

Com-plete

Com-plete Utilities

Version 6.8.2

July 2023

This document applies to Complete Version 6.8.2 and all subsequent releases.

Specifications contained herein are subject to change and these changes will be reported in subsequent release notes or new editions.

Copyright © 2023 Software AG, Darmstadt, Germany and/or Software AG USA, Inc., Reston, VA, USA, and/or its subsidiaries and/or its affiliates and/or their licensors.

The name Software AG and all Software AG product names are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Software AG and/or Software AG USA, Inc. and/or its subsidiaries and/or its affiliates and/or their licensors. Other company and product names mentioned herein may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Detailed information on trademarks and patents owned by Software AG and/or its subsidiaries is located at <http://softwareag.com/licenses>.

Use of this software is subject to adherence to Software AG's licensing conditions and terms. These terms are part of the product documentation, located at <http://softwareag.com/licenses/> and/or in the root installation directory of the licensed product(s).

This software may include portions of third-party products. For third-party copyright notices, license terms, additional rights or restrictions, please refer to "License Texts, Copyright Notices and Disclaimers of Third-Party Products". For certain specific third-party license restrictions, please refer to section E of the Legal Notices available under "License Terms and Conditions for Use of Software AG Products / Copyright and Trademark Notices of Software AG Products". These documents are part of the product documentation, located at <http://softwareag.com/licenses> and/or in the root installation directory of the licensed product(s).

Use, reproduction, transfer, publication or disclosure is prohibited except as specifically provided for in your License Agreement with Software AG.

Document ID: COM-UTIL-682-20230717

Table of Contents

Utilities	ix
1 About this Documentation	1
Document Conventions	2
Online Information and Support	2
Data Protection	3
2 Conventions	5
3 UATTACH - Start Background Program	7
4 COM-PASS - Parallel Transaction Utility	9
COM-PASS Features - Overview	10
COM-PASS Standard Mode: The COM-PASS Menu	12
COM-PASS Expert Mode	14
COM-PASS TPF Mode	15
Parallel Transaction Handling	16
COM-PASS Commands	19
5 UCOPY - PRINT/SAVE Screen Utility	27
Command Format	28
Functional Considerations	28
6 UDEBUG - Application Debugging	29
Overview	30
Restrictions on the use of UDEBUG	38
UDEBUG User Interface	39
UDEBUG Commands	58
7 UDD - DASD Display Utility (Control User)	71
Command Format	72
Header Record Display	73
Data Record Display	73
Modifying Disk Address	75
8 UDS - Data Set Maintenance Utility (z/OS only)	77
Command Format	78
UDS Functions	81
UDS VSAM Services (UDVS for z/VSE)	93
9 UDUMP - Conversational Dump Display Utility	95
Overview	96
Command Format	96
UDUMP Commands	99
10 UDDYN - Dynamic Dataset Allocation and Deallocation (z/OS only)	111
11 UDZAP - DASD Modification Utility (Control User)	113
Command Format	114
12 UED - Line-Oriented Source Editor Utility	119
Command Format	120
UED Commands	121
13 UEDIT - Text Editor Utility	147
Getting Started	148

Starting an Edit Session	155
Full Screen Editing	164
Processing Priorities	167
Prefix Commands	167
A/B Positioning Commands	172
Scrolling Commands	174
User Profiles	175
PF Key Usage	175
Edit Session Suspend Levels	176
CommandFormat	176
Command Overview	177
Command Description	178
Moving PDS Members to and from a Personal Computer (PC)	208
14 ULIB - Program Catalog Maintenance Utility	213
Program Parameters	214
Defining a Default Parameter Set	215
Command Format	216
15 ULOG - Logon/Logoff Utility	221
Logon Procedure	222
External Security Systems	223
ULOG Commands	224
16 UM - Message Switching / Printout Spooling Utility	227
Destination Codes	228
Class Codes	229
Message Queue	230
Message Delivery and Receipt	231
Message Interruption and Recovery	232
Message Text	232
Message Routing	233
Alternate Terminals	233
Disabled Terminals	234
Inoperative Terminals	234
Menu Operation	234
Direct Command Operation	238
17 UMAP - Terminal Mapping Utility	247
Command Format	248
Using UMAP	249
UMAP Main Menu	251
UMAP Main Menu Functions	254
UMAP Modify Map Menu	263
18 UMATH - Mathematics Utility	279
Command Format	280
Math Mode	280
Function Mode	281
19 UP - Terminal Paging Utility	283

20 UPDLDSN - List z/OS Datasets or z/VSE Libraries	285
z/OS	286
z/VSE	286
21 UPDS - Partitioned Data Set Maintenance Utility (z/OS only)	287
Overview	288
Command Format	288
Using UPDS	290
Commands	299
22 UQ - System Job Queue Display Utility	311
Overview	312
Security	313
Command Format	315
UQ Commands	316
UQ Keywords	333
Entering Operator Commands (Control User)	349
23 USERV - Library Service Utility (z/VSE Only)	351
Overview	352
Command Format	352
Using USERV	354
Commands	360
24 USPOOL - Printout Spooling Utility	371
General PF Key Assignments	372
USPOOL Functions	372
25 USTOR - Storage Display Utility (Control User)	381
Command Format	382
Main Storage Display	382
26 UTIMER - Com-plete Timer Services Utility	395
Command Format	396
Using UTIMER	397
UTIMER Functions	397
Timer Exits	400
27 USCAN - Scan Contents of PDS(E)/Library Datasets	401
28 UZAP - Load Module Modification Utility	403
Command Format	404
The UZAP Menu	405
Reestablish Zaps from Previous Session	407
29 UUTIL - Menu-Driven Utility Functions	409
Command Format	410
Overview of Functions	410
30 Function AI - Accounting Display	413
31 Function FK - PF Key Definition	415
32 Function FM - File (DDN) Catalog Maintenance (Administrator)	419
Access Method Options	420
ISAM Considerations (z/OS only)	421
BDAM Considerations (z/OS only)	421

VSAM Considerations	421
Using the File Catalog Maintenance Function	422
33 Function HC - Hardcopy Device Definition	435
Setting the Hardcopy Definition	437
34 Function HE - Help System	439
35 Function HM - Help Maintenance (Administrator)	441
Listing Help Items	443
Help Menus	443
Help Text / Glossary	445
36 Function GL - Display Global Lib IDs	447
37 Function MM - Message Maintenance (Administrator)	449
Update Message	451
Select Messages from a List	453
38 Function MO - Monitor Control (Control User)	455
AI Subfunction	458
AS Subfunction	459
BA Subfunction	460
CM Subfunction	461
CS Subfunction	462
D2 Subfunction	464
FB Subfunction	465
FL Subfunction	470
FP Subfunction	470
IP Subfunction	471
OP Subfunction	472
PG (Task ("Processor") Groups) Subfunction	473
PL (Task ("Processor") List) Subfunction	475
PR Subfunction	478
QO (Queue Overview) Subfunction	479
RA Subfunction	481
RP Subfunction	483
SG (Thread Subgroups) Subfunction	483
SO Subfunction	485
TG (Thread Groups) Subfunction	486
TL (Thread List) Subfunction	488
TO Subfunction	490
TS Subfunction	491
TU Subfunction	493
UA Subfunction	494
US Subfunction	496
VS Subfunction	498
39 NQ Function - Monitor ENQs (Administrator)	501
Thread ENQs / LOCKs	502
System ENQs	504
Selection Modes	506

Display Modes	511
Displaying Enqueue/Dequeue Conflicts	512
40 Function PW - User Password Maintenance	515
41 Function SD - SD File Display Utility (Administrator)	517
42 Function SI - User Site Information	521
43 Function TO - Trace Options Maintenance (Administrator)	525
44 Function TT - TIBTAB Maintenance (Administrator)	527
List	529
The TIB Parameter Menu	531
Show	532
Add	532
Update a TIB Definition	533
Update a TIB in the Active TIBTAB	533
Delete a TIB Definition	533
Free a "Deleted" TIB from the Active TIBTAB	533
Copy Contents of a TIB from the Active TIBTAB to a TIB Definition	534
45 Function TU - Terminal / User ID Group Maintenance (Administrator)	535
46 Function UD - Maintain User Defaults	539
47 Function UL - Maintain User Lib IDs	541
48 Function UM - User Maintenance (Administrator)	543
User Maintenance Functions	544
49 Function UP - PF Key Defaults (Administrator)	553
50 Function ZA - Cumulative Fix Pack and Applymod Display (Administrator)	557
AL - Display Applymod List	558
AU - Display Used Applymods	560
Index	561

Utilities

This is a reference guide for all users of Com-plete, whether they be application programmers, terminal operators, system programmers, computer operators or system administrators. It describes all Com-plete online utility programs used to maintain your individual environment, access system objects, and maintain the Com-plete system as a whole, including all privileged functions.

Many of the utilities and functions described in this documentation require that you are specially authorized. A distinction is made between the following:

■ **General User:**

All users of Com-plete have access to utilities and functions available to the general user. If a utility or function is not marked otherwise in this documentation, it is available to the general user;

■ **Control User:**

In order to have access to certain utilities and functions, you need control status. Those utilities and functions requiring control status are marked "Control User".

■ **Administrator:**

Users with administrator status have access to all utilities described in this documentation. Those utilities and functions restricted to the administrator are marked "Administrator" and require knowledge of the maintenance password.

Note that control status is assigned to you through the user ID or model definition, or it can be overwritten in ULOGX1.

Utility	Authorization	Description
UATTACH - Start Background Program	General	starting an asynchronous (background) program to run in a thread in the Com-plete address space.
COM-PASS - Parallel Transaction Utility	General	Maintain several parallel sessions with Com-plete at the same time.
UCOPY - Print/Save Screen Utility	General	Print a copy of current screen at a printer or terminal.
UDEBUG - Application Debugging	General	assists you in locating problem and enables you to bypass a specific problem temporarily
UDD - DASD Display Utility (Control User)	General	Display of the contents of any record on a DASD device.
UDS - Data Set Maintenance Utility (z/OS Only)	General	Examine and modify characteristics of disk-resident data sets and system catalog entries (z/OS only).
UDUMP - Conversational Dump Display Utility	General	Display the content of online dumps.

Utility	Authorization	Description
UDYN - Dynamic Dataset Allocation and Deallocation (z/OS only)	General	Allocate and deallocate datasets to/from the Com-plete address space without having to restart Com-plete.
UDZAP - DASD Modification Utility (Control User)	Control	Perform modifications to records on DASD devices
UED - Line-Oriented Source Editor Utility	General	Edit source text using any available terminal device type with both input and output capability. This utility is designed specifically for use with hardcopy type devices.
UEDIT - Text Editor Utility	General	Edit source text and submit jobs from local and remote terminals.
ULIB - Program Catalog Maintenance Utility	General/Control	Maintain the Com-plete program catalog.
ULOG - Logon/Logoff Utility	General	Establish and terminate sessions with Com-plete; define your password.
UM - Message Switching/Printoutspooling Utility	General	Send messages to any terminal in the Com-plete network. Maintain and control the message switching and printout operations.
UMAP - Terminal Mapping Utility	General	Dynamically create, modify, and test maps on a 3270-type or compatible terminal.
UMATH - Mathematics Utility	General	Perform mathematical computations.
UP - Terminal Paging Utility	General	View data in a terminal paging data set created by an online program.
UPDLDSN - List Datasets (z/OS) or Libraries (VSE)	General	List datasets or libraries.
UPDS - Partitioned Data Set Maintenance Utility (z/OS Only)	General	Monitor and maintain members in a partitioned data set.
UQ - System Job Queue Display Utility	General/Control	Obtain system information. Enter operator commands and display operator WTO and WTOR messages.
USCAN - Scan Contents of PDS(E)/Library Datasets	General	Scan the contents of PDS(E)/Library datasets.
USERV - Library Service Utility (VSE Only)	General	Display library members and partition labels (VSE).
USPOOL - Printout Spooling Utility	General	Manage and distribute output to any online printer in the network.
USTOR - Storage Display Utility (Control User)	Control	Display and modify storage in the Com-plete system.
UTIMER - Com-Plete Timer Services Utility	General	Schedule certain functions.
UUTIL - Menu-Driven Utility Functions		Access functions via selection menus. Perform certain system monitoring and maintenance

Utility	Authorization	Description
		functions. The UUTIL facility replaces several different utilities (see <i>Overview of Functions</i>).
UZAP - Load Module Modification Utility	General	Modify loadmodule for testing purposes during your current session.

1

About this Documentation

■ Document Conventions	2
■ Online Information and Support	2
■ Data Protection	3

Document Conventions

Convention	Description
Bold	Identifies elements on a screen.
Monospace font	Identifies service names and locations in the format <i>folder.subfolder.service</i> , APIs, Java classes, methods, properties.
<i>Italic</i>	Identifies: Variables for which you must supply values specific to your own situation or environment. New terms the first time they occur in the text. References to other documentation sources.
Monospace font	Identifies: Text you must type in. Messages displayed by the system. Program code.
{ }	Indicates a set of choices from which you must choose one. Type only the information inside the curly braces. Do not type the { } symbols.
|	Separates two mutually exclusive choices in a syntax line. Type one of these choices. Do not type the | symbol.
[]	Indicates one or more options. Type only the information inside the square brackets. Do not type the [] symbols.
...	Indicates that you can type multiple options of the same type. Type only the information. Do not type the ellipsis (...).

Online Information and Support

Product Documentation

You can find the product documentation on our documentation website at <https://documentation.softwareag.com>.

In addition, you can also access the cloud product documentation via <https://www.software-ag.cloud>. Navigate to the desired product and then, depending on your solution, go to “Developer Center”, “User Center” or “Documentation”.

Product Training

You can find helpful product training material on our Learning Portal at <https://knowledge.softwareag.com>.

Tech Community

You can collaborate with Software AG experts on our Tech Community website at <https://tech-community.softwareag.com>. From here you can, for example:

- Browse through our vast knowledge base.
- Ask questions and find answers in our discussion forums.
- Get the latest Software AG news and announcements.
- Explore our communities.
- Go to our public GitHub and Docker repositories at <https://github.com/softwareag> and <https://hub.docker.com/publishers/softwareag> and discover additional Software AG resources.

Product Support

Support for Software AG products is provided to licensed customers via our Empower Portal at <https://empower.softwareag.com>. Many services on this portal require that you have an account. If you do not yet have one, you can request it at <https://empower.softwareag.com/register>. Once you have an account, you can, for example:

- Download products, updates and fixes.
- Search the Knowledge Center for technical information and tips.
- Subscribe to early warnings and critical alerts.
- Open and update support incidents.
- Add product feature requests.

Data Protection

Software AG products provide functionality with respect to processing of personal data according to the EU General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR). Where applicable, appropriate steps are documented in the respective administration documentation.

2 Conventions

Requests from a terminal to execute an online program must normally be preceded by an asterisk (*). You can use different characters when invoking programs under COM-PASS. (See the section entitled *COM-PASS Terminal User Information*.) The asterisk as the first character signals to Com-plete that the information following is a request for execution of a user or Com-plete program. Note that utilities are considered to be Com-plete programs.

The general format for executing a program from a Com-plete terminal is:

```
*program
```

where *program* is the one- to eight-character name of the program to be executed. Note that this program must reside in the Com-plete program library.

In some cases, arguments can be passed to an online program when the program is initially called for execution, in the format:

```
*program argument
```

where *argument* represents one or more arguments to be passed.

In this documentation, each command that invokes a Com-plete utility program is shown in a statement illustrating the proper format for that command. Note that program names and arguments in upper-case must be entered exactly as illustrated. Lower-case arguments indicate that a substitution must be made if that argument is used. Valid substitutions for each argument are described in the appropriate section for each command.

Brackets, [], curly braces, { }, and vertical bar(s), |, are used to illustrate command syntax in this documentation.



Note: Do not type brackets, curly braces, or vertical bars as part of the command.

Brackets, [], indicate that the keyword, argument, or value is optional. When more than one option is given within one set of brackets, you can select one or more.

Braces, { }, indicate that a choice of enclosed items must be made. Note that one, and only one, of the values between the braces must be supplied.

The vertical bar, |, separates the selectable options.

Example 1

The format for a typical ULIB request is:

```
*ULIB DIS,PGM=program ↵
```

When you enter this command at a terminal, you must enter the upper-case words and symbols as shown. In addition, you must supply the name of the program for which information is requested.

An example of the use of this command is:

```
*ULIB DIS,PGM=USTOR ↵
```

Example 2

The format for a ULIB catalog request for programs is:

```
*ULIB CAT,program[,RG=nK]
```

The square brackets indicate that the RG keyword can be omitted.

A typical command to catalog a program is:

```
*ULIB CAT,DPBEAN,RG=12K ↵
```

3 UATTACH - Start Background Program

This utility program can be used for starting an asynchronous (background) program to run in a thread in the Com-plete address space. UATTACH purely provides an interface for entering the data necessary for running the program:

- the name of the program,
- a parameter string to be passed to the program,
- the number of instances (how many times to start the program in parallel,
- a user ID for the asynchronous program to run with. Security is controlled by RACF / ACF2 / TopSecret based on surrogate authorization.

```

17:07:01      TID   12      Com-plete      User MBE      13.11.00
              --- Start an Asynchronuous Program ---      UATT

Program name.....:
Parameter string.:

Start program.....  1 time(s)

If the program should run with a userID different from your own:
(You must be an authorized surrogate!)

User ID.....:

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
              End           Start

```



Note: Programs that use device-dependent terminal-write functions must not be run asynchronously. See the description of function ATTACH in the *Com-plete Application Programming* documentation for more information about running asynchronous programs.

4

COM-PASS - Parallel Transaction Utility

■ COM-PASS Features - Overview	10
■ COM-PASS Standard Mode: The COM-PASS Menu	12
■ COM-PASS Expert Mode	14
■ COM-PASS TPF Mode	15
■ Parallel Transaction Handling	16
■ COM-PASS Commands	19

COM-PASS parallel transaction handling means that you are able to start, suspend, and restart a transaction without the need to shut down or end other transactions. Note that when you suspend a transaction, it is temporarily saved and restored without loss of information. You can suspend and restart transactions by either using a function key or issuing a command.

You can have up to nine suspended transactions and one active transaction. The COM-PASS Main Menu allows you to monitor which transactions are suspended and enables you to restart suspended transactions.

COM-PASS Features - Overview

The special features of COM-PASS are outlined in the following paragraphs.

COM-PASS Menus

The front-end utility menus, which provide you with an enhanced interface to the Com-plete utilities, are a major feature of the COM-PASS utility. A typical COM-PASS utility menu displays all of the commands applicable to the utility, as well as all operands and syntax requirements. The commands that you select and issue from the menus are syntax checked and an error message is returned if invalid syntax is detected.

The standard COM-PASS Main Menu, the Expert Mode Menu, as well as the TPF Mode Menu are discussed later in this section.

Online Help Facility

The Help facility consists of an overview of all commands and operands for a function, the syntax rules for its use, and a glossary of all terms that are associated with the function. All help information is related to the current version of Com-plete.

Note that you can extend the Help facility with your own user-written help system. For additional information, see the section [*UUTIL - Menu-driven Utility Functions*](#).

User Profile Definition

COM-PASS allows each user to be defined to Com-plete in the form of a user profile. Your profile consists of:

- The Com-plete characteristics that would be defined if COM-PASS was not installed;
- The extent to which you can access and use Com-plete, COM-PASS, and user functions. You can also have a startup transaction defined that will be invoked immediately after you log on (defaults to USTACK);
- PF key settings;
- Default parameter settings;

Note that you can change only the PF key and default parameter settings in your user profile, unless you are a control user.

User Site Information

To select and display online information concerning an installation where COM-PASS is installed, you can use the SI function of the UUTIL utility. This information can be defined and modified by control users. For additional information on site-specific information, see the section [UUTIL - Menu-driven Utility Functions](#).

The Security System

All COM-PASS users are defined to COM-PASS by a user profile, as described above. Part of your profile contains your transaction authority, which defines to what extent you are allowed to access and use COM-PASS, Com-plete, and user functions.

Each user can have up to 27 individual functions defined. These consist mainly of menus containing Com-plete and utilities that consist of several transactions. Your COM-PASS menu lists the functions defined for you, together with an information line concerning each function's use.

You will either be restricted to the up to 27 functions that can be defined for display on your COM-PASS main menu, or be allowed to use other functions as well.

The startup transaction is part of the security system and simplifies control over COM-PASS, Com-plete, and user functions. To take you to the main menu, the startup program is defined to be a special COM-PASS program called USTACK. For additional information on USTACK, see the section [Function UM - User Maintenance](#) in [UUTIL - Menu-driven Utility Functions](#).

Mailboxes and Message Switching

COM-PASS also provides facilities for sending messages to a single user, a single terminal, a group of users, or a group of terminals. See the section [UM - Message Switching Utility](#) for more information.

The mailbox message system ensures that messages you cannot receive immediately are retained and will be delivered when you log on.

Entire Connection

If the appropriate version of Entire Connection is installed on a workstation, then COM-PASS supports the use of windows to display the current active and suspended programs. Please see the Entire Connection documentation for further details.

Mode Type

Within COM-PASS, you can define different modes. This means you can select one of three menus, each with a different layout and a different subset of available functions. Select a mode using the M=<type> command. Possible mode types are:

M=S	Standard mode. The COM-PASS Main Menu offering Com-plete services available to you.
M=E	Expert mode. Alternative to standard mode, making work easier for you if you use a certain subset of utilities frequently.
M=T	TPF mode. Reserved for users of Adabas TPF.

The following sections describe the three available modes listed above in detail.

COM-PASS Standard Mode: The COM-PASS Menu

In standard mode, once you have logged on successfully, the COM-PASS Main Menu is displayed (if your startup program is set to USTACK). An example of a COM-PASS Main Menu is shown in the following figure.

16:58:06	TID	6	COM-5.1	User MBE	21.04.97			
		-- COM-PASS --				USTS		
Suspended Programs				Program Services				
-----				-----				
Programs	Name	C	Level	PF	Service Description	Programs	ID	PF
-----				-----				
			1		Storage display	USTOR	A	
			2		PDS functions	UPDS	B	
			3		Online control	UCTRL	C	
			4		JES functions et al	UQ	D	
			5		THE Editor	UEDIT	E	
			6		Online dumps	UDUMP	F	
			7					
			8					
			9		Map definition	UMAP	I	
Enter Input:						HELP	?	

LU Name: SHRDAEN		HC TID:		Recall: =		Language: 001		
Devtype: 3270 VS		Device:		Suspend: < PA1		Case : Upper		
Lines : 24		Key: PA2		Jump: NO NO				
Columns: 80								

The Main Menu is your personal view of Com-plete.

The fields pertaining to the suspended programs/transactions on the left side of this menu are explained in the following table:

Field	Meaning
PROGRAMS	Your installation's name for each suspended program.
NAME	The (optional) name you can supply for a suspended program. Note: The character string you use for the name must not start with a "-"; this would cause the program to be removed from the suspended program list. See the subsection Deleting a Suspended Transaction .
C	Case setting of the level (L=lower, U=upper). You can modify this.
LEVEL	The level number of the suspended programs. When you invoke the "LEVEL=" function, COM-PASS marks the level you select with "<", and the last suspended level with "*".
PF KEY	The Program Function (PF) key setting for the program. You can specify the PF Key setting either on this screen or on the User Profile definition screen (using function UM of UUTIL).

The right side of the COM-PASS screen lists a standard set of program services available to you. Note that the system administrator at your site defines the programs that you can use.

Field	Meaning
SERVICE DESCRIPTION	A description of the program/function.
PROGRAMS	The name of the program/function.
ID	A single character identifier for the program/function.
PF KEY	The optional PF key assigned to the program/function.

The terminal-specific information at the bottom of the COM-PASS Main Menu screen is summarized in the following table.

Field	Meaning
LU Name	The user terminal name; if a VTAM network, the name of the VTAM device.
Device Type	The terminal classification as defined by Com-plete.
Upper/Lower Case	Indicates the default case; (you can modify this by using the UP and LOW commands). For additional information, see the section Direct Commands .
Lines	The number of addressable lines on your terminal.
Columns	The number of addressable columns on your terminal.
Suspend	The character you use to suspend one transaction and initiate another, and the key you can use to suspend the current transaction.
Hard Copy Device	The name of the hard copy device assigned in UUTIL.
Jump	The jump character and key used to suspend the current transaction and automatically move to the next.
HC TID	The TID of the hard copy device assigned in UUTIL.
Recall	The character you use to recall a suspended transaction and suspend your current transaction

COM-PASS Expert Mode

COM-PASS Expert Mode is an alternative way to work with COM-PASS. If you work within a subset of Com-plete utilities and use those utilities frequently, expert mode allows more complete tracking of utility usage.

Entering "MODE E", "M E", or "M=E" in the command line places you in this mode; entering "MODE S", "M=S", or "M S" takes you back to the standard COM-PASS Main Menu. The COM-PASS Expert Mode menu is shown in the following figure.

17:01:54	TID	6	COM-5.1	User MBE	21.04.97
			-- COM-PASS --		USTE
					001
Level	Suspended				Menu
Id	Programs	Last UEDIT	Last UQ	Last UPDS	Programs
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1					A USTOR
2					B UPDS
3					C UCTRL
4					D UQ
5					E UEDIT
6					F UDUMP
7					
8					
9					I UMAP
Enter Input:				HELP	?
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
LU Name: SHRDAEN	HC TID:		Recall: =	Language: 001	
Devtype: 3270 VS	Device:		Suspend: < PA1	Case : Upper	
Lines : 24	Key: PA2		Jump: NO NO		
Columns: 80					

In Expert Mode, the last used parameters of the UEDIT, UQ, and UPDS utilities are displayed for each level at which they were called.

Note that Expert Mode does not have all the features of the standard mode. If you need to use the standard mode features, simply change the mode back to standard (with the MODE S, M=S, or MS command). Note also, however, that when you switch between the two modes, no information is lost.

Last Default System

If you log off while in Expert Mode (using LOGOFF or *ULOG OFF), your last defaults (that is, the fields you marked in the Expert Mode menu) are automatically saved to a "last default" SD file. When you log on next time, you will still be in Expert Mode, and the defaults marked on the menu are still in place.

Note that you can force a reading of your last set of defaults while in Expert Mode by using the READ command, or force a saving of the defaults by using the SAVE command. For additional information on the READ and SAVE commands, see the section [Direct Commands](#).

Special Features

Expert Mode also gives you the ability to change the columns "LAST UEDIT", "LAST UQ", and "LAST UPDS".

If you place the cursor in one of these fields, and no program was suspended on that level, the corresponding utility will be started as follows:

UEDIT	as "UEDIT XX(YYYYYYYY)", when XX(YYYYYYYY) is specified in the column, where XX is the LIB ID and YYYYYYYY is the member.
UQ	as "UQ Q,JB=XX", when XX is specified in the field.
UPDS	as "UPDS L,XX", when XX is specified in the field, or: "UPDS D,XX(YYYYYYYY)", when XX(YYYYYYYY) is specified in the column, where XX is the LIB ID and YYYYYYYY is the member.

COM-PASS TPF Mode

COM-PASS TPF Mode is the mode reserved for Adabas TPF users. The menu shows the PROGRAM SERVICES programs available to the user. Only the programs shown on the menu as it appears to you are available, for example:

```

17:05:32      TID      6      COM-5.1      User MBE      21.04.97
              -- COM-PASS --                      USTT
                                              001

      Service Description      Programs      ID      PF
      -----
      Storage display          USTOR          A
      PDS functions            UPDS          B
      Online control           UCTRL          C
      JES functions et al      UQ            D
      THE Editor               UEDIT          E
      Online dumps             UDUMP          F

      Map definition           UMAP          I

Enter Input:                                HELP      ?

-----
LU Name: SHRDAEN      HC TID:      Recall: =      Language: 001
Devtype: 3270 VS      Device:      Suspend: < PA1   Case : Upper
Lines : 24            Key: PA2      Jump: NO NO
Columns: 80

```

Working in TPF mode, certain restrictions apply:

- When you log on, you are presented with the TPF mode menu. You cannot change the mode or select any user-defined menu using the M= command. If you are in Standard or Expert mode, you can select TPF mode (M=T), but once in TPF mode, you cannot switch back, you must log off first.



Note: To log off from TPF mode, use the LOGOFF command; ULOG OFF is not available.

- No suspended programs appear on the TPF mode menu, as you cannot suspend programs in TPF mode and return to the TPF mode menu, but you can use the Jump feature to move among programs listed in the menu. The Suspend and Recall characters should therefore not be set and used, as they may lead to unpredictable results.

Parallel Transaction Handling

As a COM-PASS user, you can carry out the following operations from any COM-PASS, Complete, or user function (but note the restrictions for TPF mode users mentioned above):

- Start a transaction from the COM-PASS Main Menu;
- Start a transaction from another transaction, automatically suspending the current transaction;
- Suspend a transaction and return to the COM-PASS Main Menu;*

- End a transaction and return to the COM-PASS Main Menu;
- Restart a suspended transaction from the COM-PASS Main Menu;*
- Restart a suspended transaction from another transaction;
- Delete a suspended transaction;*
- Temporarily deactivate COM-PASS.*

* Not available in TPF mode.



Note: When you are using UEDIT or UED on several levels, COM-PASS ensures that you can recover the edit files on each level (including the level on which you are working) after a system failure.

Note that in this section, the term "transaction" refers to any utility, program, or function.

Starting a Transaction from the COM-PASS Main Menu

COM-PASS now makes up to 27 menu programs available for each user under the heading "Program Services" on the Main Menu. If you have more than nine programs, COM-PASS displays the current page and the total number of pages just to the right of "Program Services". For example, "1/3" means that you are on page one of three.



Note: In TPF mode, only those program services displayed on the menu are available to you.

Provided that your User Profile permits the use of the transaction, there are five ways to start a transaction from the COM-PASS Main Menu:

1. Enter "*XXXXXX YYYYYY" on the command line under the *Enter Input* prompt. For the result, see the section [Direct Commands](#);
2. Enter "n=XXXXXX YYYYYY" on the command line (not available in TPF mode). For the result, see the section [Direct Commands](#);
3. Enter one of the characters from the "ID" column of "Program Services" on the command line. This starts the program whose name is to the left of that letter;
4. Press one of the PF Keys listed in the "PF" column under "Suspended Programs". This starts the program whose name is defined in that line;
5. Place the cursor in a field in the "Service Description" or "Programs" column of "Program Services", which contains a transaction you want to initiate, and press **ENTER**. This starts the program that is defined in that line.

Starting a Transaction from a Transaction

You can invoke a transaction and automatically suspend your current transaction using one of the following three methods:

Suspend *	Suspend Operation - To suspend (and save) the current transaction and invoke a new transaction, enter "<name", where "name" represents the transaction you wish to invoke. Note that if you do not supply a valid name, the current program will be restarted.
Recall *	Recall Operation - To suspend the current transaction and restart a suspended transaction, enter "=name", where "name" is either a level number (1 through 9), a name assigned to the level number, or a transaction name.
Jump	Jump Operation - to jump from the current transaction to the next transaction, enter ">" (jump char) or press the jump key. In mode S and E, jumping is only possible from one suspended transaction to the next suspended transaction. In mode T, jumping is possible from one program service to the next. The transaction from where you jumped to the next transaction is suspended internally, so every information will be available, if you jump in next time.

* Not available in TPF mode.

Note that using the suspend and recall operations differs from invoking another transaction by utility name (for example, invoking *ULIB while in UEDIT). Invoking a utility in this way *will not* suspend/save the current transaction; instead, the new transaction will overwrite the current transaction.

Suspending a Transaction and Returning to the COM-PASS Main Menu

Not available in TPF mode, but see the description of the Jump feature above.

To suspend a transaction and return to the Main Menu, press the SUSPEND key (PA1 or TRQ), or enter the SUSPEND ONLY command. Note that you can restart the suspended program at any time (see the subsection [Restarting a Suspended Transaction from the COM-PASS Main Menu](#) below).

You can also suspend the transaction at a specific level by assigning the transaction to a level before you start the transaction using the "LEVEL=x" special command (see the section [Direct Commands](#)).

Ending a Transaction and Returning to the COM-PASS Main Menu

Provided that USTACK is the startup transaction defined for you, you may end most transactions and return to the Main Menu by pressing CLEAR or entering "*EOJ" in the command line. If you are in Natural, enter "FIN" at any "MORE" or "NEXT" prompt .

Restarting a Suspended Transaction from the COM-PASS Main Menu

Not available in TPF mode, but see the description of the Jump feature above.

Suspended transactions are shown on the left half of the COM-PASS Main Menu. You can restart any one of them using one of the following three methods:

1. Enter one of the level numbers from the "Level" column of "Program Services" on the command line under the *Enter Input* prompt. This restarts the transaction whose name is in that line;
2. Press one of the PF Keys listed in the "PF" Column under "Suspended Programs". This restarts the transaction whose name is defined in that line;

3. Place the cursor in a non-empty field in the "Program" or "Name" column under "Suspended Programs", and press **ENTER**. This restarts the transaction whose name is defined in that line.

In TPF mode, use the Jump feature to return to an internally suspended program service from another.

In Standard and Expert mode, you can also restart (recall) a suspended transaction while in another transaction by using the convention "=name", where "=" is the default recall character. Note that "name" can be either:

- A level number;
- A name assigned to a number;
- A transaction name.

If no program is located that corresponds to "=name", COM-PASS interprets the command as "<name" (that is, SUSPEND command), and the last suspended program is restarted.

For additional information on the RECALL and SUSPEND commands, see the section [*SUSPEND/RECALL/JUMP Commands*](#).

Deleting a Suspended Transaction

Not available in TPF mode.

To delete a suspended transaction displayed on the COM-PASS screen, simply type a "-" over the first character of the suspended transaction name.

Deactivating/Activating COM-PASS

Not available in TPF mode.

To temporarily deactivate COM-PASS, enter the "DISABLE" command on the COM-PASS Main Menu.



Note: You can only use the DISABLE command if there are no programs suspended.

- To reactivate COM-PASS, enter "*USTACK".

COM-PASS Commands

There are three types of COM-PASS commands:

1. SUSPEND/RECALL/JUMP commands;
2. Direct commands;
3. Immediate commands.

The COM-PASS commands are discussed in the following sections.

SUSPEND/RECALL/JUMP Commands

The SUSPEND and RECALL commands are used during parallel transaction handling to suspend the current transaction and either invoke a new transaction (SUSPEND) or restart another suspended transaction (RECALL). These commands are discussed in the following table.

Command	Meaning
RECALL	Suspends the current transaction and invokes a suspended transaction.
	Consists of the recall character ("=" is the default) optionally followed by either:
	a. A level number, indicating that the transaction on that level is to be restarted.
	b. A user-defined name, indicating that the transaction associated with this name is to be restarted.
	c. A utility name, indicating that the transaction identified by the utility name is to be restarted.
	Note: If you only enter "RECALL" on the COM-PASS Main Menu, the last suspended transaction will be restarted.
RECALL LAST	Note that if the transaction cannot be identified, the RECALL command will have the same effect as the SUSPEND command. (See below.)
	Suspends the current transaction and recalls the last suspended transaction.
	Consists of the recall character entered twice, e.g., "==".
SUSPEND	Note that repeated use of the RECALL LAST command toggles between the two last-suspended transactions.
	Results in the saving/suspension of the present transaction and the execution of the reminder of the data supplied (for example, "<UQ Q" results in suspension of the present transaction and execution of the utility UQ with the argument Q).
SUSPEND ONLY	Consists of the suspend character ("<" is the default) followed by any named Com-plete transaction call (that is "*utility argument(s)").
	Suspends and temporarily saves the present transaction, and starts the COM-PASS startup transaction (the default is USTACK).
SUSPEND KEY	Consists of the suspend character entered twice: "<<".
	Pressing the SUSPEND key (either PA1 or TRQ) is equivalent to entering the "SUSPEND ONLY" command. (See above.)
JUMP CHARACTER	Results in saving/suspending of the present transaction and the execution of the next suspended transaction. (for mode TPF in execution of the next transaction from the "program services".)
JUMP KEY	Pressing the JUMP KEY is equivalent to entering the "SUSPEND CHARACTER". (See above.)



Note: The RECALL and SUSPEND commands are not available in TPF mode.

For additional information on these functions, see the section [Parallel Transaction Handling](#).

Direct Commands

On the COM-PASS Main Menu, you can enter direct commands on the COM-PASS command line under "Enter Input:". Note that you need not be concerned with case here, because COM-PASS transforms all input on the command line to upper case.



Note: You can always omit the "=" between the keyword and parameter or replace it by a blank, if the keyword can be uniquely identified.

The following table contains all the available COM-PASS direct commands. The column headed Mode indicates for which mode type the command is available: S (Standard), E (Expert) and/or T (TPF).

Command	Mode	Description
ENTER-key	S,E,T	Moves one page of Program Services forward (if you have more than nine functions defined). Note: If the STAY mode is on, you will remain on the same page. (The STAY mode is indicated by a "*" before the page number, e.g., *1/3.) See the STAY command later in this table.
*XXXXXX YYYYYY	S,E,T	Starts the program XXXXXX on the first free level and (optionally) passes the parameter(s) YYYYYY to it.
A YYYYYY - I YYYYYY	S,E,T	Starts the program marked with a character A through I in the "ID" column on the right side of the COM-PASS Main Menu and (optionally) passes the parameter(s) YYYYYY to it.
1 - 9	S,E	Recalls the program marked with a number 1 through 9 in the "Level" column on the left side of the COM-PASS Main Menu. Note: In Expert Mode, if no program is suspended on that level, but the "Last Parameters" field on that line contains parameter information, the appropriate utility is started using that parameter.
1=XXXXXX YYYYYY 9=XXXXXX YYYYYY	S,E	Starts program XXXXXX on a free level (1 9) that you assign it, and (optionally) passes parameter(s) YYYYYY to it.
+ or ENTER-key	S,E	Moves one page of Program Services forward (if you have more than nine functions defined). Note that this command also works in STAY mode.
+nnn	S,E	Moves nnn page(s) of Program Services forward (if you have more than nine functions defined).
-	S,E	Moves one page of Program Services backward (if you have more than nine functions defined).
-nnn	S,E	Moves nnn page(s) of Program Services backward (if you have more than nine functions defined).
CONTROL or CTRL	S,E,T	Starts the control facility *UCTRL.

Command	Mode	Description
DISABLE	S	Disables the stacking of programs. Note: This is only possible if no program is suspended. when you use this command, the COM-PASS screen disappears. To enable stacking again, enter "*USTACK".
HC=XXXXXX	S,E,T	Sets the hard copy device for this session. Note that XXXXXX can be either the hard copy device name or its TID number.
HC ?	S,E,T	Calls *USCHC, which enables you to choose a hard copy device from a list.
HC OFF	S,E,T	Removes the hard copy setting.
LEVEL=n	S,E	Sets the current suspend level to n (a number 1 through 9). COM-PASS marks this level with "<=" in the "Level" column. The next program is started on that level.
LOGON userid,password	S,E	Performs a logon to the same Com-plete. If you omit the parameters <code>userid</code> and <code>password</code> you will be prompted for them by *ULOG. Caution: This command ends the session you are currently in.
LOGOFF	S,E,T	Performs a Com-plete logoff (*ULOG OFF).
LANG=nnn	S,E,T	Sets the national language to be used for COM-PASS menu and messages. Valid values are 1-225.
LOW	S,E,T	Sets the terminal to lower case.
UP	S,E,T	Sets the terminal to upper case.
MODE E, M=E, M E	S	Invokes COM-PASS Expert Mode.
MODE S, M=S, M S	E	Invokes the COM-PASS standard mode. Note: When you switch modes between E and S, all stacking information remains as it was. The only thing that changes is the map layout.
MODE T, M=T, M T	S,E	Invokes COM-PASS TPF Mode. Note: When you switch to mode T you cannot switch back to any other mode until you log off.
PAGE=n or P=n	S,E	Sets the page number of Program Services to the number "n" (if you have more than nine functions defined).
R	S	Redisplays the last 10 commands entered in the COM-PASS command line. Note: It is recommended to set a PFKey for Com-pass to this function (UUTIL FK).
READ	E	Reads the last defaults for the Expert Mode menu from the last defaults SD file.
RECALL	S	Recalls the last suspended program.
SAVE	E	Saves the last defaults from the Expert Mode menu into the last defaults SD file.

Command	Mode	Description
STAY or STAY ON	S,E	Disables the automatic scrolling of pages of Program Services. When STAY is on, a "*" will appear before the page number, e.g., *1/3.
STAY OFF	S,E	Enables the automatic scrolling of pages of Program Services.
ALT	S,E,T	Sets the terminal to alternate screen size (if defined).
NALT	S,E,T	Reset the terminal to non-alternate screen size (if defined).
SETnn -	S,E,T	Terminates the indicated (nn) suspend level. This is equivalent to typing a "-" over the first character of the suspended program.

Immediate Commands

Com-plete also provides a series of utility functions that you can execute at any time. You can type in these immediate commands either while on the COM-PASS Main Menu, or while a utility program is in operation. Note that each function executes only once, so when you press **ENTER** a second time, you are returned to the processing environment that was previously active, that is, to the COM-PASS Main Menu or the utility program.

Each immediate command has the following format:

```
*command.parameter
```

where *command* is a single letter that represents the command to be executed. Valid commands are described below.

The command identifier is followed by a period (.), which is followed by a parameter. The form of the parameter depends on the command used. Each parameter is defined in the following sections with its corresponding command.

C Command

The C command should be followed by a two- or four-hexadecimal digit parameter. The digits are interpreted as an IBM z/Architecture Operation Code and the following information is displayed:

- The name of the command;
- The command mnemonic;
- The hexadecimal operation code;
- The command format (RR, RX, RS, SE, S, or SS);
- The operand format [R1, D1 (L,B1), D2 (X2,B2), etc.];
- Attributes.

Note that this information is displayed using the conventions from the *IBM z/Architecture Principles of Operation* documentation.

Command letter:	C
Parameter:	A two- or four-digit hexadecimal number
Example:	*C.1A
Output:	NAME: ADD REGISTER MNEMONIC: AR OPCODE: 1A FORMAT: RR OPERANDS: R1, R2 ATTRIB: CONDITION CODE IS SET



Note: The RRE and SSE instruction formats are not supported.

In the case of S-format instructions, you should input a four-digit op-code. In all other cases, a two-digit op-code is required.

E Command

The E command displays the hexadecimal digits that denote the EBCDIC values of the characters in the parameter string.

Command letter:	E
Parameter:	From 1 to 40 printable characters
Example:	*E.ABCXYZ
Output:	C1C2C3E7E8E9



Note: The system may change letters from lower to upper case.

N Command

The N command displays the hexadecimal equivalent of the decimal number given as parameter.

Command letter:	N
Parameter:	An unsigned decimal number from 0 to 2147483647
Example:	*N.667646
Output:	A2FFE

Note that the parameter must not be longer than 31 bits.

P Command

The P command displays the PF key assignments (if any) for the level on which it is issued.

Command letter:	P
Parameter:	ALL (optional)
Examples:	*P.ALL *P.
Output:	PF01/D = LR=LAST-10 PF02/D = LR=FIRST PF03 = DS=1 PF04 = SI=CC ... PF24/D = Q,JB=_____

**Notes:**

1. A "/"D" following a PF key name indicates that this key's data is displayed on the terminal before execution. The data can be modified, and the command is executed when **ENTER** is pressed.
2. When a PF key with the display option contains underscores (see the PF24 key in the above example output), the cursor is automatically positioned to the first underscore when the data is written to your terminal.
3. If the system defaults set by the system administrator have not been overridden using the FK function of UUTIL, the system defaults are displayed.

5

UCOPY - PRINT/SAVE Screen Utility

■ Command Format	28
■ Functional Considerations	28

The online utility UCOPY is designed for use with 3270-type terminals. It enables you to print a copy of a screen on a printer terminal (or any terminal) or save the screen in an editor work file.

The PRINT and SAVE functions of UCOPY are controlled by the USCHC utility.

Command Format

To invoke UCOPY, press **PA2**, or use the command format for UCOPY, shown below:

```
*UCOPY
```

Functional Considerations

For a printout, the default screen-to-hardcopy terminal is used for output. To save the screen in a work file, the HC function of the UUTIL utility should have the field "Save screen for edit" set to Y (yes). You can then recover the screen using the Full Screen Editor menu. See [UUTIL - Menu-driven Utility Functions](#) for more information.

You can use the utility UCOPY at any time. Note that since it uses the message switching/printout spooling task of Com-plete, execution of UCOPY does not cause the online program in use to terminate.



Note: When you are using a program such as UEDIT, press **ENTER** first in order to avoid losing screen input before invoking UCOPY.

Example

While displaying data with UEDIT, you wish to print the currently displayed screen. The UUTIL default TID for your terminal is TID 11. The following command request will, without terminating UEDIT, cause the displayed screen to be printed on TID 11:

```
*UCOPY
```


6

UDEBUG - Application Debugging

■ Overview	30
■ Restrictions on the use of UDEBUG	38
■ UDEBUG User Interface	39
■ UDEBUG Commands	58

The Com-plete Application Debugger UDEBUG assists you in locating problem areas within an application and, where applicable, enables you to bypass a specific problem temporarily by altering various parts of the program's environment, such as storage contents, register contents or the actual program code itself.

Highlights of UDEBUG functionality include:

- Stop programs at specific points in their execution
- Alter storage
- Give instruction steps
- Trace MCALL
- Disassemble assembler code (not yet implemented)
- Modify assembler code (not yet implemented)
- Full screen conversational interface
- Powerful DSECT display facilities

Overview

What follows is a description of the terms associated with UDEBUG, followed by a description of how to use UDEBUG.

The UDEBUG Session

The UDEBUG session is simply the running of the program UDEBUG on a terminal attached to Com-plete. UDEBUG itself is a Com-plete application program with the ability to set dynamic hooks into another Com-plete application. In the case of a COM-PASS user, it must run as one of the user levels, in which case the application to be debugged may run on a different level or even a different terminal. In the case of a non-COM-PASS user, only one program may be run at a time. In this case, UDEBUG is this program and can only test an application to be debugged on a different terminal.

The Debugger

The Debugger is the session which is debugging an application program.

The Testing Terminal

The Testing Terminal is the terminal running the UDEBUG session. If the Testing Terminal is running COM-PASS, then there can be more than one UDEBUG session active on different levels. These different sessions can have their own individual Test Terminals and/or Test Levels.

The Test Terminal

The Test Terminal is the terminal running the program being debugged. A terminal can only be a Test Terminal for one UDEBUG user, even if the Test Terminal is running COM-PASS. However, if the Test Terminal is running COM-PASS, the Testing Terminal can test on more

than one level. This simply requires that the Testing Terminal have a UDEBUG session active for each of the levels on the Test Terminal which are to be debugged.

The Test Level

The Test Level is the level running the program to be debugged. Only one debug session can be active on a particular Test Level at a time. When the Debugger is running COM-PASS and the Testing and Test Terminals are the same, the Test Level can be any level on the terminal except the level upon which the Debugger is running and level 0. If the Test and Testing Terminals are different, the Test Level can be any valid level for the Test Terminal. If the session with the program being debugged is not running COM-PASS, then the test level must be zero.

The Test Session

The Test Session is the Test Terminal / Level combination where testing is or will take place.

Breakpoints

A breakpoint is a point in a program's execution at which the program should be stopped to enable the Debugger to determine what the status of the program's operating environment is. At this point, the Debugger can change the program's environment, change the program itself or change the logical flow of the program.

UDEBUG Breakpoints

As stated previously, UDEBUG enables the user to stop the application program at certain points in the coding. This is done by setting breakpoints in the code. When a breakpoint is set at a certain point in the code, the Debugger receives control immediately before the instruction on which the breakpoint is set is executed. At this point, you can check the environment at the point at which the code was stopped and alter storage or the actual code before the code is executed. You can also restart the program being debugged at another address.

Breakpoints can be set to execute a certain number of times before giving control to the Debugger, and can also be set to stop giving control to the Debugger after it has been executed a certain number of times. They can be set in RESIDENTPAGE programs and in programs which are in the thread or will be loaded into the thread at some point in the execution of the program being debugged.

A breakpoint always has an owning TID/LEVEL combination and a Test TID/LEVEL combination. The owning combination identifies who set the breakpoint while the Test Combination identifies for which terminal/level combination the breakpoint has been set that is, the Test Terminal and the Test Level. If the program being debugged terminates for any reason, the breakpoints set by the Debugger will remain intact. If the Debugger terminates for any reason, the breakpoints are either deleted, or, if this is not possible, flagged for later deletion. Any user running on anything other than the Test Terminal Level combination who reaches the breakpoint is dispatched normally, though with extra CPU overhead to bypass the breakpoint.

When one or more breakpoints have been set, the Test Terminal and Level for that UDEBUG session will be unmodifiable until all the breakpoints are again deleted. The Debugger can then change the Test Terminal and/or the Test Level.

Warning About Breakpoints

Basically, the only way it can be known that a piece of storage will be executed is when the area of storage is fetched by instruction fetch processing. This applies even if the area is not even a valid instruction. Rather than restrict where a breakpoint may be set, UDEBUG simply ensures that the address where a breakpoint will be set is halfword aligned. This can conceivably cause problems, for example, if a breakpoint was set on the "to" address of an MVC instruction, it would change the location to where the MVC would take place. This will at best cause a storage exception or at worst, it will cause writing to an unknown storage area and enable the program to continue processing as if a certain piece of storage has been set. For this reason, care must be taken when a breakpoint is set to ensure that the breakpoint does not corrupt the program being tested.

Implicit Breakpoints

As stated previously, the user can set points in the program at which the program should stop. These are explicit breakpoints. We speak of implicit breakpoints when you have requested a function of UDEBUG which requires the program to be stopped at a specific point.

Currently, an implicit breakpoint is set for the following UDEBUG functions:

- Instruction Tracing
- MCALL tracing

Generally speaking, the implicit breakpoint only exists when the breakpoint is required, and it is deleted when the debugged program comes off the breakpoint. This means that, for example, during MCALL tracing, when the program issues a MCALL, an implicit breakpoint is set, causing the Debugger to get control. When the program is next dispatched and comes off the breakpoint, the breakpoint is deleted.

Breakpoints in Storage

It is also possible to set a breakpoint in storage obtained by an application program in the thread. This facility is available for high level language compilers that provide a trace function which simply branches to a storage area, in which there is simply a branch back. Another reason could be to enable the debugger to restart a program after a wild branch. This type of breakpoint must be set with care and the following should be noted carefully:

- The breakpoint can only be set in an area which has been getmained in the thread. An attempt to set a breakpoint in a free area of the thread results in the breakpoint being flagged as invalid.
- Please be aware that setting a breakpoint in a storage area requires moving an SVC instruction to this location, overwriting the contents of the area for two bytes. By the same token, when the breakpoint is removed, the "instruction" moved from this area is moved back to leave the area in the state in which UDEBUG found it.
- It is your responsibility to ensure that the location the breakpoint is set is not altered while the breakpoint is active. If this occurs, the UDEBUG breakpoint SVC is deleted and therefore the breakpoint has no effect.

- When the Test Program terminates, any breakpoints that are set in storage are flagged as "Dormant". This means that the control block identifying the breakpoint is still there, but, the breakpoint is not set until the Debugger reactivates the breakpoint by issuing the AT command. This is to ensure that the test program can get the storage and build the environment before UDEBUG attempts to set the breakpoint again.

Redispatching a Breakpointed Program

When a program being debugged is on a breakpoint, if the Test and Testing Terminals are not the same, the only way to restart a breakpointed program is by issuing the UDEBUG command GO. However, if the Test and Testing Terminals are the same, you can issue the GO command or, if you have stacked the UDEBUG session, you can simply restart the program by using any of the commands from the COM-PASS screen to select the suspended Test Level.

MCALL Tracing

When MCALL tracing is active for a Test Session, when the program being debugged is about to execute an MCALL, the Debugger is given control. That is to say that the Debugger is given control BEFORE the MCALL is executed, giving the Debugger the chance to change the parameter options or even to bypass the MCALL altogether. Please note that when MCALL tracing is active, ANY program running on the Test Session will cause control to be passed to the Debugger when a MCALL is issued.

Instruction Tracing

Instruction tracing enables the Debugger to step through a program instruction by instruction. That is to say that once instruction tracing is activated, the Debugger gets control prior to the execution of every assembler instruction. As this is simply an implicit breakpoint, you can make any changes during an instruction trace which can be made at an explicitly defined breakpoint.

Instruction tracing can be active with no effect. That means that the Debugger may have set the option for the Test Session, but nothing happens. This is because instruction tracing can only be effected when the program to be debugged has terminated at a breakpoint, be it implicit or explicit. The UDEBUG code checks when coming off the breakpoint if the option is set or not. When it is set, it is then activated for the next instruction after the breakpoint.

The instruction tracing can only go as far as tracing within application programs. This means, that if the application issues a SVC call or an internal Com-plete nucleus call, this cannot be traced, as breakpoints cannot be set in these places. In these cases, UDEBUG sets the next "instruction trace" breakpoint at the instruction following the instruction that cannot be followed.

UDEBUG Symbols

To make programs more meaningful, various symbols or labels can be defined. In the same way, to make certain addresses and displays more meaningful in a UDEBUG test environment, symbols can be set in various ways. During the following description, reference is made to level 1, 2 and 3 symbols. How these categories related to UDEBUG is described later.

Standard Equates

A user can set up equates within a session using the EQUATE command (described later). This command enables an eight character identifier to be set to a particular address in storage.

When this equate is later referenced alone or within an expression, UDEBUG uses the address to which the identifier was equated to resolve the request. An equate can also be given a length so that during disassembly or when listing the equate, UDEBUG "knows" the length the data that the equate describes. In UDEBUG terms, an equate is a level 1 type symbol.

Load Module Equates

Many load modules consist of more than one CSECT which can cause them to be very large. In any case, working with a linked module can be tiresome given the fact that initially, only the actual module name will be known. UDEBUG enables you to "know" each of the CSECT within a linked module, so that when the load module name is resolved, you can reference the various CSECTS within the module directly. This is achieved by using the LMODULE command (described later). This causes the load module to be read from a specified load library and an internal equate set up for each of the CSECTS within the load module.

The CSECT equates are set up relative to the start of the actual load module, so once the load module is not relinked, it can be loaded anywhere and UDEBUG succeeds in addressing the various CSECTS correctly. This is particularly useful in the case of a relocatable load module. In UDEBUG terms, the load module name which is loaded is a level 1 symbol, while the actual CSECT equates themselves are level 2 symbols.

Testran Defined Symbols

Current assemblers running under z/OS enable you to produce what is called "testran" records. These records describe each of the various DSECTS and CSECTS that exist within a module and the various labels within the DSECT or CSECT. UDEBUG can read the testran symbols using the READ command (described later). The member name being read becomes a UDEBUG level 1 symbol, while each DSECT or CSECT becomes a UDEBUG level 2 symbol. The fields defined within a DSECT or CSECT then become UDEBUG level 3 symbols.

The symbols defined as a result of the READ command can then be used to see the structure of DSECTS and/or CSECTS including field names, lengths and offsets. When a particular CSECT or DSECT is resolved, the contents of the various fields can also be seen. Resolution of CSECTS and DSECTS is discussed later.

Local and Global Symbols

The number of symbols you wish to define may run into thousands. It would not be practical to keep all these in the UDEBUG thread, therefore the concept of global and local symbols is available. A globally defined symbol is available to all UDEBUG users running within that Com-plete until it is deleted. In this way, commonly used control blocks and/or load modules can be defined globally.

You can define global symbols. However, in the case where one DSECT has changed while all of the "common" DSECTS available globally have not, you can simply define the changed DSECT locally. UDEBUG will always use local definitions before attempting to use global definitions. Therefore, with local symbols, you can effectively "front end" the globally defined symbols.

UDEBUG Symbol Levels

UDEBUG "sees" all symbols as being of a certain level. This level determines whether a symbol is already defined or not. For example, a load module name is a level 1 type symbol and therefore no other load module of that name can appear on level one. Of course the same load module name can exist locally and globally as the global level 1 and the local level 1 are seen as being different.

As an example of how the second level functions, assume two Natural V21 linked nuclei named TSTNUC1 and TSTNUC2. Both of these have a CSECT named ACMDRIV and both can be defined, as the level 1 names are different. However, TSTNUC1 could not have the CSECT ACMDRIV linked twice (even though this makes no sense it is technically possible). In this case, UDEBUG only honours the first occurrence, and issues an error message about the second. In the same way, level 3 labels can only exist once within the level 1/2 combination, meaning, for example, that many DSECTs can have the same field name.

Resolution of Symbols

Where a symbol is not equated directly to an address, UDEBUG attempts to find where the address is. Firstly, UDEBUG searches for an equate for the highest level name for the symbol. For example, if a CSECT is referenced, UDEBUG attempts to find an equate for the load module or testtran member to which the CSECT relates. If no equate is found, UDEBUG attempts to find a using statement for the entity. If it is a level 3 field, a level 2 CSECT or DSECT is searched for. In the case of a level 2 DSECT or CSECT, the section itself is searched for. When symbols cannot be resolved either via an equate or a using, depending on the circumstances, you are either informed, or the area displayed relating to the symbol contains the "not resolved" UDEBUG character.

As various different modules and/or members used to create symbols may have the same symbols defined as a result of the LMODULE or READ command, the user has the ability to specify which particular symbol is being referred to. This is done as follows:

```
Lev1name.Lev2name
```

where

Lev1name	is the name of the module which was read by the LMODULE command or the member name read by the READ command.
Lev2name	is the symbol you want to reference.

If the symbol is entered on its own and exists more than once, the first occurrence is taken.

If you wish to always work with the same level 1 name as opposed to having to type in "Lev1name.Lev2name", if a Test Program name is entered, UDEBUG uses a symbol related to that program. When it fails to find this, it simply uses the first occurrence as before.

Addressing Mode

In systems capable of 31 bit addressing, there is always a question as to how to interpret an address. When a program is on a breakpoint, UDEBUG uses the AMODE in which the program is running to determine how it should interpret addresses. However, when the program is not at a breakpoint, all addresses are interpreted as 31 bit addresses.

Implicitly Defined Symbols

To avoid having to set certain standard symbols, UDEBUG sets some defaults at various points in the execution. The following symbols are set at startup and re-evaluated periodically to ensure that they are still correct.

DCOMREG	COMREG for the Com-plete where UDEBUG is running
DTIB	The TIB on which the UDEBUG session is running
Resident programs	For each resident program defined in the Com-plete system, UDEBUG sets up an equate for the name of the program, its address and length. As these are continuously updated, additions to the residentpage list via the PGM operator command, or any refreshes of programs should be reflected almost immediately.

The following symbols are defined as soon as a program is active on the test TID/Level. They are deleted as soon as the level is freed.

DUPCB	UPCB of the program being debugged.
THDS	Start of thread for the program being debugged.
THDE	End of thread for the program being debugged.
THXS	Start of thread extension for the program being debugged.
THXE	End of thread extension for the program being debugged.
programs	The root program name and any modules loaded into the thread will be set up as equates.

When a breakpoint is reached, UDEBUG deletes and sets the following symbols. If these names are already used, they are deleted and set as indicated below.

BPPSW	Breakpoint PSW address
BPRx	Breakpoint register, where 'x' is '0' to '9' or 'a' to 'f'.
BPTIBA	The TIB buffer related to the program under test.

Address Expressions

When attempting to address a storage area, UDEBUG can read various types of expression to enable the Debugger to find the address space. The given expression is evaluated and the result of that evaluation is used as the absolute address.

Of course, absolute addresses can also be used. All numeric data entered must be preceded by the hex character to indicate hexadecimal data, or the decimal character, which indicates a decimal number. Hex is the default. If the value is preceded by the relocate character, the resultant value is calculated relative to the relocated address as set by the RELOC command. The

decimal, hex and relocate characters and how to set them are described later in this section. The following indications can be used in an expression.

Hex/decimal values	Absolute values
Hex/decimal addresses	Absolute addresses
Hex/decimal offsets	Relative offsets from a point set by the user
Symbols	Globally or privately defined symbols
Arithmetic operators	Plus (+) and Minus (-) enable the Debugger to add or subtract from addresses.
Brackets '(' and ')'	When brackets are specified, the result of the expression within the brackets is used as the address of the fullword. This value is then used in the expression in place of the brackets and its contents.



Note: The arithmetic operators and brackets mentioned above can be customized to suit your requirements. This procedure is described later.

Storage Display and Modification

When a breakpoint is set, the program code will contain the UDEBUG SVC. In this case, the Debugger is not concerned with what is really at this point but what is logically at this point, that is, the replaced instruction. Therefore, when UDEBUG displays such a piece of storage, the logical contents of the storage are displayed, that is, the storage is displayed with the replaced instruction, and not the UDEBUG breakpoint SVC.

By the same token, if you wish to update a piece of storage and a breakpoint exists at the point where the modification is to take place, UDEBUG handles this by updating the breakpoint in such a way that the instruction to be executed is modified in core. This becomes apparent when the debugged program leaves the breakpoint.

Modifying thread storage is a little more complex. If UDEBUG is running with no program active on the test level, absolute addresses are treated as such, that is, if you enter an address which is contained in a Com-plete thread, you will see the actual data which is there at that point in time. However, when a program is active on the level, and you enter an address which is in the program's thread somewhere, this is resolved logically in the rolled out image of the thread.

There are cases where you receive the message that the storage is not available. This can occur if the image of the test program could not be written to the roll buffer; in this case contact your system programmer. It can also occur if the UDEBUG session was started on a test level AFTER that level was last active. In this case, Com-plete would not have known that the test level should have been retained in the roll buffer. This can be corrected by simply activating the test level once.

Abend of a Test Program

When a program which is being tested abends, the Debugger is notified and can look into the thread. However, the program cannot currently be restarted after an abend. When a Com-plete dump is written to the Com-plete SD dataset, the thread will have been rebuilt to how it logically

looked. This means that instructions upon which a breakpoint is set will have been rebuilt. It also means that bad breakpoints which were set in the middle of an instruction, for example, will also have been reset. If one of these bad breakpoints has caused the abend, it will not be obvious from the dump.

If any other dump of storage is taken other than a Com-plete dump, for example, if applymod 73 is on, the thread will be dumped as it was at the time of the abend, thus all UDEBUG SVC instructions will still be in place. If confusing results are being obtained, the problem can be further traced with such a dump as it will reflect the true status of storage at the time of the abend.

Confirmation Processing

UDEBUG provides full screen interfaces to display any information that the Debugger may require. In most of these screens, you can update some or all of the areas. When this occurs, if confirm processing is on, the changed field will be highlighted and protected and you are asked to confirm the change. If the CONFIRM UDEBUG command is then issued, the updates are made as requested. If anything else is entered, the updates are forgotten. This facility can be turned on or off using the SET command.

If you want to use Confirm processing, but do not wish to have to go through two input operations, you can enter the CONFIRM command on the command line when the updates are made. This is then taken as confirmation that the updates should be done. The easiest way to do this is to set the CONFIRM command on a PF Key. In this way, the updates can be made and the PF Key pressed to cause the updates to be accepted. Any changes made inadvertently followed by an enter causes normal confirm processing to take place.

Restrictions on the use of UDEBUG

There are a number of restrictions and warnings that users must take into account while using UDEBUG. Some of these situations are actually disallowed by UDEBUG, however, in certain cases, UDEBUG cannot determine that this is the case and may accept and perform a certain task. However, the results will then not be as expected.

Execution of Breakpoints

A breakpoint may only be activated if the area of code where the breakpoint has been set is executed. When a breakpoint is requested by a user for a program, UDEBUG has no way of knowing whether an instruction will be executed or not as the only way to determine this is to execute the program. Where a breakpoint has been set and the code not executed, you should first ensure that that section of code is actually being executed in your application.

It would be possible to at least ensure that the address where the breakpoint is set an instruction. This was not implemented, as many people use an invalid hex instruction code to cause a program to abend. In some cases, users may wish to set their breakpoint on this 'instruction' to take another

course of action. It is also possible that a breakpoint could be set on the address operator of an instruction which could represent a valid instruction code. This means that it is impossible to accurately determine if the storage at a location is actually an instruction so to avoid ambiguities whereby sometimes it would fail a request and other times not, it was decided not to include any checks whatsoever.

Note also that the setting of a breakpoint based on an offset into a module to be loaded into the thread can only occur when the module is actually loaded into the thread. In the event that the offset does not exist in the module, this will only be known when the module is loaded and as such, can only be marked as an invalid offset at that time. If such a breakpoint fails to be triggered, check if the breakpoint has been flagged as invalid using the BPLIST function.

Instruction Stepping

The instruction step functionality provides the facility to step through a program on an instruction by instruction basis. For each application program instruction, a breakpoint is triggered which will force the thread image to be rolled out of the thread. This will cause problems with programs which are event based whereby they issue a request for which they expect to be posted back when the request is completed.

If the ECB in use is inside the thread, it is likely that the serving posting back the indication that a request has completed will post the storage location in the actual thread storage area and not the actual ECB in the user's rolled out thread copy. This will result in the POST being lost to the expectant application due to the fact that it's copy of the ECB is never updated.

This may also cause other problems for the current occupier of the thread whose storage at the equivalent location will be overwritten by the post intended for the application program being debugged.

There is no way to know or protect against this. Therefore, application programs of this nature must be tested with extreme care and no breakpoints either explicit or implicit set between the requesting of a service and the wait for that service to complete.

UDEBUG User Interface

This section explains the user interface to UDEBUG. It describes the general layout of the screens along with the available options. The various UDEBUG maps are then shown and described in detail.

UDEBUG Session Startup

UDEBUG must be started with the command

```
*UDEBUG
```

UDEBUG sets up the standard user environment as follows:

1. If you are a COM-PASS user, then the current terminal is set up as the Test Terminal if another user is not testing on it. In the case where another user is testing on the terminal or if you are not a COM-PASS user, the Test Terminal is set to 0 and you must set it to a valid terminal before testing can begin.
2. For a COM-PASS user, the next available level is set as the Test Level. This means that the UDEBUG level plus one is taken to the maximum levels available. When this is exceeded, it wraps around to take level 1. If a Test Session already exists on this level, or you are a non COM-PASS user, the Test Level is set to zero.
3. Symbols are set up for the following:
 - All residentpage programs (symbol names will be the program names)
 - COMREG (symbol name DCOMREG)
 - The UDEBUG Session TIB address (symbol name DTIB)
4. The hardcopy TIB for the Testing Terminal is set as the UDEBUG hardcopy device when available.
5. The UDEBUG nucleus is loaded.
6. The profile named after the your user ID is executed from the default profile DD/DLBL (COMDBPRF) if the DD/DLBL exists and a profile exists for you. For more details, see the description of the PROFILE command.
7. Any data entered after the *UDEBUG is assumed to be command data and is passed to the UDEBUG command handler.

When the above has completed, you will generally be presented with the UDEBUG session information screen UDB0. This will NOT be the case if data entered along with the *UDEBUG command or a command in the profile has a different map to be selected. For example, if a DUMP command was contained in your profile, the first screen you will see is the storage display map UDB1.

The UDEBUG program can optionally be specified as a STARTUPPGM (see the sysparm by that name) which will cause UDEBUG to be attached with the user ID SYSUSR. You must then add a member name SYSUSR to the profile dataset which can contain UDEBUG commands to build global symbols that are available to all UDEBUG users. The profile must always end with the EOJ command to ensure that the program terminates cleanly. The following example will cause the Com-plete nucleus name COMPLETE to be read and each CSECT name in the nucleus to be set up as a global symbol.

```
LMOD COMPLETE * GLOBAL  
EOJ
```

See also the description of the LMODULE command below.

Error and Information Messages

At UDEBUG startup and for various command combinations while in the UDEBUG session, more than one message may be required. Depending on the number of lines on the terminal, UDEBUG saves each message to the maximum available lines on the UDEBUG message screen UDB2. When more than one message is required, the first message is displayed in the UDEBUG map message line with '+++' as the message ID and not ZDB. To see the additional messages, simply enter MESSAGES on the command line. If more messages than can fit on the messages screen, this is indicated by the last message on the screen. All error messages following the last displayed message are discarded.

Program Function Keys

Generally, when **ENTER** is pressed from a screen, anything typed on the command line is first interpreted and the relevant command executed. The screen handler then gets control to handle input from the screen (if any) and the screen is redisplayed with any appropriate messages and/or updates. This of course will not be the case if any of the commands entered cause the display screen to be changed.

When you press a program function key, either the user-specific keys are used, or the global PF keys for the system. Global PF keys are maintained by the system administrator, while you can add personal PF keys using the UPROF utility. When a PF key is defined, the data as defined for the PF key is taken as a command and passed to the UDEBUG command processor. If you press an undefined PF key, an appropriate message is displayed. The bottom line of the screen displays the first 5 characters of the command allocated to the PF key. When the PF key is not defined, no text appears under the PF key header. If the PF key is defined with the "display" option, the contents set for the PF key are displayed on the UDEBUG command line.

Customizing Characters and Options

For all functions, UDEBUG has default characters and options. However, you can set these as required. This can be done via your user profile. The following lists the operand name for the SET command which enables the character to be set together with the standard default for the character. When the operand ON is given for one of the following options, the default is set when possible. When OFF is specified, the character is disabled or x'00' is displayed when the option is a display option.

For the following characters, all of the characters must be unique within the list.

Operand	Default	Description
Decchar	Z	Identifies a numeric string as decimal
Hexchar	X	Identifies a string as hexadecimal
Relchar	#	Identifies a string as relative to the address set by the RELOC command
Parmdel	.	Delimits parameters within an operand, for example, NATCOM21.ACMDRIV identifies NATCOM21 as the level 1 and ACMDRIV as the level 2 symbol within an expression
Opdel	,	Operand delimiter. This character or blank must be used to delimit operands within a UDEBUG command
Cmdldel	;	Command delimiter. This character delimits UDEBUG commands on the same command line
Pntldel	(	Pointer left delimiter. This indicates the start of an expression which is used to get an address. The expression between this pointer and the Pntrdel delimiter is evaluated and the address that the expression points to is used as the result, as opposed to the result of the expression itself
Pntrdel	)	Pointer right delimiter. This closes the procedure started by the Pntrdel character
Taddrld	*	When the current top address is to be used in an expression, this character can be used to avoid the need of retyping the address in full
Addchar	+	Indicates that two values are to be added together
Subchar	-	Indicates that two values are to be subtracted from each other

The following characters do not need to be unique as they are used in a different context to the above characters.

Operand	Default	Description
DEFchar	*	When a UDEBUG command has more than one positional operand and you wish to use the default for one or more of the operands, this character can be used in the operand position
NOTRes	-	If UDEBUG attempts to display storage based on a symbol and the symbol cannot be resolved, this character is used to fill the area
NOTAlloc	.	If UDEBUG attempts to display storage and the storage is not allocated, this character is used to fill the area
NOTACocc	=	If UDEBUG attempts to display storage and you cannot access the storage, this character is used to fill the area

UDEBUG Screens

General Format

The following is the format of all UDEBUG screens on a 3270 model 2 device (24 lines by 80 columns). Each of the areas which appear on all screens are described once here.

```

Message line .....
Time          TID -tid"          Inst-ID          User -userid"          Date
              --- -Screen Name" ---

Screen Headings

Command line .....
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Function keys assignments .....
```

Message Line	This line is used by error and informational messages. UDEBUG messages have the format ZDBnnnnn, where nnnnn is a message number. If UDEBUG has more than one message to display, the first message is displayed in this line with an identifier of '+++nnnnn'. This indicates that there are more messages which can be seen by displaying the Messages Screen.
Time	This field contains the time of day in the format HH:MM:SS that the screen was sent to the terminal.
Tid	This fields contains the Terminal ID Number in Com-plete on which the UDEBUG session is running.
Instid	This field contains the Installation ID for the Com-plete running the UDEBUG session. This ID is set at Com-plete startup by the INSTALLATION sysparm.
Userid	This field contains the user ID of the user logged onto the terminal runing the UDEBUG session.

Date	This field contains the date that the screen was sent to the terminal. If applymod 61 is not set, the date has the format: MM/DD/YY. If applymod 61 is set, the date has the format DD.MM.YY.
Screen Name	This field contains the title of the UDEBUG screen currently displayed. Each UDEBUG screen has a title (see the example screens later in this section).
ID	This is the UDEBUG map identifier for the screen currently displayed. This ID has the format UDBx, where x is an internal identifier for the screen.
Screen Headings	When the individual UDEBUG screens require headings for the various fields. they are displayed here.
Command Line	UDEBUG commands can be entered in this line. When there are no errors in a screen display, the cursor is positioned here.
Function Key Settings	You can use the globally defined PF keys or a set of PF keys customized set for yourself. When defined, UDEBUG takes the first five characters of the command defined for each PF Key and displays it here. If nothing is defined, nothing is displayed. The Enter key is always used to enter data.

The UDEBUG Session Information Screen (UDB0)

This screen is displayed as the result of the *UDEBUG call from COM-PASS and contains displays relevant data related to your UDEBUG session currently being run. You can modify various fields to change the criteria for the current session.

08:22:26	TID	17	COM-5.1.	User MBE	04/08/97
		---	Session Information	---	UDB0
Test Information-	User Settings-----			Miscellaneous-----	
TID	17	MCALL Tracing	N	Defined Symbols	42
Luname	SHRDAEN	Instruction Tracing	N	Defined Breakpoints	0
Level	2	Confirm	N		
Program		Bump Storage	N		
		Default Character	*		
		Hardcopy Luname			
		Hardcopy TID	15		
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12--- Help Retur Confi Dump Backp Forwp Messa BP Go Recal					

Meaning of the information:

Test Information

This column contains data relevant to the Test Session:

TID	This is the number of the TID on which the user is testing. If this contains "0", no Test TID has currently been selected. You can alter this field only if no breakpoints have been set.
Luname	This is the logical unit name of the TID on which you are currently testing. If no Test TID has been selected, this is blank. You can alter this field only if no breakpoints have been set.
Level	This is the level number on which you are testing. If the Test TID is running COM-PASS, this is a number from 1 to 9. If the Test TID is not running COM-PASS, this is "0". You alter this field only if no breakpoints have been set.
Program	This is the name of the program or module which you are testing. Currently, you use this field to define which symbol to use in cases where there are duplicates. See the section on UDEBUG Symbols for more details. This can be altered at any time during the UDEBUG session.

User Information

This column displays the current settings for various UDEBUG options which you can modify:

MCALL racing	This indicates whether MCALL tracing is active for the TestSession or not. "Y" indicates that it is active and "N" indicates that it is not active. This can be altered at any time during the UDEBUG session. However, it will only be effective the next time a MCALL is issued from the Test Session.
Instruction Tracing	This indicates whether UDEBUG instruction tracing is active for the Test Session or not. "Y" indicates that it is active and "N" indicates that it is not active. This can be altered at any time during the UDEBUG session. However, it will only be effective if the Test Session is on a breakpoint or after the next time the Test Session reaches a breakpoint.
Confirm	This indicates whether UDEBUG Confirm processing is active for updates. "Y" indicates that it is active and "N" indicates that it is not active. This can be altered at any time during the UDEBUG session and is effective immediately.
Bump Storage	This indicates whether UDEBUG Bump processing is active for UDEBUG Screens. "Y" indicates that it is active and "N" indicates that it is not active. With UDEBUG Bump Processing active, on screens where there is more than one screen page of information, if you press ENTER without typing in any data, the following screen of data is displayed. This can be altered at any time during the UDEBUG session and is effective immediately.
Hardcopy Luname	This is the name of the hardcopy device to which UDEBUG will route any hardcopy output it may generate as a result of UDEBUG commands. This can be altered at any time during the UDEBUG session and is effective immediately.
Hardcopy TID	This is the Terminal ID of the hardcopy device to which UDEBUG will route any hardcopy output it may generate as a result of UDEBUG commands. This can be altered at any time during the UDEBUG session and is effective immediately.

Miscellaneous

This column contains any other data relevant for the UDEBUG session. Fields in this column cannot be updated.

Defined Symbols	This is the number of symbols that are locally defined for this UDEBUG session. This will never exceed the maximum defined at Com-plete startup by the SYMTAB sysparm.
Defined Breakpoints	This is the number of breakpoints that are currently defined for this UDEBUG session. It does not include implicit breakpoints or breakpoints that have been flagged for deletion. It contains breakpoints that are dormant. Please refer to the section on Breakpoints for more details.

The UDEBUG Dump Storage Screen (UDB1)

This screen is displayed when you press the appropriate PF key (in our example above, PF6). The display shows your storage in hex and character format with the current breakpoint registers for reference, if the Test Session is currently on a breakpoint. It also enables you to change this storage.

08:23:44	TID	17	COM-5.1.	User MBE	04/08/97
--- Dump Storage ---					UDB1
Address	Relative	Hex contents	Char contents		
00000000		040C0000	810B58F0	00000000	80000000	..	a..0 .		
00000010		00FDD030	00000000	070E0000	00000000	.ü. ..		
00000020		078C2000	0001DCF4	078C2000	0001D8B4	...	..4...	.Q.		
00000030		00000000	00000000	070E0000	00000000	..		
00000040		00000000	00000000	00000000	00FDD030			.ü.		
00000050		00000000	00000000	040C0000	810AD4A8		..	a.My		
00000060		040C0000	00CA5EF0	00080000	87DC51D0	..	.;0	. g..ü		
00000070		00080000	87DC61B0	040C0000	810AF700	.	g./...	a.7		
00000080		00000000	00011202	000400C8	00040011		...	. H . .		
00000090		0001D000	00052000	00D3D512	00000105	.ü	..	LN. ..		
000000A0		00000000	010B2F88	00000000	00000000		...h		
000000B0		00000000	00000000	0001022F	00FD67E8			...	..Y	
000000C0		28000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	.		
000000D0		00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000			
000000E0		00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000			
000000F0		00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000			
00000100		00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000			
					Key 0FP
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---					
Help Retur Confi Dump Backp Forwp Messa BP Go Recal					

To cause the first address to be displayed to change, simply enter expressions on the command line or use cursor positioning. When the cursor is placed in either the Address or Relative line, this line becomes the top line and the top address is altered accordingly. When the cursor is entered in either of the contents fields, the byte on which the cursor has been placed becomes the top address for the screen.

Meaning of the information by column heading:

Address

This is the address of the storage which is being displayed. The fields in this column cannot be altered.

Relative

This is the offset of the storage relative to the relocation address provided via the RELOC command. If the relocation address is 0, that is, if the relative address is equal to the actual address, nothing is displayed in this column. The fields in this column cannot be altered.

Hex Contents

This column contains the hex representation of the storage found at the address indicated in the Address column. For easier, it is represented as four eight byte areas, each representing four bytes of storage. When the storage does not exist, the field or portion of the field is filled with the UDEBUG "not allocated" character (default is ".") and is set using the SET command.

The hex data fields can be modified to cause the storage area itself to be updated by UDEBUG. In a case where storage does not exist, or only a portion of the four bytes to of a hex field exist, the field is protected. That means, that the field is only available for update when all four bytes exist.

Character Contents

This column contains the character representation of the storage found at the address indicated in the "Address" column. This output is translated according to the utility output translation table for the terminal. When the storage does not exist, the field or portion of the field is filled with the UDEBUG "not allocated" character (default is ".") and can be set using the SET command.

The data can be modified to cause the storage area itself to be updated by UDEBUG. In a case where storage does not exist, or only a portion of the sixteen bytes exists, the field is protected. That means that the field is only available for update when all sixteen bytes exist. Care must be taken when updating storage via this field, because for any update, all sixteen bytes are written back to the appropriate storage area. When the sixteen bytes contain non-character output and have been translated, it is possible that invalid hex values are written back to storage. It is therefore recommended that storage only be updated via the character representation when all sixteen bytes are valid characters.

BP Regs

This column contains sixteen 8 byte fields which display the hex representation of the contents of each of the breakpoint registers when the user is on a breakpoint. The top line represents R0, the next R1, and so on, up to RF. When you are not on a breakpoint, these fields are blank. These fields are not modifiable. In order to modify the breakpoint registers, you must go to the Breakpoint Information screen.

Key

This field gives information about the storage key of the page corresponding to the first address displayed on the screen. There are three positions to this field. The first is always filled and contains the storage protect key of the storage represented by "0" to "F". The second position

indicates if the storage is fetch protected or not. When the storage is fetch protected, it contains the character "F", and when it is not fetch protected, it contains a blank. The third position contains a "P" if the storage area is page protected, and a blank if it is not. If the storage being displayed on the screen relates to two pages, the information only relates to the first page displayed.

The UDEBUG Error Messages Screen (UDB2)

When UDEBUG has more than one message to be displayed, only the first is displayed on the message line. You can then go to this screen by pressing the appropriate PF key (in our example, PF9) to see the other messages. Each information line on the display contains one message. No input options are available on this screen.

```

08:25:03      TID    17      COM-5.1.      User MBE      04/08/97
                ---  Error Messages  ---                UDB2

COMZDB0007 (A) Invalid operand ABC for SET command
COMZDB0052 (A) RELOC command issued successfully
COMZDB0006 (A) Missing operands for AT command


Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help                Retur Confi Dump  Backp Forwp Messa BP      Go      Recal

```

The UDEBUG Breakpoint Information Screen (UDB4)

This screen is used to display information about a breakpoint when the user program is on a breakpoint. It can be used for information purposes, but also to change the running environment of the Test Program.

```

COMZDB0030 (A) Currently on breakpoint id 'BP1' at UCTRL+x00000060
16:46:04      TID      13      COM-5.1.      User JPO      02/03/97
--- Breakpoint Information ---      UDB4
Breakpoint data----- BP Contents Data-----
Addressing Mode 24 PSW 07CC0000 00309060 FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF * 90ECD00C18CF41E0
State           S   R0 00000000 040C0000810B58F0000000008000000000FDC63000
Protect Key     C   R1 00008038 0000803E0000000016140404040404040404000
Exception Masks R2 00008000 0034F000006400A000016E48008DC4B8008D429800
Fixed Point     N   R3 0021B000 070C000084710910847108020004837000008000000
Decimal         N   R4 0000B8B8 078C0000847042DE000000000000551000008000000
Exponent        N   R5 0034F820 0000000030C0000100000000000030830100201000
Significance    N   R6 00000000 040C0000810B58F0000000008000000000FDC63000
Condition code  0   R7 00000000 040C0000810B58F0000000008000000000FDC63000
Id              BP1  R8 00000000 040C0000810B58F0000000000000000000FDC63000
Information     RA 00000000 040C0000810B58F000000000000000000000FDC63000
                RB 00000000 040C0000810B58F000000000000000000000FDC63000
                RC 00000000 040C0000810B58F0000000008000000000FDC63000
                RD 0030F6C0 000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
                RE 0000802E 1F110AC800004C000A0E0000803E00000001614000
                RF 00309000 47F0F060E4C3E3D9D3404040F4F5F040F0F561F100
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Help      Retur Confi Dump Backp Forwp Messa BP Go Recal

```

Meaning of the information according to column header:

Breakpoint data

This column contains information relating to the breakpoint on which the test program is currently sitting, together with information about the state of the user.

Addressing Mode	This indicates the address mode that the user program is running in. You can optionally change the addressing mode when the test program is on a breakpoint. When this is done, the next time the test program is dispatched, it will have the new address mode as set by you.	
State	This indicates the state that the user program is running in.	
	S	Supervisor state
	P	Problem Program state
You can change this, causing the test program to be in the specified state the next time it is dispatched.		

Protect Key	This indicates the protect key that the user program is running in. This contains a value from "0" to "F", depending on the protect key found in the PSW. You can change this, causing the test program to be in the specified set protect key the next time it is dispatched.	
Exception Masks	These fields indicate whether various exceptions will cause a program interrupt or not. Possible values:	
	N	if the exception occurs, it is ignored
	Y	an exception will cause a program interrupt. These exceptions relate to the four exception masks found in the PSW. You can change one or more of these settings to cause the program to run with the exception condition active or inactive the next time it is dispatched.
Condition Code	These field contains the last condition code set by the test program. It can be a number from 0 to 3. You can set this condition code to one of the desired values to cause the program to see a different condition code the next time it is dispatched.	
Id	This field contains the identifier of the breakpoint on which the test program is sitting. For an explicit or user-defined breakpoint, this is the ID specified on, or generated by the AT command. For implicit breakpoints such as those for instruction tracing or MCALL tracing, the following values may be found here:	
	INSTTRCE	Indicates an instruction tracing breakpoint.
	BP-MCALL	Indicates an MCALL breakpoint.
	BP-OSSVC	During user program processing, some OS SVCs area is trapped and satisfied by Com-plete. When MCALL tracing is active, these will also cause a breakpoint to occur before the request is satisfied.
	*ABEND**	Indicates a user program abend breakpoint.
Information	For various breakpoints, additional information is provided in this field as follows:	
	BP-MCALL	The MCALL request being issued is displayed.
	BP-OSSVC	The OS Macro name associated with the SVC or the SVC number is displayed.
	*ABEND**	The abend code is displayed.

BP Contents

This column contains the contents of the PSW and registers for the breakpoint as indicated on each line. The PSW cannot be explicitly changed on this screen. However, alterations in the Breakpoint Data column or a parameter on the GO command will obviously cause the PSW to be altered. The register contents can be altered, the changes take effect when the test program is next dispatched.

Data

This column shows the storage at the location pointed to by the PSW or register on the appropriate line. The register contents are interpreted according to the address mode of the user program. If the address does not exist, the UDEBUG "not allocated" character is displayed.

The UDEBUG Symbol Display Screen (UDB5)

This screen displays locally and globally defined symbols as a result of the SYMBOLS command. As the screen must display many different symbols, all the headings do not make sense for all symbols. A number of examples are therefore given, one for a display of level 1 symbols, one for a display of level 2 symbols and one for a display of level 3 symbols. A description of the fields as they are displayed for the first example with any differences noted for the subsequent examples.

Apart from the FORWPAGE and BACKPAGE commands, the top line to be displayed can be selected by placing the cursor anywhere on the desired line and pressing **ENTER**.

Level 1 Example Display:

16:51:03	TID	13	COM-5.1.	User JP0	02/03/97
--- Symbol Display ---					UDB5
Type	D/Csect		Label	Equ/Lmod/Memb	Scope G
Symbol-- Mult---	Type	Lngh-	Disp----	Addr----	Contents-----
U2DBMAP4	1 EQU	2600	00000000	04CE45D8	47F0F060E4F2C4C2D4C1D7F4F4F5F4 >
U2DBMAP5	1 EQU	6384	00000000	04CE2710	47F0F060E4F2C4C2D4C1D7F5F4F5F4 >
U2DBMAP6	1 EQU	3496	00000000	04D29220	47F0F060E4F2C4C2D4C1D7F6F4F5F4 >
U2DBNXT0	1 EQU	352	00000000	0470A040	47F0F060E4F2C4C2D5E7E3D6F4F5F3 >
U2DBOFF	1 EQU	1024	00000000	04CE14E8	47F0F060E4F2C4C2D6C6C640F4F5F3 >
U2DBOSIO	1 EQU	1136	00000000	00337240	47F0F060E4F2C4C2D6E2C9D6F4F5F3 >
U2DBOSLD	1 EQU	1816	00000000	04CE18E8	47F0F060E4F2C4C2D6E2D3C4F4F5F3 >
U2DBPRLG	1 EQU	264	00000000	047002A8	47F0F060E4F2C4C2D7D9D3C7F4F5F3 >
U2DBPROF	1 EQU	1328	00000000	04715340	47F0F060E4F2C4C2D7D9D6C6F4F5F3 >
U2DBREAD	1 EQU	2752	00000000	04BE1330	47F0F060E4F2C4C2D9C5C1C4F4F5F3 >
U2DBSET	1 EQU	1392	00000000	047003B0	47F0F060E4F2C4C2E2C5E340F4F5F3 >
U2DBSTOR	1 EQU	1384	00000000	04714658	47F0F060E4F2C4C2E2E3D6D9F4F5F3 >
U2PRINT	1 EQU	1104	00000000	00706608	47F0F060E4F2D7D9C9D5E340F4F5F0 >
U2STHD	1 EQU	328	00000000	0003C018	47F0F060E4F2E2E3C8C44040F4F5F0 >
CCOMBLKS	1 MEM	0	00000000	-	-
COMPLETE	1 LMOD	130 K	00000000	-	-
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---					
Help		Retur Confi Dump		Backp Forwp Messa BP	Go Recal

Meaning of the information by column heading:

Type

This field can be used to search for a specific type of level 1 object or restrict the display to certain types of objects. The following values are valid for this field:

Equ	Equates
Lmod	Load modules
Memb	Members

D/Csect

When displaying symbols that have been built as a result of the reading of Testran output from the assembler, there will be one or more sections defined. You can select which section is to be displayed by entering the name in this field. The third example in this section shows an example of selecting the DCOMREG DSECT built from a member called CCOMBLKS.

Label

This field enables the user to specify criteria which determine the first symbol in a list to be displayed. You can specify an absolute name, which must exist to be displayed, or a generic string, by entering a prefix following by an asterisk. For example, if you enter "ABCDE", the label ABCDE must exist, but if you enter "ABCDE*" in this field, the first symbol found starting with the letters ABCDE are the first to be displayed.

Equ/Lmod/Memb

Here you can enter the name of the level 1 symbol with which you want to work. The display depends on what sort of symbol is first found. For a more restrictive search, you can specify a type in the TYPE field. For example, if an Equate exists for ABCDE and ABCDE is also a load module which has been processed via the LMOD command, two level one symbols will exist. The first may be the Equate and the second the Load module. If this is entered with no type, a list of equates is displayed starting with ABCDE. However, if it is entered with the type LMOD, the level two items for the load module ABCDE are displayed as in the example for LMOD COMPLETE in this section.

Scope

This indicates the scope of the first symbol displayed on the screen. Possible values:

G	Global symbol
L	Local symbol.

This is purely for information and cannot be changed.

Symbol

This column contains the name of the symbol for which information is being displayed on the same line.

Mult

This is the multiplication factor. For non-level 3 symbols, it is meaningless and is set to 1. For level 3 symbols, this contains the multiplication factor for the storage type being displayed. An example of where this is meaningful can be seen on the display for the DSECT DCOMREG.

Type

This describes the type of symbol being displayed. The following are the possible mnemonics and what they indicate.

MEM	Member name read using the READ command.
LMOD	Load module read using the LMODULE command.
EQU	Equate defined explicitly or implicitly.
USNG	Using statement defined by the USING command.
CSCT	Code Section (CSECT).
DSCT	Data Section (DSECT).
COMN	Common Section.
INST	Program instruction.
CCW	Channel Command Word.
CHAR	Character data.
DBCS	Double Byte Character Set data.
HEX	Hexadecimal data.
BIN	Binary data.
FW	Fullword data.
HW	Halfword data.
FLPS	Floating point (short) data.
FLPL	Floating point (long) data.
FLPE	Floating point (extended) data.
ADDR	Address type data.
Y	'Y' type data.
S	'S' type data.
VCON	V-Constant data.
PD	Packed decimal data.
ZD	Zoned decimal data.

Length

This shows the length that the data was defined with. For example, a load module's length is the total length of all CSECTs in the load module. When the length is greater than 9999 bytes this is represented in Kbytes, indicated by a K. If it is greater than 9999 KB, it will be represented in Mega Bytes and indicated by an M.

Disp

This shows the displacement from the base area. For a field in a DSECT or CSECT, it is the displacement from the section. For a module within a load module, it is the displacement from the first module.

Addr

When the symbol can be resolved, this contains the address where the symbol starts. If it cannot be resolved, this field is blank.

Contents

When the symbol can be resolved and the address exists, the contents of the area described by the symbol are displayed here in as meaningful a fashion as possible. For symbols that are longer than the area available, a '>' sign indicates that there is more data to be displayed. In the case of data fields, they are displayed according to their type. For example, a CHAR-type field is displayed in character, a HEX type field in hexadecimal and so on. When there is no logical display format for a type, a hexadecimal display is given. In the case of data fields with a multiplier greater than one, only the first iteration is displayed. When the symbol cannot be resolved, the UDEBUG "not resolved" character (Default is "-") is displayed. If the symbol is resolved but the storage not found, the "not allocated" symbol is displayed.

Level 2 Example Display:

The following is an example of a display of level 2 symbols. In this case, the symbols were defined by issuing the LMODULE command for the module COMPLETE and requesting that the symbols be available globally.

16:52:40	TID	13	COM-5.1.	User JPO	02/03/97
- Symbol Display -					
Type LMOD	D/Csect		Label	Equ/Lmod/Memb	COMPLETE Scope G
Symbol- Mult	- Type Lngth-	Disp	- Addr-	- Contents-	↔
-					
TLCOMREG	1 CSCT 4096	00000000 00008000	.0 . . .> .D. ..q..=&.yFü		↔
.>					
TLVSAM	1 CSCT 7100	0000F888 00017888	.00%TLVSAM 450 05/17/91 / 21.4>		
TLAMVTAM	1 CSCT 8192	00009710 00011710	TLAMVTAM.0ü..0D..0I..0.D. ?..0.>		
TLAMVTEX	1 CSCT 4360	000165F0 0001E5F0	TLAMVTEX450 05/17/91 / 21.06.0.>		
TLAMVDEV	1 CSCT 4096	00012320 0001A320	.00-TLAMVDEV450 05/17/91 / 21.0>		
TLAMVTRC	1 CSCT 5010	0000B710 00013710	.00-TLAMVTRC450 05/17/91 / 21.0>		
TLAMMODS	1 CSCT 240	00007B18 0000FB18	DTAB .üy .*h ..h	>
TLSRDKAC	1 CSCT 564	0001EAE8 00026AE8	.00-TLSRDKAC450 05/17/91 / 21.3>		
TLSRCTRL	1 CSCT 3730	0001DAD8 00025AD8	.0? .TLSRCTRL450 05/17/91 / 21.3>		
TLOCOLOG	1 CSCT 3669	0001AAC0 00022AC0	. . . . .b.&..M		..+q ↔
.>					
TLDSKCHR	1 CSCT 1078	0000E808 00016808	.<.<.< 3330		.._ g>
TLSRROLE	1 CSCT 628	0001EFD8 00026FD8	.00-TLSRROLE450 05/18/91 / 00.5>		
TLMSCHED	1 CSCT 1784	0000E010 00016010	.00-TLMSCHED450 05/17/91 / 21.1>		
TLMSGCQ	1 CSCT 1454	000137A0 0001B7A0	.. . . . . . . . . . .&.ü.&üü>		
TLMSDQCQ	1 CSCT 1012	000133A8 0001B3A8	.00-TLMSDQCQ450 05/17/91 / 21.1>		
TLOPADAB	1 CSCT 2770	0001C738 00024738	.00-TLOPADAB450 05/17/91 / 21.3>		
Enter-PF1- PF2 - PF3 - PF4 - PF5 - PF6 - PF7 - PF8 - PF9 - PF10 -PF11- -PF12 ↔					
-					
Help Retur Confi Dump Backp Forwp Messa BP Go Recal					

For an explanation of the fields, see the example of a level 1 symbol display above.

Level 3 Example Display

The following is an example of a display of level 3 symbols. In this case, the symbols were defined by issuing the READ command for the member CCOMBLKS and requesting that the symbols be available globally. The CCOMBLKS member was created by assembling a

module containing COPY statements for various Com-plete control blocks and specifying the TEST assembler parameter to cause it to generate TESTRAN symbols.

16:54:49	TID	13	COM-5.1.	User JP0	02/03/97
--- Symbol Display ---					UDB5
Type MEM	D/Csect	DCOMREG	Label	Equ/Lmod/Memb	CCOMBLKS Scope G
Symbol--	Mult---	Type	Lngh-	Disp----	Addr---- Contents-----
ATIBTAB	1	ADDR	4	00000000	00008000 0034F000
CNOTIBS	1	ADDR	2	00000004	00008004 0064
CTIBLEN	1	ADDR	2	00000006	00008006 00A0
CQSTART	1	VCON	4	00000008	00008008 00016E48
APVT	1	ADDR	4	0000000C	0000800C 008DC4B8
ATCSTCB	1	ADDR	4	00000010	00008010 008D4298
ATCSSBCB	1	ADDR	4	00000014	00008014 04717E50
CRESPGML	1	ADDR	4	00000018	00008018 04A8C6E0
ATCWSCAN	0	FW	4	0000001C	0000801C
ATCWS	1	VCON	4	0000001C	0000801C 00009004
CF4	1	ADDR	4	00000020	00008020 00000004
ATCWE	1	VCON	4	00000024	00008024 0000905C
CNOTHRDS	1	ADDR	2	00000028	00008028 0004
CNOTASKS	1	ADDR	2	0000002A	0000802A 0007
COSEXIT	1	INST	6	0000002C	0000802C 0A03
CE0J	0	HW	2	0000002E	0000802E
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---					
Help		Retur Confi Dump		Backp Forwp	Messa BP Go Recal

For an explanation of the fields, see the example of a level 1 symbol display above.

The UDEBUG Breakpoint List Screen (UDB6)

This screen displays a list of breakpoints which have been defined for the UDEBUG session. To display breakpoints, use the command BPLIST. If no breakpoints are defined, this screen is empty.

Apart from the FORWPAGE and BACKPAGE commands, the top line to be displayed can be selected by placing the cursor anywhere on the desired line and pressing **ENTER**.

```

COMZDB0030 (A) Currently on breakpoint id 'BP2' at UCTRL+x00000060
16:48:54      TID      13      COM-5.1.      User JPO      02/03/97
      --- Breakpoint List ---      UDB6
      Number- ID----- Status- Module-- Program- Offset  Exec'd- Maxexec Preexec
          5 BP5      Reset  UCTRL  UCTRL  000080      0 9999999      0
          4 BP4      Reset  $THREAD$  002B70      0 9999999      0
          3 BP3      Set    UCTRL  U2CTAI  000000      0 9999999      0
          2 BP2      Active  UCTRL  UCTRL  000060      1 9999999      0
          1 BP1      Set    UCTRL  UCTRL  000000      1 9999999      0
          0          0          0          0          0          0          0
          0          0          0          0          0          0          0
          0          0          0          0          0          0          0
          0          0          0          0          0          0          0
          0          0          0          0          0          0          0
          0          0          0          0          0          0          0
          0          0          0          0          0          0          0
          0          0          0          0          0          0          0
          0          0          0          0          0          0          0
          0          0          0          0          0          0          0
          0          0          0          0          0          0          0
          0          0          0          0          0          0          0
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help      Retur Confi Dump  Backp Forwp Messa BP      Go      Recal

```

Meaning of the information according to column header:

Number

This is the number assigned to the breakpoint when it is defined with the AT command. Each defined breakpoint is allocated a sequential number which is unique within that particular UDEBUG session. If the breakpoint is an implicit breakpoint, this field shows "0".

ID

This is the ID of the breakpoint as specified, or defaulted on the AT command. For implicit breakpoints, this ID indicates the purpose of the breakpoint.

Status

This field indicates the status of the breakpoint as follows:

Reset	The breakpoint has been defined but is not currently set. This occurs when breakpoints are to be set in thread storage as Com-plete must first rollin the test session to physically set the breakpoint.
Set	The breakpoint has been defined and the UDEBUG SVC has been set in the appropriate place.
Active	The test program is currently sitting on the breakpoint.
Dormant	The breakpoint has been defined. However, due to the termination of the test program, it could not be automatically set again. To reactivate the breakpoint, simply issue an AT command for the same breakpoint.
Deleted	The breakpoint has been deleted logically. However, it could not be physically deleted. This can occur in a number of cases, for example, when the test program is sitting on the breakpoint.

	In this case, the breakpoint is physically deleted when the test program is next activated. In other cases, physical deletion will take place as soon as is possible.
Invalid	The breakpoint has been defined. However, when it was defined it was not possible to determine that it was valid. This occurs for breakpoints set within the test program's thread. A breakpoint is marked as invalid if it is defined as an offset from a program and the program is not that large, or if it is defined in a storage area in thread and the storage area has not been acquired by the test program.

Module

This is the name of the module within which the breakpoint is set or is to be set when it can be determined. When the string "\$THREAD" appears in this column, it indicates that the breakpoint has been requested in thread at an offset from the start of the thread. When the breakpoint is set, if it exists within a module, the breakpoint will be updated to reflect the module name which will then be seen here.

Program

Where module is made up of one or more programs, the LMODULE command can be issued to build symbols for the various CSECTs contained in the module. When this is available, the name of the CSECT in the module where the breakpoint is set is displayed here.

Offset

This is the offset from the module or program where the breakpoint is set. If a program name exists, it is the offset from the program. If only a Module name exists, it is the offset from the module. If the module name is '\$THREAD\$', it is the offset from the start of the user program area in thread.

Exec'd

This is the number of times that the breakpoint has been executed.

Maxexec

This is the maximum number of times that the breakpoint should be executed. After this limit is reached, the breakpoint no longer causes the test program to give control to the debugger.

Preexec

This is the number of times a breakpoint should be executed without giving control to the debugger. After it has executed this number of times, the debugger receives control.

UDEBUG Commands

Entering Commands

More than one command can be entered at a time by using the command delimiter (default is semi-colon ";"). Each operand for a command must be separated by a blank or the operand delimiter (default is comma ","). The commands are processed in turn from left to right. As PF keys and profiles are passed through the same command processor, this applies equally when defining them. All commands and operands can be abbreviated to a short form that makes them unique. In the following descriptions, the upper case characters indicate the minimum which must be entered to uniquely identify a command or option.

Recalling Commands

Each command is entered is stored in a UDEBUG buffer. This means that the commands can be recalled using the UDEBUG command RECALL. When first entered, the RECALL command re-displays the last command entered. If entered again immediately, it displays the command entered previous to that and so on. The location pointer for RECALL processing is reset as soon as a command other than RECALL is entered. A maximum of 30 commands are buffered, the oldest is lost when the buffer fills. Please note also that this processing also applies to PF keys and Profiles.

Command Description

In the following description of the commands, the shaded command format indicates the shortest possible abbreviation of the command keyword. Keywords typed in capitals must be entered as is. Parameter keywords in italics must be substituted with valid values.

AT - Set a Breakpoint

This command enables you to explicitly set a breakpoint. Before this command can be issued, a valid Test Terminal and Level must have been set.

```
AT offset/addr program bpid execute-no ignore-n0
```

Where:

offset/addr	Determines where the breakpoint will be set. This expression is first checked to determine if it is within a residentpage program. If so, any program name entered is ignored. If it is not within a residentpage program, it is taken to be an offset into breakpoint program name.
program	If an offset is provided for the breakpoint name, a program name is required from which this offset is taken. If program is not supplied, or the default character is specified, a previously set Test Program is used. If this is not set, then the breakpoint cannot be set and

	an error message is issued. If a program name is established, the program must be cataloged to Com-plete.
bpid	Optional. This is an eight character ID which you can supply to identify the breakpoint. This is displayed whenever the breakpoint is referenced in any way. If no ID is specified, the breakpoint ID defaults to "BPnnnnnn", where nnnnnn is the zoned representation of the internal breakpoint number.
execute-no	Optional. The number of times the breakpoint is to be executed, after which time it will become dormant (defined but ignored whenever hit). This must be a number less than x'7FFFFFFF'. If it is not specified, it will default to x'7FFFFFFF', which in practice means that it is executed every time it is hit.
ignore-no	Optional. The number of times the breakpoint is to be ignored before being taken. This must be a number less than x'7FFFFFFF'. If this is not specified, the breakpoint is taken the first time that it is hit.

Examples:

1. AT 0 UCTRL

This causes a breakpoint to occur when the program UCTRL is started on the test level.

2. AT RESPGM+50 * RESBP

This adds a breakpoint with an ID of "RESBP" which is hit when a program on the test level hits the instruction at offset x50 into the resident program "RESPGM".

**Notes:**

1. When an error in the parameter value occurs, the breakpoint is NOT set, even if the parameter is an optional one.
2. If an offset/program combination is provided, it cannot be ensured at the time it is defined that the offset is valid. This can only be established when the program is loaded for the Test Session, when it can be verified if firstly the module length can contain the offset and secondly that a valid instruction exists at this location. If it is found to be invalid, the breakpoint entry is flagged as having an invalid offset, which will be seen if the breakpoint is displayed.
3. If a new address and/or amode is specified, the amode in which the user program is to be dispatched must be consistent with the restart address. For example, a 31 bit mode address cannot be specified if the restart amode is specified or defaults to 24 bit mode.
4. The amode parameter only applies to operating systems that are capable of running in 31 bit mode.
5. Breakpoints can only be deleted by the Terminal/Level combination which added them.
6. When a UDEBUG session terminates either normally or abnormally, all breakpoints set by that session are removed.

7. If the EOJ command is contained in a profile, it will cause immediate termination of the execution of the profile AND of your session.
8. Global symbols that need to be defined each time Com-plete comes up can be defined using this functionality. If UDEBUG is started as a Com-plete STARTUPPGM, it will have a user ID of SYSUSR. If a profile name of SYSUSR exists on the COMDBPRF defined dataset, this will be executed when the program is attached. To avoid an abend from this task when it finishes, the EOJ command must be the last command in the profile.
9. When the TESTRAN outout is created in a PDS, the assembler generally punches out the module text records following them. For this reason, the READ command simply reads the member until it finds the first non-TESTRAN record when it finishes. If the command finishes correctly the number of TESTRAN records read will be indicated in the message.
10. Global symbols can be defined at startup using the SYSUSR profile as explained for the PROFILE command.

BACKPAGE - Page Backward on the Current Screen

On screens where information can be scrolled, this command causes the display to scroll backward one logical page. On screens where scrolling is not necessary, it has no effect.

BA



Note: This command is usually assigned to PF7.

BP - Show Breakpoint Information

This command causes the breakpoint information screen to become the current screen. If the user program is not on a breakpoint, an error message is issued and the command rejected.

BP



Note: This command is usually assigned to PF10.

BPLIST - Give a Breakpoint List

This command causes the Breakpoint List screen to become the current screen.

BPL

C - Relocate the Top of Screen Address (24 bit mode)

This command causes UDEBUG to take the fullword pointed to by the top address on the current screen, clear the high order byte and make this address the new top address.

C

CONFIRM - Confirm a Previously Entered Update

When an update is made in full screen mode, and confirm processing is active, the screen processor highlights and protects the changed fields, and requests that you confirm your changes. This command indicates that you wish the changes to take place. If this command is NOT the next command issued after such an update request, UDEBUG clears any record of the update request.

```
CO
```

DELETE - Delete Symbols

With this command, you can delete a symbol defined using the EQUATE, LMODULE or READ UDEBUG commands.

```
DE type name g|l
```

Where:

type	Is Equate, Lmodule or Member depending on what is to be deleted. Note that when Lmodule or Member is specified, all symbols created for that symbol will also be deleted.
name	Is the name of the Equate, Lmodule or Member which you wish to delete.
g|l	Optional. Specify either "g" for global delete of the symbol, or "l" for local delete. Local is the default.

Example

1. DE Equate MYPOINT

This command causes the equate MYPOINT to be deleted.

2. DE Lmodule MYLOAD

This command causes the load module MYLOAD and all CSECT symbols relating to this load module to be deleted.

DUMP - Dump Storage

This causes the dump storage display to become the current screen. If no parameter is used, the previous top address from the last DUMP command or DUMP processing is used.

```
DU expression
```

Where:

expression	is an expression determining the new address to be used as the top of screen.
------------	---

Example

DU DCOMREG

This causes the data around the the address where COMREG is found to be displayed.

EOJ - Terminate the UDEBUG Session

This command causes the UDEBUG session to be terminated. All breakpoints owned by this TID/Level combination are either deleted or flagged for deletion.

EOJ

EQUATE - Define Private Symbols

With this command, you can define symbols within your private symbol table area.

EQ name expression length

Where:

name	Required. The name of the symbol. Maximum length is 8 characters.
expression	Optional. The expression indicating where the symbol should be equated to. If this is not specified, the address at the top of the screen address is taken by default.
length	Optional. The length of the symbol being defined. If this is not specified, the symbol length is zero.

Example

1. EQ MYCOM DCOMREG

This causes the symbol MYCOM to be defined with a pointer to the address described by DCOMREG which is the address of Com-plete's COMREG area.

2. EQ PSA 0

This causes the symbol PSA to be defined with a pointer to the address 0.

FORWPAGE - Page Forward on the Current Screen

On screens where information takes up more than one screen page, this command scrolls the display forward one logical page. On screens where scrolling is not necessary, it has no effect.

FOR



Note: This command is usually assigned to PF8.

GO - Restart a Breakpointed User Program

When the program being debugged is sitting on a breakpoint, this command causes it to be restarted at the next instruction. A new restart address can also be supplied as a parameter to the GO command, as well as a new address mode for the user.

```
GO expression amode
```

Where:

expression	Optional. The expression indicating the address where the program to be debugged is to restart. If this is not specified, the program is restarted at the breakpointed instruction in the AMODE it was in when the breakpoint was hit.
amode	Optional. Possible options are 31 or 24 to force the program to be restarted in the appropriate addressing mode. If this is not specified, the AMODE the program was in when the breakpoint was taken is used.

Example

```
GO *+8 24
```

This causes execution to continue at the current address at the top left of the screen plus 8 bytes in 24 bit mode.



Notes:

1. If a new address and/or amode is specified, the amode in which the user program is to be dispatched must be consistent with the restart address. For example, a 31 bit mode address cannot be specified if the restart amode is specified or defaults to 24 bit mode.
2. The amode parameter only applies to operating systems that are capable of running in 31 bit mode.
3. Breakpoints can only be deleted by the Terminal/Level combination which added them.
4. When a UDEBUG session terminates either normally or abnormally, all breakpoints set by that session are removed.
5. If the EOJ command is contained in a profile, it will cause immediate termination of the execution of the profile AND of your session.
6. Global symbols that need to be defined each time Com-plete comes up can be defined using this functionality. If UDEBUG is started as a Com-plete STARTUPPGM, it will have a user ID of SYSUSR. If a profile name of SYSUSR exists on the COMDBPRF defined dataset, this will be executed when the program is attached. To avoid an abend from this task when it finishes, the EOJ command must be the last command in the profile.
7. When the TESTRAN outout is created in a PDS, the assembler generally punches out the module text records following them. For this reason, the READ command simply reads the

member until it finds the first non-TESTRAN record when it finishes. If the command finishes correctly the number of TESTRAN records read will be indicated in the message.

8. Global symbols can be defined at startup using the SYSUSR profile as explained for the PROFILE command.

HELP or ? - Provide UDEBUG Help

This will cause the Com-plete help utility to be called to display the available UDEBUG help information.

```
HE ?
```



Note: This command is usually assigned to PF1.

LMODULE - Read a Load Module and Equate its CSECTs

Under z/OS, when a load module is created, a list of CSECTs contained in the load module are placed in formatted records at the start of the module with details of offsets and lengths. The LMODULE command causes UDEBUG to read these records and set up symbols, indicating the offset and length of the CSECT names. When the original module name is resolved either via an EQUATE or using the CSECTs within, the module will be also be addressible.

```
LM name dd scope
```

Where:

name	Required. The name of the load module to be read.	
dd	Optional. The name of DD which should be used to locate the appropriate module. If this is not specified, the default COMPLIB will be used.	
scope	Possible options:	
	LOCAL	the symbols will only be set up for the UDEBUG session issuing the READ command. When this session is terminated, the symbols are lost.
	GLOBAL	the symbols defined as a result are available to all users of UDEBUG under that Com-plete, and remain for the lifetime of the Com-plete region.

Example

```
LM COMPLETE * GLOBAL
```

This will cause the Com-plete nucleus module COMPLETE to be read from the current default LOADDD (COMPLIB, unless you change it), and a CSECT equate set up for each CSECT found in the load module. The resultant symbols are available globally.

MESSAGES - Show Current List of Messages

This causes the UDEBUG messages screen to become the current screen. You can issue this command if there is more than one message to be displayed.

ME

**Note:** This command is usually assigned to PF9.**OFF - Remove Breakpoints**

This command deletes a breakpoint, or flags a breakpoint for deletion, indicating that deletion has been deferred for some reason. In the latter case, the system ensures that the breakpoint is physically deleted at the appropriate time.

OFF bpid|ALL

Where:

bpid	This is either the eight byte breakpoint ID for the breakpoint, or the internal numeric ID by which the breakpoint to be removed is known.
ALL	All breakpoints are to be removed.

Example

OFF MYBPID

This causes the breakpoint ID "MYBPID" to be deleted.

**Notes:**

1. Breakpoints can only be deleted by the Terminal/Level combination which added them.
2. When a UDEBUG session terminates either normally or abnormally, all breakpoints set by that session are removed.
3. If the EOJ command is contained in a profile, it will cause immediate termination of the execution of the profile AND of your session.
4. Global symbols that need to be defined each time Com-plete comes up can be defined using this functionality. If UDEBUG is started as a Com-plete STARTUPPGM, it will have a user ID of SYSUSR. If a profile name of SYSUSR exists on the COMDBPRF defined dataset, this will be executed when the program is attached. To avoid an abend from this task when it finishes, the EOJ command must be the last command in the profile.
5. When the TESTRAN outout is created in a PDS, the assembler generally punches out the module text records following them. For this reason, the READ command simply reads the member until it finds the first non-TESTRAN record when it finishes. If the command finishes correctly the number of TESTRAN records read will be indicated in the message.
6. Global symbols can be defined at startup using the SYSUSR profile as explained for the PROFILE command.

PROFILE - Execute a Profile

Profiles must be added as members of a PDS, and this PDS must be allocated to Com-plete with a specific DD name. Profile members can contain any valid UDEBUG command that can be entered on the UDEBUG command line. At UDEBUG startup, the PROFILE command is issued implicitly for you to enable you to customize the environment automatically.

```
PRO name dd
```

Where:

name	Optional. The name of the profile to be executed. This must exist as a PDS member in the dataset pointed to by the applicable DD name. If this is not specified, your user ID is used as the profile name.
dd	Optional. The name of DD which should be used to locate the appropriate profile member. If this is not specified, the default COMDBPRF is used.

Example

PROfile TESTPROF TESTDD

This causes each record in the member TESTPROF from the DD/DLBL name TESTDD to be read and passed in turn to the UDEBUG command processor.

**Notes:**

1. If the EOJ command is contained in a profile, it will cause immediate termination of the execution of the profile AND of your session.
2. Global symbols that need to be defined each time Com-plete comes up can be defined using this functionality. If UDEBUG is started as a Com-plete STARTUPPGM, it will have a user ID of SYSUSR. If a profile name of SYSUSR exists on the COMDBPRF defined dataset, this will be executed when the program is attached. To avoid an abend from this task when it finishes, the EOJ command must be the last command in the profile.
3. When the TESTRAN outout is created in a PDS, the assembler generally punches out the module text records following them. For this reason, the READ command simply reads the member until it finds the first non-TESTRAN record when it finishes. If the command finishes correctly the number of TESTRAN records read will be indicated in the message.
4. Global symbols can be defined at startup using the SYSUSR profile as explained for the PROFILE command.

READ - Read TESTRAN Symbols

The various assemblers can produce what is called TESTRAN output for the module they are assembling when the TEST parameter is specified. TESTRAN records contain the details of all CSECTs and DSECTs in the assembled module. UDEBUG can read these from the applicable DD name and build tables containing the applicable information. In this way, DSECTs can be

displayed online and it is hoped to be able to disassemble a module to provide the most readable output possible.

```
REA name dd scope
```

Where:

name	Required. The name of the member to be read containing the TESTRAN records.	
dd	Optional. The name of DD which should be used to locate the appropriate member. If this is not specified, the default COMDBTXT is used.	
scope	Possible options:	
	LOCAL	the symbols will only be set up for the UDEBUG session issuing the READ command. When this session is terminated, the symbols are lost.
	GLOBAL	the symbols defined as a result are available to all users of UDEBUG under that Com-plete, and remain for the lifetime of the Com-plete region.

Example

MYSYMS * GLOBAL

This causes the member MYSYMS to be read from the current default TEXTDD (COMDBTXT unless you change it) and the Testran records interpreted from that member. The resultant symbols are available globally.


Notes:

1. When the TESTRAN outout is created in a PDS, the assembler generally punches out the module text records following them. For this reason, the READ command simply reads the member until it finds the first non-TESTRAN record when it finishes. If the command finishes correctly the number of TESTRAN records read will be indicated in the message.
2. Global symbols can be defined at startup using the SYSUSR profile as explained for the PROFILE command.

RECALL - Display the Command Entered Last on the Command Line

This command causes the command entered last to be redisplayed on the command line. When entered repeatedly without intervening commands, it will cause UDEBUG to progressively display the previous commands to the last command displayed.

```
REC
```

 **Note:** This command is usually assigned to PF12.

RELOC - Set the Relocation Base Address

During dump and disassembly processing, you can see the actual address of displayed data, together with a relative address. By default these are equal. However, this command enables you to set the base address against which the relative address will be calculated.



Note: This is only effective when on the DUMP storage screen or the DISASSEMBLY screen. Also, a separate relocation factor can be set for the DISASSEMBLY screen without effecting the DUMP screen and vice versa.

```
REL expresion
```

Where:

expression	Optional. The expression indicating the address to which the current address should be made relative. If this is not specified, the top address for the screen is taken by default.
------------	---

Example

```
RELOC DCOMREG
```

This causes all relative address to be displayed/used relative to Com-plete's COMREG address.

SESSINFO - Show the Current Session Information

This causes the UDEBUG session information screen to be displayed.

```
SES
```

SET - Set Various UDEBUG Options

The SET command enables you to set options and various character and default values for the UDEBUG session. This facility is provided primarily to enable you to customize your UDEBUG session via your Profile.

```
SET option name ON|OFF value
```

Where:

option	The option to be turned on or off. Valid options are:	
	MTRACE	MCALL tracing
	ITRACE	Instruction tracing
	BUMP	bumping of screens when ENTER is pressed without data being entered
	CONFIRM	Confirm processing
name	The name of a default character or value which is to be changed. The characters and values that can be changed are:	

	PROFDD	Default profile DD/DLBL name for PROFILE command.
	TEXTDD	Default text DD/DLBL name for READcommand.
	LOADDD	Default load DD/DLBL name for LMODULE command.
	DEFCHAR	Character to indicate default for positional operands for a command.
	NOTRES	Character to indicate unresolved storage.
	NOTALLOC	Character to indicate unallocated storage.
	NOACCESS	Character to indicate unavailable storage.
	DECCHAR	Character to indicate decimal values.
	HEXCHAR	Character to indicate hexadecimal values.
	RELCHAR	Character to indicate relative values.
	TADDRID	Character to represent top address on screen.
	CMDDEL	Character to delimit commands in a line.
	OPDEL	Character to delimit operands in a command.
	PARMDEL	Character to delimit parameters in an operand.
	PNTLDEL	Pointer indicator left delimiter.
	PNTRDEL	Pointer indicator right delimiter.
	ADDCHAR	Character to indicate addition.
	SUBCHAR	Character to indicate subtraction.
ON/OFF	Indicates if the specified option is to be turned on or off. ON is the default. If ON is specified for a character or value, the default is set. OFF is invalid for default values. However, for character defaults, OFF causes the character not to be used.	
value	The character or string to which the character or value should be set.	

Examples

SET ITRACE	Sets instruction tracing on
SET ITRACE OFF	Sets instruction tracing on
SET DECCHAR Y	Sets the character to identify decimal to "Y"
SET TEXTDD	Sets the default Text DD/DLBL name to the default (COMDBTXT).

SYMBOLS - Show the Symbol Display Screen

This causes the UDEBUG symbol display/list screen to become the current screen.

SY

X - Relocate the Top of Screen Address (31 bit mode)

This command causes UDEBUG to take the fullword pointed to by the top address on the current screen, clear the high order bit and make this address the new top address.

X

7

UDD - DASD Display Utility (Control User)

■ Command Format	72
■ Header Record Display	73
■ Data Record Display	73
■ Modifying Disk Address	75

The UDD utility program enables the terminal user to obtain a display of the contents of any record on any DASD device.

A display of record information is requested by specifying the absolute address where the information is to be found. Note that the display is given in both hexadecimal and character format.

Command Format

Record information can be displayed with UDD only if the absolute address (cylinder, track, record) for the desired information is known. This information can be obtained using the online utility programs UDS and UPDS in z/OS or USERV in z/VSE. Once this information is known, the record contents can be displayed with the command format:

```
*UDD cuu|vvvvvv cccchhhrr|pbn
```

where:

cuu	Specifies the CUU address of the DASD device containing the record to be displayed where:	
	c	channel number
	uu	unit address
	In z/OS systems, specifies the three-digit hexadecimal device number.	
vvvvvv	Specifies the six-character volume serial number of the desired volume (which can replace the value CUU).	

plus, for CKD devices:

cccc	Specifies the hexadecimal cylinder number of the cylinder containing the desired record.
hhhh	Specifies the hexadecimal head number (track number) of the track within the cylinder containing the desired record.
rr	Specifies the hexadecimal record number of the desired record on the track previously identified.

plus, FBA devices:

pbn	Specifies the hexadecimal six-digit Physical Block Number of the desired record.
-----	--

The UDD utility program is fully conversational. Once a record has been displayed, additional records can be displayed by modifying the character string displayed as the first line at the terminal:

```
cuu vvvvvv cccchhhrr pbn
```

The information displayed at the terminal consists of a maximum of 23 lines plus a header record. Each data line displays 32 characters of data in hexadecimal format and the translated 16 characters in decimal format. Each header line identifies the CUU address of the disk on which the data set resides, the volume serial number of the disk, and the record count/PBN information.

Header Record Display

The format of the header record is:

```
cuu COUNT=cccchhhrrkkllll vvvvvv
```

or

```
cuu PBN=pbn vvvvvv
```

where:

cuu	Specifies the CUU address of the disk volume.
COUNT=	Is a constant indicating that the following information is count information.
cccc	Specifies the hexadecimal cylinder number.
hhhh	Specifies the hexadecimal track number.
rr	Specifies the hexadecimal record number.
kk	Specifies the hexadecimal key length.
llll	Specifies the hexadecimal record length.
vvvvvv	Specifies the volume identification number.
pbn	Specifies the six-digit hexadecimal Physical Block Number.

Data Record Display

Execution of the UDD program creates a display showing both the header record and the data portion of the desired information. The following figure illustrates a typical display as a result of executing UDD. Note the header record on line one.

```

468 COUNT=00D0000001080100    DISK01
0000 4040404040404040 4040404040404040 *          *
0010 4040404040C7D9D6 E4D740C6C9C5D3C4 *    GROUP FIELD*
0020 E240C1D9C540D9C5 E3D9C9C5E5C5C440 *S ARE RETRIEVED *
0030 C2E2404040404040 4040404040404040 *          *
0040 4040404040404040 F0F0F1F3F9F2F0F0 *    00139200*
0050 4040404040404040 4040404040404040 *          *
0060 4040404040404040 40D6D5C5407CD6C3 *    ONE Ú$OC*
0070 C3E4D9D9C9D5C761 E2C5D3C5D4C5D5E3 *CURRING/SELEMENT*
0080 61E2C17C7C404040 4040404040404040 */SAÚ$Ú$          *
0090 4040404040404040 F0F0F1F3F9F3F0F0 *    00139300*
00A0 4040404040404040 4040404040404040 *          *
00B0 4040404040C6C9C5 D3C440C6D6D3D3D6 *    FIELD FOLLO*
00C0 E6C5C440C2E840D6 D5C5404040404040 *WED BY ONE      *
00D0 4040404040404040 4040404040404040 *          *
00E0 4040404040404040 F0F0F1F3F9F4F0F0 *00139400        *
00F0 4040404040404040 4040404040404040 *          *
0100 4040404040404040 407CD6C3C3E4D9D9 *    Ú$OCCURR*
0110 C9D5C761E2C5D3C5 D4C5D5E361E2C27C *ING/SELEMENT/SBÚ$*
0120 7C40C6C9C5D3C440 4040404040404040 *Ú$ FIELD        *
0130 4040404040404040 F0F0F1F3F9F5F0F0 *    00139500*
0140 4040404040404040 4040404040404040 *          *
0150 4040404040C6D6D9 40C140E3D6E3C1D3 *    FOR A TOTAL*
0160 40D6C640C6C9C6E3 E840D6C3C3E4D9D9 * OF FIFTY OCCURR*

```

In this display, cylinders and tracks are numerically addressed relative to zero. The data lines are numbered according to their hexadecimal addresses relative to zero. The hexadecimal addresses for each data line appear in the left margin of the display.

On any given record display, if the contents of the record do not fit on one screen page, press **ENTER** to scroll down. When the end of the record is reached, the final display is:

```
END OF REC cccchhhrrrk1111pbn
```

where the definition of the character string is the same as that for the header record described above. To find the next record, enter another UDD display request.

Note that error messages can appear while using UDD. These normally occur because either the call to UDD was entered with an invalid format or a 'no record found' condition was encountered. In this case, reenter the call or adjust the cylinder, head, and/or record data.

Modifying Disk Address

Once a record has been displayed, the disk address can be manipulated using the terminal's Program Function (PF) keys. These keys alter the current disk address as follows:

CKD	PFK	FBA
Add 1 to the current cylinder.	1	Add 352 to the pbn.
Add 1 to the current head.	2	Add 32 to the pbn.
Add 1 to the current record.	3	Add 1 to the pbn.
Subtract 1 from the current cylinder.	4	Subtract 352 from the pbn.
Subtract 1 from the current head.	5	Subtract 32 from the pbn.
Subtract 1 from the current record.	6	Subtract 1 from the pbn.



Note: Altering the current cylinder resets the current head to zero and the current record to one. Altering the current head resets the current record to one.

Example

A data set on disk volume DISK01 is believed to contain erroneous data. The volume resides on the device whose CUU is 350. The record believed to be in error is located at record one on track five of cylinder three. To display the desired record, enter:

```
*UDD 3500003000501
```

The following figure illustrates the resulting display.

```

350 COUNT=0003000501080100    DISK01
0000 4040404040404040 4040404040404040 *          *
0010 4040404040C7D9D6 E4D740C6C9C5D3C4 *    GROUP FIELD*
0020 E240C1D9C540D9C5 E3D9C9C5E5C5C440 *S ARE RETRIEVED *
0030 C2E2404040404040 4040404040404040 *AS          *
0040 4040404040404040 F0F0F1F3F9F2F0F0 *          00139200*
0050 4040404040404040 4040404040404040 *          *
0060 4040404040404040 40D6D5C5407CD6C3 *          ONE Ú$OC*
0070 C3E4D9D9C9D5C761 E2C5D3C5D4C5D5E3 *CURRING/SELEMENT*
0080 61E2C17C7C404040 4040404040404040 */SAÚ$Ú$          *
0090 4040404040404040 F0F0F1F3F9F3F0F0 *          00139300*
00A0 4040404040404040 4040404040404040 *          *
00B0 4040404040C6C9C5 D3C440C6D6D3D3D6 *    FIELD FOLLO*
00C0 E6C5C440C2E840D6 D5C5404040404040 *WED BY ONE    *
00D0 4040404040404040 4040404040404040 *          *
00E0 4040404040404040 F0F0F1F3F9F4F0F0 *00139400      *
00F0 4040404040404040 4040404040404040 *          *
0100 4040404040404040 407CD6C3C3E4D9D9 *          Ú$OCCURR*
0110 C9D5C761E2C5D3C5 D4C5D5E361E2C27C *ING/SELEMENT/SBÚ$*
0120 7C40C6C9C5D3C440 4040404040404040 *Ú$ FIELD      *
0130 4040404040404040 F0F0F1F3F9F5F0F0 *          00139500*
0140 4040404040404040 4040404040404040 *          *
0150 4040404040C6D6D9 40C140E3D6E3C1D3 *          FOR A TOTAL*
0160 40D6C640C6C9C6E3 E840D6C3C3E4D9D9 * OF FIFTY OCCURR*

```

Press **ENTER** to display the remaining portion of the records.

8 UDS - Data Set Maintenance Utility (z/OS only)

■ Command Format	78
■ UDS Functions	81
■ UDS VSAM Services (UDVS for z/VSE)	93

The Com-plete online utility UDS enables you to examine and modify characteristics of disk-resident data sets and system catalog entries.



Note: Some UDS options may not be available to you if you have included a user-written routine which disables certain options.

Command Format

The primary method of invoking UDS is entry of the command:

```
*UDS function
```

where *function* represents any of the available UDS commands together with its arguments. If you omit the *function* parameter, either the UDS menu for COM-PASS users or the UDS options menu for non-COM-PASS users is displayed.



Note: If you have defined a default operation using UUTIL, that operation takes precedence and the menu mentioned above is not displayed.

Menus

COM-PASS Users

The following two figures illustrate the UDS menu screens used by COM-PASS users.

```

17:04:27      TID      12      COM-5.1.      User ID ADMIN      08/31/97
      -- Disk Space Maintenance --      Page 1
      Function      ID      PFK      Operands      UDS1
-----
      Allocate Data Set      AD      1      DSN,Volume
      Display Data Set      DD      2      DSN
      Find Data Set      FD      3      DSN
      Purge Data Set      PD      4      DSN,Volume(s)
      Rename Data Set      RD      5      DSN,Volume(s),NewDSN
      Scratch Data Set      SD      6      DSN,Volume(s)
      Vsam Services      VS      7
      List DSName      LD      8      DSN(,Volume)(,Hex)
      List Catalog      LC      9      (All)(,Index)(,Volume) for CVOLS
      List Space      LS      10      Volume
      List VTOC      LV      11      Volume

      Select Function:      or PFK
      and Operands
      DSN or Index:
      NewDSN:
      Volume(s):
      DEVtype:
      'Hex' OR 'All':
                                                    (Enter for next page)

```

```

17:04:39      TID      12      COM-6.2.      User ID ADMIN      08/31/02
      -- Disk Space Maintenance --      Page 2
      Function      ID      PFK      Operands      UDS2
-----
      Catalog Data Set      CD      1      DSN,Volume(S),DEVtype
      Recatalog Data Set      RD      2      DSN,Volume(S),DEVtype
      Uncatalog Data Set      UD      3      DSN

      Select Function:      or PFK
      and Operands
      DSN or Index:

      Volume(s) OR NewVOL:
      DEVtype:
                                                    (Enter for next page)

```

Note that only LIST VTOC, LIST SPACE, and LIST DSNAME are allowed as default functions defined with the UD function of UUTIL.

Non-COM-PASS Users

The following figure illustrates the UDS menu screen used by non-COM-PASS users.

```

ENTER  <OP> AND OPERAND.      < > MEANS OPTIONAL.
OP.....MEANS..... OPERAND
FIND   SEARCH VTOCS.          DSN
LIST   LIST DSN INFORM.       'DSNAME',DSN,<VOL>,<'HEX'>
LIST   LIST VTOC.             'VTOC',VOL
LIST   LIST FREE SPACE.       'SPACE',VOL
LIST   LIST CATALOG.          'CTLG', <'ALL' >, <INDEX > ,<VOL >
ALLOC  ALLOCATE A DSN.        DSN,VOL
RENAME RENAME.                DSN,NEWDSN,VOL,VOL
SCRATCH SCRATCH.              DSN,VOL,VOL
PURGE  SCRATCH,PURGE.         DSN,VOL,VOL
DISP   SEARCH CATALOG.        DSN
CATLG  CATALOG DSN.           DSN,DEVTYPE,VOL,VOL
UNCATLG UNCATALOG DSN.        DSN
RECATLG RECATALOG DSN.        DSN,DEVTYPE,VOL,VOL
HELP   REDISPLAY MENU.

```

This UDS menu lists all the argument options available with UDS. Note that arguments within < > are optional; arguments enclosed within single quotation marks must use the exact characters as represented.

You can abbreviate all function codes and arguments with the smallest number of letters that make them unique. In the command function descriptions below, the minimum abbreviation required for each command function is indicated by underscoring of the required characters.



Note: You must replace any optional arguments that are omitted with commas, unless the argument being omitted is the last argument in the list.

Example 1

After displaying the menu, you must enter the arguments in one statement line as illustrated in the following sample UDS request:

```
LIST DSNAME,WORK.DATASET,PACK01
```

This sample UDS command requests a display of allocation information for the data set WORK.DATASET. The command format assumes that the data set is not cataloged, and directs the search to be restricted to disk volume PACK01.

Example 2

UDS is a fully conversational program, i.e., you may enter UDS commands when you invoke UDS or at any time thereafter.

The next example illustrates the specification of the UDS LIST command at UDS invocation.

```
*UDS LIST DSNAME,WORK.DATASET,PACK01
```

UDS Functions

After you have invoked UDS and used one of the options, you can display or redisplay the menu by pressing **ENTER**. Note that you can make a new UDS request at any time, either while the menu is displayed or while the output from a previous UDS command is displayed.

Normally, all UDS requests must include an operation code followed by the list of applicable arguments; however, if you enter a data set name without an operation code, the operation code DISP is assumed.

To terminate UDS, press **CLEAR**, or enter the Com-plete program termination command *EOJ.



Note: Since UDS is fully conversational, entry of a call request for execution of another program or utility automatically terminates UDS.

The functions available from the UDS menus are summarized in the following table and discussed in detail in the remainder of this section. The shortest possible abbreviations are indicated by underlining.

Command	Description
<u>A</u> LLOC	Dynamically allocates a data set.
<u>C</u> ATLG	Dynamically catalogs data set names.
<u>D</u> ISP	Dynamically locates a data set.
<u>F</u> IND	Searches all online disk volume devices for the specified data set name.
<u>H</u> ELP	Returns to the UDS function menu.
<u>L</u> IST <u>D</u> SNAME	Lists DSCB information for a specified data set.
<u>L</u> IST <u>V</u> TOC	Lists VTOC information for a specified disk volume.
<u>L</u> IST <u>S</u> PACE	Lists free space information for a specified disk volume.
<u>L</u> IST <u>C</u> TLG	Lists system catalog information for a specified high-level index.
<u>P</u> URGE	Dynamically purges a specified data set.
<u>R</u> ECATLG	Dynamically changes system catalog entries without uncataloging and cataloging the entire entry.

Command	Description
<u>R</u> ENAME	Dynamically changes the name of a specified data set.
<u>S</u> CRATCH	Dynamically scratches a specified data set.
<u>U</u> NCATLG	Dynamically removes catalog entries from the system catalog.

ALLOC Function

The ALLOC function enables you to dynamically allocate a data set.

The command format is:

```
ALLOC dsname,vol
```

The arguments are:

dsname	Required.
	Indicates the name of the data set to be allocated.
	Note that this name is entered in the volume table of contents for the specified volume only; it is not entered into the catalog.
vol	Required.
	Specifies the volume identification number of the disk volume on which the data set is to be allocated.

On the next screen you can enter the necessary DCB and SPACE parameters:

```

14:57:05      TID      11      COMTEST      User SAG      19.05.10
                        UDS Dataset Allocation      UDS3

Data Set Name . . . : SAG.TEST
Volume . . . . . :
Catalog DSN . . . : Y      (Y or N)

Management class . . :      (Blank for system default)
Storage class . . . :      (Blank for system default)
Data class . . . . . :      (Blank for system default)

Dsorg . . . . . :      (DA,DAU, PO,POU,POE, PS,PSU,PSL,PSLU)
Recfm . . . . . :
Blksize . . . . . :      0
Lrecl . . . . . :      0      EATTR..:      (NO, OPT)

Allocation unit . . :      (TRK, CYL or average block length)
Primary . . . . . :      0
Secondary . . . . . :      0
Directory . . . . . :      0
Form . . . . . :      (CONTIG, MXIG, ALX or blank)
Round . . . . . :      (RO or blank)
Expiration date . . :      (YYYYDDD)

```



Note: PSL/PSLU is for DSNTYPE=LARGE datasets. EATTR sets the Extended Attribute (see *IBM MVS JCL Reference*).

Once you have entered all the requested DCB and SPACE information, the data set is allocated and a display equivalent to that obtained from entering the LIST function is returned. (See the [LIST Function](#)).

CATLG Function

The CATLG function enables you to dynamically catalog data set names in the system catalog and automatically create the appropriate indices.

The command format is:

```
CATLG dsn,<device>,vol1[,vol2,...]
```

The arguments are:

dsn	Required.
	Specifies the fully qualified name of the data set to be cataloged.
	Note that all necessary indices are automatically created if they do not already exist.
device	Required when volume(s) not online. Ignored when volume(s) online.
	Specifies the device type of the volume to contain the data set. Note: When the volume is not available online, the generic device type must be specified (for example, 3380). Do not specify group names like SYSDA which may consist of a mixture of different device types!
vol1	Required.
	Specifies the volume identification number of the disk volume containing the data set (dsn) to be cataloged.
vol2	Optional.
	If the data set to be cataloged resides on multiple volumes, specifies the volume identification numbers on which the various extents reside.
	Note that multiple volumes must be specified if the data set resides on more than one volume.

UDS creates a catalog entry in the appropriate catalog for each of the volumes indicated.

DISP Function

The DISP function enables you to dynamically locate a data set by means of its catalog entry. This is the default function assumed when you enter a data set name but omit the operation or function.

The command format is:

```
DISP dsn
```

The argument is:

dsn	Required.
	Specifies the fully qualified name of the data set to be located.

UDS locates the data set requested and gives the same display as the FIND function; it lists the data set by name and identifies the volume and device type on which it resides. (See the [FIND Function](#)).

FIND Function

The FIND function enables you to search all online disk volume devices for the data set name specified.

The command format is:

```
FIND dsname
```

The display returned gives the volume identification number of the disk containing the data set, the device type of the volume, and the CUU. A typical display received in response to the FIND operation is:

```
VOLUME(S):  
DISK01 (3330-1) ON 460  
FIND OPERATION SUCCESSFUL
```

Note that the FIND function returns information about the requested data set after searching the online disk volumes, *not* the system catalog. In addition, if more than one data set with the same name exists on more than one volume, the FIND function finds only the first data set encountered in the search. This search is performed on an ascending CUU basis.

HELP Function

The HELP function enables you to return to the UDS function menu any time after you have entered a UDS request.

The command format is:

```
HELP
```

No arguments are provided or accepted with the HELP function. Only the UDS function menu is displayed.

LIST Function

The LIST function enables you to:

- Display allocation information from the DSCB for a specified data set.
- Obtain a listing of the data sets residing on a specific disk volume.
- Obtain a summary listing of the available free space on a specific disk volume.
- Display catalog entries for a specified high-level catalog index.

The command format for the LIST function varies depending upon the list request entered. The following subsections discuss the four types of the LIST function.

List Data Set Information

The LIST DSNNAME function enables you to list DSCB information for a given data set.

The command format is:

```
LIST DSNNAME,dsn,[vol],[HEX]
```

The arguments are:

DSNAME	Required.
	Indicates that data set DSCB information is to be displayed.
dsn	Required.
	Specifies the fully qualified data set name of the data set for which DSCB information is to be listed.
vol	Optional.
	Specifies the volume identification number of the disk volume on which the data set resides.
	If vol is omitted, the system catalog is used to locate the data set.
	Note: The absence of this argument must be indicated by a comma.
HEX	Optional.
	Specifies that the requested display information is to be given in hexadecimal format only.

The initial information displayed is the summary information as taken from the format 1 DSCB. If the data set is an ISAM data set, pressing **ENTER** displays the information from the format 2 DSCB. If the data set has more than three extents, pressing **ENTER** displays information about the remaining extents as taken from the format 3 DSCB.

The following figure illustrates a typical response that might be received after entering a LIST request for a data set named COM.DEMO.

```

LIST DSNAME,COM.DEMO
VOLUME(S):
WORK01 (3330-1) ON 460
FIDSCB = 0404 00 35          0194 00 23(HEX)
CR DATE      EX DATE      NOBDB  DSIND
78 214      00 000      000    80
EXTS DSORG  RECFM  BLKSIZE    LRECL OPTCD
01  PO      FB      2480      80    00
ALLOCATION = CYLS  CONTIG
EXTNT TYPE    LOW      HIGH    SPACE    LOW(HEX)    HIGH(HEX)
00  PRIME  0253 00    0254 14    92 00    00FD 00    00FE 0E
TOTAL SPACE =      95 CYLS 00 TRKS
PERCENT USED      33

```

A description of the above information may be found in the IBM publication describing the utility IEHLIST.

List VTOC Information

The LIST VTOC command enables you to list VTOC information for a given disk volume.

The command format is:

```
LIST VTOC,vol
```

The arguments are:

VTOC	Required.
	Indicates that disk volume VTOC information is to be displayed.
vol	Required.
	Specifies the volume identification number of the disk volume for which VTOC information is to be listed.

The information displayed is a listing of the data sets residing on the volume. The actual information in the display is taken from the disk volume table of contents and includes summary information such as:

- Data set names
- Type of data set
- Type of allocation
- Number of extents
- Size of primary extent
- Size of secondary extent(s)

The following figure illustrates a typical response that might be received after entry of a LIST request for VTOC information for the disk volume WORK01.

```
LIST VTOC,WORK01
```

DATASET NAME	TY	UNIT	EX	PRIM	SECN	CREAT	EXPDT	LAST	PW
ADABAS.DB137.ASSOR1	DA	CYL	01	15	0	87006		87201	
NATURAL.NATPROC.LOAD	PS	CYL	01	15	0	87062	98365	87255	
NETPASS.V2.SYSTEM	PS	CYL	01	10	0	87300		87305	RW

where:

TY	Specifies the TYPe of data set organization.
UNIT	Specifies the allocation UNIT in CYLinders, TRacks, etc.
EX	Specifies the number of allocated EXTents.
PRIM	Specifies the PRIMary allocation size.
CREAT	Specifies the CREATION date in the format YYDDD
EXPDT	Specifies the EXPIration DaTe
LAST	Specifies the LAST date accessed (if the F1 DSCB contains this value).
PW	Specifies the PassWord status (R = read-protect, W = write-protect).

List Free Space Information

The LIST SPACE command enables you to list free space information for a given volume.

The command format is:

```
LIST SPACE,vol
```

The arguments are:

SPACE	Required.
	Indicates that a listing of volume free space is to be given.
vol	Required.
	Specifies the volume identification number of the disk volume for which the free space display is to be given.

The volume free space display includes such items as:

- The relative track address for each free extent
- The size of each free extent
- A summary of the total free space residing on the volume

The following figure illustrates a typical display that might be given after entering a LIST request for the free space on a given volume.

```
LIST SPACE,WORK01
REL ADD    CYLS  TRACKS
    1      0      1
   456     6      0
  1425    320     0
  7581     1      0
  TOTALS   327    18
LIST OPERATION SUCCESSFUL
```

List System Catalog Information

The LIST CTLG command enables you to list system catalog information for a given high-level index.



Note: The LIST CTLG command is valid for non-ICF catalogs only. For additional information, see the section [UDS VSAM SERVICES](#).


The command format is:

```
LIST CTLG,[ALL],[index],[vol]
```

The arguments are:

CTLG	Required. Indicates that system catalog information is to be displayed.
ALL	Optional. Specifies that all index information is to be listed in addition to the list of data set name catalog entries. If ALL is omitted, only cataloged data set names are listed.
index	Optional. Note: If this argument is omitted, a listing of the entire catalog is given.
	Specifies the high-level index(es) for which the catalog display is to be restricted. For example, if a data set is cataloged as SAMPLE.DATA.SET, the value SAMPLE. or SAMPLE.DATA. or SAMPLE.DATA.SET. could be specified for index and the data set would be listed. Note that the ending period must be included.
vol	Optional. Specifies the volume identification number of the disk volume for which catalog information is to be listed. Note that the volume specified must be a user volume on which a secondary system catalog exists. If vol is omitted, the resident system volume is assumed.

The information displayed is a listing of the data set catalog entries. If you specify the optional argument ALL, all index levels are included in the display.

 **Note:** The UDS LIST CTLG function only lists information from an z/OS system catalog and the VSAM master catalog, *not* from a VSAM user catalog.

The following figure illustrates a typical response received after entry of a LIST request for catalog information.

```
LIST CTLG,,COM.  
INDEX IS A CVOL POINTER TO SAG01  
COM.COB.LOAD          3330-1  SAG01  
COM.DASDS             3350    PACK01  
COM.MESSAGES          3350    PACK02  
COM.PGMLIB            3350    PACK01  
COM.SD                3330-1  SAG01  
LIST OPERATION SUCCESSFUL
```

PURGE Function


The PURGE function enables you to dynamically purge a specific data set. If the data set is cataloged, you can use the UDS UNCATLG function to remove the catalog entry.

The command format is:

```
PURGE dsn,vol1[,vol2,...]
```

The arguments are:

dsn	Required.
	Specifies the fully qualified name of the data set to be purged.
vol1	Required.
	Specifies the volume identification number of the disk volume containing the data set to be purged.
	Note that the system catalog is not referenced during the purge operation.
vol2	Optional.
	If the data set to be purged resides on multiple volumes, specifies the volume identification numbers on which the various extents reside.

 **Note:** UDS scratches the data set from each of the volumes indicated, regardless of expiration date status.

RECATLG Function

The RECATLG function enables you to dynamically change catalog entries in the system catalog without needing to uncatalog and catalog the entire entry.

The command format is:

```
RECATLG dsn,<device>^,vol1[,vol2,...]
```

The arguments are:

dsn	Required.
	Specifies the fully qualified name of the data set whose catalog entry is to be changed.
device	Required when volume(s) not online. Ignored when volume(s) online.
	Specifies the device type of the device on which the new catalog entry is to be created. Note: When the volume is not available online, the generic device type must be specified (for example, 3380). Do not specify group names like SYSDA which may consist of a mixture of different device types!
vol1	Required.
	Specifies the volume identification number of the disk volume containing the data set to be cataloged.
vol2	Optional.
	If the data set being cataloged resides on multiple volumes, specifies the volume identification numbers on which the various extents reside.

UDS creates a new catalog entry for the specified data set. The new device types and volumes entered are reflected in the new catalog entry.

RENAME Function

The RENAME function enable you to dynamically change the name of a specific data set.

The command format is:

```
RENAME dsn1,dsn2,vol1[,vol2,...]
```

The arguments are:

dsn1	Required.
	Specifies the fully qualified name of the data set to be renamed.
dsn2	Required.
	Specifies the fully qualified name to which the data set is to be renamed.
vol1	Required.
	Specifies the volume identification number of the disk volume containing the data set to be renamed.
	Note that the system catalog is not referenced during the rename operation.
vol2	Optional.
	If the data set to be renamed resides on multiple volumes, specifies the volume identification numbers on which the various extents reside.

UDS renames the data set on each of the volumes indicated. Note that if the data set resides on more than one volume, you must specify multiple volumes.

SCRATCH Function

The SCRATCH function enables you to dynamically scratch a specific data set. If the data set is cataloged, you can use the UDS UNCATLG function to remove the catalog entry.

The command format is:

```
SCRATCH dsn,vol1[,vol2,...]
```

The arguments are:

dsn	Required.
	Specifies the fully qualified name of the data set to be scratched.
vol1	Required.
	Specifies the volume identification number of the disk volume containing the data set to be scratched.
	Note that the system catalog is not referenced during the scratch operation.
vol2	Optional.
	If the data set to be scratched resides on multiple volumes, specifies the volume identification numbers on which the various extents reside.

UDS scratches the data set from each of the volumes indicated *only* if the data set expiration date has expired.

UNCATLG Function

The UNCATLG function enables you to dynamically remove catalog entries from the system catalog and automatically remove the correct indices.

The command format is:

```
UNCATLG dsn
```

The argument is:

dsn	Required.
	Specifies the fully qualified name of the data set to be uncataloged. All necessary indices are automatically removed.

UDS uncatalogs the data set from the system catalog and uncatalogs any unnecessary indices. Note that the highest-level index is not removed.

UDS VSAM Services (UDVS for z/VSE)

Com-plete's VSAM SERVICES allow COM-PASS users to use the interactive execution of IBM's IDCAMS utility program.

The command format is:

```
VS
```

The VSAM SERVICES menu, shown in the following figure, then appears.

```
11:59:16      TID    13          COM-5.1.      User ID ADMIN      09/26/97
              -- Vsam Services --              UDV1
```

```
Select Function  :
Name or Level    :
Catalog Name     :
List Options     : S   (S for short, D for detail)
                  :     (P for Printout)              Printer:  PSG
```

```
Functions
          LL  --  Listcat Level(level)
          LE  --  Listcat Entry(name )
```

Direct Access Method Services Command:

```
>
>
>
>
>
```

PF10 = Scroll Left PF11 = Scroll right



Note: Usage of the "Direct Access Method Services Commands" can be restricted by your systems administrator.

9

UDUMP - Conversational Dump Display Utility

■ Overview	96
■ Command Format	96
■ UDUMP Commands	99

The Com-plete utility UDUMP allows you to access dumps in the online dump library and display them at the terminal. You can generate a hard copy printout of a specific UDUMP dump using either the UDUMP PRINT command or the Com-plete batch utility program TUDUMP.

Overview

Online programs running under Com-plete occupy main storage areas called threads. When a program executing in a thread terminates abnormally, the contents of both the thread and the registers are written to the online dump data set residing in the SD library. Other information added to each dump as it is written to the dump or data set includes:

Contents of the following control blocks: UPCB, COMREG, THCB, TIB, CUOW;

- The program name;
- The date and time of the dump;
- The Terminal Identification number (TID) of the terminal from which the program was executing;
- The number assigned to the dump in the dump library;
- The error message associated with the abnormal termination;

The maximum number of dumps kept on the dump library is 32. The dump library is a wrap-around library; that is, generated dumps are numbered sequentially beginning with one. The 33rd dump generated replaces the first dump generated.

The display features available with UDUMP allow you to:

- Display different portions of a dump;
- Alter the display format;
- Relocate addresses used within the dump;
- Display all dumps in the dump library.

Command Format

The primary command format for invoking UDUMP is:

```
*UDUMP argument
```

where *argument* can be one of the following:

ALL	A constant specifying a summary display of all dumps residing in the dump library (see the following figure).
n	An integer from 1 to 32 designating the specific dump to be displayed.
-n	A negative integer. This number is added to the number of the most recent dump in the dump library and the dump with the resulting number assignment is displayed.
name	The name of the abnormally terminated online program that created a dump. If multiple dumps exist in the dump library for the same program, the most recent dump is displayed.
null	Specifies a display of the dump most recently written to the dump data set.

If you request the ALL argument, a list of all dumps in the dump library is displayed, for example:

#	User	Program	Date Time	Dump title	
01*	COK	UDIRMEM	3/13 9:41:41	COMABS0006-* Program UDIRMEM Abend SOC1 PSW=	
02	COK	NAT42	3/04 9:14:08	USR9999 NATURAL ABEND SAG , ILC=2	↵
03	COK	NAT42	3/04 9:14:54	COMABS0006-* Program NAT42 Abend SOC1 PSW=07	
04	COK	CANCEL	3/06 11:25:33	COMABS0006-* Program CANCEL Abend SOC4 PSW=0	
05	COK	UQ	3/06 11:26:25	COMABS0007-* Program UQ Abend U3001	↵
06	COK	COKNAT5	3/06 13:24:38	COMABS0006-* Program COKNAT5 Abend SOC1 PSW=	
07	COK	UCTRL	3/06 14:10:59	COMMAP0005-* UCT1F2 is an invalid map	↵
name					
08	COK	COKNAT4	3/06 14:57:12	COMABS0006-* Program COKNAT4 Abend SOC1 PSW=	
09	COK	UPDS	3/10 10:06:10	COMABS0006-* Program UPDS Abend SOC4 PSW=078	

This menu display is used to identify the specific dump to be selected. Note that the most recent dump is marked with an asterisk.

Once you have identified the dump you wish to display, select the specific dump by entering the appropriate dump number in the input field top left. When a specific dump is displayed, two primary formats result. The first format is the register summary and dump contents display as illustrated in the following figure:

```

NAME=UDS      DATE= 11/04  TIME= 163648  DUMP=   5  TID=   8
COMABS0006-* PROGRAM UDS ABEND SOC4 PSW=078C1000800284CC

      PSW  078C1000 800284CC
R 0- 7  00000000 00039A48 0000F000 0A8A6000 0001F000 008B9C50 00000002 00F3B2E0
R 8-15  00039A00 00FD4B18 800284BE 0001238C 00028318 00053840 00000322 00000000

FR0- 6  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000

UPCB      0A8A6000-0A8A7000
SQA2      001F5000-001F6000
REGION1   0022B000-00233B30
REGION2   0A8A7000-0A8A7B00
COMREG     0000F000-00010000
THCB      0001F000-0001F400
TIB        09FCE600-09FCE6C0
CUOW       09C29000-09C29290

Program   EntryPnt LoadPnt  End      Length   Location PSW
UDS       8022B000 0022B000 002333A8 000083A8 thread

```

Further in this section, this display will be referred to as "the REGS page". Along with the register contents, the address ranges of the storage areas (sections) contained in the dump are displayed. These represent the Com-plete control blocks and user region(s) related to the program that has terminated abnormally. In this display, you can either position the cursor on the line indicating the area you want to be displayed, or use the commands described below in this section to specify the address to be displayed, as well as additional options.

The following figure illustrates a display of storage contents at a given address:

```

PSW 078C1000 800284CC RELOC=COMREG NAME=UDS DUMP= 5 TID= 8
R 0- 7 00000000 00039A48 0000F000 0A8A6000 0001F000 008B9C50 00000002 00F3B2E0
R 8-15 00039A00 00FD4B18 800284BE 0001238C 00028318 00053840 00000322 00000000
Absolute Relative COMREG +00000000
0000F000 00000000 09FCE000 006400C0 09C1E300 008D5808 *..Ö- . äAT ...*
0000F010 00000010 008F95C0 89BFE5D0 09C19FC0 00010004 * .näi.Vü.A.ä . .*
0000F020 00000020 00000004 00010020 00010007 0A031F11 * . . . . . . . . . *
0000F030 00000030 0AC80000 4C000A0E 0000F03E 00000001 *.H < .. 0. .*
0000F040 00000040 61404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 */ *
0000F050 00000050 09C19040 89BFA990 000000E5 F5F1F024 *.A. i.z. V510.*
0000F060 00000060 808C3020 00780000 00000000 89C0F138 *.... . iäl.*
0000F070 00000070 B20A0000 89B2A008 89BFE040 00000000 *.. i...i.Ö *
0000F080 00000080 89B08320 005C0000 B20A0080 00015F50 *i.c. * .. . ^&*
0000F090 00000090 09FD2BC0 00017000 1997307F 00343A45 *...ä .. .p.” ...*
0000F0A0 000000A0 D6E24040 D4F6F0F3 96720004 89B0A2E8 *OS M603o. .i.sY*
0000F0B0 000000B0 09FACCD8 00000000 89B0B020 89B06038 *...Q i...i.-.*
0000F0C0 000000C0 89BEE1E8 00000000 89BE61E8 89C004F8 *i..Y i./Yiä.8*
0000F0D0 000000D0 89BF9508 89C102F8 89B2A7E0 808C3678 *i.n.iA.8i.xÖ....*
0000F0E0 000000E0 00016190 89C0E0C0 89BFAEB0 89BAD000 * ./iäÖäi...i.ü *
0000F0F0 000000F0 00008938 89BF3578 89B29D50 89BF8040 * i.i...i..&i.. *
0000F100 00000100 89BEE9E0 89EC04A8 89B2B000 89B2C0B0 *i.ZÖi..yi.. i.ä.*
0000F110 00000110 00000000 89B106B0 89C00030 00012240 * i...iä . . . *
0000F120 00000120 89B79018 00012478 89BE2D50 89B43020 *i... ..i..&i...*
0000F130 00000130 89B930A8 89B100B8 89C062B8 89C030C8 *i..yi. .iä..iä.H*

```

To view subsequent pages within a specific dump display, press **ENTER**.

UDUMP Commands

Dumps displayed by UDUMP are similar in content and format to SYSUDUMP dumps produced by batch programs. Three categories of display commands are available to examine a dump:

- Commands to address (examine) portions of the dump;
- Commands to change the display format;
- Commands to change the relative addresses in the left margin of the display.

These categories and the command functions within each category are summarized in the following tables.

Command/Function	Description
address	Displays the location beginning at the specified address.
C* / X*	Displays the location specified by the 24/31 bit address stored in the current location.
CRn / XRn	Displays memory at the 24/31 bit address in general register n.
cursor placement	Displays the location beginning at the location indicated by the cursor.
displacement	Displays the location at the specified number of bytes from the current location.
null entry	Displays the next page.
P	Displays the beginning of the program area.
PSW	Displays the location addressed in word 2 of the PSW.
S nnnnnnnn	Scans for the specified hexadecimal digits (maximum of eight).
T	Displays the beginning of the thread.
section name	Displays the beginning of the section as indicated on the REGS page.

Command	Description
HEX	Displays the dump in hexadecimal format only.
INT	Displays the dump in both character and hexadecimal format.
REGS	Displays the REGS page.
PGMS	Displays the programs that were loaded at the time of the error.

Command	Description
R=M	Sets the addresses relative to the beginning of the machine.
R=P	Sets the addresses relative to the beginning of the program, if this is in the dump.
R=*	Sets the addresses relative to the current location being displayed.
R=section name	Sets the addresses relative to the beginning of the specified section.
R=T	Sets the addresses relative to the beginning of the thread, that is, of the UPGB.

These commands are described in the following subsections.

In addition, the PRINT command is described, which allows you to spool the currently displayed dump to a terminal printer.

Addressing Command Options

The addressing command options enable you to request dump displays either beginning at specific addresses within the dump or relative to specific locations.

ADDRESS Command

Specific addressing enables you to display the online dump beginning at a specified address.

The command format is:

```
address
```

where address is any string of up to eight characters representing the hexadecimal address to be used as the beginning address for the next display.



Note: The address must refer to a location within the area available for display under the relocation option in effect; otherwise, an addressing error will occur.

C* and X* Commands

The C* and X* commands enable you to display the online dump beginning at the address specified by the first fullword in the current display. The contents of this fullword are treated as a 24 or 31 bit address respectively.

The command format is:

```
C*   or  
X*
```

The contents of the first fullword in the current display (current at the time you enter the command) are used as the beginning address for the next display.



Note: The address must refer to a location within the area available for display under the relocation option in effect; otherwise, an addressing error will occur.

CRn and XRn Commands

The CRn and XRn commands enable you to display the online dump beginning at the address contained in a general register. The register contents are treated as a 24 or 31 bit address respectively.

The command format is:

```
CRn   or  
XRn
```

where the variable *n* must be a hexadecimal number from 0 to F. The value you select designates the general register whose content is to be used as the starting point in the dump display.

Cursor Placement Function

By positioning the cursor to any byte displayed on the screen and pressing **ENTER**, you can scroll the display forward so that the indicated byte moves to the top of the screen.

DISPLACEMENT Command

Displacement addressing enables you to display the online dump beginning at an address relative to the address of the currently displayed area.

The command format is:

```
displacement
```

where *displacement* represents the number of bytes before the current address (*-displacement*) or after the current address (*+displacement*) at which the next display is to begin.



Note: The displacement must refer to a location within the area available for display under the relocation option in effect; otherwise, an addressing error will occur.

The displacement value can be a decimal or hexadecimal number. Note that if you use a hexadecimal number, the number must be preceded by the character X.

Typical addressing commands relative to the currently displayed address are:

Decimal:	+50, -28
Hexadecimal:	+X25C, -XD3F

You can also request displacement addressing relative to an address other than the current address. For example:

Relative to PSW:	PSW-50
Relative to program:	P+X5C3
Relative to user region 2	REGION2 + 64

Null Entry Function

Null entry refers to the pressing of **ENTER** without providing a command function. This is the primary paging function of UDUMP: it displays successive pages of dump memory (a page is 23 lines of output). Addresses displayed are in increments of X'20' if the HEX display format is in effect, or increments of X'10' if the INT display format is in effect.

P Command

The P command enables you to display the online dump beginning at the load address of the application program, if this is in the dump.

The command format is:

```
P
```

Note that the display begins at the load address of the application program regardless of the relocation option in effect.

PSW Command

The PSW command enables you to display the online dump beginning at the address specified by the second fullword in the current PSW.

The command format is:

```
PSW
```

The second fullword in the current PSW is used as the beginning address for the next display.



Note: The address must refer to a location within the area available for display under the relocation option in effect; otherwise, an addressing error will occur.

S Command

The S command enables you to display the online dump beginning at the address of a specified character string.

The command format is:

```
S nnnnnnnn
```

where *nnnnnnnn* is a string of hexadecimal digits representing the hexadecimal internal machine format of the characters whose address will be the beginning address for the next display.

Note that *nnnnnnnn* can be a maximum of eight hex digits.



Note: The characters to be scanned must be within the area available for display under the relocation option in effect; otherwise, a scan failure will occur.

The scan proceeds beginning with the address currently displayed. A comparison is made with each successive set of internal hexadecimal digits, left to right, until either an equal condition is met or the end of the dump is found. If an equal condition is met, the address of the character string is used as the current address in the next display.

Note that because internal hexadecimal digits are scanned, *nnnnnnnnnn* must be an even number of hexadecimal digits (0 through F).

For example, the command:

```
S F1F0
```

is correct, while the command:

```
S F1F
```

is incorrect and generates an error message.

T Command

The T command enables you to display the online dump beginning at the address >of the thread, that is, the UP CB.

The command format is:

```
T
```

The address of the beginning of the thread is used as the beginning address for the next display.

Section Name Command

The section name command allows you to display the dump from the start of any of the sections indicated on the REGS page.

The command format is:

```
Section Name
```

The starting address of the section specified is used as the beginning address for the next display.

Display Format Options

The display format options enable you to change the display format to the following formats:

- Hexadecimal format only;
- Decimal and hexadecimal format.

HEX Command

The HEX command enables you to change the display format to hexadecimal character format only.

The command format is:

```
HEX
```

The format of the current display is changed to reflect a one-column format. The column is displayed in internal hexadecimal format. Note that all addresses, regardless of the relocation option in effect, are in increments of 32 (X'20').

The following figure illustrates a typical hex display format.

```

PSW 07EC2000 0020DA64 RELOC=COMREG NAME=UDS DUMP= 20 TID= 12
R 0- 7 00000001 00000000 0000F000 00203000 000130C8 00096900 A020D92A 00211F14
R 8-15 00211660 0020F2D8 5006EDBC 0006FDBB 0020CFB0 0020D670 00211868 00000000
COMREG +00000000
00000000 00096000 006400C0 000162E8 008EE468 008FF2E0 00000000 05D40B40 00010004
00000020 00000004 00010058 00060007 0A031F11 0AC80000 4C000A0E 0000F03E 00000001
00000040 61404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 000050C8 00030001 000000E5 F4F6F024
00000060 808DB808 00780000 00000000 85DF8000 B20A0000 85D26008 85DEB930 0001C610
00000080 85D07068 005C0080 B20A0080 0001FF50 0009ABC0 00017EE8 0094251F 0034292A
000000A0 C5E2C140 F0F3F840 30900004 85D07BD8 0603EAD0 00000000 85D09F20 85D021D0
000000C0 85DE7050 00000000 85DE9058 0001B0A0 0001B0A0 0001B9B4 0001BD8A 85D25CA0
000000E0 0001A010 85DF60B0 85DE6020 85D5F730 85D061F8 85DEFA40 85D0D7F0 0001596C
00000100 85DE79E0 86072898 85DE3038 85D3D080 00000000 85DDB0E0 85DEA078 00015D18
00000120 00000000 00015F50 85D09838 85DEB018 05DFF000 85DDC028 85DE5220 85DF32B8
00000140 85DE6C30 85DE36F8 85D06CD8 05D0B000 00005978 00000000 85D0DCF8 85DF7830
00000160 85D09B60 85D0CC18 85D276E0 85D76098 85D3E0F0 85D02068 85DE8110 85D92000
00000180 00000000 85D0D038 0000F9C0 00000000 00000000 0000D500 85DF7020 0000C600
000001A0 0603EE80 00000000 00000000 8009BA60 8009C610 0009000A 000B000C 000A0000
000001C0 860AE240 00000000 860AD730 00000000 00004E20 00000000 860AF980 00000000
000001E0 85DC3000 00000000 00000000 86072280 85E2E168 05D42180 05D42380 00000000
00000200 C4000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
00000220 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
00000240 000007F8 00000000 0000057C 00000000 00000000 00000000 00043300 00001000
00000260 002BC000 00190000 060536D0 00014628 00000000 00110012 00014C7E 6C6E0009

```

INT Command

The INT command enables you to change the display format to both internal hexadecimal and external decimal format.

The command format is:

```
INT
```

The format of the current display is changed to reflect a two-column format. The leftmost column is internal hexadecimal format, whereas the rightmost column is external decimal format. Note that all addresses, regardless of the relocation option in effect, are in increments of 16 (X'10').

The following figure illustrates a typical INT display format.

```

PSW 07EC2000 0020DA64 RELOC=COMREG NAME=UDS DUMP= 20 TID= 12
R 0- 7 00000001 00000000 0000F000 00203000 000130C8 00096900 A020D92A 00211F14
R 8-15 00211660 0020F2D8 5006EDBC 0006FDBB 0020CFB0 0020D670 00211868 00000000
COMREG +00000000
00000000 00096000 006400C0 000162E8 008EE468 * .- . ä ..Y .U.*
00000010 008FF2E0 00000000 05D40B40 00010004 * .2Ö .M. . .*
00000020 00000004 00010058 00060007 0A031F11 * . . . . . .*
00000030 0AC80000 4C000A0E 0000F03E 00000001 *.H < .. 0. .*
00000040 61404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 */ *
00000050 000050C8 00030001 000000E5 F4F6F024 * &H . . V460.*
00000060 808DB808 00780000 00000000 85DF8000 *. . . . e.. *
00000070 B20A0000 85D26008 85DEB930 0001C610 *.. eK-.e... .F.*
00000080 85D07068 005C0080 B20A0080 0001FF50 *eü.. * ... ..&*
00000090 0009ABC0 00017EE8 0094251F 0034292A * ..ä . =Y m.. ...*
000000A0 C5E2C140 F0F3F840 30900004 85D07BD8 *ESA 038 .. .eü#Q*
000000B0 0603EAD0 00000000 85D09F20 85D021D0 *...ü eü..eü..ü*
000000C0 85DE7050 00000000 85DE9058 0001B0A0 *e..& e... ...*
000000D0 0001B0A0 0001B9B4 0001BD8A 85D25CA0 * ... .. ".eK*.*
000000E0 0001A010 85DF60B0 85DE6020 85D5F730 * ...e.-.e.-.eN7.*
000000F0 85D061F8 85DEFA40 85D0D7F0 0001596C *eü/8e.. eüP0 ..%*
00000100 85DE79E0 86072898 85DE3038 85D3D080 *e.'Öf..qe...eLü.*
00000110 00000000 85DDB0E0 85DEA078 00015D18 * e..Öe... .)*
00000120 00000000 00015F50 85D09838 85DEB018 * .^&eüq.e...*
00000130 05DFF000 85DDC028 85DE5220 85DF32B8 *..0 e.ä.e...e...*

```

REGS Command

The REGS command enables you to display the general registers and PSW at the time of program failure.

The command format is:

```
REGS
```

The information displayed includes:

- The general registers;
- The current PSW;
- UDUMP header information;
- The floating point registers;
- An overview of the sections of storage contained in the dump.

The following figure illustrates a typical REGS display format.

```

NAME=UDS      DATE= 11/04  TIME= 163648  DUMP=   5  TID=    8
COMABS0006-* PROGRAM UDS ABEND SOC4 PSW=078C1000800284CC

      PSW  078C1000 800284CC
R 0- 7  00000000 00039A48 0000F000 0A8A6000 0001F000 008B9C50 00000002 00F3B2E0
R 8-15  00039A00 00FD4B18 800284BE 0001238C 00028318 00053840 00000322 00000000

FR0- 6  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000

UPCB      0A8A6000-0A8A7000
SQA2      001F5000-001F6000
REGION1    0022B000-00233B30
REGION2    0A8A7000-0A8A7B00
COMREG     0000F000-00010000
THCB       0001F000-0001F400
TIB        09FCE600-09FCE6C0
CUOW       09C29000-09C29290

Program   EntryPnt LoadPnt  End      Length   Location PSW
UDS       8022B000 0022B000 002333A8 000083A8 thread

```

Address Relocation Options

The address relocation options enable you to set the addresses used in the display relative to either:

- The machine
- The thread
- The program
- The current address
- A specified dump section

When you specify a relocation command, the current display remains the same, but Com-plete adjusts the addresses displayed in the left margin according to the command specified.

R=M Command

The machine address relocation command enables you to display the addresses relative to absolute zero (machine addresses).

The command format is:

```
R=M
```

R=P Command

The program address relocation command enables you to display the addresses relative to the program load address, if this is the dump.

The command format is:

```
R=P
```

R=* Command

The specific address relocation command enables you to display the addresses relative to the address that is current when you enter this command.

The command format is:

```
R=*
```

R=T Command

The thread address relocation command enables you to display the addresses relative to the beginning of the thread, that is, of the UPGB.

The command format is:

```
R=T ↵
```

R=section name

The dump section relocation command enables you to display the addresses relative to the beginning of the specified dump sections.

Functional Considerations

Com-plete interprets the various addressing commands available with UDUMP relative to the relocation option in effect. For example, when program relocation is in effect, you can only display addresses located within the program area. The address you specify may be either an actual machine address or an address relative to the program load point. The location you address, however, must be within the bounds of the program.

For example, if the thread address is X'E0000' and the program load address is X'E4000', the display returned is the same whether you specify X'4A0' or X'E44A0'. A request for address X'E3480' is not honored because it precedes the program load point, but a request for address X'3480' displays that relative location in the program (actual machine address X'E7480').

When a specific address relocation is in effect, you can only display address locations greater than the specified address. Thus, if the specific starting address was X'A48' when you requested specific address relocation, only locations from X'A48' to the end of the thread will be available for display.



Note: Display requests using the CRn, XRn or PSW commands require that the address is in the register specified, or that the PSW is within the area under the relocation option in effect; otherwise, an addressing error will result.

PGMS command

This command displays a list of the programs that were loaded on behalf of the application when the error occurred. For each program, its name, location and size are indicated. If the error PSW points into one of these modules, the displacement is shown.

```
PSW 078C1000 800284CC          NAME=UDS      DUMP= 5 TID= 8
R 0- 7 00000000 00039A48 0000F000 0A8A6000 0001F000 008B9C50 00000002 00F3B2E0
R 8-15 00039A00 00FD4B18 800284BE 0001238C 00028318 00053840 00000322 00000000

Program  EntryPnt LoadPnt  End      Length  Location PSW
UDS      8022B000 0022B000 002333A8 000083A8 thread
```

Print Dumps

The PRINT command enables you to spool the currently displayed dump to a terminal printer. The device is typically a printer, but can be any device in the Com-plete network. Note that the receiving device must be able to print a 132-character line in order to format the dump properly.

The command format is:

```
PRINT [destination]
```

where *destination* is the one- to eight-character destination code of the device(s) on which the dump is to be printed.

The destination code can be a Terminal ID (TID) or groupname to which one or more devices are assigned. If you specify an invalid destination code, an error message is issued and you are prompted to reenter the PRINT command. If you do not specify a destination, the default screen-to-hardcopy device defined for the terminal is used. This default terminal is defined for each terminal in the Terminal Information Block Table (TIBTAB) but can be altered by using the HC function of the UUTIL utility.

10 UDDYN - Dynamic Dataset Allocation and Deallocation

(z/OS only)

This utility program can be used for allocating and deallocating datasets to/from the Com-plete address space without having to restart Com-plete. While UDDYN uses the operating system service DYNALLOC, it supports only the following basic parameters of DYNALLOC:

Allocation

- DD name (required),
- Disposition (required, only the values “OLD” and “SHR” are supported),
- Dataset name (required),
- OPTCD (optional).

Deallocation

- DD name (required). Any other parameters entered are ignored with the deallocation function.



UDDYN – Dynamic Dataset Allocation and Deallocation

Upon successful or unsuccessful completion of the operation, the DYNALLOC return code, error code, and information code are displayed, along with a short description text.



Note: The deallocation function will deallocate any valid DD name entered without further warning. No check is performed whether or not that file might be vital for Com-plete to continue running.


11

UDZAP - DASD Modification Utility (Control User)

■ Command Format	114
------------------------	-----

The UDZAP utility, designed for use with 3270-type terminals, enables you to perform specific CCHHR zaps to a specified DASD volume. A UCB routine locates the specified volume by either:

- CUU address;
- Volume identification name.

 **Note:** z/VSE installations must have, for each disk device accessed by UDZAP, a logical unit assignment (VSE LUB) in the z/VSE partition in which Com-plete resides.

Command Format

UDZAP is entered by issuing the request:

```
*UDZAP
```

This call displays the following menu:

```
CHOOSE FUNCTION UCB LOOKUP -- PF1
                  ZAP DISK   -- PF2
```

Once this menu is displayed, you can perform additional functions. Optionally, the additional functions can be invoked as part of the UDZAP call.

The initial menu display explicitly specifies that one of two major functions can be performed:

UCB LOOKUP	Performs a UCB/PUB lookup to obtain information about a specific volume and displays its UCB/PUB.
ZAP DISK	Displays a menu used to enter specific CCHHR/PBN information and data to be verified and replaced at the CCHHR/PBN.

The function to be performed can be selected in one of three ways:

- Press the appropriate PF key as illustrated in the menu.
- Enter the characters that describe the function, as follows:

```
UCB/PUB
ZAP
```

- Specify the function when calling UDZAP as follows:

```
*UDZAP UCB/PUB
*UDZAP ZAP
```

Selecting a Volume

The volume on which the chosen function is to be performed can be identified by CUU or volume identification name. The choice is initially indicated in the display obtained after a specific UCB/PUB or ZAP function is selected, as shown in the following figure.

```
ENTER CUU ____ OR VOL ID_____
```

To choose which CUU or volume to reference, enter the desired CUU value or volume identification in the appropriate input field.

The following pages illustrate and describe typical displays.

UCB/PUB Lookup Display

Note that this display does not permit the changing or entering of data. Its only function is to allow you to view UCB information.

z/OS Display

```
UCB ADDR 1A3C UCB 0048FF8C 046A0020 013A0300 00F4F6C1 3050200D .....
      F1401049 1DFC0100 00000000 00000000 00000001 ..... VOL   ID SAG01
DEV ADDR--46A
UCB TYPE--MODEL CODE 0 OPT FEAT 50  DEV CLASS 20 .....
PF1= +1 CUU  PF2= -1 CUU  PF3= NEW PACKID ENTERED .....
CUU ENTERED
```

z/VSE Display

```
PUB ADDR 015E
PUB 0048FF8C 046A0020 013A0300 00F4F6C1 3050200D .....      F1401049 1DFC0100
00000000 00000000 00000001 .....

VOL   ID DOSVSE
DEV ADDR--15F
PUB TYPE--PUB  OPT  00 CHN FLAG FF  JCL FLAGSFC  UNIT TYPE 65
PF1= +1 CUU  PF2= -1 CUU  PF3= NEW PACKID ENTERED .....
CUU ENTERED
```

The PF key definitions listed in the display enable you to either continue the UCB lookup function or to switch to the ZAP function. Specific PF key meanings and usage are:

PF1	Causes the display of the next sequential CUU. Either:
	a. Press PF1 .
	b. Enter the characters "PF1".
PF2	Causes the display of the preceding CUU. Either:
	a. Press PF2 .
	b. Enter characters "PF2".
PF3	Causes the UCB/PUB of the designated volume to be displayed. Either:
	a. Enter the volume identification of desired volume and press PF3 .
	b. Enter the characters "PF3=vvvvvv", where vvvvvv is the desired volume identification.
PF4	Causes the function selection menu to be displayed. Either:
	a. Press PF4 .
	b. Enter the characters "PF4".
PF5	Causes the UCB of the designated CUU to be displayed. Either:
	a. Enter the CUU of the desired UCB and press PF5 .
	b. Enter the characters "PF5=cuu", where cuu is the desired CUU value.

Zap Volume Display

The following figure illustrates a typical zap volume display.

```
FOR CUU 150 VOL ID DISK01
ENTER CYL/PBN__HEAD__REC__LGH-KRR    VER DATA_____
      REP DATA_____
ASSUME DECIMAL EXCEPT VER AND REP DATA (PRECEDE HEX ... )
```

You can enter data in the appropriate input fields. As indicated in the last line of the zap display, VER and REP data is assumed to be hexadecimal. Other data entered is assumed to be decimal. If hexadecimal is desired, the entry must be preceded by an "X". Note that it is not necessary to zero-fill any fields.

When zap information is entered and **ENTER** is pressed, the above screen is redisplayed either showing the accepted zap, or, in the case of an error, giving notification of the verify/rejection and permitting another attempt at the zap entry.

The following display illustrates a typical response received for a successful verify/replacement. The CCHHR value illustrated is for cylinder 1, head 1, record 1, offset 0.


```

FOR CUU 356 VOL ID DISK01 ENTER CYL/PBN__HEAD 1__REC __OFFSET 0__ LGH-KRR
002A28      VER DATA 90ECD00C 185D05F0
      REP DATA 90EFD00C 185D05F0
  ASSUME DECIMAL EXCEPT VER AND REP DATA (PRECEDE HEX ...
DONE. NEW DATA+ENTER=ZAP. PF1=NEW CUU. PF2=NEW FUNCTION. ←

```

The functions described at the bottom of the preceding display are:

NEW DATA	Tab the cursor to the input fields in the display and reenter additional CCHHR and verify/replace data.			
PF1	Causes the CUU/VOLUME selection menu to be displayed. Either:			
	<table> <tr> <td>a.</td><td>Press PF1.</td></tr> <tr> <td>b.</td><td>Enter the characters "PF1".</td></tr> </table>	a.	Press PF1 .	b.
a.	Press PF1 .			
b.	Enter the characters "PF1".			
PF2	Causes the function selection menu to be displayed. Either:			
	<table> <tr> <td>a.</td><td>Press PF2.</td></tr> <tr> <td>b.</td><td>Enter the characters "PF2".</td></tr> </table>	a.	Press PF2 .	b.
a.	Press PF2 .			
b.	Enter the characters "PF2".			

When a zap is verified, the replacement zap is performed and a message summarizing the activity is sent to the default Com-plete logging terminal. The following figure shows a typical response received at a hard copy terminal.

```

MSG ID:   30, SENT 2/11/87 AT 1227, FROM TID   1
ZAP VOL DISK01 AT 0001000101 +0 ____

```

```

      VER 90ECD00C 185D05F0
      REP 90EFD00C 185D05F0

```

If the verify/replacement is unsuccessful, the entry screen is redisplayed indicating an error condition. To correct the error, tab to the input fields and reenter the correct information.

The following figure illustrates the display obtained from an unsuccessful attempt to modify data.

```

FOR CUU 356 VOL ID DISK01
ENTER CYL 1__HEAD 1__SEC 1__OFFSET 0__
LGH-KRR 002A28      VER DATA 90ECD00C 185D05F0
      REP DATA 90EFD00C 185D05F0
  ASSUME DECIMAL EXCEPT VER AND REP DATA (PRECEDE HEX ...
VER DATA DOESN'T MATCH RECORD: REENTER

```


12

UED - Line-Oriented Source Editor Utility

■ Command Format	120
■ UED Commands	121

UED is an online utility with which you can edit source text using any available terminal device type with both input and output capability. Specifically, UED can be used with hard copy type terminals such as TTY devices and 2741 terminals.

With UED, all editing operations are performed in editor work files allocated within Com-plete SD files. First, an SD file is allocated; then the library or member is read into the SD file. Next, you edit the data in the SD file, and finally use the SAVE command to write the data back to the indicated library member.

In addition to dynamic allocation of sequential or partitioned data sets, the UED utility includes these features:

- You can use any library containing source text as input or output to UED.
- For z/OS, input and output data sets are restricted to the following DCB conventions:

```
RECFM=F or RECFM=FB  
DSORG=PS or DSORG=PO
```

- In z/OS, BLKSIZE value of any input or output library is restricted only by the size of the thread in which UED is to execute. If files with large BLKSIZE are encountered while using UED, editing may not be possible. In this situation, you will need the assistance of the system programmer responsible for Com-plete maintenance.
- In z/OS, you can use any sequential data set containing source text as input or output to UED. The record size is limited to 255 bytes.
- You can select statements from other members and other libraries for insertion into the text you're editing.
- Editing is either statement number-oriented or tag-oriented, depending upon your selection.
- You may use a full range of editing commands using a well-defined syntax structure.
- A user-written subroutine can be used for establishing security restrictions.
- A table of library identification codes enables you to use a two-character reference instead of entering the full file name.

Command Format

UED is a fully conversational online utility program. This means that you can select one of the various functions available when you invoke UED, or any time thereafter.

The basic command format is:

```
*UED
```

Once you have entered this command, conversation is established with UED and you can then enter the various command functions.

Optionally, you can use the command format:

```
*UED function
```

where *function* is any of the command functions defined for UED.



Note: Unlike the UEDIT utility, termination of UED requires that you understand the termination command **END** as described later in this chapter. Pressing **CLEAR** on a 3270-type terminal or "control/D" on a TTY-type terminal terminates UED *only* if you have not modified the SD work file in use.

UED Commands

You can abbreviate all UED commands. In the command descriptions that follow, the minimum abbreviations allowed are indicated by an underscore.

Function	Description
<u>C</u> HANGE	Changes one or more occurrences of a given character string to another character string.
<u>C</u> OPY	Copies a designated set of statements.
<u>D</u> EFINE	Defines or resets the default characteristics assumed by UED during the editing session.
<u>D</u> ELETE	Deletes one or more statements.
<u>E</u> ND	Terminates the editing session.
<u>F</u> IND	Finds a designated character string.
<u>H</u> ALT	Halts the execution of a command or suppresses output from UED to the terminal.
<u>H</u> ELP	Displays the syntax for a given command (same as ? command).
<u>I</u> NSERT	Inserts one or more statements.
<u>L</u> IST	Lists one or more statements.
<u>M</u> ACRO	Defines the instream UED functions to be executed.
<u>M</u> OVE	Relocates one or more statements.
<u>N</u> UMBER	Resequences one or more statements.
<u>P</u> RINT	Obtains a hard copy listing of one or more statements.
<u>Q</u> UERY	Displays the current default values (set by using the DEFINE command).
<u>R</u> EAD	Reads or obtains from a library one or more statements or members.
<u>R</u> ECOVER	Recovers the UED work file after a system failure.
<u>R</u> EPEAT	Repeats a line or command as previously entered.
<u>R</u> ESUME	Resumes typing (after a HALT command).

Function	Description
<u>S</u> AVE	Saves all changes made during an editing session.
<u>S</u> UBMIT	Submits a job stream to batch for execution.
<u>T</u> AB	Lists the current tab settings.
+n	Pages forward n statements.
-n	Pages backward n statements.
++	Pages to the last statement.
--	Pages to the first statement.
/tag	Pages to the statement containing a specified value (tag), where tag is any string of characters that begins in the designated tag column.
n	Pages to or modifies the statement with sequence number n.
?	Synonym for HELP.

Note that you can request more than one command function at a time, provided that each function is separated by the command delimiter.



Note: If an error results while a series of commands is executing, the command function in error is terminated and the subsequent commands are ignored.

You can dynamically change most default values used by UED, including the command delimiter (the default is a semicolon), at any time during execution of UED or at invocation of UED by using the DEFINE command.

The descriptions of the various UED commands in the following sections refer to subscripted items such as *num*, *addr*, and *st*. Note that the following definitions apply to all such references unless otherwise specifically stated:

num	Any positive integer, zero, or the word ALL, which specifies all applicable occurrences.	
addr	Any of the following values:	
	number	Specifies any statement sequence number. You need not supply zeros unless the sequence number is more than ten digits.
	string	Specifies any string preceded by the designated tag character (the default is a slash).
	--	Specifies the first statement of the file to be edited.
	++	Specifies the last statement of the file to be edited.
	*	Specifies the current statement.
	You can also use one of the following values with +n or -n (where <i>n</i> is an integer) as a replacement for addr in order to establish relative addressing:	
	+n	indicates forward relative addressing by n statement(s).
	-n	indicates backward relative addressing by n statement(s).
st	Any string of characters.	

	Delimiter UED command delimiter for strings If the character string contains one or more delimiters (for example, blanks, semicolons, commas) or is a null character string, the string must be enclosed by string delimiters (for example, single quotation marks). If the string contains a quotation mark, the default string delimiter and the quotation mark must appear twice.
	Note that the default string delimiter (single quotation marks) is overridden using the DEFINE command.

Note that several arguments in the following command descriptions are defined as *addr* arguments but their descriptions indicate that they may be *num* (numbers) as well. Such arguments must be preceded by the default number identifier # in order to ensure that the number attribute is attached.

Note also that all commands except DEFINE have positional arguments. You must replace any intermediate argument that is to be omitted for a given command by an operand delimiter (for example, comma). If you omit trailing arguments, however, a replacement operand delimiter is not required.

You can use the SAVE command to replace an existing member of a source library. If the member does not exist, a new member is created.

In z/OS, you can overwrite an existing sequential file with the SAVE command.

CHANGE Command

The CHANGE command enables you to change one or more occurrences of a given character string within a statement to another character string. You can define the number of occurrences per statement (one line) as well as the number of statements.

The command format is:

```
CHANGE st1,st2[,num][,addr1][,addr2]
```

The arguments are:

st1	Required.
	Specifies the character string to be changed.
st2	Required.
	Specifies the replacement character string.
num	Optional.
	Default: ALL
	Specifies the maximum number of occurrences per statement of the character string for which the change will occur.
	Note that the change occurs left to right, per statement, for this number of occurrences.
addr1	Optional.
	Default: * (indicates the current statement)

	Specifies the address of the first statement for which the change is to occur.
addr2	Optional.
	Default: #1
	Specifies the address of the last statement for which the change occurs or, if stated as a number (e.g., #25), the number of statements to be affected.

Note that you can only change a character string when the entire string is contained within the following ranges:

- Before the sequence columns;
- In the sequence columns;
- After the sequence columns.

COPY Command

The COPY command enables you to copy one or more statements.

The command format is:

```
COPY [addr1][,addr2][,addr3][,num]
```

The arguments are:

addr1	Optional.
	Default: * (indicates the current statement)
	Specifies the address of the first statement to be copied.
addr2	Optional.
	Default: #1
	Specifies the address of the last statement to be copied or, if stated as a number, (e.g., #25), the number of statements to be copied.
addr3	Optional.
	Default: * (indicates the current statement)
	Specifies the address of the statement after which the copied statement(s) is to be placed. If "--" is specified, the copy is placed before (not after) the first line.
num	Optional.
	Default: 1
	Specifies the number of copies to be generated. Use this argument to repeat one or more statements.

Note that the COPY command uses the currently allocated SD work file to capacity before generating an error message. For example, if you request 10 copies of 8 lines and there is only space for 60 lines, the 60 lines will be created, after which an error message is generated: "SD FILE TOO SMALL".

DEFINE Command

The DEFINE command enables you to change the default edit characteristics assumed by UED (as opposed to the QUERY command, which is used to display existing default values).

The command format is:

```
DEFINE key1=[value1][,key2=[value2]]...[,keyn=[valuen]]
```

where each *keyn* is one of the keywords described in the following text. Note that if you give a keyword argument with no value specified, the keyword is initialized to the standard default value.

Available keywords and their default values are:

CMDDEL	Optional.
	Default: CMDDEL=;
	Specifies the command delimiter character that is to be used to separate commands when entering multiple commands.
CON	Optional.
	Default: CON=YES
	Specifies whether or not the terminal device buffer size is the limitation factor that is to be placed upon the amount of output to be generated by any one command function.
	Possible values are YES and NO.
	CON=YES specifies that the buffer size for the terminal is to be considered as one output display. For a TTY device, the size is 2000 characters; for a 3277 model 2 device, 23 statements. To continue output, press ENTER .
DSN	Optional.
	Default: DSN=null value
	Specifies the name of the file to be used when the READ command function is executed.
	If this keyword is initialized to a file name, all READ commands entered without arguments obtain their input from this file.
	If this keyword is initialized to a null value, note that all READ commands entered must specify the source file that is to be used for input.
LISTCOL	Optional.
	Default: LISTCOL=73-80,1-72
	Specifies the order of the columns to be displayed when using the LIST command.
LRECL	Optional.
	Default: LRECL=80
	Specifies the logical record length that is to be assumed for the SD work file while editing. If a SAVE command is entered, the LRECL is not changed in the output file.

	<p>Note that the value specified must be between 2 and 247. If an odd value is specified, the actual LRECL used is rounded to the next largest even value.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Padding with blanks occurs on both input and output files if the input and output files have an LRECL smaller than the LRECL specified for UED. 2. Truncation occurs on both input and output files if LRECL is less than the LRECL of the input and output file.
MEMB	Optional.
	Default: MEMB=null value
	Specifies the name of the member in a source library to be used for input to UED.
	If this keyword is initialized to a specific value, all READ command functions will default to this member name if the member name is not given in the READ command.
	If this keyword is initialized to null values and a source library is to be edited, note that all READ commands must specify a member name.
NUMCHAR	Optional.
	Default: NUMCHAR=#
	Specifies the character to be used as the prefix when command arguments as numbers are indicated.
OPDEL	Optional.
	Default: OPDEL=,
	Specifies the character to be used as the argument delimiter for commands.
SEQCOL	Optional.
	Default: SEQCOL=73-80
	Specifies the column numbers to be used for sequence numbers.
	Note that the value specified must be in the format nn-nn.
	SEQCOL=N indicates that sequence columns are not to be used.
SIZE	Optional.
	Default: SIZE=1500
	Specifies the number of records to be used when allocating the SD work file. The actual number of records used depends upon both the device type (3330, 3350, etc.) on which the SD data set is to be stored (full track utilization always occurs) and the LRECL value specified for the SD work file.
STRDEL	Optional.
	Default: STRDEL='
	Specifies the character to be used when character strings containing other delimiters (e.g., blanks, semicolons, commas, or a null string) are delimited.
TABCHAR	Optional.
	Default: TABCHAR=%

	Specifies the character to be used when setting tab stops for the terminal.
TABCOL	Optional.
	Default: TABCOL=10,16,41,72,73
	Specifies the default columns at which tabs are to be placed when the TAB command function is used.
	Note that the maximum number of tab settings that can be used is 10. The tabs must be specified one at a time.
	TABCOL=N indicates that tabs are not to be used.
TAGCHAR	Optional.
	Default: TAGCHAR=/
	Specifies the character to be used as the prefix when the data being edited for a given tag is searched.
TAGCOL	Optional.
	Default: TAGCOL=1-8
	Specifies the columns to be assumed by UED as the beginning and ending columns when a tag command function request is processed.
	Note that the value specified should be in the format n-n.
TRI	Optional.
	Default: No translation occurs
	Specifies the translation to occur on characters input from the terminal during editing.
	The value entered should be in the format:
	where the quotation marks must be entered. Each xx represents the hexadecimal format of a character input from the terminal. Each yy represents the hexadecimal format of the resulting translation.
TRO	Optional.
	Default: No translation occurs
	Specifies the translation that is to occur on characters output to the terminal during editing.
	The value entered should be in the format:
	where the quotes must be entered. Each xx represents the hexadecimal format of a character prior to output to the terminal. Each yy represents the hexadecimal format of the resulting translation on output.
VER	Optional.
	Default: VER=ON
	Specifies whether or not statement verification is to be on.
	Two values are permitted: ON and OFF.
	VER=ON indicates that every statement modified during editing is displayed at the terminal for modification verification. The current line is also displayed after every command that alters the current line pointer.

	VER=OFF indicates that statements modified during editing will not be displayed at the terminal for modification verification. The current line is not displayed when the current line pointer is changed.
VOL	Optional, except as noted below for z/VSE.
	Default: VOL=null value
	Specifies the volume identification number of the direct access volume on which a file being read with the READ command function will be located.
	Note:/tab/If this keyword is initialized to a specific volume, that volume and only that volume will be searched for the input READ command file.
	In z/OS, if this keyword is initialized to a null value, the system catalog will be used to resolve which volume to locate the READ command file on (unless the volume is indicated in the READ command).
	In z/VSE, this keyword is required for the READ command.

DELETE Command

The DELETE command enables you to delete one or more of the data statements that you are editing.

The command format is:

```
DELETE [addr1][,addr2]
```

The arguments are:

addr1	Optional.
	Default: * (indicates the current statement)
	Specifies the address of the first statement to be deleted.
addr2	Optional.
	Default: #1
	Specifies the address of the last statement in a range of statements to be deleted or, if stated as a number (e.g., #25), specifies the number of statements to be deleted.

If the current line is not deleted, the current line pointer is not changed; otherwise, the current line pointer is set to the address of the line immediately following the second argument address. One exception is when the second argument specifies the address of the last line; in this case, the current line pointer is set to the new last line.

To clear the SD work file without terminating UED, specify:

```
DELETE --,++
```

END Command

The END command enables you to terminate the UED utility program.



Note: Termination of UED depends upon the status of the SD work file.

The command format is:

```
END [n]
```

where *n* is an optional argument with one of the following values:

I	Terminates UED immediately and deletes the SD work file.
H	Terminates UED immediately but holds or does not delete the SD work file. The SD work file may subsequently be recovered using the RECOVER command function of UED.

If you use the END command function with no arguments, UED is terminated only if the SD work file has not been modified since the last SAVE or SUBMIT function.

Note that use of either the CLEAR key on a 3270-type terminal, "control/D" on a TTY-type terminal, or the Com-plete program termination command *EOJ is identical in function to use of the END command with no arguments.

FIND Command

The FIND command enables you to find or locate one or more occurrences of a designated character string.

The command format is:

```
FIND st[,num][,addr1][,addr2]
```

The arguments are:

st	Required.
	Specifies the character string to be found.
num	Optional.
	Default: 1
	Specifies the number of occurrences of the designated character string to be found.
	ALL specifies that all occurrences are to be found.
addr1	Optional.
	Default: *+1
	Specifies the address of the statement in which the search is to begin.

addr2	Optional.
	Default: ++
	Specifies the address of the statement in which the search is to terminate or, if stated as a number (e.g., #25), specifies the number of statements that are to be searched.

The FIND command sets the current line pointer to the line where the last occurrence of the designated string was found. If the string is not found, no change in the line pointer will occur.

HALT Command

The HALT command enables you to terminate command execution within UED or terminate output of UED (for example, at a hard copy terminal).

The command format is:

```
HALT [xxx]
```

where the argument `xxx` can be:

TYPING	Specifies that all UED output is suppressed until the end of the current command line is reached or until a RESUME command is entered.
	This argument can be abbreviated with T.
EXECUTION	Specifies that execution of the current UED command function (e.g., LIST) will be terminated and all other command functions entered as part of the same command line will be ignored.
	This argument can be abbreviated with X.

If you do not enter any arguments with the HALT command, the TYPING argument is taken as default.

If you specify CON=YES with the DEFINE command function, the HALT command is the only command function that terminates command execution at the end of one screen of terminal output when more output is to be displayed.

HELP Command

The HELP command enables you to display syntax information about a given command or display a list of all commands available for use with UED.

The command format is:

```
HELP [command]
```

where the optional argument *command* represents any command name recognized by UED. If you enter a command name, a syntax description of that command is displayed. If you do not specify argument, a list of available command function names is generated.

You can optionally execute the HELP command by using the format:

```
? [command]
```

where the functions performed and the description of the command are the same as described above. The question mark (?) is a synonym of the character string HELP.

INSERT Command

The INSERT command enables you to insert one or more lines after a designated line.

When you enter the INSERT command, you are placed in INSERT mode and remain in this mode until you enter a null statement (that is, press **ENTER** without entering additional data).

The command format is:

```
INSERT [addr][,S]
```

The arguments are:

addr	Optional.
	Default: * (indicates the current statement)
	Specifies the address of the statement after which the insertion will be made.
	Note that if "--" is specified, the insertion is made before (not after) the first line.
S	Optional.
	Default: None
	Specifies that, as each additional statement is added, the characters entered preceding the first blank statement are to become the sequence number. The characters after the first blank become the data starting in column one or, if the sequence columns start in column one, the first column after the sequence columns.

LIST Command

The LIST command enables you to display one or more statements without changing the current line pointer.

The command format is:

```
LIST [addr1][,addr2]
```

The arguments are:

addr1	Optional.
	Default: * (indicates the current statement)
	Specifies the address of the first statement to be listed.
addr2	Optional.
	Default: #1
	Specifies the address of the last statement in the set of statements to be listed or, if stated as a number (e.g., #25), specifies the number of statements to be listed.

MACRO Command

The MACRO command enables you to define a string of commands that are to be executed each time you enter the name of the macro definition.



Note: Macro statements are valid only for the duration of one execution of UED. As soon as UED terminates, all macro definitions for that execution will be lost.

Each macro definition must fully reside in one statement. If you wish to use more than one statement, you must create multiple macro definitions.

Macro statements, by definition, specify UED commands to be executed when the macro statement is issued by name. Since a macro statement is also a UED command, it can issue another macro statement, or even issue itself. Thus, you can chain macro statements together by having each macro execute one or more other macro statements.

Three command formats are available for a macro definition.

DEFINE

The first MACRO command format enables you to define a specific macro statement.

The command format is:

```
MACRO DEFINE name cmd1[;cmd2]...[;cmdn];MEND
```

The arguments are:

DEFINE	Required.
	Specifies that the DEFINE function of the MACRO command is to be executed.
name	Required.
	Specifies the name by which this macro statement is to be known and referenced.
	Note that name must follow standard naming conventions (that is, eight characters or less, the first character being alphabetic).
cmd1	Required.
	Specifies the UED command to be executed when the macro name is used as a command function.
cmdn	Optional.
	Default: None
	Specifies one or more additional UED command functions to be executed when the macro name is entered as a command function.
	Note that each command function must be separated by the command delimiter defined by the CMDDEL keyword of the DEFINE command.
MEND	Required.
	Is a constant designating the end of the macro definition.

Example:

The following example defines a macro command that, when executed, will list statements 200 through 400. In addition, 800 statements will be scanned beginning with statement 500, and a listing of those statements will be given for those containing the character string "programmer":

```
MACRO DEFINE A L 200,400;F PROGRAMMER,1,500,#800;MEND
```

You could then execute this macro command simply by entering:

```
A
```

LIST

The second format for the MACRO command enables you to obtain a listing of all currently defined macro names or a listing of one or more macro definitions.

The command format is:

```
MACRO LIST [name1][,name2]...[,namen]
```

The arguments are:

LIST	Required.
	Specifies that the list option of the MACRO command is to be executed.
name	Optional.
	Default: All current macro names as defined by MACRO commands are listed.
	Specifies the name of a previously defined macro definition. If one or more macro names are given, each macro definition is listed.

Example:

To obtain a list of all currently defined macro statements, you would enter:

```
MACRO LIST
```

The output of this request lists the macros currently defined by name.

To obtain a display of a specific macro definition (macro A in this example), issue the command:

```
MACRO LIST A
```

DELETE

The third format for the MACRO command function enables you to delete a previously entered macro definition.

The command format is:

```
MACRO DELETE name[,namen]...
```

The arguments are:

DELETE	Required.
	Specifies that the delete option of the MACRO command function is to be executed.
name	Required.
	Specifies the name of the macro definition to be deleted.
namen	Optional.
	Specifies one or more additional macro definitions to be deleted.

MOVE Command

The MOVE command enables you to move one or more statements within the data being edited.

The command format is:

```
MOVE [addr1][,addr2][,addr3]
```

The arguments are:

addr1	Optional.
	Default: * (indicates the current statement)
	Specifies the address of the first statement to be included in the move operation.
addr2	Optional.
	Default: #1
	Specifies the address of the last statement to be included in the move operation or, if stated as a number (e.g., #25), specifies the number of statements to be moved.
addr3	Optional.
	Default: * (indicates the current statement)
	Specifies the address of the statement after which the move or relocation will occur.
	Note that if "--" is specified, the move is made before (not after) the first statement.

If the current line address is not included in the range of statements you are moving, the current line address is not changed; otherwise, the current line address becomes that of the statement following the last statement indicated by the second argument (addr2).

NUMBER Command

The NUMBER command enables you to change the statement sequence numbers for the statements being edited.

The command format is:

```
NUMBER [num1][,num2][,label][,N][,addr1][,addr2]
```

The arguments are:

num1	Optional.
	Default: 10
	Specifies the sequence number to be used for the first statement.
num2	Optional.
	Default: Same as that specified for num1.
	Specifies the increment to be used when the statements are numbered.
label	Optional.
	Default: None
	Specifies the label or identifier that is to be placed in the leftmost position of the sequence number.
	Note that label can be any identifier. If the constant DATE is chosen as a replacement for label, the current date is placed in the leftmost five positions of each sequence number in the format YYDDD.
N	Optional.
	Default: All statements will be renumbered.
	Specifies that only those statements that have been modified or inserted since the beginning of the session will be renumbered.
addr1	Optional.
	Default: --
	Specifies the address of the first statement that is to be renumbered.
addr2	Optional.
	Default: ++
	Specifies the address of the last statement in a range of statements to be renumbered or, if stated as a number (e.g., #25), indicates how many statements are to be renumbered.

PRINT Command

The PRINT command enables you to obtain a hard copy printout of the data being edited.

The command format is:

```
PRINT [code][,format][,addr1][,addr2]
```

The arguments are:

code	Optional.	
	Default: The screen-to-hardcopy terminal assigned to the terminal in use (if any); otherwise, the default is the same terminal. The screen-to-hardcopy terminal can be defined in the Complete Terminal Information Block Table (TIBTAB) or altered by using the HC function of UUTIL.	
	Specifies the Terminal Identification number (TID) of the terminal to receive the printout or terminal name.	
format	Optional.	
	Default: FORMAT	
	Specifies the format to be used when printing.	
	This argument can have one of three values: FORMAT, CC, and NOCC.	
	FORMAT specifies that all output is arranged in pages, 60 statements per page, with a standard page header identifying the user ID, originating TID, library name, member name, date, and time.	
	Note that all pages are sequence numbered.	
	CC specifies that column one of each statement being edited contains a standard ASA carriage control character to control formatting of the printout. The standard ASA carriage control characters are:	
	blank	advance 1 line and print
	0	advance 2 lines and print
	-	advance 3 lines and print
	1	advance to a new page and print
+	suppress spacing	
Note that no header is provided and pages are not sequence numbered.		
NOCC specifies there are no carriage control characters in column one of the statements being edited. Page overflow printing is in effect and all statements print with no carriage control.		
addr1	Optional.	
	Default: --	
	Specifies the address of the first statement with which printing begins.	
addr2	Optional.	
	Default: ++	
	Specifies the address of the last statement in a range of statements to be printed or, if stated as a number (e.g., #25), specifies the number of statements to be printed.	

QUERY Command

The QUERY command enables you to display the default UED editing characteristics as defined or defaulted by the DEFINE command.

The command format is:

```
QUERY [key][,key]...
```

The arguments are:


key	Optional.
	Default: If no key is given, a list of all default keyword values will be given.
	Represents a keyword argument, less the equal sign, as used in the DEFINE command. For each keyword argument listed, a display of the current value assigned to that argument will be given.
	As with the DEFINE command, the keywords can be abbreviated to the shortest number of characters that uniquely identifies them.

READ Command

The READ command enables you to read or obtain data statements from a library for editing purposes.

The data being read can be a member of a source library or (in z/OS) a sequential file. Note that if you specify a source library, you must either specify a member or default to the member initialized with the MEMB keyword in the DEFINE command.

You can read an entire member or portions thereof. All data read is placed in the SD work file, if it already exists, in the location that you specify. If the SD work file does not currently exist, a new one is created.

 **Note:** If you issue a READ command, subsequent READ commands you issue without terminating UED will concatenate additional data statements to those originally read. To avoid this, as well as the need to terminate UED, make sure to delete all statements from the SD work file before you perform a subsequent READ by using the DELETE command.

Before using the READ command, you must be familiar with the DSN, MEMB, and VOL keyword options of the DEFINE command function.

The format of the READ function is:

```
READ [library][(member)][/volume][,num1][,num2][,addr]
```

Note that the first three argument values (library, member, and volume), if entered, must not be separated by spaces or commas.

The arguments are:

library	Optional.
	Default: None, unless the DEFINE command function is used to initialize the keyword DSN.
	Specifies the name of the input source library.
	If two-character library identification codes are used (as is done with the UEDIT utility program), the data set name need not be entered; simply enter the two-character code. Note, however, that these codes must be either defined to UED in the table of library identification codes (UEDTB1) or defined by the UL function of the UUTIL utility.
member	Optional.
	Default: None, unless the DEFINE command function is used to initialize the keyword MEMB.
	Specifies the member in a source library to be used as input.
	Note that only the first parenthesis is required.
volume	Optional.
	Default: None, unless the DEFINE command function is used to initialize the keyword VOL.
	Specifies the volume identification number of the direct access volume to be searched for the library.
	Note that the slash (/) must be included.
	In z/OS, if this argument is not used and no default value is defined, the system catalog is used to locate the file.
num1	Optional.
	Default: 1
	Specifies the relative statement number (relative to one) of the first statement to be included in the read operation.
num2	Optional.
	Default: ALL
	Specifies the number of statements to be read.
addr	Optional.
	Default: ++
	Specifies the address of the statement within the current SD work file after which the statement(s) being read will be placed. Note that if "--" is entered, the statements read are placed in front of the first statement line.

Example

The following example illustrates the use of the READ command. In this example, the Com-plete initialization procedure "COMPLETE" is read from the library SYS1.PROCLIB and only the first three statements of the procedure are to be read:

```
READ SYS1.PROCLIB(COMPLETE),1,3
```

RECOVER Command

The RECOVER command enables you to resume editing of the data in a specific SD work file after either a system failure occurs or after UED terminates with the H option of the END command function.

If you log onto Com-plete before the initial editing session, the SD work file is recovered based upon your user ID.

If you do not log on to Com-plete before the initial editing session, the SD work file is recovered based upon the Terminal Identification (TID) number. In this situation, you can only recover from the original terminal.



Note: The RECOVER command only works if you use it before you edit any other file or member.

The command format is:

```
RECOVER
```

REPEAT Command

The REPEAT command enables you to repeat the execution of the previously entered command line.



Note: You cannot issue a REPEAT command if the previous input command line contains either a REPEAT command or a macro statement containing a REPEAT command.

The command format is:

```
REPEAT
```


RESUME Command

The RESUME command enables you to resume output or typing after it has been halted by a HALT command.

The command format is:

```
RESUME
```

SAVE Command

The SAVE command enables you to save or write the data being edited to an output source library member or library. All or some of the statements being edited may be saved.

The command format is:

```
SAVE [library][(member)][/volume][,addr1][,addr2]
```

The arguments are:

library	Optional, except as indicated below.
	Default: The library originally used in the initial READ command function, if any. If this is new data being entered (that is, a READ command function was not entered), an output library must be specified.
	Specifies the name of the output library to be used when the SAVE function is performed.
	If two-character library identification codes are used (as is done with the UEDIT utility program), the data set name need not be entered; simply enter the two-character code. Note, however, that these codes must be defined to UED in the table of library identification codes (UEDTB1) or defined by the UL function of the UUTIL utility.
member	Optional, except as indicated below.
	Default: The member name specified in the READ command function initially executed, if any. If this is a new member being entered (that is, a READ command function was not entered), and an output source library is used, an output member must be specified.
	Specifies the name of the output member to be used when the save operation is performed.
	Note that only the first parenthesis is required.
volume	Optional, except as indicated below.
	Default: None. If the output library is not cataloged, this argument must be specified.
	Specifies the volume identification number of the direct access volume to be searched for the library.
	Note that the slash (/) must be included if this argument is used.
	In z/OS, if this argument is not used, the system catalog is used to locate the file. If no arguments are given, however, the file included in the original read is not cataloged, and the save occurs in the same library.

	Note that if a library code is used when the library is referenced in a read and the library code table contains the volume serial number, the volume argument is not required.
addr1	Optional.
	Default: --
	Specifies the address of the first statement to be included in the save operation.
addr2	Optional.
	Default: ++
	Specifies the address of the last statement to be included in the save operation or, if stated as a number (e.g., #25), specifies how many statements are to be saved.



Note: If you use the SAVE command function to save only a range of statements rather than the entire SD work file, the range of statements entirely replaces an existing member (that is, the existing member is not updated).

SUBMIT Command

The SUBMIT command enables you to submit a range of statements via the RJE facility of Com-plete to be scheduled for batch execution.

You can submit either the entire SD work file or portions thereof for scheduling.

The command format is:

```
SUBMIT [addr1][,addr2]
```

The arguments are:

addr1	Optional.
	Default: --
	Specifies the address of the first statement in the SD work file to be submitted.
addr2	Optional.
	Default:++
	Specifies the address of the last statement within the SD work file to be included in the submit operation or, if stated as a number (e.g., #25), specifies how many statements to submit.

TAB Command

The TAB command enables you to display an edit scale that indicates the available columns in which you can perform editing. This scale also contains the character T in every tab position.

The command format is:

```
TAB
```

No arguments are required or provided.

The output displayed by this command is illustrated in the following figure:

```
T. | ...8 | ... | ...1T0...T..2|0... | ...3|0... (...)
```

The following notes apply to the items in the preceding display:

- Columns 72-80 are listed first. These are the sequence number columns that normally appear in the output of a LIST command.
- A space separates the sequence columns from the data columns.
- The character T is entered in every column for which a tab is set; in this example, columns 72, 10, and 16.
- Column numbers divisible by five are indicated with a vertical bar (|). Column numbers divisible by ten are indicated by having the numerical digits representing those columns separated by a vertical bar (e.g., column 30 is represented as "3|0", where the 3 is actually in column 29 and the 0 is actually in column 31).

Forward Paging Command

The Forward Paging command enables you to advance the current line pointer address forward a designated number of lines.

The command format is:

```
+num
```

where *num* is any integer larger than zero.

This command causes the current line pointer address to move forward the indicated number of lines.

Backward Paging Command

The Backward Paging command enables you to decrement the current line address a designated number of lines.

The command format is:

```
- num
```

where *num* is any integer larger than zero.

This command causes the current line pointer address to move backward the indicated number of lines.

Last Statement Paging Command

The Last Statement Paging command enables you to advance the current line pointer address to the last statement.

The command format is:

```
++[ - num]
```

Use of the *-num* argument positions to "num" lines before the last statement (e.g., ++-5 would position to five lines before the end of file).

First Statement Paging Command

The First Statement Paging command enables you to change the current line pointer address to the first statement.

The command format is:

```
--[+num]
```

Use of the *+num* argument positions you to "num" lines after the first statement (e.g., --+5 would position to five lines after the top of file).

Tag Paging Command

The Tag Paging command enables you to change the current line pointer address to that of the statement containing a designated tag. A tag is a character string ranging from 1 to *n* characters.

The search for a tag is normally in columns one through eight of each statement; however, you may override this with the TAGCOL keyword option of the DEFINE command function.

The command format is:

```
/tag[+num]
```

where you must enter the slash (/) before the tag itself.

Use of the *+num* or *-num* argument positions you to "num" lines after or before, respectively, the tag statement (e.g., /tag+5, /tag-5).

Statement Modification Command

The Statement Modification command enables you to advance the current line pointer address forward to a designated statement and optionally modify the contents of that statement.

The command format is:

```
num[data]
```

where *num* is any string representing the desired statement sequence number.

Note that data (that is, any characters specified after the sequence number) will replace the data currently contained in the statement identified by the specified statement number.

13

UEDIT - Text Editor Utility

■ Getting Started	148
■ Starting an Edit Session	155
■ Full Screen Editing	164
■ Processing Priorities	167
■ Prefix Commands	167
■ A/B Positioning Commands	172
■ Scrolling Commands	174
■ User Profiles	175
■ PF Key Usage	175
■ Edit Session Suspend Levels	176
■ CommandFormat	176
■ Command Overview	177
■ Command Description	178
■ Moving PDS Members to and from a Personal Computer (PC)	208

This section describes Com-plete's text editor utility, UEDIT.

- The first section briefly describes how to use UEDIT. After reading this section, you will have a basic understanding of editing with UEDIT;
- The second and third parts of the section describe in much greater detail how to use the editor;
- The fourth section contains detailed explanations of UEDIT commands;
- The final part of the section describes UEDIT upload and download functions to the personal computer.

Getting Started

This section explains how to start a UEDIT session in a very short time. For more details of the UEDIT functions, see the subsequent parts in this section.

Remember that the explanations in this section are designed to only get you started. Please read this entire section for a complete understanding of UEDIT.

Opening a Member for Editing

To edit a member that already exists, enter the following command:

```
*UEDIT dsn(membername
```

where:

dsn	Specifies the name of the data set where the member is located.
membername	Specifies the name assigned to the member when it was saved earlier.

If you are creating a member, then enter:

```
*UEDIT dsn(membername CR
```



Note: Whether you are editing an existing member or creating a member, the member name does not have to be followed by a right parenthesis.

Upon entering the editor, you will see a screen that contains a rule line. If you are editing an existing member, the first 23 lines of text will be displayed beneath the rule line.

Entering Commands on the Command Line

The command line is actually part of the rule line. When you type in commands, that part of the rule line will be overtyped. Commands entered on the command line allow you to page forward and backward through the text and perform functions on the member as a whole. Following are the descriptions for some of these commands.

Paging Commands

The following commands allow you to page forward and backward within a text member.

--	Two hyphens entered on the command line move you to the top of the member.
++	Two plus signs entered on the command line move you to the bottom of the member. This is a quick way to reach the end of the member if you want to add additional text there.
+n	A plus sign followed by a number entered on the command line will move you forward in the text n lines. A plus sign entered alone moves you forward in the text one line.
-n	A minus sign followed by a number entered on the command line moves you backward in the text n lines. A minus sign entered alone moves you backward in the text one line.

Functional Commands

The following commands allow you to perform functions on the entire member.

SAVE	The SAVE command stores the member including all the changes you made during a session. You are returned to the Full Screen Editor menu. To exit the UEDIT utility from there, press CLEAR .
END	The END command also takes you out of the member to the Full Screen Editor menu, but any changes you made to the member during the current session are not stored. Pressing the CLEAR-key also takes you out of a member without saving any changes.
SCAN	<p>The SCAN command allows you to search the member for a specific string of characters.</p> <p>For example, to scan for the word "UEDIT", enter the SCAN command with its operand on the command line as shown in the following figure.</p> <pre>Scan UEDIT....+....2....+....3....+....4....+....5....+....6....+....7..</pre> <p>This section will enable you to start using the editor in a very short time. ←</p> <p>For greater detail and explanation of the functions for using the UEDIT text ← editor, refer to the sections that follow in this chapter.</p> <p>Remember that the explanations contained in this section are designed to only get you started. Please read this entire chapter for a complete understanding ← of the text editor.</p> <p>Opening a Member for Editing</p>

	<p>The SCAN function will search the text (beginning at the top line currently displayed) for the string UEDIT and then redisplay the text with the line that contains the string at the top of the screen. In the preceding example, the string searched for occurs in the third line of the screen where the command was entered. After you press ENTER, the screen will appear as shown in the following figure.</p> <pre>+.....1.....+.....2.....+.....3.....+.....4.....+.....5.....+.....6.....+.....7.. using the UEDIT text editor, refer to the sections that follow in this ↵ chapter. Remember that the explanations contained in this section are designed to only get you started. Please read this entire chapter for a complete understanding ↵ of the text editor. Opening a Member for Editing To edit a member that already exists, enter this command. </pre>
	<p>You can use the SCAN command to scan forward, scan backward, or return the number of occurrences of a string. To familiarize yourself with all the options available, read the description of the SCAN command later in this section.</p>
	<p>To find out how you can change a character string for an entire member, refer to the CCHANGE command section later in this section.</p>

Entering Prefix Commands

Prefix commands are entered on the screen on any line *below* the command line. There are two types of prefix commands. Immediate prefix commands are used to affect single lines of text. Block prefix commands are used to affect multiple lines of text.

Prefix commands are preceded by an escape character (the default is "#"). Note that in this chapter, "#" is used as the escape character unless otherwise noted. For information on how to change the escape character, see the section *User Profiles* and the description of the SET command later in this chapter.

Enter prefix commands on the editor screen, beginning with the "#", in the first column of the text line you wish to affect. Space once after typing in the last character of the command to ensure that none of the text in the existing line is interpreted by UEDIT to be part of the command.

Note that entering a prefix command (with the correct escape character in the first column) "on top of" the first characters of a text line will not alter those characters. When you press **ENTER**, the command is executed, and the characters at the beginning of the text line are returned to their original state.

A/B Positioning Commands

Some prefix commands are used in conjunction with the "A" and "B" positioning commands. For example, with the COPY command, you would key in a "#A" or "#B" on the particular line that you want the marked text to be copied after or before, respectively.

Immediate Prefix Commands

Immediate prefix commands are single commands that apply only to single lines of text. Following are the descriptions of three immediate prefix commands that you will probably use often.

C	<p>Enter a "#C" on the beginning of the line to mark the line for the COPY function. Identify where you want the line to be copied by entering a "#A" or "#B" positioning command on the line that you want the copied line to appear after or before, respectively.</p> <p>For example, let's say you were entering the text at the beginning of this chapter. To save keystrokes, you decided to copy a line instead of keying in practically the same information twice.</p> <p>The following figure illustrates how you would mark the line for the COPY function and how you would mark the position of the line to be copied.</p> <div><pre>....+....1....+....2....+....3....+....4....+....5....+....6....+....7.. To edit a member that already exists, enter this command. #C *UEDIT dsn(membername where: DSN is the name of the data set where the member is located. Membername is the name assigned to the member when it was saved previously. If you are creating a member, then enter #A</pre></div>
---	---

	<p>On the preceding screen, the line "*UEDIT DSN(membername" has been marked to be copied on the line below the line marked with a "#A". When you press ENTER, the screen will appear as shown below.</p> <pre>....+....1....+....2....+....3....+....4....+....5....+....6....+....7.. To edit a member that already exists, enter this command. *UEDIT dsn(membername where: DSN is the name of the data set where the member is located. Membername is the name assigned to the member when it was saved previously. If you are creating a member, then enter *UEDIT dsn(membername</pre>
D	Enter a "#D" at the beginning of a line and press ENTER to delete the line.
I	Enter a "#I" at the beginning of a line and press ENTER to insert a blank line immediately below that line. You can also specify the number of lines to insert by placing the number after the command as follows: "#In".

Block Prefix Commands

Block prefix commands consist of a series of commands that apply to several lines (a block) of text. Mark the block of data that you wish to perform a function on by keying the block prefix commands in the first character positions of the beginning and ending lines of the block.

Following are the descriptions of three block prefix commands that you may use often.

CC	<p>Enter a "#CC" in the first and last line of the block to mark it for the COPY function. Identify where you want the block copied by entering a "#A" or "#B" positioning command on the line where you want the block to appear after or before, respectively.</p> <p>The following figure illustrates how you would mark a block of text to be copied and how you could mark the position of where you want the block to appear after or before.</p> <pre>....+....1....+....2....+....3....+....4....+....5....+....6....+....7 .. *UEDIT DSN(membername #CC e: DSN is the name of the data set where the member is located. Membername is the name assigned to the member when it was saved previously. #CC If you are creating a member, then enter *UEDIT DSN(membername #A</pre>
----	--

	<p>The following figure shows the result of the block prefix commands entered on the previous screen.</p> <pre>1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7.. *UEDIT DSN(membername where: DSN is the name of the data set where the member is located. Membername is the name assigned to the member when it was saved previously. If you are creating a member, then enter *UEDIT DSN(membername where: DSN is the name of the data set where the member is located. Membername is the name assigned to the member when it was saved previously. </pre>
DD	<p>Enter a "#DD" on the first and last line of the block to mark it for the DELETE function. Once you've marked the block, press ENTER to delete it.</p>
	<p>The following figure illustrates how you would mark a block of text for deletion.</p> <pre>1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7.. *UEDIT DSN(membername where: DSN is the name of the data set where the member is located. Membername is the name assigned to the member when it was saved previously. If you are creating a member, then enter *UEDIT DSN(membername #DD e: DSN is the name of the data set where the member is located. Membername is the name assigned to the member when it was saved #DD previously </pre>
MM	<p>Enter a "#MM" on the first and last line of the block to mark it for the MOVE function. Identify where you want the block moved by entering a "#A" or "#B" positioning command on the line where you want the block to appear after or before, respectively.</p>

	<p>The following figure illustrates how you would mark a block to be moved and how you would mark where you would like the block moved.</p> <pre>1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7. This section will enable you to start using the editor in a very short time. For greater detail and explanation of the functions for using the UEDIT text editor, refer to the sections that follow in this chapter. #MM mber that the explanations contained in this section are designed to only get you started. Please read this entire chapter for a complete understanding of the text editor. #MM Opening a Member for Editing To edit a member that already exists, enter this command. *UEDIT DSN(membername where: DSN is the name of the data set where the member is located. Membername is the name assigned to the member when it was saved previously. #A </pre>
	<p>The following figure shows the result of the block prefix commands entered on the previous screen.</p> <pre>1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7.. This section will enable you to start using the editor in a very short time. For greater detail and explanation of the functions for using the UEDIT text editor, refer to the sections that follow in this chapter. Opening a Member for Editing To edit a member that already exists, enter this command. *UEDIT DSN(membername where: DSN is the name of the data set where the member is located. Membername is the name assigned to the member when it was saved previously. Remember that the explanations contained in this section are designed to only get you started. Please read this entire chapter for a complete understanding of the text editor. </pre>

RR	Enter a "#RR" on the first and last line of the block to mark it for the REPEAT function. Identify where you want the block repeated by entering a "#A" or "#B" positioning command on the line where you want the block to appear after or before, respectively.
----	---

Starting an Edit Session

You can begin a UEDIT session by either issuing a direct call or invoking the Full Screen Editor menu. Once you are familiar with the UEDIT parameters, you can find it easier to start a session by issuing a direct call. Until then, you may use the Full Screen Editor menu to enter the necessary information. The Full Screen Editor menu also allows you to specify sequence numbers and the PANVALET/ LIBRARIAN options to be used. Each of these start up methods is described below.

Full Screen Editor Menu

To invoke the Full Screen Editor menu, issue the following command:

```
*UEDIT
```

z/OS UEDIT screen:

17:12:01	TID	12	COM-4.6.	User ID	ADMIN	08/31/94
			-- FULL SCREEN EDITOR --						UEDT
Edit Object						
Library:		Member:		Newname:		Profile:	ADMIN
DSN:						Volume:
Function	PFK	or Mark	Edit Option Settings			
Edit	1	=>	Work File Size: 1500			
Create	2	=>	Record Length: 80			
Recover	3	=>				
File Maintenance	4	=>	ASM Tabs:			
Delete	-	=>	PL/I Tabs:			
Rename	5	=>	Cobol Tabs:			
Submit	6	=>	Fortran Tabs:			
SD-File Summary	7	=>	Special Tabs:			
Help	10	=>	Setting: 0 00 0 0 0			
Edit Profile	11	=>				
Create Profile	12	=>	Sequence Numbers:			
			Start Value: 100			
			Increment: 100			
			In Columns: 73 -80			
Panvalet/Librarian						
Includes expanded:						
Level: 000000						
Date and Time: 999999 000000			Blank Col 73-80:			

z/VSE UEDIT screen:

```

13:53:38      TID      7      COM46-F2      User ID ADMIN46      09/09/94
-- FULL SCREEN EDITOR --                                UEDD

Edit Object
  ULIBID:      Member:      Type:      VOLUME:
  LIB/DSN:      Sublib:
  Newname:      Newtyp:      Profile: ADMIN46

Function      PFK or Mark      Edit Option Settings
Edit          1 =>      Work File Size: 1200
Create        2 =>      Record Length: 0
Recover       3 =>
File Maintenance 4 =>      ASM Tabs:
Delete        - =>      PL/I Tabs:
Rename        5 =>      Cobol Tabs:
Submit        6 =>      Fortran Tabs:
SD-File Summary 7 =>      Special Tabs:
Help          10 =>      Setting: 0 0 0 0 0 0
Edit Profile  11 =>
Create Profile 12 =>      Sequence Numbers:
                          Start Value: 100
                          Increment: 100
                          In Columns: 73 - 80

Panvalet/Librarian
Includes expanded:
  Level:      0
Date and Time: 999999      0      Blank Col 73-80:

```

The Full Screen Editor menu is divided into four areas:

- An Edit Object section;
- A Function/PFK or Mark section;
- An Edit Option Settings section;
- A Panvalet/Librarian section.

The following text describes each of these sections.



Note: The fields contained on the Full Screen Editor menu may vary from one environment to another. For example, some z/VSE environments have more identification fields in the Edit Option section. All of the fields that you may see, depending on the environment, are described here in their appropriate sections. Fields that are unique to certain environments are noted.

Edit Object

Use the fields listed under the heading "Edit Object" on the Full Screen Editor menu to define what you wish to edit.

The various items listed are described in the following table.

Field	Description
LIBRARY=id	Optional, unless DSN is not specified.
	Default: The data set specified for DSN (see below).
	Specifies the library in which the member to be edited is located, or, if a new member is being created, the library into which the new member is to be placed.
	Note that id is identified by a two-character code which must be currently defined in either the user's UL table or the Com-plete User File Table (UEDTB1).
MEMBER=name	Required.
	Default: None
	Specifies the name of the member to be edited or created.
	Note that name can be from one to eight characters, and must comply with the rules for member name construction as required by the operating system in use.
NEWNAME=newname	Optional, except when used with the RENAME function. (See the following section.)
	Default: None
	Specifies the new name to be assigned to the member.
	Note: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> NEWNAME is used only in conjunction with the RENAME function. Under z/VSE, both NEWNAME and NEWTYP must be given for the RENAME function.
DSN=dsn	Optional, unless LIBRARY is not specified.
	Default: The library specified for LIBRARY (see above).
	When used in conjunction with the EDIT function, specifies the name of the file in which the member to be edited is located.
	When used in conjunction with the CREATE function, specifies the name of the data set into which the newly created member is to be placed.
VOLUME=volser	Optional, except required when the file name is not cataloged.
	Default: Specifies the volume serial number of the volume on which the file name to be used is contained.
PROFILE=profile	Optional.
	Default: The Com-plete LOGON user ID of the user is used as the Profile identifier.
	Specifies the User Profile to be used (executed) before the edit session is started.

Field	Description
	Note that setting this field to blanks causes the Profile feature to be deactivated for the session.
TYPE=member-type	Required (z/VSE only).
	Default: None
	Specifies the type of the member to be edited.
NEWTYP=member-type Optional (z/VSE only).	Specifies the new type of the member to be renamed.
SUBLIB=sublibrary	Sublibrary name, up to eight characters long (z/VSE only).
	In z/VSE, this field can be up to eight characters long.
NEWTYP=	Optional, except when used with the RENAME function (z/VSE only). new-member-type
	Default: None
	Default: Specifies the new type to be assigned to the member.

Function/PFK or Mark

The items listed under the heading "Function PFK or Mark" on the Full Screen Editor menu are for specifying the function you wish to perform.

You can select the function you want by either pressing the appropriate PF Key (see the section *PF Key Usage* later in this chapter) or entering any character in the input field to the right of the function on the screen and then pressing **ENTER**.

Note that you may only select one function at a time.

The functions available are described in the following table.

Function	Description
Edit (PF1)	Begins an edit session in which an existing member is to be edited.
Create (PF2)	Begins an edit session in which a new member is to be created.
Recover (PF3)	Recovers a member that was being edited when a system failure occurred.
File Maintenance (PF4)	Enters the file maintenance utility (UPDS in z/OS; USERV in z/VSE).
Delete (no PF Key assigned)	Deletes a member from a library.
Rename (PF5)	Renames an existing member.
Submit (PF6)	Submits a member for the purpose of executing a job in batch mode.
SD-File Summary (PF7)	Displays a summary of current edit work files for this user.
Help (PF10)	Invokes the UEDIT HELP function, which provides online documentation assistance.
Edit Profile (PF11)	Edits an existing User Profile.
Create Profile (PF12)	Creates a new User Profile.



Note: Pressing **ENTER** with the Full Screen Editor menu displayed is interpreted as the EDIT (PF1) function.

Edit Option Settings

The fields under the heading "Edit Option Settings" on the Full Screen Editor menu are for specifying the edit settings that are to be used.

This section of the Full Screen Editor menu is further divided into four sections. These sections allow you to:

- Specify edit file sizes.
- Select screen tab settings.
- Specify starting sequence numbers and their increments.
- Specify whether or not columns 73 through 80 will contain blanks.

To change the Work File Size and the Edit Record Length to be used during the current session, overwrite the defaults specified and press **ENTER**.



Note: The "Library", "Member", and "DSN" fields must be blank while you overwrite the "Work File Size" and/or "Record Length" fields.

To select one of the listed screen tab settings to be used during the current session, enter any character in the input field next to the desired tab setting.

To specify whether or not you want sequence numbers, enter any character in the input field next to "Sequence Numbers". In the remaining three fields, you can also specify the starting point and the increment of the sequence numbers, and in what columns you want the sequence numbers to appear.

You can specify that you want blanks to appear in columns 73 through 80 by entering any character in the input field next to "Blank Col 73-80".

Each of the Edit Option Settings fields is summarized in the following table.

Field	Description
Work File Size	Specifies the maximum number of text lines to be permitted during the edit session. Default: The existing member size if known; otherwise, the default work file size defined within Com-plete. The maximum size of a member to be edited is limited by the size of the SDfile used by UEDIT (NUMREC=32760). When a member is edited we reserve SDSIZE/4 records (see Com-plete sysparms) for adding lines. So while you may save a member, you might not be able to edit it any longer with UEDIT.

Field	Description
Edit Record Length	Specifies the record length of the edit work file to be used. Note: If the length specified is not equal to that of the file to be edited, the editor will truncate or pad the records on the right with blanks, as appropriate.
ASM Tabs	Indicates that tab settings that correspond to Assembler language coding requirements are to be used.
PL/I Tabs	Indicates that tab settings that correspond to the PL/I language coding requirements are to be used.
Cobol Tabs	Indicates that tab settings that correspond to the COBOL language coding requirements are to be used.
Fortran Tabs	Indicates that tab settings that correspond to the FORTRAN language coding requirements are to be used.
Special Tabs	Indicates that user-specified tab settings are to be used.
Setting	Displays the column numbers of the current tab settings.
Sequence Numbers	Indicates that the editor is to provide sequence numbers for each line.
Start Value	Specifies the starting sequence number.
Increment	Specifies the increment in the sequence numbers.
In Columns	Specifies the columns in which the sequence numbers are to be placed.
Blank CC 73-80	Indicates that columns 73 through 80 of each statement line are to be set to blanks immediately before the member is saved.

PANVALET/LIBRARIAN Options

Fields under the heading "Panvalet/Librarian" on the Full Screen Editor menu are for specifying the PANVALET/LIBRARIAN options to be used.



Note: These options are valid only if the PANVALET or LIBRARIAN system is being used.

The items listed are described in the following table.

Field	Description
Expanded Includes	Indicates that all LIBRARIAN "-INC" or PANAVELET "++INCLUDE" statements encountered as part of the file being edited will appear in the work file.
Level	Defines the relative update level to be used. Note that the value specified for level can be a positive or negative integer. A positive value refers to a specific version. A negative value refers to a relative level, where "-1" refers to the current modification level, "-2" refers to the previous modification level, etc.
Date	Specifies the date of the update. Note that date must be specified in the format YYMMDD.
Time	Specifies the time of the update.

Field	Description
	Note that time must be specified in the form HHMMSS.

Edit Direct Call

To begin an edit session, issue a direct call using the following syntax:

```
*UEDIT object function keyword=value keyword=value ...
```

The parameters are:

object

Required.

Default

If library, file name, or volume is not specified, UEDIT will use the values currently defined in the User Profile or the system catalog (for volume only). See the section *User Profiles* later in this chapter for additional information.

If the object to be processed is still not completely identified, UEDIT will display the Full Screen Editor menu and issue a message requesting the necessary information.

Identifies the member to be processed.

Any one of the following formats can be used for object:

member	<p>Specifies the name of the member to be processed.</p> <p>Note that member can be from one to eight characters long and must comply with the rules for member name construction as defined for the operating system in use.</p> <p>Note that member can be from one to eight characters long and must comply with the rules for member name construction as defined for the operating system in use.</p> <p>In z/VSE, the member specification has been extended to contain an eight-character sublibrary and an eight-character member-type. The format is:</p> <pre>SUBLIB.MEMBER,TYPE</pre> <p>Note that if a LIB-ID is used that contains a default sublibrary, the SUBLIB parameter can be omitted.</p>
lib(member)	<p>Specifies the library in which the member is contained followed by the name of the member to be processed.</p> <p>Note that lib is identified by a two-character code which must be currently defined in either the user's UL table or in the Com-plete User File Table (UEDTB1).</p>

dsn(member)	Specifies the file name in which the member is contained followed by the name of the member to be processed.
dsn(member)/volume	Specifies the file name in which the member is contained followed by the name of the member to be processed followed by the volume serial number of the volume on which the data set is located.

function

Optional.

Default

EDIT is assumed if the object is completely identified; otherwise, MENU is assumed.

Specifies the UEDIT function to be performed.

Any one of the following functions can be specified:

EDIT	Specifies that an existing member is to be edited.
CREATE	Specifies that a new member is to be created.
RECOVER	Specifies that a member in the process of being edited when a system failure occurred is to be recovered.
SUBMIT	Specifies that a member is to be submitted to the operating system internal reader for the purpose of executing a job in batch mode.
MENU	Specifies that the Full Screen Editor menu is to be displayed. Note that a function can be specified by using the function name in its entirety or by using the first character(s) of the function name. For example, E, ED, EDI, and EDIT are all valid specifications of the EDIT function. The minimum number of letters required to specify each command is underlined above.

keyword=value

Optional.

Specifies additional information pertaining to the edit session.

Note that one or more keywords can be specified. Permissible keywords and their default values are:

PROFILE=profile-ID	Default: The Profile ID equal to the user's Com-plete LOGON user ID. Specifies the User Profile to be used during the edit session. Note that if no Profile is to be used, "PROFILE=" (with no operand) should be specified.
SDSIZE=nnnn	Default: The current size of the member if known; otherwise, the default SDSIZE defined within Com-plete. Defines the maximum number of text lines permitted for the edit session. The maximum size of a member to be edited is limited by the size of the SDfile used by UEDIT (NUMREC=32760). When a member is edited we reserve SDSIZE/4

	records (see Com-plete sysparms) for adding lines. So while you may save a member, you might not be able to edit it any longer with UEDIT.
MODE=mode	Default: MODE=UPPER Defines the character transaction mode that is to be in effect for the session. Options available for mode are LOWER and UPPER. MODE=LOWER indicates that both lower and upper-case characters can be input during the session. Note that use of LOWER requires an input terminal that supports both lower- and upper-case characters. MODE=UPPER indicates that all lower-case input is to be translated to upper-case. Note: The setting for MODE must be consistent with that which is in effect for Com-plete.
LEVEL=level	Default: (Applicable only if the PANVALET or LIBRARIAN system is to be used.) Defines the relative update level to be used. The value specified for LEVEL can be a positive or negative integer. A positive value refers to a specific version. A negative value refers to a relative level, where -1 refers to the current modification level, -2 refers to the previous modification level, etc.
DATE=date	(Applicable only if the PANVALET or LIBRARIAN system is to be used.) Defines the date of the update. Note that date must be specified in the format YYMMDD.
TIME=time	(Applicable only if the PANVALET or LIBRARIAN system is to be used.) Defines the time of the update. Note that time must be specified in the format HHMMSS.

Note that a keyword can be specified by using the keyword name in its entirety or by using the first character(s) of the keyword name. For example P, PR, PRO, PROF, PROFI, and PROFILE are valid specifications of the PROFILE keyword. The minimum number of letters required to specify each keyword is underlined above.

Examples

Following are examples of UEDIT direct calls and their descriptions.

```
*UEDIT ASMLKD E
```

Edit the member ASMLKD using the User Profile equal to the user ID. The User Profile will be used to obtain library, file name, and volume information.

```
*UEDIT ASMLKD P=ASM
```

Edit the member ASMLKD, using the User Profile ASM. The User Profile will be used to obtain library, file name, and volume information.

```
*UEDIT UA(ASMLKD) R P=,S=600
```

Recover the member ASMLKD in library UA, using no User Profile, restricting the maximum number of text lines used for the session to 600.

```
*UEDIT ASMLKD SUB P=JCL
```

Submit the member ASMLKD for execution as a job in batch mode. Use the User Profile JCL to obtain library, data set, and volume information.

```
*UEDIT JL(ASMLKD) C P=JCL
```

Create the member ASMLKD in the library JL, using the User Profile JCL.

```
*UEDIT DD(DOCUMENT) EDIT,P=TEXT,M=LOWER
```

Edit the member DOCUMENT contained in library DD, using the User Profile TEXT, with lower-case mode in effect.

```
*UEDIT UA(COBOLPGM) P=COBOL
```

Edit the member COBOLPGM contained in library UA, using the User Profile COBOL.

```
*UEDIT PL(PL1PGM) CREATE,P=PL1,M=UPPER,S=5000
```

Create the member PL1PGM in library PL using the User Profile PL1, with upper-case character mode input in effect, restricting the maximum number of text lines used for the edit session to 5000.

```
*UEDIT PROG1
```

Edit the member PROG1 using the User Profile to obtain library, data set, and volume information.

```
*UEDIT SYS1.PARMLIB(IEARSV00)
```

Edit the member IEARSV00 in data set SYS1.PARMLIB, taking the volume serial number from the User Profile, or, if not contained there, from the system catalog in z/OS. Use the User Profile equal to the user's Com-plete user ID.

```
*UEDIT VSE.SP2.LIB(CP440.ULGEX1,A)/SP2001
```

Under z/VSE, edit the (type A) member ULGEX1 contained in sublibrary CP440 of library VSE.SP2.LIB, which resides on volume SP2001.

Full Screen Editing

You can use UEDIT for data editing in full screen format as described below.

Screen Areas

Command/Message Line

The command/message line serves two purposes:

- You can use it to issue UEDIT commands;
- UEDIT uses it to return status messages and information to you.

Current Line

The first line after the command line (that is, the first data line on the screen) is called the "current line".

Prefix Area

The first fields of each data line make up the "prefix area"; use it to enter EDIT prefix commands. A prefix command begins in column 1 with the Escape character (the default is #) and is normally terminated with a blank. The prefix commands are discussed in detail later in this section.

PF Keys

Program Function keys (PF Keys) are used to eliminate repetitive typing of often-used commands. You can set each key to invoke a specific UEDIT command. In addition, you can modify PF Keys dynamically during an edit session by using the SET command. The PF Keys are discussed in detail later in this section.

Vertical Scrolling

UEDIT also has a vertical scrolling feature. If you issue the command STAY OFF, the editor scrolls to the line where the cursor is located when you press **ENTER**. For additional information, see the SET command in the section *UEDIT Commands* later in this chapter.

Note that the editor is capable of editing records with a record length greater than 80 bytes (line width > 80). The commands SET LISTCOL, LEFT, and RIGHT enable you to display and edit "windows" of the record on the screen (see the SET, LEFT, and RIGHT commands in the section *UEDIT Commands*). The maximum record length for files to be edited is 255.

Tags

A tag is a string of characters that is used to locate and position to a specific line. The tag must begin in the column defined as column one by the ZONE parameter of the SET command.

Tags are used in conjunction with the COPY, DELETE, and FIND commands. For example, when you want to copy a block of text, you would use tags to identify the block to be copied. Note that when you use tags with the COPY and DELETE commands, the tag must *always* be followed by a blank. With the FIND command, the tag must be followed by a blank only if the SCAN parameter of the SET command is set to "TAG". For additional information, see the table below as well as the SET command in the section *UEDIT Commands* later in this chapter.

Strings

A string is similar to a tag in that it is also used to locate and position to a specific line. A string is different from a tag in the following two ways:

- A tag can occur *anywhere* between and including the columns specified as the beginning and ending columns by the ZONE parameter of the SET command.
- A tag does not need to be followed by a blank (except when the SCAN parameter of the SET command is set to "TAG", in which case it must be both preceded and followed by a blank).

Strings are used in conjunction with the CHANGE and SCAN commands.

SET ZONE Command

For the CHANGE, COPY, DELETE, FIND, and SCAN commands, a scan operation is performed as part of the function. In other words, when you specify a tag(s) or string(s) as part of the command, UEDIT actually scans for the tag/string specified. And because a scan is being performed, the settings specified using the SET ZONE command are important.

For example, if the zone was set to "15 72", the scan operation performed as part of the CHANGE or SCAN function will only apply to columns 15 through 72. If the string you entered as part of one of these commands began in columns 1 through 14, the string would not be found and the function would not be performed.

For a scan operation using the same zone setting ("15 72") performed as part of the COPY, DELETE, or FIND command, the first character of the tag must be in column 15 in order to be located during the scan.

Note that the defaults for the SET ZONE command are "1 72".

SET SCAN Command

The CHANGE, COPY, DELETE, FIND, and SCAN commands are not only affected by the SET ZONE command; they are also affected by the SET SCAN command. The two modes for SET SCAN are "ABS" and "TAG". The SET SCAN command is discussed in detail in the *SET Command* subsection in the section *UEDIT Commands* later in this chapter, and is summarized in the following table.

Command	Operand used	SET SCAN ABS	SET SCAN TAG
		Tag must be followed by a blank or String must be delimited by a blank if this scan mode is in effect:	
CHANGE	String	no	yes
COPY	Tag	yes	yes
DELETE	Tag	yes	yes

Command	Operand used	SET SCAN ABS	SET SCAN TAG
		Tag must be followed by a blank or String must be delimited by a blank if this scan mode is in effect:	
FIND	Tag	no	yes
SCAN	String	no	yes

Processing Priorities

The following processing priorities are in effect during an edit session:

1st priority:	A prefix command for a line
2nd priority:	Data entered for, or edited on, a line
3rd priority:	A PF Key command
4th priority:	A UEDIT command

Note that this processing priority hierarchy permits you to use PF Keys without losing any data entered since you last pressed **ENTER**. It also permits complex combinations of prefix commands, data entry/edit commands, and PF Keys or UEDIT commands.

Note, however, that PF Key commands take precedence over UEDIT commands. So if you issue a UEDIT command and a PF Key command at the same time, the PF Key command is executed and the UEDIT command is ignored.

Prefix Commands

Prefix commands can be divided into two distinct categories:

- Immediate Prefix commands
- Block Prefix commands

To specify these commands, enter the escape character in column one of any data line and the prefix command starting in column two.



Note: If the data line contains information in columns three through five that could be interpreted as part of the command you are entering, you must enter a blank immediately following the prefix command.

In the tables in this section describing the types of prefix commands, the notation "<>" indicates that the arguments contained within are optional. Do not enter the "<>" symbols as part of the command input.

Immediate Prefix Commands

An immediate prefix command is a single command that applies only to a single data line. The immediate prefix commands are described in the following table.

Command	Description												
C<nh>	<p>Copies the line on which you enter the C command.</p> <p>Note: When using the C command, you must also identify the target line (the position where the line is to be copied) by using the A or B positioning command. See the section <i>A/B Positioning Commands</i> later in this chapter.</p> <p>The arguments of the C command are:</p> <table> <tr> <td>n</td><td>Optional.</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Default: 1</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Specifies the number of times the line is to be copied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>h</td><td>Optional.</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Default: None</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Holds the line of text for later (repeated) insertion in the file.</td></tr> </table>	n	Optional.		Default: 1		Specifies the number of times the line is to be copied.	h	Optional.		Default: None		Holds the line of text for later (repeated) insertion in the file.
n	Optional.												
	Default: 1												
	Specifies the number of times the line is to be copied.												
h	Optional.												
	Default: None												
	Holds the line of text for later (repeated) insertion in the file.												
D	Deletes the line on which you enter the D command. After you press ENTER , the cursor is positioned in column one of the previous line.												
I<n>	<p>Inserts blank line(s) immediately after the line on which you enter the I command. After you press ENTER, the cursor is positioned in column one of the first new line.</p> <p>Note that the blank lines that you do not fill with text will remain, even when you press consecutive ENTERs. If you want the blank lines to be deleted when you press ENTER, use the W command instead.</p> <p>The argument for the I command is:</p> <table> <tr> <td>n</td><td>Optional.</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Default: 1</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Specifies the number of blank lines to be inserted.</td></tr> </table>	n	Optional.		Default: 1		Specifies the number of blank lines to be inserted.						
n	Optional.												
	Default: 1												
	Specifies the number of blank lines to be inserted.												
J	Joins the line in which you enter the J command with the following line. When you press ENTER , the cursor is positioned in column one of the resulting line.												
JC<n>	<p>Joins/overlays the line on which you enter the JC command with the following line, beginning at a particular position. When you press ENTER, the cursor will be positioned in column one of the resulting line.</p> <p>The argument for the JC command is:</p> <table> <tr> <td>n</td><td>Optional.</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Default: The lines are joined beginning at the current cursor position.</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Specifies the column position at which the lines will be joined.</td></tr> </table>	n	Optional.		Default: The lines are joined beginning at the current cursor position.		Specifies the column position at which the lines will be joined.						
n	Optional.												
	Default: The lines are joined beginning at the current cursor position.												
	Specifies the column position at which the lines will be joined.												

Command	Description				
M	<p>Moves the line on which you enter the M command.</p> <p>Note: When using the M command, you must also identify the target line (the position where the line is to be moved) by using the A or B positioning command. See the section <i>A/B Positioning Commands</i> later in this chapter.</p>				
P<i>	<p>Positions to a new current line (to the line on which you enter this command).</p> <p>The argument for the P command is:</p> <table> <tr> <td>i</td><td>Optional.</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Default: None</td></tr> </table>	i	Optional.		Default: None
i	Optional.				
	Default: None				
	Specifies that the editor is to enter insert mode and the entire screen is to be made available for insertions, that is the line marked will become the current line with the rest of the screen lines empty.				
R<n>	<p>Repeats the line on which you enter the R command. When you press ENTER, the cursor is positioned in column one of the (first) new line created.</p> <p>The argument for the R command is:</p> <table> <tr> <td>n</td><td>Optional.</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Default: 1</td></tr> </table>	n	Optional.		Default: 1
n	Optional.				
	Default: 1				
	Specifies the number of times the line is to be repeated.				
S	Splits the line on which you enter the S command into two lines, with the second line to begin with the current cursor position. When you press ENTER , the cursor is positioned in column one of the second (new) line.				
SC<n>	<p>Splits the line on which you enter the SC command into two lines, with the second line to begin at a particular position. When you press ENTER, the cursor is positioned in column one of the second (new) line.</p> <p>The argument for the SC command is:</p> <table> <tr> <td>n</td><td>Optional.</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Default: Line splitting will begin at the current cursor position.</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the column position at which the second line is to begin.</p>	n	Optional.		Default: Line splitting will begin at the current cursor position.
n	Optional.				
	Default: Line splitting will begin at the current cursor position.				
W<n>	<p>Creates a window of blank lines after the line on which you enter the W command. When you press ENTER, the cursor is positioned in column one of the first blank line.</p> <p>Note: Each blank line you create using the W command that is still blank when you press ENTER is deleted by UEDIT. If you want the blank lines to remain when you press ENTER, use the I command instead.</p> <p>The argument for the W command is:</p> <table> <tr> <td>n</td><td>Optional.</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Default: 1</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the number of blank lines to be inserted.</p>	n	Optional.		Default: 1
n	Optional.				
	Default: 1				

Examples

Following are examples of immediate prefix commands and explanations of how they will affect the lines of data. Note that in these examples, the escape character is "%".

For examples of the immediate prefix commands that must be used in conjunction with an A or B positioning command (i.e., C and M), see the examples in the section [A/B Positioning Commands](#).

```
%D
```

Delete the single line where "%D" was entered.

```
%I
```

Insert a single line below the line where "%I" was entered.

```
%I5
```

Insert five blank lines below the line where "%I5" was entered.

```
%J
```

Join the line where the "%J" was entered with the line immediately below it.

```
%P
```

Make the line where the "%P" was entered become the new current line, i.e., move it to the top of the screen.

```
%R
```

Repeat the line where "%R" was entered a single time immediately below the marked line.

```
%R3
```

Repeat the line where "%R3" was entered three times immediately below the marked line.

```
%S
```

Split the line into two lines. The second line will begin where the cursor was positioned when **ENTER** was pressed.

```
%W5
```

Create a window of five blank lines immediately below where the "%W5" was entered. Any unused lines will be deleted when **ENTER** is pressed.

Block Prefix Commands

Block Prefix commands consist of a series of commands and involve more than one line of text (a block of text). Note that you can enter the two or three different parts of a block prefix command (e.g., "#CC", "#CC", and "#A") anywhere within the member you are editing; that is, you do not need to enter them all on a single 23-line block of text shown on your screen. In addition, with those commands that require the use of an A/B positioning command (CC and MM), you can enter the two parts of the block prefix command (e.g., "#CC" and "#CC") either before or after you enter the A or B positioning command.

The block prefix commands are described in the following table.

Command	Description
CC<nh>	Copies the block identified by entering a CC command in both the first and last lines of the block.
	Note: When using the CC command, you must also identify the target line (the position where the block is to be copied) by using the A or B positioning command. See the following section A/B Positioning Commands .
	The arguments for the CC command are:
	n Optional.
	Default: 1
	Specifies the number of times the block is to be copied.
h	Optional.
	Default: None
	Specifies that the block of text is to be held for later (repeated) insertion in the file.
DD	Deletes the block of lines identified by entering a DD command in both the first and last lines of the block.
MM	Moves the block of lines identified by entering an MM command in both the first and last lines of the block.
	Note: When using the MM command, you must also identify the target line (the position where the block is to be moved) by using the A or B positioning command. For additional information on the A and B commands, see the following section, <i>A/B Positioning Commands</i> .
RR<n>	Repeats the block of lines identified by entering an RR command in both the first and last line of the block.
	The argument for the RR command is:
	n Optional.
	Default: 1
	Specifies the number of times the block is to be repeated.
XX	Excludes a block of text from the screen display by entering an XX command in both the first and last line of the block.

Command	Description
	When you mark a block with XX's and press , a two-line message (telling you how many lines have been excluded) will replace the excluded text. This command is useful when you want to look at two parts of a member that are separated by many lines of text at the same time.
	To cause the excluded lines to be redisplayed, enter "RESET XX" on the command line.



Note: You can cancel (reset) a partially submitted Prefix block command series by issuing the RESET command.

Examples

For examples of the block prefix commands, see the examples in the following section [A/B Positioning Commands](#).

A/B Positioning Commands

The A and B positioning commands are used in conjunction with the C, CC, M, and MM prefix commands. Note that you can enter the A or B positioning command either before or after you enter the prefix command.

The positioning commands are described in the following table.

Command	Description
A	Specifies the target location for a move or copy operation. The line(s) being moved/copied will be placed immediately after the line in which you enter the A command.
B	Specifies the target location for a move or copy operation. The line(s) being moved/copied will be placed immediately before the line in which you enter the B command.

Examples

Following are examples of block prefix commands. The explanations describe where the commands were entered, the message displayed in the command/ message line following entry (plus pressing of ENTER) of each part of the command (shown in the far right column of the following examples), and the result. Note that in these examples, the escape character is "%".

1 %C (entered on line 3, the line to be copied) A/B

%A (entered on line 6, the line after which line 3 is to be copied)

Line 3 is copied immediately below line 6.

2 %CC2 (entered on line 1, the first line to be copied) A/B CC

%CC (entered on line 8, the last line to be copied) A/B

%B (entered on line 20, the line before which the block of lines 1 through 8 is to be copied)

The block of text (lines 1 through 8) is copied twice, immediately above line 20.

3 %D (entered on line 4, the first line to be deleted) DD

%DD (entered on line 62, the last line to be deleted)

The block of text (lines 4 through 62) is deleted.

4 %M (entered on line 7, the line to be moved) A/B

%B (entered on line 9, before which line 7 is to be moved)

Line 7 is moved immediately preceding line 9.

5 %A (entered on line 20, the line after which the block of lines 2 through 8 is to be moved) C/M

%MM (entered on line 2, the first line to be moved) MM

%MM (entered on line 8, the last line to be moved)

The block of text (lines 2 through 8) is moved immediately below line 20.

6 %RR (entered on line 9, the first line to be repeated) RR

%RR4 (entered on 12, the last line to be repeated)

The block of text (lines 9 through 12) is repeated four times immediately below line 12.

7 %XX (entered on line 6, the first line to be excluded)

%XX (entered on line 55, the last line to be excluded)

Editor source lines 6 through 55 will be excluded from screen display. A message reminding you how many lines have been excluded will be displayed on lines 6 and 7.

Scrolling Commands

To change the position of the current line (the top text line) in the member you are editing, use vertical positioning commands. These commands enable you to change your "view" of the member vertically.

Note that you must enter vertical positioning commands beginning in column one of the command/message line.

The vertical positioning commands are described in the following table.

Command	Description
+nnn	Positions "nnn" lines forward.
-nnn	Positions "nnn" lines backward.
/tag or /+tag	Positions forward to the line containing the "tag".
/-tag	Positions backward to the line containing the "tag" . Note: Tag positioning is subject to the scan mode currently in effect (see the SET command in the section, <i>UEDIT Commands</i> , later in this chapter).
--	Positions to the top line of the member.
TOP	Positions to the top line of the member.
++	Positions to the bottom line of the member.
BOTTOM	Positions to the bottom line of the member.
+P	Positions one page forward.
-P	Positions one page backward.
+H	Positions a half-page forward.
-H	Positions a half-page backward.

Note that you can also specify a series of positioning commands (see the following examples).

Examples

The following are examples of UEDIT vertical positioning commands and explanations of how your screen display will be affected.

```
+P +1
```

Position forward one page plus one line.

```
B -P +1 ↵
```

Position to the bottom of the member, then backward one page, then forward one line.

User Profiles

The User Profile is a mechanism that enables you to predefine various parameters that are to be in effect during an edit session. UEDIT "executes" the commands specified in your User Profile before it starts the edit session.



Note: Before you use the User Profile feature, you must first allocate a User Profile library that is to contain User Profiles. A Profile library can be any source statement library defined with "\$\$" as the short name either by the UUTIL function UL or in the UEDTB1 table.

To establish your User Profile, invoke the "Create Profile" function on the Full Screen Editor menu. You can then define the specific parameter and PF Key settings for the session by using the SET command. Once you have entered all of the SET commands, use the SAVE command to save the User Profile.

You can edit/modify a User Profile that already exists by using the Edit Profile function.

The following figure contains examples of SET commands that can be used in a User Profile:

```
SET ESCAPE %  
SET LIBID SX  
SET LOWER  
SET SCAN ABS  
SET STAY ON  
SET TABS 10 20  
SET VOLUME SAG004
```

For additional information and examples concerning the definition and subsequent modification of a User Profile, see the SET command in the section *UEDIT Commands* later in this chapter.

PF Key Usage

The user can assign default PF key settings by creating the profile DEFAULT. The editor executes this profile whenever the user starts an edit session.

To change a PF Key definition, enter a new definition into the User Profile (see the SET command in the section *UEDIT Commands*, later in this chapter). Note that you can also issue the SET command during an edit session in order to change a PF Key setting.

To display the current definition of a given PF Key, use the UEDIT QUERY and GLOBALS commands. (See the section *UEDIT Commands* later in this chapter.)

Edit Session Suspend Levels

If you are using UEDIT in conjunction with COM-PASS, you can suspend the current edit session by using either the PA1 (SUSPEND) key or the COM-PASS SUSPEND commands. (See the section *COM-PASS Commands* in the chapter *COM-PASS - Parallel Transaction Utility*.) You can then use the level number identifying the suspended edit session, shown on the screen generated by COM-PASS to identify the suspended edit file you want to be included in a subsequent edit session. (See the INCLUDE command in the section *UEDIT Commands* later in this chapter.)

CommandFormat

This section describes the various UEDIT commands you can use during an edit session. Following the explanation of command syntax, a summary table of UEDIT commands is presented followed by a detailed explanation of each command.

In the following sections, the syntax elements listed below are used to indicate the command syntax of of UEDIT commands:

.	(period)	Delimits strings; can be any character other than "+", "-", "=", or " " (blank). Note: If HEX edit mode is in effect, the only string delimiter permitted is "X".
<>		Indicates that the entire operand is optional.
n		Is a user-specified numeric integer.
A|B|C		Indicates that one and only one of the operands (here, A,B, or C) separated by a vertical bar can be selected.

You can either specify a UEDIT command in its entirety or specify only enough characters to uniquely identify it. For example, B is sufficient for the BOTTOM command since no other command begins with B. Note that SA, SC, and SE are required for SAVE, SCAN, and SET, respectively, since more than one command begins with S. The minimum characters required for each command are indicated by an underscore in the following table and command format statements.

Repeat a Command

To repeat a UEDIT command that you have just entered (after you have pressed **ENTER**), simply enter an "*" in the first position of the command/message line.

Redisplay a Command

To redisplay the UEDIT command that you have just entered, enter a "?" in the first position of the command/message line.

Command Overview

The following table summarizes the UEDIT commands.

Command	Function
<u>B</u> OTTOM	Positions to the bottom of the member.
<u>C</u> CHANGE	Sets up a conditional change operation.
<u>C</u> HANGE	Locates and changes a specified string of characters.
<u>C</u> OPY	Copies one or more lines of text.
<u>D</u> ELETE	Deletes one or more lines of text.
<u>E</u> ND	Leaves the current edit session.
<u>F</u> IND	Positions to a line containing a specified tag.
<u>G</u> LOBALS	Displays the current session parameters.
<u>H</u> ELP	Invokes the online documentation facility.
<u>H</u> EX	Edits in hexadecimal mode.
<u>I</u> NCLUDE	Includes text from another member.
<u>L</u> EAVE	Leaves (terminates) the edit session.
<u>L</u> EF <u>T</u>	Shifts the screen image to the left.
<u>M</u> OVE	Moves one or more lines of text.
<u>N</u> OTE	Sets a NOTE point.
<u>P</u> OINT	Repositions to the NOTE point.
<u>P</u> RINT	Prints a hard copy of the member.
<u>P</u> ROFILE	Executes the User Profile.
<u>Q</u> UERY	Displays the status of a specific session parameter.
<u>R</u> EAD	Reads a new member into the edit work area.
<u>R</u> ES <u>E</u> T	Resets (cancels) a pending prefix block command.
<u>R</u> IGH <u>T</u>	Shifts the screen image to the right.
<u>R</u> SA <u>V</u> E	Saves the member and returns to the same location in the edit session.

Command	Function
<u>S</u> AVE	Saves the member and displays the Full Screen Editor menu.
<u>S</u> CAN	Positions to a line containing the specified character(s).
<u>S</u> ET	Sets or modifies the session parameters.
<u>S</u> TATUS	Displays the edit session data.
<u>S</u> UBMIT	Submits the member for execution in batch mode.
<u>T</u> OP	Positions to the top of the member.

Command Description

BOTTOM Command

The BOTTOM command enables you to position to the bottom of the member that you are editing.

The command format is:

```
BOTTOM
```

CCHANGE Command

The CCHANGE command enables you to set up a conditional change operation. This command identifies the string to be scanned (string1) and the string to be used to replace string 1 (string2). You can then use "SCAN =" and "CHANGE =" commands to locate and change a string, without needing to retype the string each time.

In contrast to the global CHANGE command (see the CHANGE command), CCHANGE allows you to view the string before the replacement is executed.

The command format is:

```
CCHANGE      .string1.string2.
```

string1	Required.
	Default: None
	Specifies the string of characters that is to be located when a "SCAN =" command is issued.
	Note that the beginning and ending columns to be used for scan processing will be columns 1 and 72, respectively, unless these defaults have been changed using the SET ZONE command.
string2	Required.
	Default: None
	Specifies the string of characters that is to replace string1 when a "CHANGE =" command is issued.

	Note that any line truncation caused by replacement of the string will take place only if SET TRUNC ON is in effect.
--	--

Note that the number of characters in "string1" and "string2" need not be equal.

To avoid repetitive typing of the "SCAN =" and "CHANGE =" commands, you can set a PF Key for each command (see the SET command).

Example

The following is an example of the UEDIT CCHANGE command used in conjunction with the "CHANGE =" and "SCAN =" commands.

CCHANGE.OLD.NEW.	(Specifies that the first line that contains the first occurrence of the word "OLD" is to become the current line.)
CHANGE =	(Causes the word "OLD" that appears on the current line to be changed to "NEW".)
SCAN =	(Causes the line that contains the next occurrence of the word "OLD" to become the current line.)
CHANGE =	(Causes the word "OLD" that appears on the current line to be changed to "NEW".)
(etc.)	

CHANGE Command

The CHANGE command enables you to locate and change a specified string of characters. You may also control the direction of the scan used for the change operation.

The command format is:

```
CHANGE <+/->.string1.string2. <n1> <n2> <n3>
      <+/->= <n1> <n2> <n3>
```

+/-	Optional.
	Default: Forward scanning will occur.
	Specifies the direction in which the scan operation is to go.
	The two options are:
	+ Indicates that the scan operation is to proceed forward.
	- Indicates that the scan operation is to proceed backward.
string1	Required.
	Default: None
	Specifies the string of characters to be located by the change operation.
	Note that the beginning and ending columns to be used for scan processing will be columns 1 and 72, respectively, unless these defaults have been changed by use of the SET ZONE command.

	<p>Note: If TAG scan mode is in effect, the strings specified is found only if the string is delimited by blanks. If ABS scan mode is effect, the string specified will be found even if the string is not delimited by blanks. To define or change the scan mode, use the SET SCAN command.</p>
string2	<p>Required.</p> <p>Default: None</p> <p>Specifies the string of characters that is to replace the character string specified by string1 .</p> <p>Note that any line truncation caused by replacement of string1 will take place only if SET TRUNC ON is in effect.</p>
=	<p>Optional.</p> <p>Default: None</p> <p>When specified simply as "CHANGE =" (following the entry of a CHANGE command that included a string operand), specifies that the next occurrence of the same string is to be located and changed.</p> <p>Note that "=" may be used in conjunction with "+" or "-", as in "CHANGE +=" or "CHANGE -=", in order to reverse the direction of the scan operation.</p>
n1	<p>Optional, except when either n2 or n3 is specified.</p> <p>Default: 1</p> <p>Specifies the number of lines to be scanned.</p> <p>A value of "*" indicates that the scan operation is to proceed until either the bottom of the member (forward scan) or the top of the member (backward scan) has been reached.</p>
n2	<p>Optional, except when n3 is specified.</p> <p>Default: 1 (only the first occurrence on each line)</p> <p>Specifies the number of occurrences of string1 that are to be changed to string2 on each line. A value of "*" indicates that every occurrence on each line is to be changed.</p> <p>Note that if n2 is specified, then the "n1" operand must also be specified.</p>
n3	<p>Optional.</p> <p>Default: 1 (the first occurrence).</p> <p>Specifies which occurrence of string1 on a given line the change operation is to begin with.</p> <p>Note that if n3 is specified, then the n1 and n2 operands must also be specified.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The number of characters in "string1" and "string2" need not be equal. 2. If you do not specify "*" for n1, only the current line is scanned.

Examples

The following are examples of the UEDIT CHANGE command and explanations of how the text will be affected.

```
CHANGE .1980.1987. ←
```

Change the first occurrence of the value "1980" on the current line to "1987".

```
CHANGE .?.+. **
```

Change all occurrences of the character "?" to "+" in all lines including the current line.

```
CHANGE -.XXX.YYY.*
```

Perform a backward scan of all lines starting from the current line, changing the first occurrence of the string "XXX" on each line to "YYY".

```
CHANGE .AA.BB.* 2
```

Change the first two occurrences of the string "AA" on each line to "BB". If more than two occurrences of "AA" are on one line, only change the first two.

```
CHANGE .AA.BB. 10 * 2
```

For the next 10 lines, change all occurrences of the string "AA" to "BB", except for the first occurrence on each line.

```
CHANGE -=
```

Change the direction of the CHANGE function to operate in a backward direction. The change will occur for the strings specified in a previous CHANGE command.

COPY Command

The COPY command enables you to copy one or more lines of text, placing the copied text immediately after the current line.

The command format is:

```
COPY tag1 <-tag2>
```

tag1	Required.
	Default: None
	Is a string of characters used to locate the top line of the block of text that is to be copied.
	Note that "tag1" must be followed by a blank and that the first character of the tag must be in the column defined as column one by the ZONE parameter of the SET command. The zone may be changed by using the SET ZONE command.
tag2	Optional.
	Default: Only one line of text will be copied.
	Is a string of characters used to locate the bottom line of the block of text that is to be copied.
	Note that tag2 must be followed by a blank and that the first character of the tag must be in the column defined as column 1 by the ZONE parameter of the SET command. The zone can be changed by using the SET ZONE command.

Note that you can also use the C and CC prefix commands to copy text. For additional information, see the section *Prefix Commands* earlier in this chapter.

Example

The following is an example of the UEDIT COPY command and an explanation of how the text will be affected.

```
COPY BEGIN-END
```

Copy the text beginning with the line containing the "BEGIN" tag and ending with the line containing the "END" tag; place it immediately after the current line.

Note that the first character of both the "BEGIN" and "END" tags must be in the column defined as column 1 by the ZONE parameter of the SET command.

DELETE Command

The DELETE command enables you to delete one or more lines of text.

The command format is:

```
DELETE tag1 <-tag2>
```

tag1	Required.
	Default: None
	Is a string of characters used to locate the top line of the block of text that is to be copied.
	Note that tag1 must be followed by a blank and that the first character of the tag must be in the column defined as column one by the ZONE parameter of the SET command. The zone can be changed by using the SET ZONE command.
tag2	Optional.
	Default: Only one line of text will be deleted.
	Is used to locate the bottom line of the block of text that is to be copied.
	Note that tag2 must be followed by a blank and that the first character of the tag must be in the column defined as column one by the ZONE parameter of the SET command. The zone can be changed by using the SET ZONE command.

Note that you can also use the prefix commands D and DD to delete text. For additional information, see the section *Prefix Commands* earlier in this chapter.

Example

The following is an example of the UEDIT DELETE command and an explanation of how the text will be affected.

```
DELETE BEGIN-END
```

Delete the text beginning with the line containing the "BEGIN" tag and ending with the line containing the "END" tag.

Note that the first character of both the "BEGIN" and "END" tags must be in the column defined as column one by the ZONE parameter of the SET command.

END Command

The END command enables you to terminate the current edit session. Note that the edit work file is not saved; however, it is not deleted either.

The command format is:

```
END
```

Note that using the END command is equivalent to pressing **CLEAR**.

FIND Command

The FIND command enables you to position to a particular line of text.
The command format is:

```
FIND <+/-> tag1
      <+/-=>
```

+/-	Optional.			
	Default: Forward scanning will occur.			
	Specifies the direction in which the scan operation is to go.			
	The two options are:			
	<table> <tr> <td>+</td><td>Indicates that the find function is to operate forward.</td></tr> <tr> <td>-</td><td>Indicates that the find function is to operate backward.</td></tr> </table>	+	Indicates that the find function is to operate forward.	-
+	Indicates that the find function is to operate forward.			
-	Indicates that the find function is to operate backward.			
tag1	Required.			
	Default: None			
	Specifies the string of characters that is to be located by the find operation.			
	Note that in the line to be located, the first character of the tag must be in the column defined as column one by the ZONE parameter of the SET command. The zone can be changed by using the SET ZONE command.			
	Note: If TAG scan mode is in effect, the string specified will be found only if the string is delimited by blanks. If ABS scan mode is in effect, the string specified will be found even if the string is not delimited by blanks. To define or change the scan mode, use the SET command.			
=	Optional.			
	Default: None			
	When specified simply as "FIND =" (following the entry of a FIND command that included a string operand), specifies that the next occurrence of the same string is to be located.			
	Note that "=" can be used in conjunction with "+" or "-", as in "FIND +=" or "FIND -=", in order to reverse the direction of the find operation.			

Examples

The following are examples of the UEDIT FIND command and explanations of how the text will be affected.

```
FIND ABCD
```

Make the first line that contains the tag "ABCD" the new current line.

```
FIND = ↵
```

(entered after the command in example 1)

Make the line containing the next occurrence of "ABCD" the current line.

```
FIND -= ↵
```

(entered after the command in example 1)

Locate the previous occurrence of "ABCD".



Note: In each of these examples, "ABCD" will only be found when the "A" is in the column defined as column 1 by the ZONE parameter of the SET command.

GLOBALS Command

The GLOBALS command enables you to display all current session parameters on one screen and all current PF Key settings on another.

The command format is:

```
GLOBALS
```



Note: You can not enter data on the screen generated as a result of the GLOBALS command. To edit current session parameters or PF Key settings, use the SET command.

To flip/flop between the two display screens, press **ENTER**.

To return to the edit session, use the CLEAR key.

HELP Command

The HELP command enables you to invoke the Help facility. The Help facility provides online documentation to assist you when you're entering UEDIT commands.

The command format is:

```
HELP <command>
```

command	Optional.
	Default: The main HELP menu screen will be displayed by UEDIT.
	Specifies a UEDIT command for which a HELP screen is to be displayed.

Examples

The following are examples and results of the UEDIT HELP command.

```
HELP
```

Display the main Help menu screen.

```
HELP CCHANGE
```

Display the Help screen for the CCHANGE command.

HEX Command

The HEX command is only available on a 3270 model 2 terminal (80 x 24 lines). It enables you to specify that you wish to perform editing in hexadecimal mode.

The command format is:

```
HEX
```



Note: The only string delimiter permitted in this mode is "X".

The hex command will cause each position in a line to be represented by corresponding characters occupying three lines on the screen. For example, the text line "THIS IS AN EXAMPLE 0123456789" would appear in following format:

```
THIS IS AN EXAMPLE 0123456789
ECCE4CE4CD4CECDDDC4FFFFFFFFF
38920920150571473500123456789
```

where the bottom two lines are the hex representation of the top (text) line.

To return to the normal edit mode, re-enter the HEX command.

INCLUDE Command

The INCLUDE command enables you to include (copy) text from another location into the member you are currently editing, inserting it immediately below the current line.

The command format is:

```
INCLUDE member          <x> <y>
      lib(member)       <x> <y>
      dsn(member)/vol   <x> <y>
      LEVEL=n           <x> <y>
```

member	Optional.
	Default: None
	Specifies the name of the member that is to be included. Note: For z/VSE note the extensions for this argument as discussed in the <i>Edit Direct Call</i> subsection of the <i>Starting An Edit Session</i> section of this chapter.
lib	Optional.
	Default: The value for lib is taken from the User Profile.
	Specifies the name of the library containing the member to be included.
dsn	Optional.
	Default: The value for dsn is taken from the User Profile.
	Specifies the name of the file containing the member to be included.
vol	Optional.
	Default: The value for vol is taken from the User Profile.
	Specifies the number of the volume containing the file name to be included.
LEVEL=n	Optional.
	Default: Specifies that a member for which editing was previously suspended is to be included.
	Note that n indicates the level number of the suspended edit session containing the member to be included. Note: This feature is available only if you are using COM-PASS. See the earlier section <i>Edit Session Suspend Levels</i> for additional information.
x	Optional.
	Default: 1 (the first record)
	Specifies the first line to be copied from the included member.
y	Optional.
	Default: All records.
	Specifies the number of records to be included.

Note that if one or more of the operands *lib*, *dsn*, or *vol* are omitted, the values for these parameters are taken from the User Profile.

Note also that you can use the P prefix command immediately prior to an INCLUDE command in order to position to the line after which the data to be included is to be placed.



Notes:

1. If the member to be included has records longer than the record length of the Edit Work File, the INCLUDE command will truncate the included records on the right. Records with a length less than that of the Edit Work File will be padded on the right with blanks.

2. If the sum of the number of text lines in the member being edited plus the number of text lines in the member being included exceeds the Work File Size of the member being edited, the message "Not Enough Space in SD-File" will appear in the command/message line. For information on how to increase the default Work File Size, see the subsection *Edit Option Settings* in the section *Starting an Edit Session* earlier in this chapter.
3. If you enter the NOTE command using the same name that was issued for an earlier NOTE command, the previous definition is overwritten.
4. If you delete a record where a NOTE command was specified, the NOTE entry is also deleted.
5. You can specify as many as eight NOTES per member.

Examples

The following are examples of the UEDIT INCLUDE command and explanations of how the text will be affected.

```
INCLUDE SUBROUT1
```

Include the member SUBROUT1, which is located in the library where you are currently editing.

```
INCLUDE LB(OPEN)
```

Include the member OPEN, which is located in library LB.

```
INCLUDE SAG.RJ.DSN011(CONV4)/SAG123
```

Include the member CONV4 contained in the data set SAG.RJ.DSN011, which is located on volume SAG123.

```
INCLUDE LEVEL=2
```

Include the edit file suspended at Level 2.

```
INCLUDE SUBROUT2 1 100
```

Include the first 100 records of member SUBROUT2.

```
INCLUDE SUBROUT3 101 200
```

Include records 101 through 200 of member SUBROUT3.

LEAVE Command

The LEAVE command enables you to terminate the current edit session without saving it. Note, however, that the edit session work file is not deleted either.

The command format is:

```
LEAVE
```



Note: To recover the edit file you were processing when you issued the LEAVE command, use the UEDIT RECOVER function.

LEFT Command

The LEFT command enables you to shift the screen image *n* columns to the left.

The command format is:

```
LEFT n
```

MOVE Command

The MOVE command enables you to move one or more lines of text, placing it immediately below the current line.

The command format is:

```
MOVE tag1 <-tag2>
```

tag1	Required.
	Default: None
	Indicates the beginning line of text to be moved or, if a block of text is being moved, indicates the top line of the block.
	Note that tag1 must be followed by a blank and that the first character of the tag must be in the column defined as column one by the ZONE parameter of the SET command. The zone can be changed by using the SET ZONE command.
-tag2	Optional.
	Default: Only one line of text will be moved.
	Indicates the last line of the text block to be moved.
	Note that "tag2" must be followed by a blank and that the first character of the tag must be in the column defined as column one by the ZONE parameter of the SET command. The zone can be changed by the SET ZONE command.

Note that you can also use the M and MM prefix commands to move text. For additional information, see the section *Prefix Commands* earlier in this chapter.

Example

The following is an example of the UEDIT MOVE command and an explanation of how the text will be affected.

```
MOVE BEGIN-END
```

Move the block of text beginning with the line containing the "BEGIN" tag and ending with the line containing the "END" tag and place it immediately after the current line.

Note that the first character of both the "BEGIN" and "END" tags must be in the column defined as column one by the ZONE parameter of the SET command.

NOTE Command

The NOTE command enables you to assign a one- to eight-character alphanumeric name to the current line of a member. When used in conjunction with the POINT command, it allows you to rapidly page from one place in a member to another.

The NOTE command stores the current screen options (e.g., case, hex, and tab settings) as well as the SD file position.

The command format is:

```
NOTE string
```

For positioning purposes, the name specified as *string* will mark the current line.



Notes:

1. If you enter the NOTE command using the same name that was issued for an earlier NOTE command, the previous definition is overwritten.
2. If you delete a record where a NOTE command was specified, the NOTE entry is also deleted.
3. You can specify as many as eight NOTES per member.

Example

For an example of the NOTE command, see the POINT command, which follows.

POINT Command

The POINT command is used in conjunction with the NOTE command. It enables you to "point to" (i.e., find) the previously defined NOTE settings.

The command format is:

```
POINT string
```

Example

The following is an example of how you could use the NOTE and POINT commands.

NOTE remember	(You mark the current line with the name "remember".)
	(You page through the member, but then want to see the line you marked earlier.)
POINT remember	(The line marked "remember" is displayed as the current line.)


PRINT Command

The PRINT command enables you to create a hard copy printout of the member you are currently editing.

The command format is:

```
PRINT <dest> <format>
```

dest	Optional.	
	Default: The terminal ID defined in Com-plete.	
	Specifies the Terminal ID or terminal name of the output device on which the member is to be printed.	
format	Optional.	
	Default: FORMAT	
	Specifies the format in which the data is to be printed.	
	Valid operand values are:	
	FORMAT	The printout is to be formatted by the system.
	CC	The user is to provide carriage control characters.
	NOCC	The printout is to be spooled as is.

 **Note:** The PRINT command neither truncates nor pads the output record. Any length adjustment is performed by the spooling subsystem.

Examples

The following are examples of the UEDIT PRINT command and explanations of how the text will be affected.

```
PRINT 16
```

Print the member on the output device with a TID equal to 16.

```
PRINT SYSTEMS CC
```

Print the member on the output device with the TID name SYSTEMS, using user-provided carriage control characters.

```
PRINT 2 NOCC
```

Print the member on the output device with a TID equal to 2, spooling the output as is.

PROFILE Command

The PROFILE command enables you to execute the specified User Profile stored in the User Profile library.

The command format is:

```
PROFILE  n
        member
        lib(member)
        dsn(member)/vol
```

n	Optional.
	Default: If no operands are specified, the user ID is used to identify the User Profile to be executed.
	Provides a convenient means of user access to several different profiles.
	The integer n can be appended to the Com-plete LOGON user ID for the user session to define the profile member to be executed. For example, if the user ID is equal to "ST" and a value of "7" is specified for "n", the Profile member "ST7" is executed.
	Note that n must be numeric.
member	Optional.
	Default: If no operands are specified, the user ID is used to identify the User Profile to be executed.
	Specifies the name of the Profile member to be executed.
	Note that the value specified cannot exceed eight characters.
lib	Optional; is used only if the User Profile to be executed is located in a source library.
	Default: Specifies the name of the library containing the Profile to be executed.
dsn	Optional; is used only if the User Profile to be executed is located in a source library.
	Default: If no operands are specified, the user ID is used to identify the User Profile to be executed.

	Specifies the name of the file containing the Profile member to be executed.
vol	Optional.
	Default: If no operands are specified, the user ID is used to identify the User Profile to be executed.
	Specifies the number of the volume containing the file name to be used.

Examples

The following are examples of the UEDIT PROFILE command and explanations of how the text will be affected.

PROFILE

Execute the Profile identified by the user's user ID.

PROFILE 4

Execute the Profile identified by the user's user ID appended with value "4".

PROFILE PROF1

Execute the Profile PROF1.

PRO SP(ASM)

Execute the Profile ASM in library SP.

QUERY Command

The QUERY command enables you to display the status of current session parameter settings.

The command format is:

QUERY operand

operand	Required.	
	Default: None; a valid operand must be specified.	
	Specifies the session parameter setting for which status is to be displayed. Valid operand values and their descriptions are:	
	BLANKS	Whether columns 73 through 80 are to be set to blanks.
	CASE	Lower- or upper-case mode setting.
	DSNAME	Data set name.
	ESCAPE	Escape character.
	LIBID	Library ID.
	LISTCOL	The beginning and ending columns that are to be displayed.
	MEMBER	Member name.

MTYPE	Member-type (z/VSE only).
NUMBER	Beginning sequence number and sequence number increment.
NULLS	Null line fill. (ON indicates that unused line positions will be filled with blanks.)
PFK n	Setting of PF Key "n".
SCAN	Whether scan mode is ABS or TAG.
SEQUENCE	Line sequence numbering. (ON indicates that line sequence numbering is in effect.)
STAY	Page skipping. (ON indicates that a page skip is to be performed when ENTER is pressed without any editing having been performed on the current screen.)
SUBL	Sublibrary (z/VSE only).
TITLE	Title line. (ON indicates that a title line is to be used.)
TRUNC	Line truncation. (ON indicates that line truncation is permitted during a change operation.)
VOLUME	Volume containing the member.
ZONE	Which beginning and ending columns are to be used during CHANGE, COPY, FIND, and SCAN processing.

For additional information on the QUERY command operands, see the SET command.



Note: The QUERY command only allows you to display the current session parameter settings. To modify the settings, use the SET command.

Examples

The following are examples of the UEDIT QUERY command and explanations of how the text will be affected.

```
QUERY ESCAPE
```

Display the escape character currently in use.

```
QUERY PFK 6
```

Display the current definition of PF Key 6.

READ Command

The READ command enables you to read a new member into the edit session work area.



Caution: Any data currently in the edit work area will be overlaid by contents of the member read as a result of using this command.

The command format is:

```

READ      member
          lib(member)
          dsn(member)/vol

```

member	Optional.
	Default: If no operands are specified, the member currently being edited is reread (refreshed).
	Specifies the name of the member to be read.
	<p>Caution: Use of this operand will cause the edit work area to be overlaid.</p> <p>Note: For z/VSE, note the extensions for this argument as discussed in the <i>Edit Direct Call</i> subsection of the <i>Starting An Edit Session</i> section, earlier in this chapter.</p>
lib	Optional.
	Default: If no operands are specified, the member currently being edited is reread (refreshed).
	Specifies the name of the library containing the member to be read.
	<p>Caution: Use of this operand will cause the edit work area to be overlaid.</p>
dsn	Optional.
	Default: If no operands are specified, the member currently being edited is reread (refreshed).
	Specifies the name of the file containing the member to be read.
	<p>Caution: Use of this operand will cause the edit work area to be overlaid.</p>
vol	Optional.
	Default: If no operands are specified, the member currently being edited is reread (refreshed).
	Specifies the name of the volume containing the file to be read.
	<p>Caution: Use of this operand will cause the edit work area to be overlaid.</p>

Examples

The following are examples of the UEDIT READ command and explanations of how the text will be affected.

```
READ STAT1
```

Read the member STAT1.

```
READ LB(MATH6)
```

Read the member MATH6 in library LB.

```
READ DSN001(MATH8)/VOL123
```

Read the member MATH8 contained in data set DSN001 on volume VOL123.

```
READ VSE.SP2.LIB(SUB1.DATA,SOURCE)/VOL333
```

Under z/VSE, read the member DATA of type SOURCE contained in the sublib SUB1 of file VSE.SP2.LIB on volume VOL333.

RESET Command

The RESET command enables you to reset (cancel) a pending edit prefix block command.

The command format is:

```
RESET    <XX>
```

XX	Optional.
	Default: An incomplete block command (that is, a "pending" condition) will be canceled.
	Resets an outstanding exclude block.

RIGHT Command

The RIGHT command enables you to shift the screen image *n* columns to the right.

The command format is:

```
RIGHT    n
```

n	Required.
	Default: None
	Specifies the number of columns that the screen image is to be shifted to the right.

RSAVE Command

The RSAVE command enables you to save the member you are currently editing without leaving the member, that is, you will remain in the same position in the edit session.

The command format is:

```
RSAVE    member  
          lib(member)  
          dsn(member)/vol
```

member	Optional.
	Default: If no operands are specified, the member is saved using the member name, library, data set, and volume, as taken from the current settings.
	Specifies the name of the member to be saved.
	Note: For z/VSE, note the extensions for this argument as discussed in the <i>Edit Direct Call</i> subsection of the <i>Starting An Edit Session</i> section, earlier in this chapter.

lib	Optional.
	Default: If no operands are specified, the member is saved using the member name, library, data set, and volume, as taken from the current settings.
	Specifies the name of the library where the member is to be saved.
dsn	Optional.
	Default: If no operands are specified, the member is saved using the member name, library, data set, and volume, as taken from the current settings.
	Specifies the name of the file where the member is to be saved.
vol	Optional.
	Default: If no operands are specified, the member is saved using the member name, library, data set, and volume, as taken from the current settings.
	Specifies the name of the volume containing the file where the member is to be saved.



Note: If you have changed any of the file description parameters (member, library, DSN, volume) during the current session, the Editor prompts you for confirmation of an RSAVE as shown in the following figure.

```

COMEBP0006 - RSAVE Parameters Are:
  Member :
  Library :
  DSN :
  Volume :
Hit Enter to Continue, Clear to Return
Sublib:      (z/VSE only)
Memb-type:   (z/VSE only)

```



Note: If truncation is allowed and the DSN has a record length greater than that of the Edit Work File, use of the RSAVE command truncates records on the right. Records with length less than that of the target DSN are padded on the right with blanks.

Examples

The following are examples of the UEDIT RSAVE command and explanations of how the text will be affected.

```
RSAVE
```

Save the member using the member name, library, file, and volume data from the current settings, and continue with the edit session (at the same position in the member) after the member has been saved.

```
RSAVE REPORT5
```

Same as example 1, except save the member under the member name REPORT5.

```
RSAVE LB(REPORT5)
```

Same as example 1, except save the member under the member name REPORT5 in library LB.

SAVE Command

The SAVE command enables you to save the member you are currently editing and return to the Full Screen Editor menu.

The command format is:

```
SAVE  member
      lib(member)
      dsn(member)/vol
```

member	Optional.
	Default: If no operands are specified, the member is saved using the member name, library, file, and volume, as taken from the current settings.
	Specifies the name of the member to be saved.
	Note: For z/VSE, note the extensions for this argument as discussed in the <i>Edit Direct Call</i> subsection of the <i>Starting An Edit Session</i> section, earlier in this chapter.
lib	Optional.
	Default: if no operands are specified, the member is saved using the member name, library, file, and volume, as taken from the current settings.
	Specifies the name of the library where the member is to be saved.
dsn	Optional.
	Default: if no operands are specified, the member is saved using the member name, library, file, and volume, as taken from the current settings.
	Specifies the name of the file where the member is to be saved.
vol	Optional.
	Default: if no operands are specified, the member is saved using the member name, library, file, and volume, as taken from the current settings.
	Specifies the name of the volume containing the file where the member is to be saved.



Note: If you have changed any of the file description parameters (e.g., member, library, DSN, volume) during the current session, the Editor will prompt you for confirmation of a SAVE as shown in the following figure.

```

COMEBP0006 - SAVE Parameters Are:
  Member :
  Library :
  DSN :
  Volume :
  HIT Enter to Continue, Clear to Return
  Sublib:      (z/VSE only)
  Memb-typ:    (z/VSE only)

```



Note: If truncation is allowed and the DSN has a record length greater than that of the Edit Work File, use of the SAVE command truncates records on the right. Records with length less than that of the target DSN are padded on the right with blanks.

Examples

The following are examples of the UEDIT SAVE command and explanations of how the text will be affected.

```
SAVE
```

Save the member using member name, library, file, and volume data from the current settings, displaying the Full Screen Editor menu after the member has been saved.

```
SAVE REPORT5
```

Same as example 1, except save the member under the member name REPORT5.

```
SAVE LB(REPORT5)
```

Same as example 1, except save the member under the member name REPORT5 in library LB.

```
SAVE VSE.SP2.LIB(SUB1.DATA,SOURCE)/VOL333
```

Under z/VSE, save the member DATA of type SOURCE contained in the sublib SUB1 of file VSE.SP2.LIB on volume VOL333.

SCAN Command

The SCAN command enables you to locate a specific string of characters.

The command format is:

```

SCAN  <+/->.string
      <+/->.string.*
      <+/->=

```

+/-	Optional.
	Default: Forward scanning will occur.
	Specifies the direction in which the scan operation is to go.
	The two options are:
	+ Indicates that the scan function is to execute forward.
	- Indicates that the scan function is to execute backward.
string	Required.
	Default: None
	Specifies the string of characters to be located by the scan operation.
	Note that the beginning and ending columns to be used for scan processing will be columns 1 and 72, respectively, unless these defaults have been changed by using the SET ZONE command.
	Note: If TAG scan mode is in effect, the string specified will be found only if the string is delimited by blanks. If ABS scan mode is effect, the string specified will be found even if the string is not delimited by blanks. To define or change the scan mode, use the SET command.
=	Optional.
	Default: None
	When specified simply as "SCAN =" (following the entry of a SCAN command that included a string operand), specifies that the next occurrence of the same string is to be located.
	Note that "=" can be used in conjunction with "+" or "-", as in "SCAN +=" or "SCAN -=", in order to reverse the direction of the scan operation.
*	Optional.
	Default: None
	Indicates that UEDIT is to return the number of occurrences of the specified string.
	Note: When * is specified, no repositioning of the cursor is performed.



Note: The data values entered for the SCAN command will not be destroyed by use of the READ, INCLUDE, or PROFILE commands.

Examples

The following are examples of the UEDIT SCAN command and explanations of how the text will be affected.

```
SCAN ABCD
```

Make the first line that contains the string "ABCD" the current line.

```
SCAN =
```

(when used after the command in example 1)

Locate the next occurrence of "ABCD".

```
SCAN -=
```

(when used after the command in example 2)

Locate the previous occurrence of "ABCD".

```
SCAN 'ABCD' *
```

Return the number of occurrences of the string "ABCD".

SET Command

The SET command enables you to set the edit session parameters. This command is primarily used for defining default session parameters stored in your User Profile; however, you can also use it to change session parameters during an edit session.

The command format is:

```
SET BLANKS          ON OFF
    CURSOR          STAY HOME
    DSNNAME          <name>
    ESCAPE           ON OFF char
    FILE             lib(mem)/vol
    LIBID            <libid>
    LISTCOL          col1 col2
    LOWER
    MEMBER           name
    MTYPE            name (z/VSE only)
    NUMBER           n m
    NULLS           ON OFF
    PFK             n command
    SCALE           ON OFF
    SCAN            ABS TAG
    SEQUENCE         ON OFF col1 col2
    STAY            ON OFF
    SUBL            sublibrary (z/VSE only)
    TABS            ASM FOR COB NONE PL1
                   t1 t2 t3 t4 t5 t6
    TITLE           ON OFF
    TRUNC           ON OFF n
    UPPER
    VOLUME          <volume>
    ZONE            col1 col2
```

where the parameters are:

BLANKS	Optional.	
	Default: OFF	
	Determines whether columns 73 through 80 are to be filled with blanks immediately before a member is saved.	
	The operands are:	
	ON	Columns 73 through 80 are to be filled with blanks.
	OFF	Columns 73 through 80 are not to be filled with blanks.
CURSOR	Optional.	
	Default: STAY	
	Determines the position of the cursor immediately after has been pressed.	
	The operands are:	
	STAY	The cursor remains on the same line.
	HOME	The cursor is positioned to the top of the screen.
DSNAME	Optional.	
	Default: The current data set name is set to blanks.	
	Indicates that the current file name is to be changed to the name specified.	
ESCAPE	Optional.	
	Default: #	
	Specifies the character to be used as the escape character. (The escape character is entered in column 1 of the editor screen and followed by a prefix command. For example, you could enter "#D" to delete a line, "#R" to repeat a line, or use "#CC"s to mark a block of text that you want to copy.)	
	The operands are:	
	ON	The default escape character (#) is to be used.
	OFF	No escape character is to be used.
	char	A user-specified escape character is to be used.
FILE	Optional.	
	Indicates that the current library, member, and volume names are to be changed to the library, member, and volume specified.	
LIBID	Optional.	
	Default: The current library name is set to blanks.	
	Indicates that the current library ID is to be changed to the library name specified.	
LISTCOL	Optional.	
	Default: 1-72	
	Specifies the columns to be displayed on the screen.	
LOWER	Optional.	
	Indicates that both lower- and upper-case mode input are to be accepted.	

	Note: If LOWER is specified, the terminal used to input data must support both upper and lower-case.	
MEMBER	Optional.	
	Indicates that the current member name is to be changed to the name specified.	
MTYPE	Optional (z/VSE only).	
	Indicates that the current member-type is to be changed to the name specified.	
NUMBER	Optional.	
	Default: 0100 0100 (i.e., start = 0100; increment = 0100)	
	Specifies the beginning sequence number (n) and the sequence increment (m) to be used to assign sequence numbers.	
NULLS	Optional.	
	Default: ON	
	Determines whether or not unused portions of a line are to be filled with the null character (X'00').	
	The operands are:	
	ON	Unused positions are to be filled with a null character.
	OFF	Unused positions are not to be filled with a null character.
PFK	Optional.	
	Assigns a UEDIT command to a PF Key.	
	The operands are:	
	n	The PF Key number (1 through 24)
	command	The UEDIT command to be assigned to the PF Key
		Note: If PFK n is specified with no command, the setting for the PF Key specified will be set to blanks.
SCALE	Optional	
	Default: ON	
	Determines whether a scale line (ON) or a blank line (OFF) is to be used as the separator line when the edit line size is set to be equal to the screen size.	
SCAN	Optional.	
	Default: TAG	
	Determines whether a scan or find operation is to be performed in ABS or TAG mode. Note that a scan operation is performed by both the SCAN and CHANGE commands; a find operation is performed by the FIND command.	
	Note: In any scan operation, the string to be located must be between and/or include the beginning and ending columns defined using the SET ZONE command.	
	The operands for the scan operation (SCAN or CHANGE command) are defined as:	

	ABS	The string to be located will be found even if it is not delimited by blanks.
	TAG	The string to be located will be found only if it is delimited by blanks.
	Note: In the find operation, in the line to be located, the first character of the tag must be in the column defined as column one using the SET ZONE command (the default is 1).	
	The operands for the find operation are defined as:	
	ABS	The tag to be located will be found even if it is not followed by a blank.
	TAG	The tag to be located will be found only if it is followed by a blank.
	For additional information on the SET SCAN command, see the section <i>Full Screen Editing</i> , earlier in this chapter.	
SEQUENCE	Optional.	
	Default: 73-80	
	Determines the columns to be used for sequence numbering.	
	Note: Sequence numbers are inserted/updated only when a member is saved.	
	Valid options are:	
	ON	Columns 73 through 80 are to be used.
	OFF	No sequencing is to be performed.
STAY	Optional.	
	Default: ON	
	Determines whether the current line is to be positioned to the next page when ENTER is pressed without any editing having been performed on the current screen.	
	If STAY OFF has been set, the editor will scroll to the line on which the cursor has been placed.	
	Valid options are:	
	ON	No page skip is to be performed.
	OFF	A page skip is to be performed.
SUBL	Optional (z/VSE only).	
	Indicates that the current sublibrary is to be changed to the name specified.	
TABS	Optional.	
	Default: NONE	
	Defines the tab settings to be used during the edit session.	
	Valid options are:	
	ASM	Assembler language tab settings.

	FOR	Fortran language tab settings.
	COB	COBOL language tab settings.
	NONE	Columns 1 through 72 with no tabs.
	PL1	PL/I language tab settings.
	t1 through t6	User-specified tab settings.
TITLE	Optional.	
	Default: ON	
	Determines whether the top line in the editor displays UEDIT information or a scale line.	
	Valid options are:	
	ON	Display a title line, e.g., "Lib=UU Mem=UUP1A Edit Abs Z=1-72 C=1-72", where:
	Lib=	Specifies the two-character library ID defined either by ULIBID or in UEDTB1.
	Mem=	Specifies the membername.
	Edit	Specifies the scan mode in effect. The two options are Tag and Abs. (See the SCAN parameter of the SET command, earlier in this section.)
	Z=	Specifies the work zone. (See the ZONE parameter of the SET command, later in this section.)
	C=	Specifies the columns to be displayed on the screen. (See the LISTCOL parameter of the SET command, earlier in this section.)
	OFF	Display a scale line, i.e., "....+....1....+....2....," etc.
TRUNC	Optional.	
	Default: ON	
	Determines whether a line may be truncated as a result of a change operation.	
	Valid options are:	
	ON	Line truncation is permitted.
	OFF	No line truncation is permitted.
	n	The Editor will split/join an edit line from column 1 up to and including column n-1 while leaving columns n through end-of-line untouched.
UPPER	Optional.	
	Indicates that upper-case input character mode is in effect.	
VOLUME	Optional.	
	Default: The current volume setting will be set to blanks.	
	Indicates that the current volume number is to be changed to the specified volume number.	
ZONE	Optional.	
	Defaults:	
	col1	1
	col2	72
Defines a work zone for the CHANGE, COPY, DELETE, FIND, and SCAN commands.		

	The operands are:	
	col1	Beginning column for CHANGE, COPY, DELETE, FIND, and SCAN command processing.
	col2	Ending column for CHANGE and SCAN command processing.

For additional information on the SET ZONE command, see the section *Full Screen Editing*, earlier in this chapter.

Examples

The following are examples of the UEDIT SET command and explanations of how the text will be affected.

```
SET CURSOR STAY
```

When **ENTER** is pressed, the cursor is to remain positioned at the last line being edited/changed.

```
SET ESCAPE %
```

Use the character "%" as the escape character.

```
SET FILE GR(EDIT3)/SAG006
```

Use the library "GR", the member name "EDIT3", and the volume number "SAG006" as the current library ID, member name, and volume, respectively.

```
SET LIBID GX
```

Use the library ID "GX" as the current library ID.

```
SET LISTCOLS 10 70
```

Display columns 10 through 70 on the screen.

```
SET LOWER
```

Accept lower- and upper-case mode character input.

```
SET MEMBER EDITFILE
```

Use the member "EDITFILE" as the current member name.

```
SET NULLS ON
```

Fill all unused positions of a line with the null character.

```
SET NUMBER 100 50
```

Begin sequence numbering with "100" and use an increment of "50" when sequence numbers are assigned.

```
SET PF 6 -3
```

Set PF Key 6 to cause the screen display to be positioned backward three lines.

```
SET SCAN ABS
```

Set absolute scan mode in effect.

```
SET SEQUENCE 78 80
```

Use columns 78 through 80 for sequence numbers.

```
SET STAY OFF
```

Perform a page skip when **ENTER** is pressed without any editing having been performed on the current screen.

```
SET TRUNC OFF
```

Do not permit line truncation during a change operation.

```
SET VOLUME SAG004
```

Use the volume "SAG004" as the current volume serial number.

```
SET ZONE 10 71
```

Use columns 10 through 71 only during **CHANGE** and **SCAN** command processing.

STATUS Command

The **STATUS** command enables you to display statistics about the current Edit Work File.

The command format is:

```
STATUS
```

In the command/message line, statistics such as those shown in the following figure will be displayed.

```
Size Was: 341 Now: 341 Left: 1258 Current: 47
```

SUBMIT Command

The SUBMIT command allows you to submit a member to an operating system internal reader for execution as a batch job.

The command format is:

```
SUBMIT S|N|R
```

If no operand is specified, S is the default.

S	Optional.
	Specifies that the member is to be submitted for execution as a batch job as well as saved.
N	Optional.
	Specifies that the member is to be submitted for execution as a batch job only, but not saved.
R	Optional.
	Specifies that the member is to be submitted for execution as a batch job only (not saved) and you are then to be returned to the edit session.

TOP Command

The TOP command enables you to position to the top of the member that you are editing.

The command format is:

```
TOP
```

Moving PDS Members to and from a Personal Computer (PC)

You must have ENTIRE CONNECTION installed on your personal computer in order to upload PC files to PDS members and download PDS members to PC files. Note that the upload/download utilities only work for 3270-type PCs.

Before attempting an upload or a download, you must first define a PC library using the UUTIL function UL as follows:

On the Library ID Table screen, enter a two character ID of "PC", a DSNAME (for example, MY.PC), and a library type of "M" for personal computer.

For a detailed explanation of the UL utility, see *UUTIL - Menu-driven Utility Functions*.

Downloading a PDS Member to a PC File

To download a PDS member to a PC file, perform the following steps.

Step 1

On the COM-PASS screen, enter the following command:

```
*UEDIT libname(membername ↵
```

where:

libname	Specifies the name of the library where the member is located.
membername	Specifies the name of the member.

Note that this is the same command used to edit a member. The edit screen will be displayed, showing the first 23 lines of text of the member.

Step 2

Enter the following command on the command/message line of the editor screen:

```
SAVE pc(membername ↵
```

where:

pc	Specifies the PC library ID set up earlier.
membername	Specifies the name of the member.

When you press **ENTER**, the following screen is displayed.

```
COMEBP0006 - SAVE Parameters Are :-
Member   : TESTPDS
DSN      : MY.PC
Volume   :
Hit Enter To Continue, Clear To Return
```

Step 3

Press **ENTER**, as prompted, to continue the procedure.

Step 4

When you press **ENTER**, a prompt appears at the bottom of the screen asking you for the download information (as illustrated in the following figure). Enter the name of the download data file.

```
Enter name of DOWNLOAD DATA FILE ( 1)
```

Step 5

Press **ENTER**, and the Full Screen Editor menu is displayed.

Step 6

To exit the Full Screen Editor menu, press **CLEAR**.

Uploading a PC File to a PDS Member

To upload a PC file to a PDS member, perform the following steps.

Step 1

Either

- Create a member in an appropriate PDS data set (for example, one which corresponds to the logical record length you wish to upload).

On the UEDIT command line enter the following command:

```
INCLUDE pc(membername
```

Or

- On the COM-PASS screen, enter the following command:

```
*UEDIT pc(membername
```

where:

pc	Specifies the PC library ID set up earlier.
membername	Specifies the name of the member.

When you press **ENTER**, the "Enter name of UPLOAD DATA File (1):" prompt will be displayed at the bottom of the COM-PASS screen.

Step 2

You can specify where the data to be uploaded is to be taken from, for example, a directory other than the ENTIRE CONNECTION (that is, \SAG, the default) directory or from a specific disk drive that is different from the PC's default drive specification.

Enter the name of the upload data file at the prompt, and press **ENTER**.

When the upload is completed, the UEDIT editor screen with the first 23 lines of the uploaded text will be displayed.

Step 3

You must now save the uploaded member as a PDS member. If you created a member in Step 1 above, then the DSN and membername will still be set to the values you originally typed in, and you only have to enter SAVE on the command/message line of the editor. Otherwise you have enter the following command on the command/message line of the editor screen:

```
SAVE dsn(membername
```

If you wish, you can enter the same membername as the one you specified for the upload data file, as long as it is eight characters or less.



Caution: You must change the name of the library. At this point, when the uploaded file is displayed in UEDIT, you are in library PC. Attempting to save in library PC will invoke the Download function, that is, the "Enter name of DOWNLOAD DATA File (1):" prompt will appear.

When you enter the "SAVE DSN(MEMBERNAME" command, a screen will be displayed that shows the SAVE parameters you typed in. A sample screen is illustrated in the following figure.

```
COMEBP0006  - SAVE Parameters Are :-  
Member   : TESTPC  
DSN      : MYLIB  
Volume   :  
Hit Enter To Continue, Clear To Return
```

Step 4

If the parameters are as you want them, press **ENTER**.

You will be returned to the Full Screen Editor menu. A message will appear at the top of the screen confirming that the PDS member has been saved.

Step 5

To exit the Full Screen Editor menu, press **CLEAR**.

14

ULIB - Program Catalog Maintenance Utility

■ Program Parameters	214
■ Defining a Default Parameter Set	215
■ Command Format	216

ULIB is Com-plete's library maintenance utility that allows you to:

- maintain parameters for programs intended for use under Com-plete;
- maintain Com-plete's instorage program directory.

In addition to those load module attributes defined by the program itself and by the linkage editor, many utilities and application programs for execution under Com-plete require specific parameters such as region size, thread/task group, affinity, unrestricted use or PV attributes. The online utility program ULIB is designed to maintain these and other parameters.

All programs are loaded directly from the resident areas of Com-plete, from the resident areas of the operating system, or from Com-plete's COMPLIB load library chain.

Maps and other load modules that do not need to be assigned any Com-plete specific attributes need not to be cataloged. To avoid cataloging a large number of modules with a unique set of parameter values, defaults may be defined.

 **Note:** Setting applymods 79 or 80 causes Com-plete to load or invoke a program (maps are not affected) only if it has been cataloged.

To avoid searching for a load module each time it is being loaded, Com-plete keeps the BLDL / LOADLIST information for the most recently used load modules in an instorage directory. This enhances performance, but may cause a load module newly stored or replaced in a load library not to become available for use under Com-plete while an entry for this module exists in the instorage directory. Using the ULIB utility program, you can make sure a newly stored load module becomes available immediately.

Program Parameters

The following parameters can be defined for a program intended for use under Com-plete:

RG=region size	Default: If no region size is specified for a program, ULIB stores a value of zero. When a non-cataloged program is being invoked, Com-plete uses the region size specified for the dummy member \$DEFAULT. If none exists, the actual load module size rounded up to the next multiple of 4K will be used.
	Specifies the region size to be used as a limiting factor for program executing GETMAINS, LOADs, etc. concerning storage below the 16MB line. This parameter is taken into account only when the program is the one initially invoked in a thread. When the program is being loaded by another program already executing in the thread, the space occupied by the program being loaded is its actual load module size.
	Note that the region size may be any integer multiple of 4K not exceeding 1008K.
	Note that the amount of storage available above the 16 MB line is the same for all programs and can be defined only by the THSIZEABOVE sysparm.

TG=Task Group	Default: If no task group is specified, the program will be serviced by the DEFAULT task group.
	Specifies the name of the task group the program is to run in.
PG=Thread Group	Default: If no thread group is specified, the program will run in the DEFAULT thread group.
	Specifies the name of the thread group the program shall run in. Note: (Important performance implications) Software AG recommends that all programs assigned to the same thread group always be assigned to the same task group also. In other words, it should be avoided that programs running in the same thread group are serviced by different task groups. This will minimize the overhead caused by programs competing for both tasks and threads. On the other hand, from the performance point of view, having multiple thread groups serviced by the same task group is not expected to have a negative impact.
PV	Privileged. A program having this attribute assigned can execute any privileged machine instruction and any standard operating system SVC (e.g., OPEN, CLOSE, etc.) without the performance of validity checking by Com-plete. Caution: You must take great care when using this option, otherwise loss of system integrity could be the result. Note that in z/OS, FORTRAN programs must always be cataloged as PV because FORTRAN always tries to open an "FT06001" DD name for its error files.
UR	Unrestricted. A program having the "unrestricted" attribute assigned can be invoked by any terminal user, i.e., its usage is not controlled by the COM-PASS Program Services Tables.
BL	Before-logon. (Only for sites using the accounting facility.) A program having this attribute assigned can be executed by a terminal user before logon processing has been completed.
AF	Affinity. A program having this attribute assigned always runs on the same task. This definition can be necessary for programs calling task-related system services (e.g. GETMAIN, OPEN/CLOSE).



Note: Only users with "control" status may set or change the attributes "privileged", "unrestricted", or "before-logon".

Defining a Default Parameter Set

You can catalog a dummy module with the reserved name \$DEFAULT. When loading a non-cataloged program, Com-plete uses the parameter values defined in this catalog entry. Also, for modules cataloged with a zero region size, the region size defined in \$DEFAULT will be used if this value is higher than the actual physical size of the load module.

If there is no \$DEFAULT entry in ULIB, Com-plete uses the size of the smallest DEFAULT thread subgroup as region size.



Note: Only users with "control" status are allowed to access the catalog entry \$DEFAULT.

Command Format

Initial access to ULIB is gained by entering on the COM-PASS main menu screen the call request:

```
*ULIB
```

As the result, the ULIB main menu is displayed:

```
17:15:55      TID   22      COM-5.1.      User MBE      22.04.97
              -- Program Catalog --              ULIO

Function                                ID  Operand
-----                                -  -
Program overview ..... OV  Prefix/Name, System
Catalog ..... CA  Name, System
Modify catalog entry ..... MO  Name, System
Delete catalog entry..... DE  Name, System
Refresh load module ..... RF  Name

      Select function .....
      Operand .....
      System .....

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      End
```

As an alternative, the subfunctions CATALOG, DELETE, and REFRESH can be executed directly from the COM-PASS menu. In this case, no menu screen will be displayed; instead, you will be given a message informing you about completion of the command. The command formats for this mode are:

```
*ULIB CAT,program(,RG=regionsizeK)(,PG=taskgroup)
(,TG=threadgroup)(,PV)(,UR)(,BL)(,AF)
*ULIB DEL,program
*ULIB REF,program
```

where *program* is the load module name and all other parameters specify the program attributes as described above.

The subfunctions CATALOG, DELETE, and REFRESH are also available via the computer operator command USER.

Function OV - Program Overview

If you select function OV from the ULIB main menu, contents of the Complete program catalog are displayed on your screen in alphabetical order, for example:

```

16:00:14          TID      9      COM-DELETE      User SAG      20.12.11
System: GLOBAL          -- Program Overview --          UL11

FC  PGMname      RGsize  PV UR BL AF SU  Thrd Grp  Task Grp          Note
-----
.   ADACALL      300K
.   ADINT        256K
.   ADMC         768K X
.   ADMI         768K X
.   ADMP         768K X
.   ADMV         768K X
.   AQAD         508K X
.   AQAQ         500K X  X  X
.   AQAR         500K X
.   ARGS         0K          NATURAL    NATURAL
.   BCOCMSA      128K
.   CBAMAIN      80K X
.   CBRD         24K X
.   COBSKU       8K
.   COBSKUGB     200K
FC:  M odify  D elete  R efresh          Reposition to:          MORE
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---
          End          Forwd

```

You can start the display from any program name by typing a name or prefix in the *Operand field* of the ULIB main menu.

The Program Overview screen displays the program names cataloged and the attributes assigned to each of them. You can scroll the catalog forward by pressing **PF8** or restart the display from any program name by entering a name or prefix in the field prompted *Reposition to*.

From this menu you can call the Modify, Delete, and Refresh functions for one or more of the catalog entries displayed. To do this, enter M, D, or R respectively in the first column of the appropriate line and press **ENTER**. The menu of the subfunction selected is displayed. After completion, the Program Overview menu is displayed again with a note about the subfunction executed in the appropriate line. After you press **ENTER** once more, attribute modifications become visible and deleted entries disappear.

If you select more than one line for subfunction calls, they are executed consecutively top-down, with the Program Overview displayed only after completion of the last subfunction call or after an error occurred.

Function CA - Catalog a Program

If you select the CA function from the ULIB main menu, the Program Catalog Information screen is displayed, initialized with default values for all parameters:

```
16:01:28      TID      9      COM.PLETE      User SAG      20.12.11
-- Program Catalog Information --      ULI2
System: GLOBAL
Name= MYTEST
-----
Region size:.....      0 Kbyte
Privileged:..... N (Y/N)
Unrestricted use:..... N (Y/N)
Allowed before logon:... N (Y/N)
OS task affinity:..... N (Y/N)
Application suspended:... N (Y/N)

Thread group name:.....
Task group name:.....

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
                        End      Cat
```

You can now enter the parameter values required for the program (see also the section *Program Parameters above*).

Note that you must have control status to set or change any of the attributes *privileged*, *unrestricted*, or *before-logon*.

Press **PF5** to write the entry to Com-plete's program catalog. Pressing **PF5** or ENTER causes all data entered to be checked for validity; in case of an error a message is displayed and the cursor is placed on the erroneous input field.

Function MO - Modify a Program Catalog Entry

If you select the MO function from the ULIB main menu or from the Program Overview screen, the Program Catalog Information screen is displayed, indicating the current parameter values for the program.

You can now make the required changes. For details, refer to the description of the Catalog function above.

Function DE - Delete a Program Catalog Entry

If you select the DE function from the ULIB main menu or from the Program Overview screen, the Program Catalog Information screen for the selected program is displayed (see the description of the Catalog function above).

To delete the catalog entry, press **PF5**.

Note that only the program attributes are reset; no action against the load module takes place.

Function RF - Refresh a Program

To avoid searching for a load module each time it is loaded, Com-plete keeps the BLDL / LOADLIST information for the most recently used load modules in an instorage directory. This enhances performance, but may cause a load module newly stored or replaced in a load library not to become available for use under Com-plete as long as an entry for this module exists in the instorage directory.

The Refresh function causes Com-plete to search for a load module. During execution of the Refresh function, if an entry for the module specified exists in Com-plete's instorage directory, it will be deleted. If the module is in Com-plete's program lookaside buffer due to sysparm PGMLOOKASIDE, the old entry will be marked as 'disabled' and the new entry added to the instorage directory. If the module was loaded RESIDENTPAGE, the command PGM REFRESH,mod-name will be issued. UCTRL CM will be fetched so you can see the result of your request.

When executing the Refresh function, ULIB does not search for the load module; the search will be done only the next time the program is requested to be loaded into a thread.



Notes:

1. Using this function does not require the selected program to be cataloged using the Catalog function of this utility.
2. No warning message is issued if no entry for the module exists in Com-plete's instorage directory or if the load module does not exist at all.
3. Execution of any ULIB Catalog, Modify, or Delete function also implies a Refresh against the appropriate program.

4. For RESIDENTPAGE programs:

Com-plete checks to determine if the module to be refreshed is in use by any active transactions at the same time. If it is, the new module will be loaded along with the old one; from then on the new module is used for all load requests. Deletion of the old module is deferred until its active use count becomes zero.

15

ULOG - Logon/Logoff Utility

■ Logon Procedure	222
■ External Security Systems	223
■ ULOG Commands	224

The ULOG utility program is used to perform the following functions:

- Identify the terminal user to the Com-plete system;
- Terminate the terminal user's session;
- Alter the user's logon password.

ULOG must be used to identify the user to the Com-plete accounting and security routines. Otherwise, use of any application program or Com-plete utility will be disallowed.

A terminal session established through ULOG must also be terminated with ULOG.

Once a user is identified to Com-plete with ULOG, a so-called User Id accounting block (UAB) is created. Statistical information about every user in conversation with Com-plete is accumulated and maintained using this control block. This block is discarded from the system once a user logs off from Com-plete (using *ULOG OFF) or when Com-plete terminates.

Logon Procedure

When you invoke Com-plete, ULOG presents you with a logon screen:

```

19:02:07      TID      6      COM-5.1.      User      05/22/97
                                     ULGO
-----      Com-plete  System Logon  -----

User ID .....:
Password .....:
New password .....:
Group (ACF2) .....:

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Cont          End
  
```

Enter your User ID and your current password and press **ENTER**.



Note: A user ID and password are character strings uniquely identifying you as user and are assigned to you by the system administrator. You can change your password by supplying the "New Password" in addition to your current password and pressing **ENTER**. Com-plete asks you to confirm the new password by typing it a second time.

If you press **CLEAR** or **PF3** from the logon screen, the terminal is disconnected and you are returned to VTAM, the calling system (in case of ACCESS), or the logon screen is redisplayed, depending on your installation.

If the logon is successful, the broadcast message is displayed, together with a message with information concerning your last logon.



Note: The broadcast message is defined using the SI function on the Utilities menu, see the chapter on UUTIL.

The following figure shows a typical broadcast message:

```
COMULG0003 (8) Last access at 19:29:33 On 05/22/97 Tid(SHRDAEN) Sys(COM-5.1.)
*-----> BROADCAST <--> COM-5.1. <-----*
*
*                               W e l c o m e   t o   t h e
*
*                               w o n d e r f u l   w o r l d   o f
*
* CCCCC  00000  MM  MM          PPPPP  LL      EEEEEEE TTTTTTTT EEEEEEE *
* CCCCCC 0000000 MM MMM MM      P P P P P  LL      EEEEEEE TTTTTTTT EEEEEEE *
* CC      00  00 MM  M  MM      PP  PP  LL      EE          TT      EE      *
* CC      00  00 MM      MM      ***** P P P P P  LL      EEEEE  TT      EEEEE *
* CC      00  00 MM      MM      ***** P P P P P  LL      EEEEE  TT      EEEEE *
* CC      00  00 MM      MM      PP      LL      EE          TT      EE      *
* CCCCCC 0000000 MM      MM      PP      L L L L L L L EEEEEEE  TT      EEEEEEE *
* CCCCC  00000  MM      MM      PP      L L L L L L L EEEEEEE  TT      EEEEEEE *
*
*
*
*                               >>>  Version 5.1.1  <<<
*-----*
```

External Security Systems

Com-plete interfaces with the most commonly used external security system packages available for z/OS. When an error occurs during logon processing, these security systems pass one or more messages to Com-plete, describing the cause of the problem.

If only one message is received, it is displayed on the logon screen, for example:

```

19:33:12      TID      6      COM-5.1.      User      05/22/97
                                           ULG0
-----
COM-LETE  System Logon  -----

User ID .....: SAGATEST
Password .....:
New password .....:
Group (ACF2) .....:

ACF01004 LOGONID SAGATEST NOT FOUND

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Cont          End

```

If the External Security System answers the Com-plete logon request request with more than one message, you are notified with the following message displayed on the logon screen:

```
SAF Messages waiting ...
```

Press **PF2** to display the security system messages. Up to 15 messages can be displayed.

ULOG Commands

There are some commands that can be issued to ULOG to access to the Com-plete system and to release or transfer control.

ULOG ON

The ULOG ON command identifies you as a Com-plete terminal user to the Com-plete accounting and security routines. If applymod 52 is on, this command is automatically issued to Com-plete when you invoke Com-plete from VTAM.

The command format is:

```
*ULOG ON,userid,[password]
```

where *userid* is a valid user ID. The password option must be specified if your installation requires it.

If you issue the *ULOG ON command from a Com-plete session on a terminal on which another user is already logged on, the first user is automatically logged off and you are logged on.

ULOG OFF

This command logs you off from Com-plete; your terminal is disconnected from the Com-plete system.

The command format is:

```
*ULOG [OFF]
```

The OFF operand is the default and therefore not required.

ULOG STAY

This command is the equivalent of the ULOG OFF command, except that under VTAM, you are not returned to VTAM but to the Com-plete logon screen.

The command format is:

```
*ULOG STAY
```

ULOG DISC

Under VTAM, the ULOG DISC command forces disconnection from the terminal and you are returned to VTAM.

The command format is:

```
*ULOG DISC
```

ULOG PASS

This command forces a logoff and causes VTAM to establish a new session with the application specified in the command operands.

The command format is:

```
*ULOG PASS,VTAM-appl-ID<,userid><,user-data>
```

where:

PASS	Can be abbreviated to P.
VTAM-appl-ID	Required: specifies the ID of the VTAM application. The value specified can be up to eight bytes.
userid	Optional: specifies a user ID of up to eight bytes.
user-data	Optional: specifies data passed to the target application.



Note: Errors detected during command interpretation result in a normal logoff with an additional call to ULOGX1, passing the appropriate error code.

16

UM - Message Switching / Printout Spooling Utility

■ Destination Codes	228
■ Class Codes	229
■ Message Queue	230
■ Message Delivery and Receipt	231
■ Message Interruption and Recovery	232
■ Message Text	232
■ Message Routing	233
■ Alternate Terminals	233
■ Disabled Terminals	234
■ Inoperative Terminals	234
■ Menu Operation	234
■ Direct Command Operation	238

The online utility program UM is can be used by all Com-plete users. Some UM functions are especially designed for the application-oriented users, while others are designed for the system programmer. This means that you can issue some UM functions only if you have control status. These functions are marked as such in this section.

By default, the usage of the "TID=" argument is restricted to control users. This facility can be made available to all users by specifying APPLYMOD=7 in the Com-plete startup sysparms. A full description of the APPLYMOD sysparm can be found in the Com-plete System Programming documentation.

Note that throughout this section, all references to messages or message switching should be interpreted to mean both message switching and printout spooling, unless otherwise specified.

The UM system functions are:

- Send messages to any terminal in the Com-plete terminal network;
- Retrieve, purge, delete, reroute, repeat, hold and release messages;
- Change the sending authorization class codes for any given terminal (control user);
- Change the receiving authorization class codes for any given terminal (control user)

These functions are described in the sections [Menu Operation](#) and [Direct Command Operation](#).

Destination Codes

When you send a message, you must include information indicating where the message is to be received. You can select the terminal(s) that are to receive the message by specifying one or more destination codes. A destination code can be either:

- A Terminal Identification number (TID);
- A destination code that represents one or more TIDs.

Destination codes allow an installation to form convenient groupings of TIDs. Each installation can also define procedures for changing and adding destination codes. When you use a destination code in a message switching terminal operator command, Com-plete first converts it into TID numbers and then sends the message(s) to the appropriate terminals.

Class Codes

A class code designates security restrictions and other information about a message. There are two categories of class codes:

1. Security class codes (numbered 1 through 4);
2. Other class codes (numbered 8 through 16).

For a successful message request, you must assign at least one security class code to each message you send.

Each terminal in the Com-plete network has two sets of security class codes assigned to it; one that defines which message classes it can send, and another that defines which message classes it can receive. Class codes are assigned through your user ID definition. Of you have not logged on to Com-plete or for printer devices, class codes are assigned through the terminal definition table.

Note that messages must have security class codes assigned. Com-plete checks to determine whether a sending terminal is authorized to send a specific message by verifying that the class code(s) assigned to that message is among the sending class codes assigned to the sending terminal. Com-plete also verifies that the assigned class codes(s) are included in the list of the receiving class codes of the terminal(s) to which the message is sent. If the class codes are not compatible, the message is not sent, and in some cases, a security violation is logged to the Com-plete logging device.

Several class codes (numbered 1 through 4) cause certain special operations to be performed as a message is sent. These operations and their class codes are explained in the following table.

Class	Description
Class 1	Standard message class.
	Messages with this class assigned do not interrupt a terminal while it is in conversation with a program.
Class 2	Urgent message class.
	Overrides the MESSAGE DISABLED status of a terminal and causes the message to be displayed immediately at the receiving terminal. The receiving terminal will even be interrupted if it is in conversation with a program.
	If the receiving terminal has the audible alarm feature, the audible alarm will sound.
Class 3	Special purpose class code.
	The message will interrupt a terminal in conversation with a program. Note: If Com-plete is reinitialized before this type of message is successfully sent, the message is restarted from the beginning.
Class 4	Reserved for Com-plete logged messages.

Class	Description
	No application program or terminal can initiate this type of message. If Com-plete is reinitialized before successful message receipt, these messages are exempt from restart.



Note: If the receiving tid is an ACCESS terminal, class codes 2 and 3 will be treated the same as class 1.

Class codes 12 through 16 cause special services to be performed as a message is sent.

Class	Description
Class 12	Causes a message to be deleted from the message queue file after thirty minutes if it cannot be sent to the receiving terminal.
	If Com-plete is reinitialized before successful message receipt, these messages are exempt from restart.
Class 13	Causes a message to be written without the standard message header that normally accompanies all messages.
	If Com-plete is reinitialized before successful message receipt, these messages are exempt from restart.
Class 14	Standard message class; no special action is taken.
	If Com-plete is reinitialized before successful message receipt, these messages are exempt from restart.
Class 15	If the receiving terminal has the audible alarm feature, causes the audible alarm to be sounded when the message is written to the terminal.
Class 16	Prevents a message from being queued to the message queue file on disk. Instead, the message remains in main storage until it is successfully sent.
	The length of a message using this class code is limited to the amount of text that can be contained in one message buffer. To calculate this amount, double the number of terminals that are to receive the specified message and subtract this amount from 240. For example, if there were 3 receiving terminals, a class 16 message could be a maximum of 234 characters long.

Message Queue

When a message is sent to a terminal, it is by default copied onto a disk file containing queues of messages for each terminal. The order of the messages queued to a specific terminal depends on the priority rating of the sending terminal. Note that you can recall messages from this file for re-display at any time as long as they have not been successfully delivered. To accomplish this, use the UM time command options (*UM D or *UM *number*) described later in this section.

Message Delivery and Receipt

Messages sent to hard copy terminals are printed automatically if the terminal is in ready status and no other messages are queued to the terminal.

Messages sent to display devices require operator acknowledgment following display. To acknowledge a message, simply press **ENTER**.



Note: If you are in the process of using an application program and receive a message, any screen formatting you are using may be destroyed. Since the specific procedures for recovering a screen format are application-dependent, you must reference the specific application you were using at the time of the interrupt for recovery procedures. Regardless of the acknowledgment procedures you use, the application you are using will not be terminated, only interrupted.

A message sent to you may be longer than the buffer size for your receiving terminal. This is indicated by an asterisk (*) as the last character displayed. To display the remaining portion of the message, press **ENTER**.

There are three common situations in which messages sent to a terminal are *not* automatically displayed:

1. If the terminal is MESSAGE DISABLED. Normally, when messages are sent to a terminal, they may interrupt and destroy whatever data is being entered at the time. To prevent this, set the terminal to disabled status for receipt of messages.



Note: MESSAGE DISABLED status does not prevent class 2 messages from being received.

2. If a conversational program is executing at the terminal. If an active program is currently in use at the receiving terminal, messages will be placed in a special message queue for that terminal. The messages will be received when the application program terminates.



Note: This feature does not apply to messages sent with class codes 2 or 3 assigned.

3. If the previous message was not acknowledged. If a previously sent message has not been acknowledged, additional messages will be queued.



Note: This condition can occur only with CRT devices.

When a terminal is enabled for receipt of messages, (e.g., a conversational program is ended, or the MESSAGE DISABLED status is removed), any messages that have been placed in the message queue will be available for display. On CRT terminals, as you acknowledge each

message queued to your terminal, the next message will be displayed until all have been displayed and acknowledged.

Message Interruption and Recovery

The message switching facility of Com-plete provides automatic message restart in the event that terminal output is interrupted. Message restart is performed on a checkpoint basis. Each message sent to a terminal is initially queued to the message switching file queue residing on disk. Messages residing on the message file queue are sent or written to the destination terminal on an availability basis. As messages are written, a core queue checkpoint is taken to indicate the status of the output being written (for large messages, this checkpoint is taken at the completion of every full page of output). If output is interrupted (for example, by pressing **STOP**), output resumes at the last checkpoint when the terminal is made ready again (for example, by pressing **START**).

If a system failure occurs, all message core queue checkpoint records are destroyed. When Com-plete is again initialized, various message restart options are available, the default being recovery of message output from the beginning of the output message. For more details on the message recovery options available at your installation following a system failure, consult the system programmer responsible for Com-plete maintenance.

Message Text

The text of any given message can contain any character combination except:

- A left parenthesis "(" must not be the first character of a message;
- The phrase "TID=" must not be the first phrase of a message;
- An asterisk (*) must not be the last character of a message.

Com-plete treats all messages, regardless of content, as text when they are displayed at the receiving terminal: they are printed or displayed using the maximum line length of the receiving device. A word that will not fit at the end of a line is moved to the beginning of the next line. All blanks at the end of a message are ignored.

Message Routing

Note that, except for class 13 messages, each message received has a standard header containing the following:

- The message identification number;
- The date;
- The time the message was written;
- Terminal Identification number of the sending terminal.

The following illustrates a typical message header:

```
MSG ID:    133, SENT 10/17/97 AT 1106, FROM TID 17  
SAMPLE MESSAGE HEADER DISPLAY
```

Note that if you do not want this header to appear, you must assign class code 13 to your message.

Alternate Terminals

Alternate terminals are those designated to receive message output for terminals that are either inoperative, currently in conversation with an online program, or disabled for message receipt. If a terminal has an alternate terminal assigned and cannot immediately receive a message, any message sent to it (except class 2 messages) is automatically displayed or written to the alternate terminal. Class 2 messages ignore an alternate terminal assignment and are received at the destination terminal unless it is inoperative.



Note: Messages rerouted to an alternate terminal are no longer queued to the original receiving terminal.

You can assign alternate terminals in one of three ways:

1. Through the Terminal Definition Table (TIBTAB);
2. By using the ALT command of the UM facility.

Note that an alternate terminal assignment made via TIBTAB is a permanent assignment, whereas the setting made via the ALT command is only valid for the duration of the Com-plete session.

Disabled Terminals

When a message is sent to your terminal, it may interrupt and/or destroy whatever data you may have entered at the time the message is sent. The DISABLE terminal function prevents this by enabling you to temporarily suspend message receipt for a terminal.

If your terminal has been disabled, all messages sent to it (except those assigned message class 2) will be either routed to the alternate terminal, if assigned, or placed in the message file disk queue. Class 2 messages override a disabled status and are displayed immediately.

Inoperative Terminals

Inoperative terminals are those that are either:

- Powered off;
- Malfunctioning;
- Write-inhibited via a switch.

Com-plete handles inoperative terminals in a manner similar to its handling of disabled terminals. Messages sent to these terminals are either rerouted to a designated alternate terminal, if assigned. If no alternate terminal is assigned, the message is placed in the message queue for the inoperative terminal.

Messages sent to an inoperative terminal, if not rerouted to an alternate terminal, are automatically displayed when the terminal is once again able to receive messages.

Menu Operation

Message switching can be performed using direct commands or by selecting options from the UM menu. The following subsections describe the menu mode of work. For a description of direct command mode, see the section *Direct Command Operation*.

You can invoke the UM main menu with the command *UM. This displays the UM Message Switching Menu on the screen of your terminal:

```

COMMSG0001 (8) Please enter function.
09:59:23      TID      9      COM-5.1.      User SAGAWW      05/23/97
      --- Message switching ---
      Function. . . . . Fc Parm(s)
      -----
      Send msg to.: Users, TIDs ..... SM 1,2,3
                  All active users .. SA 1,3
                  Users (from menu) . SS 1,3
                  Accounting Groups . SG 1,3
                  TIB Group(s) ..... ST 1,3

                  Select Function ...

(1) Message:
                                                    <More
(2) Users, TIDs:
(3) Class Codes: 1
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Mode  End      Send

```

You perform UM functions by selecting the appropriate option from this menu and specifying values in the other input fields as described in the following subsections.

Function SM - Send Message to User(s) or TID(s)

If you already know the individual user IDs or TID numbers that you wish to receive the message, enter up to seven destinations in the *Users, TIDs* field and press **PF5** to send the message specified in the *Message* field.

If you want to send the message to more than seven destinations, press **ENTER** instead of **PF5**. Repeat this procedure until your destination list is complete, then press **PF5** to send the message.



Note: The "n Receivers" field on the bottom right hand side of the screen shows the number of destinations selected so far.

Press **PF2** to display the destinations you have already selected., for example:

```

11:31:09      TID      9      COM-5.1.      User SAGAWW      05/24/97
Func: SM      ---      Message switching      ---      UM01
Destination      Destination      Destination      Destination      Destination
-----
U=MBE      U=NG      U=SAGAWW

(1) Message: TEST

(2) Users, TIDs:
(3) Class Codes: 1      3 Receivers
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---
      Mode  End      Send      bwd  fwd

```

Function SA - Send Message to all Logged on Users

You can select option SA to send the message to all users currently logged on to Com-plete. These messages are not saved and are lost when Com-plete terminates.

Function SS - Send Message to User(s) (from Menu):

If you select function SS and press **ENTER** after specifying the message text, a list of all users currently logged on to the Com-plete system is displayed. The following figure shows an example of such a display:


```

COMMSG0017 (8) Press 'PF5' to execute function.
16:30:15      TID      9      COM-5.1.      User SAGAWW      05/24/97
              --- Message switching ---      UM20
M  Userid..      M  Userid..      M  Userid..      M  Userid..      M  Userid..
   NG            TIMERM            SAGAWW

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
                               End                               fwd                               Quit

```

You select users by entering any character into the M column left to the user ID. press PF8 to scroll to the next page. When your selection is complete, press **PF5** to send the message.

Function SG - Send Message to Accounting Groups:

If you select function SG and press **ENTER** after specifying the message text, a screen displaying Accounting Groups of currently logged on users appears, for example:

```

COMMSG0017 (8) Press 'PF5' to execute function.
10:43:12      TID      7      COM-5.1.      User SAGAWW      05/27/97
              --- Message switching ---      UM20
M Acct.Group..  M Acct.Group..  M Acct.Group..  M Acct.Group..  M Acct.Group..
   WIEN          EBERSTADT      MR. COMPLETE    GROUP           COMPLETE

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
                               End                               fwd                               Quit

```

You select accounting groups by entering any character into the "M" column left of the accounting group name. Press **PF8** to scroll the list forward to the next page. Once you have selected all desired groups, press **PF5** to send the message.

Function ST - Send Message to TIB Groups:

If you select function ST and press **ENTER** after specifying the message text, a list of the defined TIB Groups is displayed, for example:

```
COMMSG0017 (8) Press 'PF5' to execute function.
10:51:22      TID      7      COM-5.1.      User SAGAWW      05/27/97
              --- Message switching ---      UM20
M Tibgroup M Tibgroup M Tibgroup M Tibgroup M Tibgroup
  WIEN

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
              End              fwd              Quit
```


Select the desired group(s) by entering any character into the "M" column left to the "Tibgroup" column. Press **PF8** to scroll the list to the next page. Press **PF5** to send the message to all selected groups when your selection is complete.

Direct Command Operation

Initial access to UM is gained by entering the call request:

```
*UM command
```

where *command* represents the desired command.

 **Note:** Arguments in UM command syntax must be delimited by periods (full stops)*not* commas.

If you omit the `command` parameter under COM-PASS, The UM Message Switching Menu is displayed (see the section *Menu Operation* above).

The available UM commands are summarized in the following table and described in more detail in the subsequent subsections.

Command	Function
d1.message	Sends a message to a terminal(s).
D	Displays status information on all messages in the message file.
message	Displays a specific message.
DELETE.n	Deletes a specified message from the message file in order to prevent its display.
HOLD.n	Holds a specific message in order to prevent its display.
RELEASE.n	Releases a message from hold status in order to allow its display.
PURGE	Purges all messages destined for the terminal.
D.t1	Obtains a listing of messages displayed during a specified time interval.
ENABLE	Enables a terminal that was disabled.
DISABLE	Disables a terminal in order to prevent receipt of the output.
RESET	Resets a terminal to allow terminal I/O.
ALT=tid	Assigns an alternate terminal for message output when the desired terminal is unavailable.
ALT=REMOVE	Removes the alternate status of a terminal.
RCLASS*	Change receiving authorization class codes. Format: <pre>*UM RCLASS= (c1=YES|NO,c2=YES|NO,..., cn=YES-|NO).TID=xxx</pre>
SCLASS*	Change sending authorization class codes. Format: <pre>*UM CLASS= (c1=YES|NO,c2=YES|NO,..., cn=YES|NO).TID=xxx</pre>

* Available only if you have control status.

Class codes are assigned to specific terminals by use of the terminal definition table (TIBTAB). They are also assigned to specific terminal users through the user ID, thus overriding any assignments made in TIBTAB. The class codes assigned to a specific user ID can be overridden by a control user while the user ID is in use, however, by using the RCLASS and SCLASS commands.

Send to Terminal(s):

This command enables you to send a message to one or more terminals or a set of terminals identified by a destination code. In addition, all class codes to be assigned to the message have to be given at that time.

The command format is:

```
*UM d1<,d2,...,dn><.(c1,c2,...,cn)>.message
```

The arguments are:

d1	Required. Specifies the destination code of the Terminal ID Number (TID) of the terminal to receive the message.
d2,...,dn	Optional. Specifies additional destination codes or TIDs to receive the message. If more than one argument is entered, each must be separated by a comma and the set of arguments must be bounded by periods. A value of ALL will send the message to all terminals in the network that have a receiving message class code of 2.
(c1,...,cn)	Optional. Specifies the class code(s) to be assigned to the message. If d1 is ALL, the default is 1; otherwise the default is 2. Note: Class codes must be enclosed in parentheses. If more than one class code is specified, each must be separated by a comma. In addition, the parentheses must be bounded by periods.
message	Required. Specifies the message text. See the sections <i>Message Text</i> above and <i>Message Segmentation</i> below.

Message Segmentation

Messages are formed in segments. Each segment, including all characters in the message command itself, may not exceed 1,000 bytes in length. (This is the equivalent of 12.5 lines of message text on a 3277 Model 2 terminal.) Note that there is no limit to the number of message segments that make up a given message; however, the size of the message queue file itself is a limiting factor. Before a segmented message is written to the receiving terminal device, the segments are linked together by Com-plete and the message is sent as a single unit.

To end a message segment, enter an asterisk as the last character of the message text. To attach subsequent text segments to the initial message text, simply enter an asterisk as the last character of each segment. Consequently, an asterisk cannot be the last character in a given message. Note that you need to invoke UM only once via the initial call. The asterisk, which is used only as a segment delimiter, does not appear in the message when it is received.

Display Message Status

Messages sent to a terminal that are waiting to be displayed are queued in the message queue. It is often desirable to be able to obtain status information about pending messages in order to decide which UM functions you want to perform on specific messages (for example, reroute or delete a specific message).

The message status display function enables you to display status information about all pending messages, including:

- The TID of the terminal that generated the status display;
- The TID of an alternate terminal, if any (see the section *Alternate Terminals* above);
- The sending and receiving class codes;
- The terminal status (for example, Message Disabled or not. See the section *Disabled Terminals* above);
- The message number, status, and other information for all messages sent to the terminal that have not been written.

The command format is:

```
*UM D<.TID=tid>
```

with the optional argument *tid* as described above. If you omit the TID number, the status display is given for the terminal at which you enter the request.



Note: The TID operand must be separated from the remaining characters of the command by a period.

Display a Message

You can selectively display messages from the message queue. You must know the number of a specific message in order to obtain a selective display.

The command format is:

```
*UM message
```

where *message* is a message number, which will cause that message to be displayed;



Note: If you enter a request to display a message, the receiving message class codes of the terminal you are using (or your User ID, if the accounting option is in effect) must be compatible with the sending message class codes assigned to the message or a message request violation will occur.

Delete a Message

You can selectively delete messages pending output to a terminal from the message queue in order to prevent completion of their output.

The command format is:

```
*UM DELETE.n
```

where n is the number of the message to be deleted.

Note that you can only delete messages pending output, and only those sent to the terminal you are currently using.

Hold a Message

This function enables you to hold specific messages destined for the terminal you are using.

The command format is:

```
*UM HOLD.n
```

where n is the number of the message to be held.



Note: A message in hold status will not be displayed at your terminal. Before you can display it, you must first release it from hold using the RELEASE command. The hold will be in effect until you request a release.

Release a Message

You must release a message in hold status before you can display it.

The command format is:

```
*UM RELEASE.n
```

where n is the number of the message to be released from hold.

Purge all Messages

Use this function to eliminate message output to a terminal regardless of the type or number of messages being sent.

The command format is:

```
*UM PURGE
```

Enable Terminal

This function allows you to remove the disabled message status from your terminal.

The command format is:

```
*UM ENABLE
```

After you invoke this function, the following message is displayed at your terminal:

```
UMS0022 - REQUESTED OPERATION COMPLETE
```

Any messages waiting in the message queue for display at your terminal are presented immediately.

Disable Terminal

This function allows you to temporarily suspend message receipt from your terminal.

The command format is:

```
*UM DISABLE
```

After you invoke this function, the following message is displayed at your terminal:

```
UMS0022 - REQUESTED OPERATION COMPLETE
```

Any messages waiting in the message queue for display at your terminal are presented immediately after you remove the disabled status with the ENABLE command.

Reset Terminal I/O

Use this function to restart output to a terminal that has stopped because of permanent terminal I/O errors. This function enables you to cause messages destined for your terminal to be requeued to the message queue.

The command format is:

```
*UM RESET
```



Note: If permanent I/O errors persist, consult a hardware maintenance engineer.

Set Alternate Terminal

Use this function to temporarily route messages to an alternate instead of your terminal.

The command format is:

```
*UM ALT=tid
```

where *tid* is the Terminal Identification number (TID) of the terminal designated as the alternate.



Note: If an alternate already exists, you must first remove it before you may assign another alternate. To accomplish this, use the remove option of the ALT command (see the following sub-section).

Remove Alternate Terminal

Use this command to remove an alternate terminal assigned to your terminal.

The command format is:

```
*UM ALT=REMOVE.TID=ORIGINALTID
```

When you invoke the Remove Alternate function, all messages sent to the designated original destination terminal are either received immediately or queued in the message queue.

Change Receiving Class Codes (Control User)

The command format used to modify the receiving authorization class codes for a given terminal is:

```
*UM RCLASS=(c1=YES|NO,c2=YES|NO, .....cn=YES|NO).TID=yyy
```

This command is used to temporarily change the receiving authorization class code specifications for the terminal designated by yyy; it may be issued only from the control terminal with TID=1.

The arguments are:

c1,c2,...,=YES|NO	Each cn represents a class code number from one to seven (c1 represents class 1, c2 represents class 2, etc.) and must be replaced with the class code it represents. The class codes are fully described in the section <i>Class Codes</i> above.
	Cn=YES indicates that the designated terminal is allowed to receive messages for that particular class.
	Cn=NO indicates that the designated terminal is not allowed to receive messages for that particular class.
	If a particular class code number is not specified, its status remains as specified in the TIBTAB.
yyy	Specifies the Terminal Identification (TID) number of the terminal for which the RCLASS function is to be performed.

Note that class code modification is temporary only; class codes remain the same until changed with another RCLASS command or until Com-plete is reinitialized.

Example

Terminal 66 currently can receive messages with class codes 1 and 2. To disable receipt of class 2 messages and enable receipt of class 3 messages, issue the following command:

```
*UM RCLASS=(2=NO,3=YES).TID=66
```

Change Sending Class Codes (Control User)

The format of the command used to modify the sending authorization class codes for a given terminal is:

```
*UM SCLASS=(c1=YES|NO,c2=YES|NO, ..... cn=YES|NO).TID=yyy
```

This command is used to temporarily change the sending authorization class code specifications for the terminal designated by yyy.

The arguments are:

c1,c2,...,cn=YES|NO	Each cn represents a class code number from one to seven (c1 represents class 1, c2 represents class 2, etc.) and should be replaced with the class code it represents. The class codes are fully described in the section <i>Class Codes</i> above.
	Cn=YES indicates that the designated terminal is allowed to send messages for that particular class.
	Cn=NO indicates that the designated terminal is not allowed to send messages for that particular class.
	If a particular class code number is not specified, its status remains as specified in the TIBTAB.
yyy	Specifies the Terminal Identification (TID) number of the terminal for which the SCLASS function is to be performed.

Class code modification is temporary only; class codes remain the same until changed with another SCLASS command or until Com-plete is reinitialized.

Example

Terminal 66 currently may send messages with class codes 1 and 2. To disable sending class 2 messages and enable sending class 3 messages, issue the following command:

```
*UM SCLASS=(2=NO,3=YES).TID=66
```

17

UMAP - Terminal Mapping Utility

■ Command Format	248
■ Using UMAP	249
■ UMAP Main Menu	251
■ UMAP Main Menu Functions	254
■ UMAP Modify Map Menu	263

UMAP is a real-time terminal mapping utility that allows you to dynamically create, modify, and test maps on a 3270-type or compatible terminal. UMAP also generates Assembler, COBOL, and PL/I source statements that define the data area passed to the Com-plete mapping system at execution time.

 **Note:** The UMAP utility functionally replaces the current macros MAPSTART, MAPF, and MAPEND.

Command Format

To invoke UMAP, enter the following command:

```
*UMAP
```

When you enter this command, a menu of the UMAP command functions is displayed. See the section *UMAP Main Menu* for a detailed description of this menu.

Direct Command Support


You can also access UMAP functions using direct command input.

The command format is:

```
*UMAP f name [operand] *
```

where:

f	Specifies the one-character function ID as listed on the UMAP Main Menu and the UMAP Modify Map Menu.
name	Specifies the four-character name of the map on which the function is to be performed. Note that the first character must be alphabetic.
operand	Specifies any operands associated with the function.
*	Separated by a blank, as the last character of the input string, indicates that the user is to remain in the UMAP utility instead of leaving after completion of the selected function.

 **Note:** When you use * as the symbol for variable fields (for example, with the SHOW function), you will remain in the UMAP utility after completion of this function.

Using UMAP

You can initiate all UMAP functions via the UMAP Main Menu, which is discussed later in this section. If you want to modify a map, choose that function on the Main Menu and you will be prompted to a (secondary) Modify Map Menu, where you can select more specific modify functions.

Map Storage

UMAP uses two storage methods.

- SD files, for the dynamic creation and modification of maps;
- The map library, for backup and cataloging the map for use by an application program.

SD Files

Each time you return to the Modify Map Menu, UMAP writes your map to the SD files, except when you are using the DELETE, TEST, SHOW, and SAVE functions. This feature enables you to create and/or modify the map within the SD file over an extended period of time. The name of the SD file is the same as the map name plus TID=SHR. This convention allows you to modify the maps from any compatible terminal.

You can monitor the use of the SD files by using the UUTIL function SD. For additional information, see the section on the UUTIL utility.

Map Library

To save a map in a designated map library, use the UMAP SAVE function or select the SAVE function on the Clean Up screen when you leave the UMAP utility. Note that a map is saved in the map library for backup and cataloging operations.

In z/OS, the load library is defined by the SYSMAP DD in the Com-plete procedure. This load library may be altered for an installation by user exits.

In z/VSE, the map library defined by LIBDEF PHASE,CATALOG=xxxxxx in the startup JCL.

Map Retrieval

If you do not mark the input field beside "Retrieve from COMPLIB Load Library chain" on the UMAP Main Menu, UMAP retrieves the map by first searching for a copy of the map saved in an SD file and, if no map is found there, then searching the map load library.

If you do specify retrieval from COMPLIB Load Library chain on the UMAP Main Menu, UMAP will search for the map in Com-plete's load library chain only.

Termination

UMAP Function

To terminate a UMAP function, press **CLEAR**, which backs you out one level at a time. For example, if you invoked a UMAP function from the Modify Map Menu, you would press **CLEAR** twice to return to the Main Menu. To leave the UMAP utility, press **CLEAR** a third time.

To return directly to the Main Menu, invoke the SAVE function. If you have outstanding SD files, UMAP first displays a Clean Up screen, shown in the following figure, giving you the choice to either:

- Delete the SD file;
- Save the map in the SD file into the map library and delete the SD file;
- Retain the SD file.

Direct Exit

You can leave the UMAP utility from any map by entering only "*" and pressing **ENTER**. If there were any SD-files for the UMAP session, you will first be prompted by the Clean Up screen (shown in the following figure) to indicate whether you wish those files to be retained, saved, or deleted.

```
13:28:56	TID	13	COM-5.1.	User ID	ADMIN	09/26/97
			-- Clean up --			U2MF
```

Map	Name	Action
-----	------	--------

The above Maps were modified in this session and remain in the SD files.

Actions:

R - Retain Map in the SD Files.
S - Save the Map into the Map Library and delete from the SD Files.
D - Delete the Map from the SD Files.

UMAP Main Menu

When you enter the command `*UMAP`, the UMAP Main Menu will be displayed, as shown in the following figure.

13:22:19	TID	13	COM-5.1.	User ID	ADMIN	09/26/97
			-- Map Maintenance --			U2MA
	Function	ID	PFK	Operands		
	-----	---	---	-----		
	Modify Map	M	1	Mapname		
	New Map Creation	N	2	Mapname		
	Copy Map	C	3	Mapname, Copy from		
	Delete Map from SD File		D	4	Mapname	
	Show Map		S	5	Mapname, Symbol	
	Terminal Control Codes		T	6	Mapname	
	Edit Copy Code		E	7	Mapname, (Member,) Language	
	Load GDDM Symbol Sets		L	8		
	Help	?	12	(ID)		
	Select Function:		or PFK			
	and Operands					
	Mapname:	F2	Retrieve from COMPLIB	Load Library chain		
	Copy from:					
	Show with Symbol:					
	Member:					Field Indicators
	Language:		(Asm,Cobol,PL1)			Variable ?
	Help:					Constant +

Use the Main Menu to specify the map name and select a UMAP function together with its required operands. The UMAP Main Menu contains the following input fields:


- A field for entering a UMAP function from the list on the menu;
- The first four characters of the mapname;
- A field for indicating that map retrieval is to be from the Com-plete load library chain;
- Field(s) for the operand(s) required by each UMAP function;
- The Help indicator.

Mapname

The mapname, a six-character code, is required to invoke all functions except "Help" and "Load GDDM Symbol Sets".

You only need to specify the first four characters, which identify the map. Note that the first character must be alphabetic.

UMAP specifies the last two characters, which is the terminal device code indicating the type of terminal for which the map was designed.

 **Note:** UMAP allows you to create, display, modify, and delete maps only from terminals for which the map was designed.

UMAP obtains the terminal code from a GETCHR call to Com-plete. The device codes are identified in the following table.

Device Code	Line Length	Number of Lines	Terminal Type
F1	40	12	3277M1
F2	80	24	3277M2/3278M2
F3	80	32	3277M3/3279
F4	80	43	3278M4
F5	80	12	3278M1
F6	132	27	3278M5

Com-plete terminal mapping allows application programs to use maps with device codes other than the terminal's device code. For an explanation of map scaling, see Terminal Mapping in *Terminal I/O Functions* of the *Com-plete Application Programming* documentation.

Map Retrieval from Com-plete's Load Library Chain

To request retrieval from Com-plete's load library chain, enter any character in the input field to the right of "Retrieve from COMPLIB Load Library chain" on the UMAP Main Menu.



Note: This option is not valid for the CREATE, DELETE, and SAVE functions.

If you do not select program library retrieval, the default retrieval is from one of the following:

- The SD file with this map name and TID=SHR;
- The map library.

Field Indicators

On the UMAP Main Menu, you can define the characters used to distinguish between variable and constant fields. Two field indicators are used: one to define a variable field and the other to define a constant field. Note that, when a map is displayed, the indicator immediately precedes the field that it defines.

A constant field contains permanent text that resides in the map and is displayed when the map appears on the screen.

A variable field contains a series of characters obtained from a program's calling parameter list, the number of which defines the length of the field.



Note: If the first character of a variable field is numeric, the field is defined as numeric rather than alphanumeric.

The following table shows examples of field definition using "+" as a constant field indicator and "?" as a variable field indicator.

Example	Field Type
+ADDRESS	Constant field
?xxxxxxxxxx	Alphanumeric variable field
?9999	Numeric variable field

UMAP Main Menu Functions

To select a function, either enter the single character function ID in the "Select Function" field or press the corresponding PF Key.



Note: Except for the "Load GDDM Symbol Sets" and the "Help" functions, you must key in a map name when selecting a function.

HELP

To display the "UMAP Online HELP System" menu, enter a question mark (?) in the "Select Function" field, or press **PF12**. When the HELP screen appears, position the cursor at the field next to the desired function, and press **ENTER** to get help text on the function selected.

To get help for a particular function that is listed on the Main Menu, key in the single character function ID in the "Select Function" field; then either press **PF12**, or mark the "Help" field at the bottom of the screen and press **ENTER**.

The UMAP Main Menu functions are summarized in the following table and described in detail in the remainder of this section.

Function	Description
Modify Map	Displays the UMAP Modify Map Menu.
New Map Creation	Displays a blank screen on which you may design a map and specify the desired field types and then save the map in an SD file.
Copy Map	Creates a duplicate of the specified map in the SD files.
Delete Map from SD File	Deletes a specified map from the SD files.
Show Map	Views a mapped screen with all the specified attributes as well as the variable alphanumeric fields displayed with the designated character.
Terminal Control Codes	Modifies the current Terminal Control Codes.
Edit Copy Code	Edits the source code or the copy code using the Com-plete editor.

Function	Description
Load GDDMSymbol Sets	Displays the "Load Programmed Symbols" screen where you may load GDDM-generated symbol sets into a 3279 graphics terminal and assign a symbol set ID.

Modify Map

The "Modify Map" function enables you to display the Modify Map Menu, where you can select more specific modify functions. These functions are described in a later section, *UMAP Modify Map Menu*.

New Map Creation

The "New Map Creation" function enables you to design, create, and store a map in the SD Files. The procedure to create a new map is as follows:

Step 1

Enter the new map name and select the "New Map Creation" function on the UMAP Main Menu.

UMAP:

- Verifies the name, default field indicators, and default FDCs;
- Verifies that the map does not already exist in the SD Files or the map library;
- Displays a blank screen for you to use to define the map.

Step 2

Design the map on the terminal screen as you want it to appear in final form by inserting the appropriate field indicators immediately preceding each field.

Step 3

You can now either:

- Press **CLEAR** to return to the UMAP Main Menu without creating (saving) the map, or:
- Press **ENTER** if you are satisfied with the map.

UMAP validates the information you entered. If there are no errors, the map is written into the SD files and you are passed to the UMAP Modify Map Menu.

Step 4

You can now test the new map, modify fields, or save the map. If errors exist, you are prompted with a HELP screen and the appropriate error message. To return to correct the previously entered map, press **ENTER**.

In this procedure, the map is written into the SD Files with the following default Terminal Control Codes:

- Reset modified data tags;

- Reset keyboard;
- Erase unprotected fields;
- Do not sound the audible alarm;
- Allow Com-plete to determine if the screen should be erased;
- Allow Com-plete to determine if the constant fields should be rewritten.

Note that you can change these control codes by using the UMAP Main Menu function "Terminal Control Codes".

Each field on the map is initially defined with the following:

- A blank field name;
- The user-defined screen location (x and y coordinates of the first character) and field length;
- The default FDCs listed on the UMAP Modify Map Menu.

Note that the extended 3279 attributes for color and symbol set ID are null.

Variable fields have the following definitions:

- The position in the buffer for the data for any given field is the sum of the length of all the previous fields in the buffer;
- Numeric variable fields in the map are represented in zoned format.

You can assign field names, alter the FDCs, and/or change the data buffer offset using the Modify Map Menu "All Fields Update" function.

- To view the map as it will appear when displayed under program control, use the UMAP Main Menu "Show Map" function or the Modify Map Menu "Dynamic Test" function.
- To add new fields, modify existing fields, or perform other final edits, use the Modify Map Menu "Full Screen Modify" function.

Copy Map

The "Copy Map" function enables you to make a duplicate of a map. The copy procedure is as follows:

Step 1

Enter the new map name, select the "Copy Map" function on the UMAP Main Menu, and enter the name of the map you wish to copy in the "Mapname" input field.

UMAP:

- Verifies that the new map name does not already exist in the SD Files or the map library.
- Displays the map to be copied so that you can verify that you selected the right map.

Step 2

You can now either:

- Press **CLEAR** to terminate the function without copying and return to the UMAP Main Menu, or:
- Press **ENTER** to cause a duplicate map with the new name to be written to the SD Files and return to the UMAP Modify Map Menu.

Delete Map from SD File

The "Delete Map from SD File" function enables you to delete maps in the SD Files from within the UMAP utility. The delete procedure is as follows:

Step 1

Enter the map name and select the "Delete Map from SD File" function on the UMAP Main Menu.

UMAP will display the map on the screen so that you may verify that you selected the right map.

Step 2

You can now either:

- Press **CLEAR** to terminate the function without deleting the map and return to the UMAP Main Menu, or:
- Press **ENTER** to delete the map and return to the UMAP Modify Map Menu.

Note that the "Delete Map from SD File" function prevents the indiscriminate deletion of a map by requiring:

- The entry of a valid map name;
- That the TID=SHR;
- User verification of the map selected.

Note also that further security may be attained by using a user exit.

Show Map

The "Show Map" function enables you to view a formatted map with all the specified attributes and the variable alphanumeric fields displayed with the designated WITH character. The procedure is as follows:

Step 1

Enter the map name, select the "Show Map" function on the UMAP Main Menu, and enter the desired display character in the "Show with Symbol" input field.

UMAP displays the map with the specified symbol displayed in the alphanumeric variable fields and the numeric variable fields displayed with "9"s in the variable positions.

Your map will be written with a Write Mapped Conversational call using the MRCB fields with:

- Blanks in the cursor out field;
- No overriding Terminal Control Codes;
- A blank write option.

The data buffer fields are written with:

- Zeros in the numeric fields;
- The specified symbol displayed in the alphanumeric variable fields.

Note that in order to reduce buffer storage, the preceding procedure recomputes the data buffer offsets and rearranges overlapping fields. No Field Control Table is used.



Caution: The Terminal Control Codes are not overridden in the MRCB. If the "Do not erase screen before write" TCC option (W) is defined for the map, the formatted map is written over the UMAP Main Menu.

Terminal Control Codes

The "Terminal Control Codes" function allows you to select alternate Terminal Control Codes (TCCs) for a specified map. The procedure is as follows:

Step 1

Enter the map name and select the "Terminal Control Codes" function on the UMAP Main Menu.

UMAP will display the "TCC Update for Map" screen.

Step 2

Make the desired alterations.

UMAP will process the screen until there are no errors.

Step 3

You can now either:

- Press **CLEAR** to terminate the function without altering the TCCs and return to the UMAP Main Menu, or:
- Press **ENTER** to update the map and write the map to the SD files.

The TCC update screen, shown in the following figure, displays the current TCCs and allows you to alter the codes. You can also alter the TCCs either via the TCC field in the MRCB at execution time within the application program or when you use the Modify Map Menu "Dynamic Test" function.

```

13:30:22      TID      13          COM-5.1.      User ID ADMIN      09/26/97
-- TCC Update for Map  TESTF4 --                      U2ME

Yes/No  TCC                                Defaults
YES     E/N      Erase unprotected fields.....Yes.
NO      A/Q      Sound audible alarm.....No.
NO      P/S      Start the printer.....No.
YES     K/M      Turn off the modified data tags.....Yes.
YES     R/L      Reset the keyboard.....Yes.

Select only one
B      B  COM-LETE determines if erase is needed before a write (default).
      W  Do not erase screen before the write.

F      C  Always rewrite the constant fields of this Map.
      D  Do not rewrite the constant fields.
      F  COM-LETE determines if constant fields are to be written
          (default).

Extended 3270 Attributes

      Default Color:  BL RE PI GR TU YE NE
      Default Highlighting: B-blink, V-video, X-underline.
      Default Symbol Set ID
  
```

The Terminal Control Codes (listed in the above in the "TCC" column) are described in the following table.

TCC	Description
A	Sounds the audible alarm.
B	Allows Com-plete to determine if the screen should be erased before the write.
C	Always formats the screen for this map with constant fields.
D	Does not format the screen. Even though a new map is requested, the format will not be written.
E	Erases unprotected fields.
F	Allows Com-plete to determine if the screen is to be formatted.
K	Turns off all modified data tags.
L	Does not reset the keyboard.
M	Does not turn off modified data tags.
N	Does not erase unprotected fields.
P	Starts the printer.
Q	Does not sound the audible alarm.

TCC	Description
R	Resets the keyboard.
S	Does not start the printer.
W	Does not erase the screen before writing the format (constant fields).

The extended 3270 attributes, as shown at the bottom of the TCC Update screen, are as follows:

Default Color	Specifies the color of the default screen. This two-character color code can be used on all fields not overridden by a color code unless changed for the individual field by the Modify Map Menu "Modify with Prompt" function for the individual field. Valid codes are:	
	BL	blue
	RE	red
	PI	pink
	GR	green
	TU	turquoise
	YE	yellow
	NE	neutral
	or blank	neutral
Default Highlighting	Specifies the character to be used on all fields not overridden by an FDC on a field. Valid characters are:	
	B	blink
	V	video
	X	underline
	or blank	null
Default Symbol Set ID	Specifies a one-character symbol set ID to be used on all fields not overridden by a symbol set ID specified on a field. See the section Extended Graphics Support in <i>Terminal I/O Functions</i> in the <i>Com-plete Application Programming</i> documentation for a discussion of symbol sets.	

Edit Copy Code

The "Edit Copy Code" function allows you to either produce both a copy code for the map's data buffer and a model Field Control Table (FCT) or produce the source code of the map. The procedure is as follows:

Step 1

Enter the name of the map, select the "Edit Copy Code" function on the UMAP Main Menu and enter the member name (optional) and programming language (ASM, COBOL, or PL/I) desired for copy code/FCT, or MACRO for the source code.

UMAP displays the map on the screen so that you can verify that you selected the right map.

Step 2

You can now either:

- Press **CLEAR** to terminate the function without producing copy code/FCT or source code and return to the UMAP Main Menu, or:
- Press **ENTER** to verify the map.

If there are any maps remaining in the SD Files from this session, UMAP displays the Clean Up screen.

Step 3

Enter the desired Action and press **ENTER**.

UMAP:

- Stores the copy code/FCT or source code in the editor work file format.
- Fetches the editor with the recover option using the library and member name specified.
Note that in z/VSE, the SUB-LIBRARY CODE is set to A for ASM, C for COBOL, P for PL/I, and M for MACRO.

Step 4

Make any desired changes and then use the UEDIT "EDIT SAVE" command to place the text into a source library to be specified.



Notes:

1. At this point, you are operating in the UEDIT utility; that is, UEDIT has replaced UMAP as the active program in the thread. This function generates copy code for Assembler, COBOL, or PL/I. The copy code may appear very complex because any overlapping fields or fields with negative data offsets require overlaid buffer definitions.
2. Once you are back in UMAP, to "normalize" the data buffer, use the Modify Map Menu "Rearrange Data Buffer" function.

Construction of Source Variable Names

If COBOL copy code is generated, the data buffer created has a group name of the mapname concatenated with "data-buffer". The symbol used in the Write or Read Mapped Call statement is a concatenation of the mapname and MCALL-PARM. PL/I is similar to COBOL but the Assembler names are, of necessity, very short. Note that the Assembler copy code requires that you modify the first two characters of the symbolic names.

Assembler copy code is created with the assumption that the calling parameter is aligned on a fullword boundary. All filler bytes are included in the generated code with this assumption.

For COBOL and PL/I, data buffer variables are a concatenation of the map name and field names. Names of FCT entries are a concatenation of the map name, the FCT entry field, and the map's field name. The copy code generated is skeletal and may not compile because:


- Different levels of PL/I and COBOL compilers handle overlayed data storage differently.
- UMAP creates variable names from a concatenation of the map name and the field name. Invalid variable names will result if a map has variable fields without field names.
- All definitions of filler bytes use the same variable name FILLER, which is invalid in many PL/I compilers.
- Assembler names are restricted to eight characters, the labels generated by a concatenation of () and the field name. No attempt is made to label the FCT table entries.
- The FCT generated is for an "E" format FCTE, that is, 13 characters each.

EDIT SD File Creation

The source is placed in an SD file that is retrievable via the editor. If your installation is one that requires users to log on, the SD file created is named with the mapname and the TID='SHR'. In installations not requiring logon, the SD file is named UEDIT and the TID is the actual Terminal ID. Note that the above naming conventions are for user information only.

Load GDDM Symbol Sets

The "Load GDDM Symbol Sets" function enables you to load the storage planes of a 3279 graphic terminal with GDDM-generated symbol sets.

 **Note:** This function can only be performed from 3279 graphics terminals.

If you select this function, the following screen is displayed.

```
13:31:14      TID   13      COM-5.1.      User ID ADMIN      09/26/97
              -- Load Programmed Symbols --

Enter:                                     Result:
- Programmed Symbol Set Name                - Test Data
- Symbol Set Identification Character         - Storage ID Used
- Storage ID to be Loaded (optional)
- Test Data

Symbol Set      Storage      Test      Storage Plane
Name            ID      Plane      Text      Used
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
```

The procedure for loading the storage planes is as follows:

Step 1

Select the "Load GDDM Symbol Sets" function on the UMAP Main Menu.

UMAP displays the "Load Programmed Symbols" screen.

Step 2

Specify the symbol set names, a symbol set ID, and (optionally) the storage plane ID.

UMAP accesses the symbol sets by searching the STEPLIB libraries and then the VSAM file with DD name of ADMF in the Com-plete JCL. The same "Load Programmed Symbols" screen is rewritten using an extended FCT specifying the symbol set ID for each "Test Data" field.

Step 3

To see the symbols as defined in the symbol set, enter any keyboard characters into the "Test Data" input field.

The symbol sets loaded are now available for application programs testing.

For more information describing the use of programmed symbols and their creation, see the *IBM User's Guide for the Graphical Data Display Manager*.

UMAP Modify Map Menu

When you select the "Modify Map" function on the UMAP Main Menu and enter a mapname, the Modify Map Menu is displayed as shown in the following figure.

```
13:26:16      TID   13      COM-5.1.      User ID ADMIN      09/26/97
-- Map Maintenance --      U2MH
-- Modify Map --
Function      ID      PFK      Operands
-----
Full Screen Modify      F      1      Mapname (preset)
Modify with Prompt      M      2      Mapname (preset)
All Fields Update      A      3      Mapname (preset)
Variable Fields Update      V      4      Mapname (preset)
Rearrange Data Buffer      R      5      Mapname (preset)
Save Map into Library      S      6      Mapname (preset)
Dynamic Test      D      7      Mapname (preset)

Help      ?      12      (ID)

Select Function:      or PFK
Mapname:      TEST F4
Help:

Field Indicators      New Field Default FDC      <DNHBLVX.UTPS..RO..KM..YZ..E >
Variable ?      Variable Alphanumeric      D      U      0      K      Y
Constant +      Variable Numeric      D      U      0      K      Y
Constant      Constant      D      S      K      Y
```

Use the Modify Map Menu to select a UMAP modify function (the map name will already be supplied with the input from the UMAP Main Menu) and modify the field indicators and field description codes. The UMAP Modify Map Menu contains the following input fields (indicated in the preceding figure by underscores):

- A field for entering a UMAP modify function from the list on the menu;
- The help indicator;
- Fields to define the two field indicators;
- Fields to define the default Field Description Codes (FDCs).

Field Indicators

On the Modify Map Menu, you may define the characters used to distinguish between variable and constant fields. Two field indicators are used: one to define a variable field and the other to define a constant field. Note that, when a map is displayed, the indicator immediately precedes the field that it defines.

For additional information, see the subsection *Field Indicators* in the section *UMAP Main Menu*, earlier in this section.

New Field Default Field Description Codes

The Modify Map Menu displays the default Field Description Codes (FDCs) used when a field is added to a map by use of either the UMAP Main Menu "New Map Creation" function or the Modify Map Menu "Full Screen Modify" function. Note that these codes are intended only to be a starting point for initialization.

You may change the FDCs on the menu; however, the codes are only verified when you request one of the two functions mentioned above.

Valid FDCs are listed in Field Descriptor Codes of the *Com-plete Application Programming* documentation.

UMAP Modify Map Menu Functions

You can select a function on this menu in the same way as is described for the UMAP Main Menu functions (see the earlier section, *UMAP Main Menu Functions*).

The UMAP modify functions are summarized in the following table and described in detail in the remainder of this section.

Function	Description
Full Screen Modify	Modifies the fields within a map.
Modify with Prompt	Modifies the fields within a map and updates the field attributes after each modification.
All Fields Update	Modifies the name and attributes for each field on a map.
Variable Fields Update	Modifies the name and attributes for each variable field.
Rearrange Data Buffer	Rearranges the data fields in the buffer.
Save Map into Library	Saves the map into the designated load library and deletes the SD file.
Dynamic Test	Tests the user-designed map.

Full Screen Modify

The "Full Screen Modify" function enables you to add, move, delete, copy, size, or alter the attributes of the fields within a map. The procedure to modify a map is as follows:

Step 1

Enter the name of the map to be modified and select the "Modify Map" function on the UMAP Main Menu.

UMAP prompts you with the Modify Map Menu.

Step 2

Select the "Full Screen Modify" function.

UMAP displays the selected map on the screen.

Step 3

Edit the map using the valid modify procedures described below. Note that each time you modify a field, you must press **ENTER**.

After each modification, UMAP displays the updated map.

Step 4

To write the map to the SD Files and return to the UMAP Modify Map Menu, press the **CLEAR** key once.

Step 5

To return to the UMAP Main Menu, press **CLEAR** a second time.

Note that in this procedure, you can only modify one field each time you press **ENTER**. Each time you press **ENTER**, UMAP immediately shows you the results of the modification. The cursor is moved to the indicator position of the modified field after processing. If an error occurs, UMAP displays the error message and the Full Screen Modify **HELP** screen.

Note that the field indicators and cursor location control the action of this function.

The valid full screen modify operations are described below.



Note: Pressing **ENTER** without making a modification to a field is considered to be an error.

Adding a Field

To add a field, enter a field indicator, the desired text, and press **ENTER**.



Note: UMAP assumes that you are adding a field if you haven't altered any existing field indicators.

UMAP will backscan from the cursor location until an indicator is found. If the indicator belongs to an existing field, you will be prompted with an error message and a **HELP** screen. If the indicator was one that you entered, UMAP will attempt to add the new field.

Note that a field with zero length or one that would cause overlapping screen fields causes an error message and displays the **HELP** screen.

The new field will be assigned:

- A blank field name;
- Screen location and length as defined by you;
- The default FDCs currently listed on the menu;
- The field type as defined by the indicator and the first character of the field;

- No color attribute code;
- No symbol set ID.

Variable fields will be assigned:

- The data buffer location starting at the end of the current data buffer;
- If the first character of the field is numeric, the field is defined as zoned.

Deleting a Field

To delete a field, replace the field's indicator with a blank and press **ENTER**. The map will then be displayed without the field.

Copying a Field

To copy an existing field, replace the field's indicator with a "C", move the cursor to the location on the screen where you wish the new field's indicator to be, and press **ENTER**.

Note that if the copy operation would result in a map with overlapping screen fields, the copy is not performed and you are prompted with an error message and the **HELP** screen.

The copy operation adds a new field identical to the original, except the new field has:

- A blank field name;
- A different screen location.

Note that variable fields have the data buffer offset starting at the end of the current data buffer.

Moving a Field

To move a field, replace the field's indicator with an "M", move the cursor to the location on the screen where you want the field to be moved, and press **ENTER**.

Note that if the move operation you attempt would result in overlapping screen fields, the move is not performed and you are prompted with an error message and the **HELP** screen.



Note: The move operation only alters the screen location of a field. UMAP will still be able to find the fields in the data buffer.

Sizing a Field

To alter the size of an existing field, replace the field's indicator with an "S", move the cursor to the position immediately following the new end of the field, and press **ENTER**.

Note that if the sizing operation you attempt would result in a map with overlapping screen fields or a zero-length field, you are prompted with an error message and the HELP screen.

Be sure to consider the following when performing a sizing operation:

- The text associated with a constant field will be the characters located between the field indicator and the cursor location with trailing blanks removed.
- For alphanumeric and zoned fields only, you must change the length of the field in the data buffer if you change the length of the field on the screen. The sizing operation does not affect the data buffer locations of other fields. Thus, lengthening a field will cause it to overlap the next field's buffer position and shortening a field means a field of filler will exist before the next field's buffer position.

Updating Attributes

To access the Attribute Update screen for a field, replace the field's indicator with a "U" and press **ENTER**. The Attribute Update screen for that field will then be displayed; it is described in detail later in this section.

Note that each attribute update only affects the field you're currently altering; that is, a change in one field's data buffer offset does not affect the buffer offsets of any other field.

When you press **ENTER**, the modifications are made and you are returned to the map display.

Modify with Prompt

The "Modify with Prompt" function is identical to the Modify Map Menu "Full Screen Modify" function except that UMAP automatically displays the Attribute Update screen after each field modification. This option is useful for updating the attributes of modified fields and adding new fields. The Attribute Update screen is described later in this section.

All Fields Update

The "All Fields Update" function enables you to verify and/or modify the attributes for every field on the map using the Attribute Update screen (described later in this section). The procedure is as follows:

Step 1

Enter the name of the map and select the "Modify Map" function on the UMAP Main Menu.

UMAP prompts you with the UMAP Modify Map Menu.

Step 2

Select the "All Fields Update" function on the Modify Map Menu.

UMAP displays the Attribute Update screen, shown in the following figure, for the first field on the map.

Step 3

Modify the attributes as desired.

Step 4

To display the attributes for the next field on the map, press **ENTER**.

Step 5

To write the map to the SD Files and return to the UMAP Modify Menu, press **CLEAR**.

Step 6

To return to the UMAP Main Menu, press **CLEAR** a second time.

Note that when you update attributes, it only affects the field you're currently altering, that is, changing one field's data buffer offset does not affect the buffer offset of any other field.

Attribute Update Screen

The appearance of the Attribute Update screen depends on the type of field being updated. The following figure shows the Attribute Update screen for a constant field.

```

13:32:20      TID      13      COM-5.1.      User ID ADMIN      09/26/97
              -- Attribute Update in Map TESTF4 --              U2MB
                                Field Name .....: M04010
FDC      (select one from each group)                                Location .....( 3 2 )
D D=display, N=nondisplay, H=high, B=blink,                          Screen Length ..: 13
  V=video, L=light pen, X=underline;
S U=unprotected, P=protected, S=skip,
  T=tab (variable only);
  O=optional, R=required (variable only);
K M=set MDT on (variable only), K=set MDT off;      Color .....:
Y Y=skip may end field, Z=skip may not end field;  ( bl gr ne pi re tu ye )
  ' '=no erase, E=erase (variable only).          Symbol Set ID ...

+JKLFSDAJKLFDS
...+...1....+...2....+...3....+...4....+...5....+...6....+...7....+...

+KAJHSDFKJHASDF

```

Common input fields on the preceding screen for constant and variable fields are:

Field Name	Displays the field name.
	Note that the field name must be either blank or a field name that is unique for this map.
Location	Displays the row and column location of the first character in the field.
Screen Length	Displays the number of characters used by the field.
FDC	Displays the Field Description Codes (FDCs) currently applied to the field.
(select one from each group)	Lists the valid FDC(s) and their meaning(s).
bottom half	Displays a window of the selected field within the map. The row of screen/tab/containing the selected field will be shown above the row scale.

The Attribute Update screen for variable fields also displays the following data elements:

Type	Displays the type of data. Valid data types are:	
	A	alphanumeric
	P	numeric (packed)
	Z	numeric (zoned)
	F	numeric (fullword)
	H	numeric (halfword)
	Note that alphanumeric data types can not be modified. Numeric data types, however, can be modified to other numeric data types.	
Buffer Offset	Displays the data buffer offset for the field.	
	<p>Note that the offset must be a positive or negative integer. Altering a field's data buffer offset has no affect on any other field's data buffer offset.</p> <p>Note: Buffer offset modifications may cause overlapping fields and fields with negative buffer offsets.</p>	
Color	Displays the color code of this field. Valid codes are:	
	bl	blue
	re	red
	pi	pink
	gr	green
	tu	turquoise
	ye	yellow
	ne	neutral
	or blank	neutral
Symbol Set ID	Displays the one-character symbol set ID. Valid codes are:	
	blank	none
	nonblank	character greater than x'40' value

The Attribute Update screen for numeric variable fields also displays the following data elements:

Decimal Places	Displays the number of decimal places for fullword and halfword fields only.
Packed Length	Displays the internal length for packed numeric fields only.

Variable Fields Update

The "Variable Fields Update" function is identical to the previous function ("All Fields Update") except that the sequence of Attribute Update screens is limited to the variable fields for a selected map.

Rearrange Data Buffer

The "Rearrange Data Buffer" function enables you to manipulate the data buffer of a map while remaining totally independent of the screen locations and without the need to compute the data offsets. The procedure to arrange the data buffer is as follows:

Step 1

Enter the name of the desired map and select the "Modify Map" function on the UMAP Main Menu.

UMAP prompts you with the UMAP Modify Map Menu.

Step 2

Select the "Rearrange Data Buffer" function on the Modify Map Menu.



Note: If the map has overlapping data fields or fields with negative data offsets, UMAP recomputes the data offsets and retains the previous ordering.

UMAP displays the Arrange Data Buffer screen which lists the current buffer arrangement and the arrange data buffer operations.

Step 3

You can perform any of the listed operations.

Step 4

To write the map to the SD Files and return to the Modify Map Menu, press **CLEAR**.

Step 5

To return to the UMAP Main Menu, press **CLEAR** a second time.

Note that in this procedure, if there are fields overlapping or fields that have negative data offsets as a result from modifying the map, UMAP will recompute the data buffer offsets. If overlapping fields and/or fields with negative data offsets are required, you can modify the data offsets on a field-by-field basis using the Attribute Update screen. This function enforces the normal practice of placing all data buffer locations after the calling buffer parameter.

The Arrange Data Buffer screen lists the variable data fields as they currently exist in the data buffer, giving the field name, field type, and field length. Note that the gaps between the fields of the data buffer are displayed as implicit pad fields.

The Arrange Data Buffer screen, shown in the following figure, enables you to perform six data buffer operations. To select an operation, enter any character in the field preceding the desired function. Note that an underscore in the following figure indicates a data entry field.



Note: Most operations require the fields to have field names.

```

13:33:32      TID    13          COM-5.1.      User ID ADMIN      09/26/97
              -- Arrange Data Buffer for Map TESTF4 --              U2MD

Move      before      .              Pad   0 bytes before      .
Move      after       .              Pad   0 bytes after       .
Align binary fields.              Remove all padding.

A 0007

```

Using the Arrange Data Buffer screen causes UMAP to process one operation at a time. After each operation, the data buffer screen is redisplayed.

The arrange data buffer operations are described in the following table.

Operation	Instructions	Result
Move xxxxxx before yyyyyy	Enter the names of the fields to be moved.	All existing filler bytes (i.e., padding) will be retained in their respective places.
Move xxxxxx after yyyyyy	Enter the names of the fields to be moved.	All existing filler bytes(i.e., padding) will be retained in their respective places.
Align binary fields	Enter any character in the input field.	The data buffer fields will be shifted in order to ensure the alignment of binary fullword and halfword fields. Note that the number of filler bytes between fields is not reduced.
Pad nnn bytes before xxxxxx	Enter the number of filler bytes to be added to the data buffer immediately preceding the field xxxxxx.	A negative nnn will reduce an existing pad by nnn bytes. Note that other filler bytes are not affected.
Pad nnn bytes after xxxxxx	Enter the number of filler bytes to be added to the data buffer immediately following the field xxxxxx.	A negative nnn will reduce an existing pad by nnn bytes. Note that other filler bytes are not affected.
Remove all padding	Enter any character in the input field.	The data buffer offsets are recomputed so that no filler bytes remain between the data buffer fields. Note that non-aligned binary halfwords and fullwords may result.



Note: Because there is no explicit definition of filler bytes within a map, the addition of padding will cause an error if you attempt to add filler to the end of a data buffer.

Alternative Method

There is another method to reorder the data fields in a large map in an arbitrary sequence. The procedure is listed below.

Step 1

Assign the data buffer offset for each field (all or just variable) on the Attribute Update Screen.

Step 2

Then use the Modify Map Menu "Rearrange Data Buffer" function to detect overlapping fields and recompute the data buffer offsets while retaining the desired sequence of the fields.

Save Map into Library

The "Save Map into Library" function enables you to save the map in a map library in order to:

- Enable the use of the map by an application program;
- Create a backup.

The procedure for this function is as follows:

Step 1

Enter the mapname on the UMAP Main Menu and select the "Modify Map" function.

UMAP prompts you with the Modify Map Menu.

Step 2

Select the "Save Map into Library" function on the UMAP Modify Map Menu.

UMAP displays the map on the screen so that you can verify that you selected the correct map.

Step 3

You can now either:

- Press **CLEAR** to abort the function and return to the UMAP Modify Map menu, or:
- Press **ENTER** to save the map in the map library.

VSE: an object-module is created and saved. A linkjob is submitted to build the phase. The job has the name of the map and runs in class 0. If you want to change the defaults set ap-
plymod 36. The JOB and LST card will be displayed and you can modify them. A ULIB REF
is necessary to activate the new/modified map.

UMAP saves your map in the designated map library, delete the associated SD file, and return you to the UMAP Main Menu.

On VSE, UMAP uses the official Librarian interface, which does not permit cataloguing phases. Therefore UMAP builds the object module and submits a link job for the map. By default this link job uses the name of the map as a job name. The installation can set Applymod 36 in order to allow users to change the JOB and LST cards before the job is submitted. In order to activate the changed/new map, you have to issue a ULIB REFresh command.

Dynamic Test

The "Dynamic Test" function enables you to experiment with a selected map before using the map under application program control. You can enter an MRCB, FCT, and DATA BUFFER and then see how the map would react using the WRTMC and READM functions.

The test procedure is as follows:

Step 1

Enter the map name on the UMAP Main Menu and select the "Modify Map" function.

UMAP prompts you with the Modify Map Menu.

Step 2

On the UMAP Modify Map Menu, select the "Dynamic Test" function.

UMAP retrieves the selected map and displays a sequence of the following (press **ENTER** repeatedly):

- The MRCB/FCT screen;
- One or more data buffer screens;
- The selected map.

Step 4

To return to the UMAP Modify Map Menu, press **CLEAR** once.

Step 5

To return to the UMAP Main Menu, press **CLEAR** a second time.

With Com-plete mapping support, your map is formatted by a Write Mapped Conversational (WRTMC) call using information from:

- The map;
- The MRCB you specified on the MRCB/FCT screen;
- The data buffer you specified on the DATA BUFFER screen(s);
- The Field Control Table you specified on the MRCB/FCT screen.

The function reads the contents of the screen using a Mapped Read (READM), which modifies information in:

- The data buffer fields;
- The MRCB;

■ The Field Control Table (FCT).

Each screen in the test cycle is described below.

MRCB/FCT Screen

The MRCB/FCT screen, shown in the following figure, displays the MRCB and FCT to be used during a Write Mapped Conversational call and a Read Mapped call.

One field that is not part of the MRCB or FCT is the "Use FCT?" field. Entering a character in this field causes the FCT to be included in the parameter lists for the Write Mapped Conversational call and the Read Mapped call of your map. Note that a character entered in this field also causes the "FCTE Count" of the MRCB to be set to 20.

```

13:34:24      TID    13          COM-5.1.      User ID ADMIN      09/26/97
              -- Test Map --                      U2MC

              MRCB AREA                          FCT AREA
Mapname .....:      TEST                      Use FCT?
Map Count .....:      0                      FCT Entries:
FCTE Count .....:      0                      nnnnnniffccs nnnnnniffccs
FCTE Format.....:      E
Write Option .....:
Read Option .....:
TCC Codes .....:
Cursor Out .....:      MAPNAM
Cursor In .....:
Return Code .....:      0
Enter Code .....:      00
Fields Read .....:      1
Field Errors .....:      0
Feedback Length .....:      154

Feed Back Area

                                (nnnnnn=field-name
                                i      =input-flag
                                fff    =fdc
                                cc     =color
                                s      =symbol-set)

```

The "FCTE Format" field allows you to specify the FCT format. The valid choices are described in the following table:

Abbreviation	Format	FCTE Length
blank or "S"	short	6
"L"	long	10
"E"	extended	13

Note that the Modify Map Menu "Dynamic Test" function does not edit the FCT format field. The contents of this field are edited by Com-plete mapping at the time of your map's WRTMC call.



Note: If you enter invalid data, UMAP abends the same way that any application program would abend.

The format of the FCT entries is described in Field Control Table (FCT) of the *Com-plete Application Programming* documentation.

Data Buffer Screen

The Data Buffer screen lists each variable field defined on your map in the format shown in the following figure.

13:35:17	TID	13	COM-5.1.	User ID ADMIN	09/26/97
DATA RR/CC	FIELD	T	VALUE		HEX?
OFFS	NAME	Y	DISPLAY	AND	HEX
0000 09 02		A			
		Z			

The Data Buffer screen displays:

- The hex option field;
- The field data buffer offsets;
- The location of the field on the screen, in row and column format;
- The field name;
- The field type;
- The field data buffer areas;
- The hex representation of numeric fields.

You may enter data into the data buffer.

Note that numeric fields allow you to enter the largest value according to the internal data length.

Alphanumeric fields are truncated to forty characters. Note that, in order to reduce buffer storage requirements and remove overlapping fields, the data fields will appear in buffer sequence even though the data offsets have actually been altered.

By default, the contents of a numeric field are used in the display of the hex representation of the numeric field. When you specify the hex option, the contents of the hex representation are translated into the numeric data buffer locations for display on your mapped screen.

Warning:

The above translation is not edited for valid hex codes.

User Map

You are then presented with your formatted map written with a Write Mapped Conversational call, using the MRCB from the MRCB/FCT screen, data from the data buffer screen, and (optionally) the FCT from the MRCB/FCT screen.

You can now enter data on this screen that, in turn, will be reflected in the MRCB, data buffer, and FCT.

The cycle is repeated with the MRCB/FCT screen and the data buffer screens displaying the results of the Read Mapped call.

To terminate the Modify Map Menu "Dynamic Test" function and return to the UMAP Modify Map Menu, press **CLEAR**.



Note: The "Dynamic Test" function does very little editing. A faulty map or MRCB that would abend a user routine also abends the "Dynamic Test" function.

18

UMATH - Mathematics Utility

■ Command Format	280
■ Math Mode	280
■ Function Mode	281

The UMATH utility enables you to perform mathematical computations.

UMATH has two modes:

- Math (MTH) mode
- Function (FCN) mode

Command Format

The primary method for invoking UMATH is to enter the command:

```
*UMATH
```

The next screen to appear contains several lines of brief instructions on using UMATH. At this time, you are already in Math Mode, which is the default.

Note that you can switch between the two modes by entering "MTH" or "FCN" and pressing **ENTER**.

Math Mode

In MTH mode (the default mode), you enter an arithmetic expression using the actual numbers to be used in the calculation combined with one or more arithmetic operators. (The operators "*", "/", "+", and "-" represent multiplication, division, addition, and subtraction, respectively.) Use parentheses to specify the order of operations. Note that decimal fractions are permitted for decimal format only.

Note also that you must enter Hex numbers (always integers) as X1CD or ABC (if the number starts with a character A through F).

Example

To divide the sum of $140 + 16 + 3,228$ by 4 and then subtract 7, enter the following calculation while in Math (MTH) mode:

```
((140+16+3228)/4)-7=
```

When you press **ENTER**, UMATH returns the answers in both decimal (DEC) and hexadecimal (HEX) format, as shown below:

```
DEC=839
HEX=0347
```



Note: When a calculation results in a fraction, only a decimal format answer is returned.

Function Mode

To use Function Mode, enter FCN and press **ENTER**. The next screen will prompt you to "ENTER EXPRESSION". At this time, you can enter up to 10 one-character variables, for example, $A + B / (C - D) =$. When you press **ENTER**, UMATH instructs you to enter a value for each of the variables in the format $A=xx$, $B=xx$, $C=xx$, etc., where xx represents the actual value(s). Press **ENTER** again after entering the required values, and UMATH displays the result of the calculation using those values in both decimal (DEC) and hexadecimal (HEX) format (if the result is an integer value), or decimal format only (if the result is a fraction).

Example

Let's say you're a teacher calculating final grades for the semester for a class of 30 students. You have five grades to average: three exercises which count a total of 40%, a midterm test which counts 20%, and a final exam which counts 40%. While in Function (FCN) mode, enter:

```
((a+b+c)/3)*.4)+(d*.2)+(e*.4)=
```

After pressing **ENTER**, at UMATH's prompt, enter the first student's grades in the sequence listed above in the format:

```
a=79 , b=84 , c=90 , d=82 , e=94
```

When you press **ENTER**, UMATH will return the answer:

```
DEC=87.733,333,333
```

Note that since the above calculation results in a fraction, only a decimal format answer is returned.

Press **ENTER** again, and UMATH prompts you again; enter the second student's grades in the same format as for the first student.

19

UP - Terminal Paging Utility

The Com-plete terminal paging utility UP enables you to view data in a terminal paging data set created by an online program.

Overview

Terminal paging data sets are temporary disk-resident SD data sets, created when needed by an application program. Data sets created by an application program for this purpose are automatically deleted by Com-plete when the application program terminates and another program (or the same program) is invoked.

The application program arranges the data in a paging data set for convenient viewing at a terminal using the UP terminal paging utility. The data is organized into sections called pages. Note that with UP, you can only access this data and display the individual pages at the terminal from which the paging data set was created.

Command Format

To invoke UP, either use a terminal command or PF keys. The command format is:

```
*UP/option
```

where *option* is a one-character code indicating the UP display request to be performed. The available options are:

C	When you initially access the terminal paging file, displays the current page defined by the application program that created the file.
Â	After you initially access the terminal paging file, displays the most recently displayed page.
n	Displays the page whose page number is n. Note that n must be an integer equal to or larger than one.
N	Displays the next page.
H	Displays the highest page in the terminal paging file.
P	Displays the page before the currently displayed page.

The PF key assignments for UP are defined in the following table.

Key	Display Function	Command
PF1	Display next page	*UP/N
PF2	Display previous page	*UP/P
PF3	Display page one	*UP/1
PF4	Display last page	*UP/H
PF5	Display current page	*UP/C



Note: The PF key assignments are valid only if the application program currently in use has not issued the SETEID function (which intercepts usage of the PF keys).

Functional Considerations

The pages in a terminal paging file are numbered sequentially beginning with one. The application program that created the file may have defined a particular page as the current page. This page is displayed at the terminal when you initially access the paging file with a current page request. Note that once another page is displayed, however, it becomes the current page.

To request display of individual pages from the paging file created by an application program, use the paging commands summarized in the table above.



Note: These commands allow you to access only the file that the program has created for the terminal you are using. You must access page files created for other terminals from those terminals.

Note that using the UP paging command functions will not cause the application program in use to be terminated. All paging requests are serviced by the Com-plete terminal paging subtask which executes independently of the application program task. After you have made one or more paging requests, press **ENTER** to cause control to be returned to the application program.

While you are using the paging commands, Com-plete may issue an error message stating that you have made an invalid page request. This message usually indicates that you have requested a non-existent page number for display.

20

UPDLDSN - List z/OS Datasets or z/VSE Libraries

■ z/OS	286
■ z/VSE	286

The Com-plete utility UPDLDSN allows you to list datasets (z/Os) or libraries (z/VSE).

z/OS

Requires as input a high-level-qualifier for a DSN. It can contain wildcards like % or *.

For example, UPDLDSN COM.RLSE.IV%%1.MVS* lists

COM.RLSE.IV%%1.MVS*	Type	on volume(s)
COM.RLSE.IV611.MVS.LOAD	PDS	FSM022
COM.RLSE.IV611.MVS.SMLISTA	PDSE	FSM015
COM.RLSE.IV621.MVS.LOAD	PDS	FSM031
COM.RLSE.IV621.MVS.SMLISTA	PDSE	FSM026
End of Dataset list		

The resulting list includes all sequential datasets, ALIAS names and PDS(E) datasets conforming to the input parameter. When a dataset is selected by cursor, UPDS L is called for this dataset.

z/VSE

This utility displays a list of all libraries found during Com-plete Startup. This includes also libraries which were not defined in UEDTB1. Selecting a library by cursor displays a directory list of this library.

21

UPDS - Partitioned Data Set Maintenance Utility (z/OS only)

■ Overview	288
■ Command Format	288
■ Using UPDS	290
■ Commands	299

The Com-plete online utility UPDS allows you to monitor and maintain the members in a partitioned data set.

Overview

Specifically, with UPDS you can:

- List the directory of a partitioned data set, optionally displaying user directory information;
- Display the contents of both a partitioned data set and a sequential data set;
- Print a PDS member or a PDS directory;
- Scratch (delete) one or more members in a partitioned data set;
- Rename a member of a partitioned data set;
- Assign an alias to a member of a partitioned data set;
- Display the two-character library identification codes and the associated DSNAMES and VOLSER entries as defined by the UEDTB1 module;
- Submit a PDS member to RJE;
- Request a keyword display;
- While displaying a PDS member in UPDS, transfer control to the Com-plete Full Screen Editor;
- Modify a member of a partitioned data set.

Command Format

UPDS is a fully conversational online utility program. This means that you can select one of the various functions available either when you invoke UPDS, or any time thereafter.

The basic command format is:

```
*UPDS
```

This displays the UPDS menu:

```

11:58:16      TID    18      COM-5.1.      User MBE      05.10.97
      UPDS
      --- Partitioned Dataset Maintenance ---

Function ..... ID Operand(s)      Function ..... ID Operand(s)
-----
List PDS directory .... LS 1 (,4)      Edit Member ..... ED 1,2 (,4)
Display Member ..... DI 1,2 (,4)      Scratch Member ..... PG 1,2 (,4)
Submit Member ..... SU 1,2 (,4)      Rename Member ..... RN 1,2,3 (,4)
Submit Member, fetch UQ SQ 1,2 (,4)      Set Alias for Member ... AL 1,2,3 (,4)

Help ..... HE
-----

Select Function .....:      and Operands
(1) Library .....:
(1) or DSN .....:
(2) Member .....:
(3) Newname / Alias:
(4) Volume .....:

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      End

```

This menu displays the UPDS functions available for selection together with important keywords and their defaults. You can invoke a function either by entering a single character, or pressing a PF Key. When you enter a command, the validity and syntax requirements are checked and a message is returned if any errors are found.

Note that the UPDS Menu does not include all commands and keyword combinations available within UPDS, but it does provide those combinations that are most frequently used. The COPY, FILES, HELP, KEYWORDS, LIST, PRINT, and ZAP commands are not supported as a menu option.

The valid UPDS commands are summarized in the following table.

Command	Description
<u>A</u> LIAS	Assigns an alias for a specified member name.
<u>C</u> OPY	Prints the list of member names (the directory) in a partitioned data set.
<u>D</u> ISPLAY	Displays a specific member of a partitioned data set.
<u>E</u> EDIT	Transfers a PDS member in the Com-plete Full Screen Editor while displaying it in UPDS.
<u>F</u> ILES	Lists the two-character library identification codes and their respective assignments as defined by the module UEDTB1.
<u>H</u> ELP	Displays the UPDS Menu.
<u>K</u> EYWORDS	Displays the keywords and their current values.
<u>L</u> IST	Lists the member names in a partitioned data set.
<u>P</u> RINT	Prints the statements in a member of a partitioned data set.

Command	Description
<u>RENAME</u>	Renames a member of a partitioned data set.
<u>SCRATCH</u>	Scratches (deletes) a member from a partitioned data set.
<u>SUBMIT</u>	Submits a member from a partitioned data set to RJE.
<u>ZAP</u>	Modifies the currently displayed record.

You can enter all UPDS commands in their entirety or in the abbreviated form indicated in the preceding table by an underscore. Note that you must fully spell out the ALIAS, RENAME, SCRATCH, and ZAP commands in order to ensure against accidental execution of these commands. In addition, these four commands are not allowed as default functions.

You can also enter a command when invoking the UPDS utility to bypass the UPDS Menu.

The command format is:

```
*UPDS [command positional-argument,keyword]
```

where:

command	Specifies a UPDS command.
positional-argument	Specifies one or more UPDS positional arguments.
keyword	Specifies one or more UPDS keyword arguments.



Note: If your site has a default command and keyword combination set up for this utility so that you cannot reach the menu with this method, you can type `"*UPDS *"` to override those defaults and reach the UPDS Menu.

Using UPDS

The functional considerations that must be taken into account when entering commands, positional arguments, and keywords are discussed in the following text.

Entering Commands

Since UPDS is fully conversational, you can enter any command function at any time while you're in conversation with UPDS. Once you have entered a command, that command is in effect until you enter another command request. You can enter additional argument(s) either positional or keyword, and the current command will be executed reflecting the changes imposed by your entry of the new argument(s).

For example, you could use the LIST command to list the members in a specific data set by entering the LIST command together with the data set name as a positional argument. After you have viewed the display, to cause the LIST command to be executed for a new data set, simply enter another data set name or a DSNNAME keyword argument.

There are, however, cases when the operation does not default to the last command function specified. These exceptions are:

- A ZAP operation resets the default to DISPLAY, so that you can inspect the zapped record simply by pressing **ENTER** once more.
- A SCRATCH, RENAME, or ALIAS operation resets the default operation to LIST and the MEMBER value to NEWNAME so that you can list the directory simply by pressing **ENTER**.

Positional Arguments

Positional arguments, if used, must always immediately follow the command function and precede any keyword arguments. Note that you must separate the command and the first positional argument by either a blank or a comma. In all illustrations in this section, a blank is used for this type of separator.

If you enter more than one positional argument, they must be separated by either a comma or a blank. In all illustrations on the UPDS Menu and in this section, a comma is used for this type of separator.

Except in the case of the positional argument NEWNAME, entering a positional argument always causes one or more keyword arguments to be initialized. If you enter a command that includes positional arguments, UPDS syntax checking processes positional arguments *after* it processes keyword arguments. Consequently, positional arguments are the final determining factor in the execution of a command function.

Specific considerations for entering positional arguments are given along with the description of each command in the latter subsections of this section.

Keyword Arguments

You must specify keyword arguments in one of three ways:

- As the keyword argument only, with no command;
- As the only argument given with a command;
- Following all positional arguments;

Keyword arguments, when entered, must be separated from commands, positional arguments, and other keyword arguments by either a comma or a blank. In all illustrations in this section, a comma is used as the separator.

Each keyword argument consists of the keyword itself, followed by an equal sign, followed by the keyword data.

In the case of the DSNNAME keyword, the data can be a character string consisting of characters, embedded commas, embedded equal signs, and/or embedded blanks. Note that in these situations, the data entered should be enclosed by quotation marks. Furthermore, if the character string contains an embedded quote, the embedded quote should be entered twice. The following examples illustrate this concept:

```
DSNAME='APPLE PIE'
```

The character string must be enclosed in quotes because it contains an embedded blank.

```
DSNAME='JOE''S DATA SET'
```

The quotation marks following JOE must be entered twice because it is within a quoted character string.

```
DSNAME=JOE'S
```

The quotation mark following JOE does not need to be entered twice because it is not within a quoted character string.

The available keywords for UPDS commands are summarized in the following table. The shortest possible abbreviations are indicated by underlining.

Keyword	Description
<u>C</u> VOL	Specifies a constant volume identification number to be used in multiple accesses. Volume identification is required if the PDS has not been cataloged. See the section UDS - Data Set Maintenance Utility (z/OS Only) for cataloging procedures.
<u>D</u> ESTCODE	Specifies the screen-to-hardcopy device to be used for printout spooling requests.
<u>D</u> SNNAME	Specifies the data set name of the partitioned data set to be accessed.
<u>F</u> ORMAT	Specifies a character, hexadecimal, or interpreted dump format for the DISPLAY and PRINT commands.

Keyword	Description
<u>L</u> IBRARY	Specifies a two-character library identification code.
<u>M</u> EMBER	Specifies the member name to be used when accessing the library.
<u>N</u> OTE	Specifies a one- to eight-character alphanumeric tag to be used for later reference.
<u>P</u> POINT	Specifies a tag previously defined using the NOTE keyword.
<u>R</u> ECORD	Specifies the desired position in the displayed data set.
<u>S</u> CAN	Specifies the value for a scan request.
<u>U</u> SERDATA	Specifies whether or not the optional user data or stow data is to be displayed after execution of the LIST command. Also specifies the format of the resulting display.
<u>V</u> OLSER	Specifies the volume identification number of the disk volume to be accessed.
<u>Z</u> ONE	Specifies the range of columns in the data set that are to be displayed.

Note that you can access a display of the current status of the keyword parameters by using the KEYWORDS command. For additional information, and for an example of the KEYWORDS command display, see the section *KEYWORDS Command* below.

Special considerations must be made when using keywords. Among them are:

1. UPDS command processing always occurs in the following sequence:
 - Initializes the keyword arguments;
 - Reinitializes the keyword arguments based upon the positional arguments given;
 - Executes the command.
2. After a command has been successfully or unsuccessfully executed, you can use the KEYWORDS command to display all the initialized keyword arguments and their current values.
3. To initialize any keyword, simply enter the keyword with no associated command function or positional argument. The currently active command (that is, the command executed last) is then executed again using the new arguments that you entered as execution time arguments.

Once you have initialized a keyword, you can enter commands that use data from that keyword without needing to specify that keyword again; the initialized value will be used when you execute the command.

Initialized keyword values will remain in effect from command to command as long as:

- UPDS remains conversational and is not terminated, and;
- Entry of a command function does not alter one of the keyword values.



Note: If you also give positional arguments, command entry may force an initialized keyword to be reinitialized.

4. If you enter more than one keyword in one command, Com-plete processes them from left to right. Therefore, if two or more keywords conflict in that they force initialization of a common

keyword argument, the *last keyword entered* determines the initialized value to be in effect unless it is overridden again by a positional argument.

5. Initialization considerations for each keyword are given in detail below:

CVOL=cvol	Specifies the value with which the VOLSER argument is to be initialized when it is found to be blank.	
DESTCODE=destcode	Specifies the destination routing code or TID to be used for UPDS PRINT commands.	
	Note that destcode always defaults to the screen-to-hardcopy terminal defined for the terminal in use in the TIBTAB module, if any.	
DSNAME=dsname	Specifies the data set name to be used when a two-character library code is not supplied. Note: Entry of this keyword argument or entry of a unique data set name causes the VOLSER and LIBRARY keywords to be initialized to blanks.	
FORMAT=format	Specifies the display format for the DISPLAY and PRINT commands. Valid formats are:	
	CHAR	character
	HEX	hexadecimal
	INT	interpreted hexadecimal dump
	Note that for both the HEX and INT format options, one of three line formats will be selected, depending on line size. The formats have been designed around the standard line sizes of 40, 80, or 132 characters; however, the selection algorithm uses the minimum line sizes needed for each format:	
	Format	Mm. Charts/Line Bytes/Line Shown
	F=HEX	125 48
		77 32
		40 8
	F=INT	112 32
		59 16
		33 8
	Note: If less than 33 or 40 characters per line are available, the respective option may not be performed and the keyword value will be reset to CHAR.	
LIBRARY=libcode	Specifies the two-character library code to be used when a command for which a library code has not been entered is processed.	
	Note that entry of libcode initializes the keywords LIBRARY, DSNAME, and VOLSER. The information with which these keywords are initialized is taken from the library code module UEDTB1 or from the volumes set by the UTIL function UL.	
MEMBER=member	Specifies the member name to be used when a command for which no member name has been entered is processed.	

	In order to facilitate initialization of the appropriate keywords, member can also be specified in one of the following formats:	
	a.	dsn(member)/volume
	b.	dsn(member)volume
	c.	libcode(member)
NOTE=name	Specifies a one- to eight-character alphanumeric tag that allows rapid paging from one place in a member to another while displaying.	
	When NOTE is issued, the current setting of the display (record number, format, and zone setting) is tagged with the name specified in the command. Later, when POINT is issued with the same name, you are returned to the setting where the NOTE command was entered for that name.	
	Note that up to 64 names can be defined at any given time; a list of currently defined names is located at the bottom of the KEYWORDS display.	
	The list of names is cleared when a new member/data set is displayed; no other provision is made to clear a name from the list. However, you can redefine a name simply by using it in another NOTE command.	
POINT=name	Is a one- to eight-character alphanumeric tag previously specified using the NOTE keyword. It enables the rapid paging from one place in a member to another while displaying.	
RECORD=position	Is used to position the display of a data set. Position can be specified as one of the following:	
	n	Positions to the n th record of the data set/member.
	+n	Positions forward by n records.
	-n	Position backward by n records.
	++	Positions to the last record of the data set/member.
	--	Positions to the first record of the data set/member.
	*	Redisplays the current record from the beginning.
	The number of the current record is displayed in the heading of the DISPLAY display and/or in the KEYWORDS display. If the request causes the record number to go below 1 or above 9999999, these values, respectively, will be substituted. In addition, if the requested record number is larger than the number of records in the data set/member, the last record will be substituted.	
	You can perform the positioning function in one of two ways:	
	a.	Include the RECORD keyword in the command string, e.g.: D UA(TIBTAB),RECORD=35 If you access a member other than the currently open one, the RECORD value will be reset to 1 unless you specify another RECORD value in the same command line as the display request (as shown above).
	b.	If you do not intend to enter an operation or positional operand, you can enter RECORD keyword values without the preceding keyword, e.g.: 1

	<div>-300 ++ *</div> <div>You can also enter other keyword operands in the same line after a RECORD value without its keyword, e.g.: +5 F=I</div>														
SCAN=value	<p>Specifies the value for which a scan is to be performed.</p> <p>Scan formats include:</p> <table> <tr> <td>SCAN=TEXTSTRING</td><td>This format is acceptable if the following characters are not part of the requested character string: blank, quote ('), plus (+), minus (-), or X. Note that +, -, and X can be part of the text string if they are not the first character of the string.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SCAN='TEXTSTRING'</td><td>This format is required if blank, quote ('), plus (+), minus (-), or X is part of the string. Note that quotation marks within a string must be represented as double quotation marks.</td></tr> <tr> <td>S=X.....</td><td>This format is required where the hex data must be an even number of nibbles.</td></tr> <tr> <td>S=-TEXTSTRING S='-TEXTSTRING' or S=-X.....</td><td>Indicates a backwards scan. Note that a backwards scan requires more overhead than a forward scan.</td></tr> <tr> <td>S=</td><td>Resumes the scan with the same argument.</td></tr> <tr> <td>S=+</td><td>Changes the direction to forward and resumes.</td></tr> <tr> <td>S=-</td><td>Changes the direction to backward and resumes.</td></tr> </table> <p>In character format, scanning starts at rec +/-1 (depending on the direction of the scan); in hex format scanning starts at rec, current position +1. The entire record is scanned left to right even in up scan mode (honoring the zone setting). The first occurrence located determines the new current record.</p> <p>Note that if EOF or TOF is reached before the scan succeeds, the current record setting is not changed. The current scan value will be displayed on the KEYWORDS menu.</p> <p>Attention interrupts may be used to terminate a runaway scan (every 500 records).</p> <p>The PF Key system supports PF9 as SCAN= for UPDS.</p>	SCAN=TEXTSTRING	This format is acceptable if the following characters are not part of the requested character string: blank, quote ('), plus (+), minus (-), or X. Note that +, -, and X can be part of the text string if they are not the first character of the string.	SCAN='TEXTSTRING'	This format is required if blank, quote ('), plus (+), minus (-), or X is part of the string. Note that quotation marks within a string must be represented as double quotation marks.	S=X.....	This format is required where the hex data must be an even number of nibbles.	S=-TEXTSTRING S='-TEXTSTRING' or S=-X.....	Indicates a backwards scan. Note that a backwards scan requires more overhead than a forward scan.	S=	Resumes the scan with the same argument.	S=+	Changes the direction to forward and resumes.	S=-	Changes the direction to backward and resumes.
SCAN=TEXTSTRING	This format is acceptable if the following characters are not part of the requested character string: blank, quote ('), plus (+), minus (-), or X. Note that +, -, and X can be part of the text string if they are not the first character of the string.														
SCAN='TEXTSTRING'	This format is required if blank, quote ('), plus (+), minus (-), or X is part of the string. Note that quotation marks within a string must be represented as double quotation marks.														
S=X.....	This format is required where the hex data must be an even number of nibbles.														
S=-TEXTSTRING S='-TEXTSTRING' or S=-X.....	Indicates a backwards scan. Note that a backwards scan requires more overhead than a forward scan.														
S=	Resumes the scan with the same argument.														
S=+	Changes the direction to forward and resumes.														
S=-	Changes the direction to backward and resumes.														
USERDATA=indicator	<p>Default: USERDATA=NO</p> <p>Specifies whether or not user stow information is to be displayed when directory information is requested.</p> <p>The value specified can be YES, NO, TTR, or HEX.</p> <p>USERDATA=YES indicates that directory information is to be included in the display. Note that if no directory information is present, only member names are displayed.</p>														

	USERDATA=NO indicates that directory information is not to be displayed.
	USERDATA=TTR indicates that TTR information is to be included in the display of member names. Note that TTR information is given in both hexadecimal and decimal forms in CCHHR format.
	USERDATA=HEX indicates that directory information is to be included in the display of member names in hexadecimal format.
VOLSER=volume	Specifies the volume on which the data set search is to be restricted.
	Volume searching conventions are determined by the value to which the keywords are initialized. For example, entering the DSNNAME keyword argument clears the VOLSER keyword argument. Subsequent commands then cause VOLSER to be initialized from the CVOL keyword before command execution.
	Entering the LIBRARY keyword argument causes both the VOLSER and LIBRARY keyword arguments to be initialized. Volume searching sequence logic is summarized below:
	a. VOLSER=volume - Search the volume.
	b. LIBRARY=code - Search the catalog.
	c. CVOL=volume - Search the volume, if VOLSER=blank.
ZONE=range	d. Otherwise, search the catalog.
	Specifies the range of columns in the data set that are to be displayed.
	This keyword can be specified in one of four formats: ZONE=n1-n2 ZONE=Xn1-n2 ZONE=n1(n2 ZONE=Xn1(n2
	where:
	n1 Specifies the first column to be displayed.
	- Indicates "through".
	n2 Specifies the last column to be displayed.
	(Indicates "specify the following number of columns".
	n2= Specifies the number of columns to be displayed.
	X Preceding n1 or n2, indicates that it is in hexadecimal.
	Note: Hex notation starts the record with a zero offset; decimal notation starts the record at column one.

Paging Requests

If you request that a large amount of information be output from a hard copy terminal, Com-plete issues an attention interrupt, which causes the output to be interrupted. At this point, if you press **ENTER** (or its equivalent), one more line of output is generated and a prompting request for entry of a new command is then given.

If you are using a 3270-type terminal or compatible device, press **ENTER** to continue the display of output that you cannot view in a single display.

PF Key Assignments

The default PF key assignments for UPDS display function are described in the following table:

PF-KEY	Description
PF1	Page backward.
PF2	Go to the top of the member.
PF3	Go to the bottom of the member.
PF4	Page forward.
PF5	Scroll backward one line.
PF6	Scroll forward one line.
PF7	Scroll backward 10 lines.
PF8	Scroll forward 10 lines..
PF9	SCAN = (repeat the SCAN)
PF10	Submit the member.
PF11	Edit the member.
PF12	Display keywords.

Note that the system administrator can modify the PF key assignments for all users. In addition, you can also redefine your own default PF key assignments using the FK function of the UUTIL Utility.

To display an overview of your current PF Key assignments, enter the immediate command:

```
*P.ALL
```

For further information concerning immediate commands, see the section on [Immediate Commands](#) in *COM-PASS - Parallel Transaction Utility*.

Commands

The UPDS commands are discussed in the remainder of this section.

ALIAS Command

The ALIAS command enables you to assign an alias to a member of a partitioned data set.

The command format is:

```
ALIAS member, name2
```

where *member* can be any one of the following formats:

member	Specifies the one- to eight-character member name to be renamed. Note: If member is specified, the DSNNAME keyword must be initialized.
dsn(member)	dsn specifies either a fully qualified data set name or its two-character library code. member specifies the one- to eight-character member name to be renamed. If member is omitted, the currently initialized member is assumed to be the member name.
dsn(member)/volume	dsn specifies either a fully qualified data set name or its two-character library code. member specifies the one- to eight-character member name to be renamed. If member is omitted, the enclosing parentheses must either remain or be replaced by the optional slash (/). volume specifies the volume identification of the disk volume to be searched when locating dsn.

The positional argument *name2* specifies the one- to eight-character name that is to become the alias for member.

COPY Command

The COPY command enables you to obtain a hard copy listing of all member names in a partitioned data set.

The command format is:

```
COPY [destcode]
```

where *destcode* is either a Terminal Identification number (TID) or a message switching destination code that identifies the terminal to which the hard copy listing will be queued.

If *destcode* is omitted, the value determined by the keyword function DESTCODE determines the printout spool destination.

The printout spool listing is printed with 59 lines per page. The top of each page contains summary information generated by UPDS that identifies the fact that the listing was generated by UPDS. Included in this heading is such information as the terminal user ID, the originating TID, the library name, and other applicable information.

DISPLAY Command

The DISPLAY command enables you to obtain a listing of either a member in a partitioned data set or a sequential data set.

The command format is:

```
DISPLAY [member]
```

where *member* can be any one of the following formats:

member	Specifies the one- to eight-character member name to be displayed. Note: If member is specified, the DSNNAME keyword must be initialized.
dsn(member)	dsn specifies either a fully qualified data set name or its two-character library code. member specifies the one- to eight-character member name to be displayed. If member is omitted, the currently initialized member is assumed to be the member name.
dsn(member)/volume	dsn specifies either a fully qualified data set name or its two-character library code. member specifies the one- to eight-character member name to be displayed. If member is omitted, the enclosing parentheses must either remain or be replaced by the optional slash (/). volume specifies the volume identification of the disk volume to be searched when locating dsn.

In each of the above formats, if *member* is omitted, the member to be displayed is identified by the keyword argument MEMBER.

EDIT Command

The EDIT command enables you to transfer control to the Com-plete Full Screen Editor (UEDIT) while you are displaying a PDS member under UPDS.

The command format is:

```
EDIT member
```

where *member* may be any one of the following formats:

member	Specifies the one- to eight-character member name to be edited.
	Note: If member is specified, the DSNNAME keyword must be initialized.
dsn(member)	dsn specifies either a fully qualified data set name or its two-character library code.
	member specifies the one- to eight-character member name to be edited. If member is omitted, the currently initialized member is assumed to be the member name.
dsn(member)/volume	dsn specifies either a fully qualified data set name or its two-character library code.
	member specifies the one- to eight-character member name to be edited. If member is omitted, the enclosing parentheses must either remain or be replaced by the optional slash (/).
	volume specifies the volume identification of the disk volume to be searched when locating dsn.

FILES Command

The FILES command enables you to obtain a listing of the entries in the two-character library code table UEDTB1.

The command format is:

```
FILES
```

Any additional arguments that you enter *must* be keyword arguments. Note, however, that entering keyword arguments only causes initialization of the appropriate keyword functions; it has no effect on the output of the FILES display.

The FILES command display consists of a listing of the various libraries defined by UEDTB1. For each library listed, the two-character library identification code is given together with the volume identification of the disk volume on which the library resides and the data set name in the following format:

```
F
ID...DSNAME...(ON...VOLSER)
```

HELP Command

The HELP command enables you to obtain a display of the UPDS menu.

The command format is:

```
HELP
```

You may optionally enter the HELP command as:

```
?
```

Any additional arguments that you enter *must* be keyword arguments.

If you include keyword arguments with the HELP command, it will cause the initialization of those keyword entries; to view the new initialized values, use the KEYWORD display (see the following section). You can subsequently use the initialized values simply by entering a command function with no arguments.

KEYWORDS Command

The KEYWORDS command enables you to obtain a display of the keywords and their current values.

The command format is:

```
KEYWORDS
```

The following figure illustrates the format of the keywords display.

```

KEYWORDS
KEYWORD PARAMETER CURRENT VALUES:
L  IBRARY  =
D  SNAME   =
S  UBLIB   =
M  EMBER   =
MT YPE     =
R  ECORD   = 00000001
F  ORMAT   = CHAR   (CHAR,HEX,INT)
U  SERDATA = NO
S  CAN     =
Z  ONE     = 00001-32767
UN IT      =
V  OLSER   =
T  YPE     = STD
P  ART     =
DE STCODE  = 10

```

For additional information on the KEYWORDS command, see the section [Using UPDS](#).

LIST Command

The LIST command enables you to obtain a listing of the member names of a partitioned data set. If you are not sure about the correct DSN, you can first enter a generic name ending on “*” to get a list of the datasets conforming to this name (for example, SAGLIB.COM6%1.*). Select the correct DSN by cursor.

The command format is:

```
LIST [member]
```

where *member* can be in one of the following formats:

(member)	Specifies the one- to eight-character name to be used as the collating reference point with which member names will be listed.
	Note that the parentheses are required. Note: The DSNAME keyword must be initialized in order for this command to execute.
dsn(member)	dsn specifies either a fully qualified data set name or its two-character library code.
	member specifies the one- to eight-character member name to be used as the collating reference point with which member names are listed. If member is omitted, the enclosing parentheses may also be omitted.
dsn(member)/volume	dsn specifies either a fully qualified data set name or its two-character library code.
	member specifies the one- to eight-character name to be used as the collating reference point with which member names are listed. If member is omitted, the enclosing parentheses must either remain or be replaced by the optional slash (/).

	volume specifies the volume identification of the disk volume to be searched when locating dsn.
--	---

In each of the formats described above, if member is omitted, the first member to be displayed is determined by the keyword argument MEMBER.



Note: The LIST command with nothing following ("L") picks up the LIST function from the previous reference; a LIST command with one blank following ("L ") returns the list to the beginning of the directory.

PRINT Command

The PRINT command enables you to obtain a hard copy listing of either a sequential data set or a partitioned data set member.

The command format is:

```
PRINT destcode NNNNNN,ATTACH,CC,NOPAGE,NOHEADER
```

The optional arguments are defined as follows:

destcode	<p>Specifies either a Terminal Identification number (TID) or a message switching destination code that identifies the terminal(s) to which a hard copy listing will be queued.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. destcode must always be the first positional operand. 2. If you don't specify DESTCODE, but do specify other operands, you must indicate the absence of DESTCODE by a comma. <p>If destcode is omitted, the value determined by the keyword function DESTCODE determines the printout spool destination. The default for the keyword argument DESTCODE is the screen-to-hardcopy device of the terminal in use, if any. If SCHC=0 (no default hard copy is assigned), then the calling terminal is the default destcode.</p>
NNNNNN	<p>Specifies the number of records to be printed, starting with the current record in the display.</p> <p>If NNNNNN is not specified, the printout will contain the entire data set or member.</p> <p>Note that NNNNNN is recognized as the only numeric operand beyond DESTCODE.</p>
ATTACH	<p>Specifies that asynchronous spooling of long printouts is to occur. The Attach argument calls an identical copy of UPDS, which runs as an asynchronous task.</p> <p>Note: This function will not work properly if UPDS has been invoked under a user program.</p>
CC	<p>Specifies that ASA carriage control characters in position one of data records are to be used.</p> <p>Note: With the CC option, no other formatting is performed and no headings are provided by UPDS.</p>

NOPAGE	Specifies that data is to be printed without page formatting. Only the header and EOF message will be produced.
NOHEADER	Specifies that data is to be printed without using any of the formatting options. Only the data will be printed.

Any of the optional operands, except DESTCODE can be specified in any order.

If you specify more than one paging option, the following rules apply:

- CC is considered to include NOHEADER, so CC takes effect (and no headers will be printed).
- NOHEADER is considered to supersede NOPAGE, so it takes effect and (and no page formatting will occur).
- CC and NOPAGE are considered to be in conflict and cause the generation of an error message.

If you do not specify any paging option, data will be printed in a single-spaced module with page headers, 59 lines per page. The page header contains summary information generated by UPDS identifying the fact that UPDS generated the listing, as well as information such as the terminal TID, the originating TID, the library name, and other applicable information.

Wherever it is permitted by the terminal access methods, you can use an ATTN interrupt to abort print requests. On spooled printouts, a message is added to indicate this condition. If output is interrupted by use of the BREAK key (or equivalent on hard copy terminals), the message:

```
UPD0000 - ENTER UPDS COMMAND
```

is displayed, and new input will be accepted.

RENAME Command

The RENAME command enables you to rename a member of a partitioned data set.

The command format is:

```
RENAME member,newname
```

where *member* can be any one of the following formats:

member	Specifies the one- to eight-character member name to be renamed.
	Note: If member is specified, the DSNNAME keyword must be initialized.
dsn(member)	dsn specifies either a fully qualified data set name or its two-character library code.
	member specifies the one- to eight-character member name to be renamed. If member is omitted, the currently initialized member is assumed to be the member name.
dsn(member)/volume	dsn specifies either a fully qualified data set name or its two-character library code.

	member specifies the one- to eight-character member name to be renamed. If member is omitted, the enclosing parentheses must either remain or be replaced by the optional slash (/).
	volume specifies the volume identification of the disk volume to be searched when locating dsn.

The positional argument *newname* specifies the one- to eight-character name to which *member* is to be changed.

SCRATCH Command

The SCRATCH command enables you to delete one or more member names from the directories of one or more partitioned data sets.

The command format is:

```
SCRATCH member[,member,...]
```

where *member* can be any one of the following formats:

member	Specifies the one- to eight-character member name to be scratched. Note: If member is specified, the DSNNAME keyword must be initialized.
dsn(member)	dsn specifies either a fully qualified data set name or its two-character library code. member specifies the one- to eight-character member name to be scratched. If member is omitted, the currently initialized member is assumed to be the member name.
dsn(member)/volume	dsn specifies either a fully qualified data set name or its two-character library code. member specifies the one- to eight-character member name to be scratched. If member is omitted, the enclosing parentheses must either remain or be replaced by the optional slash (/). volume specifies the volume identification of the disk volume to be searched when locating dsn.

In each of the formats described above, if *member* is omitted, the member to be scratched is identified by the keyword argument MEMBER.

SUBMIT Command

The SUBMIT command enables you to submit a sequential data set or partioned data set member containing JCL statements to be scheduled for batch execution via Com-plete's RJE facility.

The command format is:

```
SUBMIT member
```

where *member* can be any one of the following formats:

member	Specifies the one- to eight-character member name to be submitted. Note: If member is specified, the DSNNAME keyword must be initialized.
dsn(member)	dsn specifies either a fully qualified data set name or its two-character library code. Note that member specifies the one- to eight-character member name to be submitted. If member is omitted, the currently initialized member name is assumed.
dsn(member)/volume	dsn specifies either the fully qualified data set name or its two-character library code.
	member specifies the one- to eight-character member name to be submitted. If member is omitted, the enclosing parentheses must either remain or be replaced by the optional slash (/).
	volume specifies the volume identification of the disk volume to be searched when locating dsn.

An alternative format of the SUBMIT command is:

```
SUQ dsn(member) | volume
```

Use of this format performs an automatic fetch to "*UQ A JB=xxx", where *xxx* represents the name of the first JCL statement (assuming that it is a job statement).

ZAP Command

The ZAP command enables you to modify the currently displayed record.

The direct command format is:

```
ZAP disp, verdata, repdata
```

where:

disp	Specifies the displacement into the record at which the modification is to occur.
	Note that the value specified can be either in decimal format (the first byte of the record is specified as column one), or in hexadecimal format (hex digits preceded by the character "X"; the first byte of the record is specified as offset X0).
verdata	Specifies the value to be verified at the location "disp" in the record.
repdata	Specifies the value to be moved into the record at location "disp".

You can specify both *verdata* and *repdata* as either character data or hex digits following these rules:

- If you specified *disp* as a decimal value, *verdata* and *repdata* must be character strings (which must be enclosed in quotation marks only if they contain commas, blanks, equal signs, or leading quotation marks).
- If you specified *disp* as a hexadecimal value, you must also specify *verdata* and *repdata* as hexadecimal numbers (consisting of an even number of digits not preceded by the character "X") or as character strings enclosed in quotation marks.

This type of ZAP command is not applicable for loadmodules on PDSEs.

To modify loadmodules on any kind of PDS(E)s, simply enter ZAP and you will see a menu like the following:

```

15:08:53      TID    11      COMTEST      User SAG      19.05.10
          ---      Zap a PDS(E) Load Module      ---      UPDZ

DSN:  SAG.SYSF.COM6XX.USER.LOAD      Lib:      Member:  NAT426
Member and Csects:
NAT426    CMALI    CMAMTAB    CMBPID    CMCSTAT    CMDBID    CMDSTAB    CMEDPRM
CMPWTAB    CMRPCP    CMSFTAB    CMSYS    CMTERMSG    NATPARM    NCFAM    NCFAPSAM
NCFASC    NCFAZAP    NCFEZAP    NCFNUC    NCFPARM    NCFPFAM    NCFSERV    NCFWFAM
PAEAINT    TLOUSER

Select Csect and press Enter
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
          End                                Prev  Next

```

The first entry always refers to the whole loadmodule, the other entries are the CSECTs it contains sorted by name.


```

15:18:13          TID      11          COMTEST          User SAG          19.05.10
          ---      Zap a PDS(E) Load Module          ---          UPDI

DSN:   SAG.SYSF.COM6XX.USER.LOAD          Lib:          Member:  NAT426
Csects with offset in load module:
NCFPARM  00000000  NCFSERV  00000070  NCFASC   00007908  NCFEZAP  00007AE8
NCPFAZAP 00008AE8  NCFPFAM  00008E38  NCFWFAM  00009890  NCFAPSAM 0000A390
TLOPUSER 0000B4C0  PAEAINT  0000B7E0  NATPARM  0000BBD8  CMSFTAB  0000C760
CMBPID   0000C830  CMAMTAB  0000C898  CMCSTAT  0000C8D8  CMPWTAB  0000D1D0
CMDPID   0000D330  CMALI    0000D358  CMRPCP   0000D3A0  CMDSTAB  0000D4F8
CMEDPRM  0000D550  CMTERMSG 0000D5D0  CMSYS    0000E570

Select Csect and press Enter
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---
          End          Start Next          Quit

```

[illegible]

With PF7/PF8 you can browse in the selected CSECT. PF5 enables you to update the CSECT. The explanation for PF5 will then change to **Apply**. PF3 leaves the Zap-Mode, PF12 invokes the CSECT overview again.

If you are finished with your updates on the screen and press PF5 the whole module will be stowed into the library.

This ZAP feature can be called also from Com-pass as UPDZAP.

22

UQ - System Job Queue Display Utility

■ Overview	312
■ Security	313
■ Command Format	315
■ UQ Commands	316
■ UQ Keywords	333
■ Entering Operator Commands (Control User)	349

The Com-plete online utility UQ enables you to obtain system status information.

Overview

The specific functions available with UQ are grouped into two categories:

- Display operations;
- Control operations.

Display Operations

Display operations include combinations of command functions and keyword arguments that permit you to inquire about the status of pending, active, or completed jobs. These operations include:

- Displaying job names and status information for active batch jobs;
- Displaying paging statistics if the system is a pageable system;
- Displaying job names and status information for jobs in the input/output queues;
- Displaying jobs in the input queue;
- Displaying information for jobs in the output queue;
- Displaying status information for the tape units and disk units defined;
- Displaying operator messages including those that require a reply;
- Obtaining a display of the available disk space for all available volumes.

Control Operations

Control operations include combinations of command functions and keyword arguments that enable you to control the disposition of pending, active, or completed jobs. These operations include:

- Placing jobs in hold status in order to prevent execution or printing;
- Releasing jobs from hold status;
- Canceling job output from the output queue;
- Changing the output class of specific jobs;
- Selectively routing all or portions of the output for a job to a hard copy terminal.



Note: Because UQ can include a user-written exit routine for establishing usage conventions, some of the features described in this section may not function as described or may function in a restricted manner.

Security

Because the function of UQ enables you to both view and control system job information and job flow, four levels of security have been established in order to guarantee both user control and authorization at the terminal user level. These security levels are:

- Control;
- Com-plete initialization;
- Comment control statements;
- User-written exit.

Control

Certain functions of the UQ utility are restricted to users with control status. These functions are marked as such in this section.

Com-plete Initialization

Any user can, by default, normally view and control job output for any job submitted to the operating system for execution. This control is not restricted by terminal, user ID, or control status. Note, however, that this control can be initially restricted at the time Com-plete is initialized.

When Com-plete is initialized, the UQDEFAULT sysparm enables an installation to either:

- Permit any user to view and control all input and output information;
- Disallow all users from viewing and controlling any input or output information.

If this security restriction option is selected, users cannot view any SYSIN or SYSOUT information from the job queue unless the job stream contains UQ comment control statements.



Note: The UQDEFAULT sysparm is described in the Com-plete System Programming documentation.

Comment Control Statements

UQ recognizes six comment control statements that can be used to restrict the display and control of job input and output to designated users. These comment control statements are summarized in the following figure.

To restrict job access to the specified user ID(s):

```
//*UQ USERID userid(,userid,...,userid)      (z/OS)
* *UQ                                           (z/VSE)
```

To restrict job access to user IDs having the indicated accounting information:

```
//*UQ ACCOUNT account(,account,...,account)   (z/OS)
* *UQ                                           (z/VSE)
```

To restrict job access to user IDs having the indicated authorization levels:

```
//*UQ AUTHORIZE auth#(,auth#,...,auth#)       (z/OS)
* *UQ                                           (z/VSE)
```

For no restrictions on job access:

```
//*UQ ALLOW                                     (z/OS)
* *UQ                                           (z/VSE)
```

For restricting any terminal user to access the job:

```
//*UQ DISALLOW                                (z/OS)
* *UQ                                           (z/VSE)
```

Passes data to the user-written security exit and determines job access security from this data:

```
//*UQ USER ... user determined data ...       (z/OS)
* *UQ                                           (z/VSE)
```

Note that in order to be recognized by UQ, all comment control statements must be placed in the job stream after the job statement and before the first EXEC statement. In addition, UQ comment control statements will be ignored if the user does not log on to Com-plete.

The UQ keyword arguments affected by usage of the comment control statements are H, R, C, DE, and S.

If one of these keyword arguments has been initialized and the S command is in effect, the request against a job that contains no comment control statements is allowed or disallowed depending on the setting of the Com-plete sysparm UQDEFAULT. If the selected job contains one or more comment control statements, the job can be accessed by any terminal user that passes at least one condition specified in the control statements.

User-Written Exit

Some of the features discussed in this section may generate security violation messages. Except for the conditions discussed in this section, security violation messages are caused by implementation of the UQ user-written security exit. For more details on the use and implementation of the UQ security exit, consult the system programmer responsible for Com-plete maintenance.

Command Format

UQ is a fully conversational program. This means that you do not need to invoke UQ each time you request a new display. You can request a new display conversationally simply by entering a new command. For example, to display the status of the medium drives once you have invoked UQ, you need to enter only the display command "T". You can request functions either at the time you initially invoke UQ, or after invocation.

In addition to the various UQ functions, a set of keyword arguments is available that enable you to tailor the output of the various functions. You can also request these keyword arguments conversationally, either at the time you invoke UQ or after invocation.



Note: Since each keyword argument is designed to augment the use of a specific command, the use of a keyword argument without the appropriate command has no effect on execution of other command functions.

The command format for invoking UQ is:

```
*UQ [function][,keyword=value,keyword=value,...]
```

Note that you can only request one function at any one time. You must enter the function before entering any keyword options, and separate each keyword option from the preceding option (or function) by a comma. If you request a function at the time you invoke UQ, you must separate it from the characters "UQ" by a single space.

UQ Menu

You can also invoke UQ functions via the UQ menu. To display the UQ menu, simply enter the UQ commands with no operands, as shown below:

```
*UQ
```

The following figure illustrates the UQ menu.

```
13:20:06      TID    11          COMPLETE      User SAG      03.07.03
                                           UQY2

      --- System Job Queue display ---

Function ..... Fc      Function .....Fc
-----
Active task display ..... A      Disk Unit status display ..... D
Job queue display ..... Q      Tape allocation display ..... T
Selective Job display ..... S      Free space data (OS) ..... V
Console message display ..... M      List JES datasets (OS) ..... L
Console action display ..... 0

      Please select function

      and keywords for Job/Job queue functions:

JB: COMTEST2  Job name      SI:      .... type of queue info
DS: 01      .... logical data set nbr      LL: 132      .... line length display
PP:      .... start display position
```

In addition to the default functions, COM-PASS allows you to set the JB, DS, LL, SI, and PP keywords as defaults. Note that, except for JB, all keywords set by default will override any user-supplied keywords. Note also that the CANCEL command is not available from the UQ menu.

UQ Commands

UQ commands are one-character function identifiers. You can execute a command either at the time you invoke UQ, or any time thereafter.

After you enter a command, the last two lines of the display will contain the status of all keyword values including OP. The keyword OP always identifies the current command that is being executed.

For example, the expression "OP=M" indicates that the currently executed command is the M command function (a request for display of all operator messages).

The commands available with UQ and the display that results from their usage are summarized in the following table. The UQ commands are described in detail in the remainder of this section.

Command	Description
A	Displays active tasks (default)
D	Displays disk allocation status
L	List JES datasets for a job (OS only)
M	Displays operator messages
O	Displays operator messages requiring a reply
Q	Displays the input/output job queue
S	Enables the selective display of input or output
T	Displays tape allocation status
V	Displays a volume free space summary (OS only)

Note that if you do not issue a command when you invoke UQ, the A command function is the default.

In addition to the commands listed, there are three control operations that you can request using the Q command function. They are summarized in the following table.

Operation	Description
C	Cancels or purges a job from the input or the output queue
H	Holds a job that is either in the input or the output queue
R	Releases a job that is in hold status



Note: These control operations are available only after execution of the Q command and only if a unique job has been selected by using the JB keyword argument.

A Command

The A command enables you to display the active tasks in the system.

The command format is:

```
A
```

The default display generated by this command is a display of the active user partitions. Note that the display format varies slightly in each operating system environment.

z/OS (JES2)

A typical display for an z/OS (JES2) operating system is illustrated in the following figure.

ID	JOBNAME	STEPNAME	PROCSTEP	ST	DP	STORE	CPU	EXCP	ASID	DM	RP
S0030318	DAEFCI06	DAEFCI06	CICS	NS	E3	888K	169.18	6419	00B9	00	
S0030323	DAEFCIT1	DAEFCIT1	CICS	NS	ED	796K	214.01	6059	00BB	00	
S0030406	DAEFCQS	DAEFCQS	CQSPROC	NS	FE	480K	367.62	697	00C5	00	
S0030650	DAEFCI17	DAEFCI17	CIQESMF	NS	ED	1068K	301.02	16437	00D7	00	
S0022269	DAEFCI09	DAEFCI09	CICS	NS	ED	1180K	17.82	6647	00DA	00	
S0041203	DAEFCOAD	DAEFCOAD	IEFPROC	NS	F5	584K	8.49	7892	017C	00	
S0043699	DAEFCI10	DAEFCI10	CICS	NS	E3	1536K	232.35	16987	01B3	00	
S0052293	DAEFCI01	DAEFCI01	CICS	NS	E3	1148K	88.94	14125	01E3	00	
S0030892	DAEFCODE	DAEFCODE	SC0##034	NS	F5	5072K	18.17	12827	02C3	00	
S0022979	DAEFCI15	DAEFCI15	CICS	NS	E3	6384K	393.90	18334	0300	00	
S0030894	DAEFCO	DAEFCO	IEFPROC	NS	F5	28592K	680.40	292K	032B	00	
S0023507	DAEFCIA1	DAEFCIA1	CICS	NS	E3	1156K	236.13	13872	0332	00	
S0030896	DAEFCOTS	DAEFCOTS	IEFPROC	NS	F5	976K	19.70	4762	033E	00	
S0031260	DAEFCIA2	DAEFCIA2	CICS	NS	E3	1124K	5.21	5808	0352	00	
S0032261	DAEFCIUUK	DAEFCIUUK	CICSESA	NS	E3	13488K	1.09	3224	0376	00	
S0031699	DAEFCI11	DAEFCI11	CICS	NS	E3	7900K	3.58	4953	0379	00	
S0032194	DAEFCOT	DAEFCOT	IEFPROC	NS	F5	12184K	6.54	16140	0390	00	
----- CPU % 95.25 PAGE RATE/SEC 16.50 INTERVAL 14.55 S											
OP=A CL=ALL IN=ALL JB=DAEFC DS=1 SI=CC LR=1 LL=132 PP=0 DC= RL=999999											
AD=S DE= SC= PT= SQ= RR=0 OC= SD=1500 20.02.2002, 14:25:17											

Various display formats are available using the A command. The type of display information is determined by the AD keyword (see the section on keywords below).

Note that the column headings remain the same regardless of the display option selected. The column headings are explained in the following table:

Heading/Field	Description
ID	The identification number of each initiator. ID is blank for system tasks and TSO tasks.
JOBNAME	The jobname of the active task.
STEPNAME	The job step name being executed, either within the procedure or within the job if no procedure is being executed.
PROCSTEP	The name of the procedure being executed, if any.
ST	Status of the indicated task or job: OT - swapped-out NS - non-swappable ND - not dispatchable
DP	The dispatching priority for a job.
STORE	The amount of virtual storage assigned to the job.

Heading/Field	Description
CPU	The number of CPU seconds consumed.
EXCP	The I/O the job has generated.
DM	The performance group domain.
AS	The address space.
RP	The reply ID.
CPU %	The percent of time the CPU was active of the time period displayed in the INTERVAL field (see below).
PAGE RATE/SEC	The average paging rate.
INTERVAL	The interval of time, in minutes and seconds, over which the paging statistics have been accumulated.

z/OS (JES3)

In z/OS (JES3) environments, the active display has a slightly different format. The header format for the A display in an z/OS (JES3) environment is illustrated in the following figure.

```
ID  JOBNAME  STEPNAME  PROCSTEP  STATUS  GROUP  DP  RT  LINES  STORE  CPU  RP
```

Note that in z/OS (JES3) environments, the active display includes the JES3 job class group and the JES3 job number. In addition, the SYSOUT line count provided does not include any output in a "held" SYSOUT class.

The following table describes the column headings that appear on the UQ A display for the z/OS (JES3) environment.

Heading	Description
ID	The identification number of each initiator. ID is blank for system tasks and TSO tasks.
JOBNAME	The jobname of the active task.
STEPNAME	The job step name being executed, either within the procedure or within the job if no procedure is being executed.
PROCSTEP	The name of the procedure being executed, if any.
STATUS	The number of subtasks associated with the indicated task or job. This count identifies the number of unique z/OS subtasks created.
GROUP	Performance group.
DP	The displatching priority for a job.
RT	Ready TCB count.
LINES	Output spool lines produced by job.
STORE	The amount of virtual storage assigned to the job.
CPU	The number of CPU seconds consumed.
RP	The reply ID.

D Command

The D command enables you to display the current status of all disk units defined to the operating system.

The command format is:

```
D
```

The display generated by the UQ D command is illustrated in the following figure.

UNIT	SERIES	STATUS	VOLUME	DCB	UNIT	SERIES	STATUS	VOLUME	DCB
124	3390	OFFLINE			125	3390	OFFLINE		
126	3390	OFFLINE			127	3390	OFFLINE		
128	3390	OFFLINE			129	3390	OFFLINE		
12A	3390	OFFLINE			12B	3390	OFFLINE		
12C	3390	OFFLINE			12D	3390	OFFLINE		
12E	3390	OFFLINE			12F	3390	OFFLINE		
200 A	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	DBDC02	000	201 A	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	DBDC06	039
202 A	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	DBDC07	056	203 A	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	DBDC01	089
204 A	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	EUP001	009	205 A	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	EUP002	005
206 A	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	EUP003	006	207 A	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	GSALL1	003
208 A	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	GSMUE1	003	209 A	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	GSSTU1	007
20A A	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	RSC001	002	20B A	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	ANW001	002
20C A	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	AER001	004	20D A	3380	RSIDNT/STOR	USR006	006
20E A	3380	RSIDNT/STOR	USR007	017	20F 0	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	SMIG01	
210 A	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	DCE001	003	211 A	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	DCE002	010
212 A	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	XCOL01	001	213 A	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	XKGS01	022
214 A	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	ADA003	028	215 A	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	ADA004	007
216 A	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	ADAE01	010	217 A	3380	RSIDNT/PRIV	ADAE02	005

OP=D CL=ALL IN=ALL JB= DS=1 SI=CC LR=LAST LL=80 PP=1 DC= RL=999999 AD=J
DE= SC= PT= SQ= RR=0 OC= SD=1500 11.11.1997, 14:48:13



Note: The last column of the display ("DCB") is only shown in z/OS environments.

Note that there are no options available with this command function. If, however, the number of disk units defined is large enough, the display may extend, for a 3270 display terminal, to multiple displays. In this situation, press **ENTER** to scroll to the next screen page.

The column headings remain the same regardless of the length of the display.

The following table describes the column headings that appear on the UQ D display for all environments.

Heading	Description
UNIT	The CUU of the indicated disk unit.
	The indicator in the column immediately to the right of the UNIT column specifies the current usage of the defined unit. It can have one of the following four values:
	O The unit is online, but not in use.
	A The unit is online and allocated.
	B The unit is online, allocated, and busy performing I/O.
	blank The unit is offline.
SERIES	The type of disk unit defined. The codes used to designate unit types are:
	3375 3375
	3380 3380
	3390 3390
	FBA 3310-3370 (z/VSE)
	none Unknown unit type
STATUS	The mount status for the indicated unit and the disk volume on that unit. The status indicators are:
	ONLINE The unit is online (z/VSE).
	MOUNT RQD There is a mount pending.
	OFFLINE The unit is offline.
	NOT READY The unit is inoperative.
	CHNG STATUS The mount status is transient.
	RESERVD The volume is dismountable only upon request.
	RSIDNT The volume is non-removable.
	REMOVE The volume can be removed dynamically.
	PRIV It is a private volume.
	PUBL Temporary data sets will be allocated.
	STOR Permanent data sets with nonspecific volume references will be allocated.
	SYSRES It is a system residence volume(z/VSE).
VOLUME	The volume identification name of the disk volume mounted on this unit. This entry is blank if the unit is offline.
DCB (OS)	The number of z/OS data sets currently allocated and in use on the indicated volume.
OWN (VSE)	The number of z/VSE partitions owning the indicated volume.

L Command

The L command enables you to display all JES datasets for a given job. If the result of a previous job selection gave more than one job, the datasets for the first one found are listed. By selecting one of the datasets with the cursor, you can display this dataset.

The command format is:

```
L
```

M Command

The M command enables you to display the console operator messages.

The command format is:

```
M
```

Note that no arguments are given with this command.

z/OS (JES3)

In z/OS (JES3) environments, the M command displays the system log for the processor on which Com-plete is executing. You can, however, examine active SYSLOG jobs on any processor in the JES3 complex by using the S command.

Source of the displayed messages:

If you have a CONSOLE server statement in your sysparms, the data is taken from the internal table built by the server and limited by the number of entries you have defined in the server statement. On z/VSE, this is the only possible source for the data.

z/OS: If there is no CONSOLE server in the sysparms, the data is taken from the system's OPERLOG or SYSLOG. The time/date of the oldest/newest record available are displayed on the Selection screen (PF5).

Data is scrolled using PF7/PF8. PF9 goes to the oldest record available. Outstanding WTORs are displayed and highlighted at the end of the last page. Use PF10/PF11 to display the left, right or center part of the message.



Notes:

1. Using the CONSOLE server: The Console messages and WTORs are stored in the incore table as they arrive. This means that only messages and outstanding replies arriving after activation of the server can be displayed.
2. Function '=' (blanks) has the same effect as Function='K ' if the Command field is not empty.

3. Operator commands must be entered in the command field. The function field may contain only blanks, "K" followed by a blank or "/" followed by a blank.

Input Fields/Keys:

Function:	any valid UQ function
Operand/Command:	<i>operand</i> for the above UQ Function or <i>operator command</i> for sending the data to the console.

Special Functions/PFKeys:

ENTER	Performs the entered function or command. If both are empty, the latest messages are displayed.
CLEAR	Terminates UQ.
PF5	Shows the selection screen (Sel) or goes back to the normal display (NoSel). Only available if OPERLOG/SYSLOG are used.
PF6	Retrieves the last (10) operator commands entered. The command is displayed and can be modified before execution.
PF7/PF8	Scrolls backward/forward within the number of records available.
PF9	Shows the oldest record available on OPERLOG/SYSLOG.
PF10/PF11	Moves displayed window to the left or right. For all terminal models except 5, the default part is the center. On model 5 terminals the default is the left part of the line.

All other PF keys will honor the user and global PFKey definitions made for UQ in UUTIL. Note that some definitions may not be applicable and no action will be displayed on the UQ M screen.

Selection:

The display can be limited by Date/Time. The FROM date must be always lower than the TO date. You can also give SCAN arguments. The next line found containing the argument will be shown at the bottom of the displayed messages. For SYSLOG records the display is always for the local system. On OPERLOG you can show messages from the local system only or from all systems.

O Command

The O command displays console operator reply messages requiring a reply only.

The command format is:

```
O
```

Note that no arguments are given with this command.



Notes:

1. Function = ' ' (blanks) has the same effect as Function='K ' if the Command field is not empty.
2. Operator commands *must* be entered in the *command* field. The *function* field may contain only blanks, "K" followed by a blank or "/" followed by a blank.

Sample UQ M Screen (Model 2):

```

16:25:42      TID    23      COM-5.1.      User RSF1      30.08.97
              ---    System Messages    ---              UQM1

JOB01502 IEF404I KAS - ENDED - TIME=16.25.27
JOB01502 -KAS      ENDED.  NAME-              TOTAL TCB CPU TIME=   .00
JOB01504 IEF403I KAS - STARTED - TIME=16.25.28
JOB01504 -              --TIMINGS (MINS.)--
JOB01504 -JOBNAME  STEPNAME PROCSTEP    RC    EXCP    CONN    TCB    SRB    CLOCK
JOB01504 -KAS      TEST              00     29     38     .00     .00     .0
STC01303 .C          J01502
JOB01502 .HASP634 KAS      CAN NOT BE CANCELED
STC01303 .P          J01499
JOB01499 .HASP608 KAS      AWAITING PURGE      PRI0  1 PURGE ANY
JOB01503 -              --TIMINGS (MINS.)--
JOB01503 -JOBNAME  STEPNAME PROCSTEP    RC    EXCP    CONN    TCB    SRB    CLOCK
JOB01503 -ESI      ESI              00     95    254     .06     .00     .1
JOB01503 IEF404I ESI - ENDED - TIME=16.25.35
JOB01503 -ESI      ENDED.  NAME-              TOTAL TCB CPU TIME=   .06
STC06632 *23 DFS996I *IMS READY*  IMS4
***** BOTTOM OF DATA *****
Select Function:              CONSOLE
Operand/Command:
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
              Retrv up    down    left  right

```

Input Fields/Keys:

Function: any valid UQ function

Operand/Command: *operand* for the above UQ Function or *operator command* for the data to be send to the console.

Special Functions/PF Keys:

ENTER	Performs the entered Function or Command . If both are empty the last messages are displayed.
CLEAR	Terminate UQ
PF6	Retrieve the (10) last entered operator commands. The command is displayed and can be modified before execution.
PF7	Scroll backward/forward within the limits of the table.
PF10/PF11	Move displayed window to left or right. For all terminal models except 5 the default part is the center. On model 5 terminals the default is the left part of the line.

All other PF Keys will honor the definitions made for UQ in UUTIL - user and global PFKey definitions. Note that some definitions may not be applicable thus not causing any action on the UQ M screen.



Notes:

1. Function=' ' (blanks) has the same effect as Function='K ' if the Command field is not empty.
2. Operator commands *must* be entered in the *command* field. The *function* field may contain only blanks, "K" followed by a blank or "/" followed by a blank.

Q Command

The Q command enables you to request a display of the jobs residing in the input/output queue.

The command format is:

Q

The default display generated by this command is a display of the jobs in the input/output queue. The following figure illustrates a typical Q display for an z/OS (JES2) system.

JOB	NUMBER	Q	J	O	SYST	DEST	PRI	ST	LINES	FORM	FCB	WRITER
COMTEST4	S.54447	*X	-	DAEF			15		0			
COMTEST2	S.52908	*X	-	DAEF			15		0			
COMTEST4	S.53792	0	S	X			112	H	1,728	STD		
COMTEST4	S.53792	0	S	X			144		239	STD		
COMTEST4	S.53443	0	S	X			144	H	412	STD		
COMTEST4	S.53443	0	S	X			144		261	STD		
COMTEST4	S.53331	0	S	X			144	H	412	STD		
COMTEST4	S.53331	0	S	X			144		229	STD		
COMTEST4	S.53039	0	S	X			144	H	422	STD		
COMTEST4	S.53039	0	S	X			144		231	STD		
COMTEST2	S.50616	0	S	X			112		1,452	STD		
COMTEST5	S.33907	0	S	X			144		202	STD		
COMTEST5	S.33907	0	S	X			144		562	STD		
COMTEST4	S.53792	0	S	Z			144		398	STD		
COMTEST4	S.53443	0	S	Z			144		534	STD		

... 64 PERCENT SPOOL UTILIZATION.

----- JOBS 15 TOTAL RECORDS 7,082
 OP=Q CL=ALL IN=ALL JB=COMT DS=1 SI=SM LR=1 LL=132 PP=0 DC= RL=999999
 AD=J DE= SC= PT= SQ=C RR=0 OC= SD=1500 WR= 10.06.2005, 11:01:19

Various display formats are available with the Q command. The display format is determined by both the operating system environment and the keywords CJ, CL, CO, DE, IN, JB, JC, JO, OC, and SQ. The display format can also be determined by the UQ user-written exit.

Column headings vary depending on the operating system environment.

- z/OS (JES2)
- z/OS (JES3)
- z/VSE (POWER)

z/OS (JES2)

If the selection criteria limit the display to 1500 entries, the entries are sorted. For IN=I the sort sequence is set to priority + number, for all others it is set to class. If more entries are selected, they are listed in the sequence in which they are read by the subsystem interface. In this case the bottom line of the display indicates the number of entries already read by the interface and the total number of jobs matching the selection criteria.

The following table describes the column headings that appear on the UQ Q display for the z/OS (JES2) environment.

Heading	Description
JOB	The names of the jobs on the queue.
NUMBER	The job numbers assigned to specific jobs by the spooling system (JES).
Q	The type of queue in which a job resides.
	For non-JES systems, one of the following two values will appear:
	I The job is in the input queue.
	O The job is in the output queue.
	For JES systems, one of the following five values will appear:
	* The task is active.
	I The job is in the input queue.
	X The job is executing.
	O The job is in the output queue.
	P A purge request is pending for the job.
J	The job class set in the JCL.
O	The output class set in the JCL.
DEST	The destination code of the job. The codes displayed are those codes defined to the spooling system and normally indicate that the job either originated from or was destined for an RJE station.
	In JES systems, if the job task is active on an I/O device, the device name is also displayed.
PRI	The priority of the indicated job within the indicated job class queue.

Heading	Description
ST	The status of the indicated job. One of the following two values may appear:
	H The job is in hold status.
	blank The job is not in hold status.
LINES	Number of lines generated by the job (not including lines in output datasets, which are logically deleted).
FORM	Name of the JES2 form associated with the output.
FCB	Name of the JES2 forms control buffer associated with the output.
FLASH	Name of the JES2 flash associated with the output.

z/OS (JES3)

The header format for a Q display in an z/OS (JES3) environment is illustrated in the following figure.

```
OB-NAME JOB# Q CLASS PRI ST ORIGIN
```

The following table describes the column headings that appear on the UQ Q display for z/OS (JES3).

Heading	Description
JOB-NAME	The name(s) of the job(s) on the queue.
JOB#	The JES3 job number.
Q	The JES3 function that the selected job is currently executing. One of the following three functions may be indicated:
	I Input service
	M Main service
	O Output service
CLASS	The JES3 job class.
PRI	The JES3 priority.
	Note that PRI can have a value ranging from 0 to 15.
ST	The JES3 job class status. ST can be one of the following:
	H The job is in hold.
	A The job is currently active on the function indicated by Q.
	Q The job is currently available for the function indicated by Q.
	W The job is currently waiting for the function indicated by Q.
ORIGIN	The JES3 job origin (ORG).

z/VSE (POWER)

The header format for a Q display in a z/VSE environment is illustrated in the following figure.

```
JOB NUMBER Q CL PR DI RECORDS DEST SID
```

The following table describes the column headings that appear on the UQ Q display for VE:.

Heading	Description								
JOB	The name(s) of the job(s) on the queue.								
NUMBER	The POWER job number.								
Q	The type of queue in which a job resides: <table><tr><td>R</td><td>The job is in the reader queue.</td></tr><tr><td>L</td><td>The job is in the list queue.</td></tr><tr><td>P</td><td>The job is in the punch queue.</td></tr></table>	R	The job is in the reader queue.	L	The job is in the list queue.	P	The job is in the punch queue.		
R	The job is in the reader queue.								
L	The job is in the list queue.								
P	The job is in the punch queue.								
CL	The POWER job class for jobs in the RDR queue, the PUN/LST class for any kind of output.								
PR	The POWER priority.								
DI	The POWER job disposition. DI may be one of the following: <table><tr><td>L</td><td>Disposition "Leave".</td></tr><tr><td>H</td><td>Disposition "Hold".</td></tr><tr><td>D</td><td>Disposition "Delete".</td></tr><tr><td>*</td><td>Job is marked active.</td></tr></table>	L	Disposition "Leave".	H	Disposition "Hold".	D	Disposition "Delete".	*	Job is marked active.
L	Disposition "Leave".								
H	Disposition "Hold".								
D	Disposition "Delete".								
*	Job is marked active.								
RECORDS	The number of data records contained in a job.								
DEST	The POWER remote output destination.								
SID	The POWER system ID (only applicable if shared spooling is used).								

S Command

The S command enables you to request a display of a specific job as it exists either in the input or output queues. It is used in conjunction with the JB keyword.

The following table summarizes the z/OS and z/VSE equivalents of the information that may be displayed using the S command.

z/OS	z/VSE
Input queue jobs:	Reader queue jobs:
a. JCL	a. Job control
b. SYSIN data	b. SYSIPT data
Output queue jobs:	List or Punch queue jobs:
a. SMB information	a. SYSLST information
b. Job step information	b. SYSPUN information
c. SYSOUT information	

The information to be displayed is determined by use of the keyword argument SI; it can be displayed in one of several formats. The format is determined by use of the keyword arguments DS, JB, LR, LL, PP, RL, SC, and SI. Other keywords used in conjunction with the S command are DC, DE, PT, and RR.

The command format for the S command is:

```
S,JB=identifier
```

JB=identifier	Identifies the specific job to be selected for display.
	Note that identifier can be either the jobname or the job number (as determined by POWER, or JES).
	Jobnames are not necessarily unique but job numbers are. identifier, however, must uniquely identify the job to be selected.

The default display generated by this command is determined by the initialized value of the SI keyword argument. If you do not initialize this keyword argument, it defaults to SI=SM for z/OS and LS for z/VSE.

The output displayed is the SMB/SYSLST information.

The following figure illustrates a typical display that might occur as a result of using the default values of the S command in an z/OS (JES2) environment.

```
2 //STARTING EXEC XCOM148
      4 XXXCOM148 EXEC PGM=NPRINIT,REGION=8M,TIME=1440
IEF287I   MM.SYSF.LISTING                                NOT CATLGD  2
IEF287I   VOL SER NOS= ADAE01.
IEF287I   MM.SYSF.LISTING                                NOT CATLGD  2
IEF287I   VOL SER NOS= ADAE02.
IEF287I   ADABAS.SYSF.QAS.RESULT.KM02.V620              NOT CATLGD  2
IEF287I   VOL SER NOS= WRK001.
IEF287I   ADABAS.SYSF.QAS.RESULT.KM02.V620              NOT CATLGD  2
IEF287I   VOL SER NOS= WRK001.
IEF287I   ADABAS.SYSF.QAS.RESULT.KM02.V620              NOT CATLGD  2
IEF287I   VOL SER NOS= WRK001.
IEF287I   ADABAS.SYSF.QAS.RESULT.KM02.V620              NOT CATLGD  2
IEF287I   VOL SER NOS= WRK001.
IEF287I   ADABAS.SYSF.QAS.RESULT.KM02.V620              NOT CATLGD  2
IEF287I   VOL SER NOS= WRK001.
IEF287I   PUX.UNXTRANS.ALF150                            NOT CATLGD  2
```

```
-----
OP=S CL=ALL IN=ALL JB=XCOM148,S.3374 DS=1 SI=CC LR=1 LL=80 PP=1 DC= RL=999999
AD=J DE= SC= PT= SQ= RR=0 OC= SD=1500 11.11.1997, 15:13:23
```

Note that the output displayed is arranged in data sets, each of which is displayed by use of the DS keyword.

T Command

The T command enables you to request a display of the status of the tape units defined to the operating system.

The command format is:

```
T
```

No keyword arguments affect the output displayed by this command.

The default display generated by this command is a display of all the tape units defined to the operating system and the mount status associated with them. For a display type terminal, if the number of units exceeds the capacity of one screen display, you can display the additional tape units by pressing **ENTER**.

The following figure illustrates a typical display that might occur when the T command is entered in an z/OS (JES2) environment.

UNIT	SERIES	BPI	STATUS	VOLUME
810	3480	38000	OFFLINE	
811	3480	38000	ALLOCATED	004988
812	3480	38000	OFFLINE	
813	3480	38000	OFFLINE	
814	3480	38000	ONLINE	
815	3480	38000	OFFLINE	
816	3480	38000	OFFLINE	
817	3480	38000	OFFLINE	
818	3480	38000	OFFLINE	
819	3480	38000	OFFLINE	
81A	3480	38000	OFFLINE	
81B	3480	38000	OFFLINE	
81C	3480	38000	OFFLINE	
81D	3480	38000	OFFLINE	
81E	3480	38000	OFFLINE	
81F	3480	38000	OFFLINE	
880	3400	1600/6250	ONLINE	
890	3490	38000	OFFLINE	
8A0	3400	1600/6250	OFFLINE	

 OP=T CL=ALL IN=ALL JB= DS=1 SI=CC LR=1 LL=80 PP=1 DC= RL=999999 AD=J
 DE= SC= PT= SQ= RR=0 OC= SD=1500 11.11.1997, 15:15:05

V Command (z/OS Only)

The V command enables you to request a display that summarizes the free space available on all direct access volumes currently mounted and online to the operating system.

The command format is:

```
V
```

No keyword arguments affect the output of the resulting display.

The display generated by this command is a display of direct access devices online to the operating system and a summary of the free space for each volume as shown in the following figure. Note that a maximum of 16384 volumes is displayed.

The following figure illustrates a typical display that might occur when the V command is entered in an z/OS environment.

VOLUME	CUU	DEV TYP	STATUS	TOTAL FREE CYLS	LARGEST FREE TRACKS	CONTIG FREE EXTNTS	FREE CYLS, TRACKS	
EDU107	10B	3390	ONLINE	1951	5	3	1528	0
DBDC02	200	3380	ONLINE	907	9	4	907	0
DBDC06	201	3380	ONLINE	0	0	0	0	0
DBDC07	202	3380	ONLINE	49	173	68	13	0
DBDC01	203	3380	ONLINE	19	306	65	2	0
EUP001	204	3380	ONLINE	786	165	89	81	0
EUP002	205	3380	ONLINE	529	294	57	208	3
EUP003	206	3380	ONLINE	326	575	97	34	0
GSALL1	207	3380	ONLINE	514	447	140	132	0
GSMUE1	208	3380	ONLINE	1206	51	14	878	0
GSSTU1	209	3380	ONLINE	290	86	25	140	0
RSC001	20A	3380	ONLINE	1692	47	11	735	0
ANW001	20B	3380	ONLINE	279	5	4	144	0
AER001	20C	3380	ONLINE	51	66	23	11	0
USR006	20D	3380	ONLINE	31	1296	320	1	21
USR007	20E	3380	ONLINE	87	1134	249	6	3

OP=V CL=ALL IN=ALL JB= DS=1 SI=CC LR=1 LL=80 PP=1 DC= RL=999999 AD=J
DE= SC= PT= SQ= RR=0 OC= SD=1500 11.11.1997, 15:16:26

If the number of volumes to be displayed exceeds the capacity of one display for a display type terminal, press **ENTER** to continue the display.

The column headings illustrated in the UQ V display are described in the following table.

Heading	Description
VOLUME	The volume identification name of the DASD volume mounted on this unit.
CUU	The CUU of the unit.
DEV TYP	The device type of the unit.
STATUS	The mounted status of the DASD volume. Normally, this entry is online.
TOTAL FREE CYLS	The sum of the count of all free cylinders on the indicated volume.
TOTAL FREE TRACKS	The sum of the count of all free track extents on the indicated volume.
TOTAL FREE EXTNTS	The sum of the count of all free extents for the indicated volume.
LARGEST CYLS/TRKS	The largest free extent, per volume, given for both cylinders and tracks.

Note that the volume display is obtained for a five-minute interval only. The beginning of this interval is given at the bottom right of the display.



Note: If you repeat the V command within this five-minute interval, the display is repeated. It will not reflect any data set allocations that may have occurred since the start of this interval.

UQ Keywords

The UQ keyword is used to tailor the output of a specific UQ command function or to direct hard copy routing of portions of a display.

Although some command functions are unaffected by keyword usage, you can enter any keyword at any time while UQ is active, and it will subsequently be in effect when a command is executed that uses one or more of them.

This section gives a detailed description of all keywords and the effect they have on specific command functions. Sample displays are given to illustrate the effects of specific keywords on output displays.

Keyword Values

You can enter keyword values, either when you invoke UQ or after invocation; however, using a specific keyword will have no apparent effect if the command function with which you enter it is not applicable to that keyword. Keyword initialization occurs at the point that a function is issued that uses that keyword. In addition, the use of some keyword values may cause other keyword values to be modified. When you use the keywords later, their output results will reflect the most recent modifications made, either by you or other keyword values.

The keywords and their general application are summarized in the following table. The keywords are designed to be used with specific commands. The commands associated with each keyword are also indicated. Keywords that have related effects when used with other keywords are also listed.

Keyword	Description	Used With Command	Related Keywords
AD	Sets the display option.	A	
CJ	Sets which job classes are displayed.	Q	JES2 only
CL	Sets which job classes are displayed.	Q	all systems except z/OS JES3
		S	z/OS JES3 only
CO	Sets which output classes are displayed.	Q	JES2 only
DC	Sets the destination code for hard copy output.	S	DS, RL, PP, LL, LR, SD
DE	Sets the destination code for job output being sent to a RJE station.	S,Q	JB
DS	Sets which logical data set within a unique job is to be displayed.	S	DC, RL, SI
IN	Sets whether input or output jobs will be displayed.	Q	

Keyword	Description	Used With Command	Related Keywords
JB	Sets which job(s) will be displayed.	S, L, Q	
JC (z/OS[JES3] only)	Sets a JES3 job class.	Q	
JO (z/OS [JES3] only)	Sets a JES3 job origin.	Q	
LL	Sets the line length to be used for output display of a specific queued job.	S	
LR	Sets the line number to be used for output display of a specific queued job.	S	DS
NO	Remembers a position in the spool file.	S	
OC (z/OS)	Sets the output class of the job being displayed to the specific output class.	Q	JB
OP		All (used for information purposes only)	
PO	Points to a previously noted position in the spool file.	S	
PP	Sets the print position to be used for output of a specific queued job.	S	
PT	Sets the destination code for hard copy output.	S	
RL	Sets the maximum number of statements to be sent to another terminal.	S	DC
RR	Specifies the frequency with which UQ will write displayed data to the terminal.	all	
SC	Specifies a character string to be searched for using the S command.	S	
SD	Sets the number of lines that will be written to a UEDIT work file.	S	DC
SI	Specifies the type of queue information to be displayed.	S	
SQ	Specifies the sorting sequence for the job queue display.	Q	
WR (z/OS)	Changes the WRITER name of the job being displayed to the specific name.	Q	JB

The status of all keyword values is maintained by UQ; their initialized values are displayed in the bottom two lines of every command function display.

Default values are established for most keywords. To view the default values for any keyword at any time, enter the keyword, followed by an equal sign, but do not specify a value. The SC keyword is an exception; details about its use are given later in this section. A more detailed description of UQ keywords follows below.

AD Keyword (z/OS only)

The AD keyword affects the output display of the A command.

The format is:

AD=[value]

value	Specifies the display option to be used when the A command function is executed.
J	The display is to be restricted to jobs (default).
T	The display is to be restricted to TSO users.
S	The display is to be restricted to started tasks.
I	The display is to be restarted to initiators.

Example:

The following figure illustrates a typical display that might occur when the the AD keyword is used with a value of S (in a z/OS environment) and the A command function is subsequently requested.

ID	JOBNAME	STEPNAME	PROCSTEP	ST	DP	STORE	CPU	EXCP	LINES	ASID	DM	RP
S03032	TMON8DLS	TMON8DLS	TMON8DLS	NS	EF	748K	575.13	25550	N/A	003E	00	
S03042	TMDBDLS	TMDBDLS	TMDBDLS	NS	EF	356K	38.28	9984	N/A	003F	00	
S03120	NUC177	NUC177	NUC177	NS	F3	2152K	6818.66	1938K	N/A	0040	00	
S03077	TIMER	TIMER	TIMER	OT	FF	176K	79.20	2549	N/A	0041	00	
S03124	NATEDPM2	NATEDPM2	GLOBAL	OT	FF	156K	48.64	3	N/A	0043	00	
S03122	NUC11177	NUC11177	NUC11177	NS	F3	368K	107.78	31064	N/A	0044	00	
S03528	NUC010	NUC010	NUC010	NS	F3	4416K	10614.39	3696K	N/A	0045	00	
S03343	DB23DIST	DB23DIST	IEFPROC	NS	EF	224K	4.28	340	N/A	0046	00	
S03130	NATEDPM3	NATEDPM3	GLOBAL	OT	FF	144K	46.37	8	N/A	0047	00	
S03286	IRL4PROC	IRL4PROC		NS	EF	220K	80.72	90	N/A	0048	00	
S03128	NATGBPM	NATGBPM	GLOBAL	OT	FF	140K	46.43	2	N/A	0049	00	
S03132	NATGBPM2	NATGBPM2	GLOBAL	OT	FF	148K	48.57	3	N/A	004A	00	
S03167	NATGBPM3	NATGBPM3	GLOBAL	OT	FF	144K	46.49	7	N/A	004B	00	
S03169	NATSWPMH	NATSWPMH	GLOBAL	OT	FF	152K	48.60	3	N/A	004C	00	
S03196	TSO	TSO	TSO	OT	FF	332K	9.63	1075	N/A	004D	00	
S03190	XCOM145	XCOM145	XCOM145	NS	F3	4384K	17866.57	1537K	N/A	004E	00	
S03292	DB23DBM1	DB23DBM1	IEFPROC	NS	EF	3652K	6523.80	2123	N/A	004F	00	
S03231	DB23MSTR	DB23MSTR	IEFPROC	NS	EF	340K	548.11	6141	N/A	0050	00	
----- CPU %							46.00	PAGE RATE/SEC	0.71	INTERVAL	1.42	S
OP=A CL=ALL IN=ALL JB= DS=1 SI=CC LR=1 LL=80 PP=1 DC= RL=999999 AD=S												
DE= SC= PT= SQ= RR=0 OC= SD=1500 11.11.1997, 15:19:29												

CJ Keyword

In JES2 systems the CJ keyword affects the output display of the Q command. This keyword determines which job classes are displayed. Note that CJ and CO are mutually exclusive.

CL Keyword

In all systems except z/OS (JES3), the CL keyword affects the output display of the Q command. This keyword determines which job classes are displayed.

In z/OS (JES3) systems, the CL keyword is used in conjunction with the Q command when SI=SO in order to limit the display to specific SYSOUT class(es).

The format is:

```
CL=[value]
```

value	Specifies the job classes for which the display is to be restricted. One of two formats can be specified:	
	ALL	The display is to include all job classes.
	ab...n	The display is to be restricted to one or more job classes. For example, CL=A restricts the display to jobs in class A; CL=ABC restricts the display to jobs in job queue classes A, B, and C.
	Default: If the Q or S command in z/OS (JES3) systems is issued and no value is specified for the CL keyword argument, the default is ALL.	

The following figure illustrates a typical display that might occur when the CL keyword is used with a value of A and the Q command is subsequently requested.

```

JOB      NUMBER    Q CLS DEST      PRI  ST      LINES    FORM    FCB    FLASH
OPFWDMS2 J.3151    *X  A          10          0
SSFDEV   J.8752     0  A   AHU          9          2    STAN
USARMU   J.8882     0  A   USARMU       9          2    STAN
... 45 PERCENT SPOOL UTILIZATION.

```

```

----- JOBS          3  TOTAL RECORDS          4
OP=Q CL=A IN=ALL JB= DS=1 SI=SO LR=1 LL=80 PP=1 DC= RL=999999 AD=S
DE= SC= PT= SQ= RR=0 OC= SD=1500 11.11.1997, 15:24:05

```

CO Keyword

In JES2 systems the CO keyword affects the output display of the Q command. This keyword determines which output classes are displayed. Note that CJ and CO are mutually exclusive.

DC Keyword

The DC keyword is used only in conjunction with the S command. It sets the destination code of the destination terminal(s) to be used when data is sent to another terminal. The data sent is from the currently displayed SYSIN/SYSIPT or SYSOUT/SYSLST for a specific job.

The format is:

```
DC=destination
```

where *destination* is either any valid Terminal Identification number (TID) or any valid message switching code.

When you enter destination as an asterisk (DC=*), the output is directed to a work file. You can then use the RECOVER function in order to process the work file under UEDIT.

The DC keyword is used primarily to obtain hard copy output of data from a job queued either in the input or output queue. The amount of data to be sent is determined by the settings of the DS, RL, PP, LL, LR, and SD keywords.

The DS keyword determines which logical output data set is to be included. Since job queue data, whether on the input or output queue, is arranged in logical data sets by Com-plete, the only data that will be sent by using the DC keyword is data in the logical data set determined by the DS keyword. For example, if DS=5 is in effect, only data from logical data set 5 will be sent.

The RL keyword determines the number of statements to be sent. For example, if RL=28 is in effect, only 28 lines of data will be sent.

The PP keyword determines the beginning position of each statement from which the data will be generated. The PP keyword determines the beginning column or print position within each statement being displayed. Note that this same print position will be used in all DC output.



Note: If the spool data set includes carriage control characters, they will be transmitted and used only if PP=0.

The LL keyword determines the length of each line to be displayed. When the DC keyword is used to send the data to another location, the same line length will be used.

The LR keyword determines the logical record or statement number of the first line to be included in the output data.

The SD keyword determines the size (number of lines) of the UEDIT work file that will be used when "DC=*" is specified.

DE Keyword

The DE keyword is used with either the S or Q command when a unique job is being displayed. It sets the destination code of the destination RJE station to be used when job output is sent to an RJE station. The data being sent is data from the currently displayed SYSOUT/SYSLST for a specific job.

The format is:

```
DE=destination
```

or:

```
DE=node.destination
```

where *destination* is any valid RJE destination code as defined to the spooling system (JES, or POWER), possibly on a different node.

The DE keyword is used primarily to route all output to a line printer, either central or remote. Note that a Com-plete terminal cannot be designated as an RJE terminal.

The amount of data to be routed is the entire job. Use of the DE keyword submits a standard operating system route statement to the operating system. Any and all standards in effect for a given spooling system (JES, or POWER) are in effect when the route statement is executed. For example, if the operating system in use is z/OS, a route statement routes all jobs with the same name. These jobs are then executed on a priority basis (that is, a job in execution is routed upon completion; the jobs in the output queue is not routed).

Note that even though multiple jobs with the same job name may exist in the output queue, a unique display must be obtained by using the JB keyword before a request using the DE keyword is accepted.

DS Keyword

The DS keyword affects the output display of the S command. This keyword determines which logical data set within a unique job (whether on the input or output queue) is to be displayed. Note that the DC and RL keywords are restricted by the use of the DS keyword.

The format is:

```
DS=[number]
```

number	Identifies the relative number of the logical data set to be displayed.
	Note that number can be specified as a "-" or "+" integer. If "+" or "-" is specified immediately before the integer, the data set displayed is the logical data set plus or minus that amount relative to the data set currently displayed.

z/OS

In z/OS, when you use UQ to view job statement information from the input or output queue, Com-plete arranges the data in logical data sets. These data sets are determined as follows:

Input queue logical data sets:

- Job stream JCL
- Each SYSIN data set

z/VSE

In z/VSE, when you use UQ to view job statement information from the List or Punch queue, Com-plete arranges the data from duplicate job names/job numbers in logical files. These files are determined by the order in the List or Punch queue.

Output queue logical data sets:

- JOB statement SMB messages
- EXEC statement SMB JCL
- Each SYSOUT data set

The end of a logical data set forces the DS keyword to be incremented by one, thus enabling the continued display of data from one data set to the next. In order to force the display to switch from one data set to the next, however, you must initialize the DS keyword. If the DS keyword is not initialized at the time the S command is requested or if the DS keyword is initialized with a null value, the default is DS=1. Note that the DS keyword can be initialized at any time.

The SI keyword determines which logical data set can be displayed. Note that using SI without specifying the DS keyword forces the DS keyword value to be initialized to one.

IN Keyword

The IN keyword affects the output display of the Q command. This keyword determines whether input or output jobs are displayed.

The format is:

```
IN=[value]
```

value	Specifies the restrictions to be imposed upon the display given as a result of execution of the Q command. One of the following nine formats may be specified:	
	ALL	The display is to include all jobs, whether in the input queue or the output queue.
	I	The display is to be restricted to jobs in the input queue.
	O	The display is to be restricted to jobs in the output queue.
	H	The display is to be restricted to jobs that are in hold status and includes jobs from both the input and output queues.
	R	The display is to be restricted to jobs that are not in hold status and includes jobs from both the input and output queues.
	IH	The display is to be restricted to jobs both in the input queue and in hold status.
	OH	The display is to be restricted to jobs both in the output queue and in hold status.
	IR	The display is to be restricted to jobs both in the input queue and not in hold status.
	OR	The display is to be restricted to jobs both in the output queue and not in hold status.

Note that the display resulting from executing the Q command with the IN keyword specified is the same type of display as that given when the IN keyword is not initialized. The only difference is the restrictions imposed by the specification of IN.

If you specify the IN keyword with a null value, the default is IN=ALL. The default sort sequence for IN=I is SQ=P#, for all others SQ=C.

JB Keyword

The JB keyword is used with both the S command and the Q command. This keyword determines which job(s) are displayed.

The format is:

```
JB=[value]
```

value	Specifies the jobname prefix, jobname, or job number to which the display is to be restricted. The acceptable formats for value are:
a.	A one- to eight-character value to be used as a jobname prefix. Note that all jobs with this character string as a prefix to their jobnames will be included in the display. Note: This option cannot be used in conjunction with the S command.
b.	A one- to eight-character value to be used as a jobname. Note that use of this option assumes that only one job having this unique name is in the queue. If more than one job exists with the same name, this option is treated the same as the prefix option (see above).
c.	The unique job number as assigned by the spooling system (JES, or POWER). Since all job numbers are unique, this option guarantees a unique job selection. The job selected will have a job number relative to the current job number established for JB.

If you enter the Q command without specifying a value for the JB keyword, the default display is all jobs in the queue. If you request the S command without specifying a value for the JB keyword, an error will result.

You can reset the default display of queued jobs produced by the Q command to display all jobs in the queue by entering the JB keyword with a null value.

JC Keyword z/OS (JES3) Only

The JC keyword, valid for z/OS (JES3) systems only, is used in conjunction with the Q command.

The format is:

```
JC=[number]
```

number	Default: All jobs in the queue will be displayed.
	Specifies a JES3 job class. All jobs assigned to the specified job class will be included in the display.
	Note that number is a one- to eight-character value.

JO Keyword z/OS (JES3) Only

The JO keyword, valid for z/OS (JES3) systems only, is used in conjunction with the Q command.

The format is:

```
JO=[number]
```

number	Default: All jobs in the queue will be displayed.
	Specifies a JES3 job origin. All jobs originating at the specified origin will be included in the display.
	Note that number is a one- to eight-character value.

LL Keyword

The LL keyword is used only in conjunction with the S command. This keyword determines the line length to be used when information about a specific job either on the input or the output queue is on display.

The format is:

```
LL=[number]
```

number	Specifies the line length to be used when statements are displayed from either SYSIN/SYSIPT or SYSOUT/SYSLST. All displays begin with the column position indicated by the PP keyword argument.
	Note that number can optionally be entered with a "+" or "-" sign. In this form, the value of number is added or subtracted, respectively, from the initialized value of LL in order to obtain a new LL value.

If you enter the S command without specifying a value for the LL keyword, the default is LL=133. If you enter the LL keyword with a null value, the default is LL=80.

If you select a line length for a display that is longer than the line length of the terminal you are using, the line length continues on the following line. If you select a line length that is shorter than the line length of the terminal, the line length is displayed in its entirety on one line.

LR Keyword

The LR keyword is used only in conjunction with the S command. This keyword determines the line number to be used when you're displaying information about a specific job either on the input or the output queue.

The format is:

```
LR=[number]
```

number	Specifies the relative line number or displacement from the current line number to be used when statements are displayed from either SYSIN/SYSIPT or SYSOUT/SYSLST.
	Note that number can optionally be entered with a "+" or "-" sign. In this situation, the statement to be displayed is the statement relative to the current statement by a value of +n or -n, respectively.



Note: If the value you request exceeds the maximum line count for the logical data set being displayed, an error will result. To cause the display to resume, reenter a correct value.

You can optionally specify the LR keyword in the format:

```
LR=LAST[-n]
```

This format specifies that the last line in the logical data set is to be displayed. The optional -n indicates that the statement that is *n* lines before the last line is to be displayed.

If you enter the S command without specifying a value for the LR keyword, the default is LR=1. If you enter the LR keyword with a null value, the default is also LR=1. Note that whenever you change or initialize the DS keyword, LR=1 becomes effective.

OC Keyword

The OC keyword is used only in conjunction with the Q command after a unique job has been displayed. It sets the output class of the job being displayed to the specified output class.

The format is:

```
OC=class
```

where *class* is any valid output class code as defined to the spooling system (JES, or POWER).

The OC keyword is used primarily to change all output for a unique job to a designated output class. For example, if class D is reserved for a dummy output writer, entering OC=D will route output to this class and effectively result in deletion of the output from the queue.



Note: In z/OS (JES3) systems, you can only use the OC keyword to change the SYSOUT class from the JES3 "HOLD-Q" to the "WRITER-Q".

Even though multiple jobs with the same job name exist in the output queue, you must obtain a unique display using the JB keyword before the OC keyword is accepted.

OP Keyword

The use of OP is for information purposes only. Each time a UQ command is issued, the OP keyword is initialized. The initialized value always contains the UQ command code for the command currently in effect.

If you attempt to initialize this keyword, the following error message will appear:

```
UQI0002 - INVALID COMMAND
```

PP Keyword

The PP keyword is used only in conjunction with the S command. This keyword determines the print position to be used when you're displaying information about a specific job either on the input or the output queue.

The format is:

```
PP=[number]
```

number	Specifies the print position or relative print position to be used when statements are displayed from either SYSIN/SYSIPT or SYSOUT/SYSLST.
	Note that number can optionally be entered with a "+" or "-" sign. The display then begins in the column plus or minus, respectively, the number of positions from the current value contained in the PP keyword.

If you enter the S command without specifying a value for the PP keyword argument, the default is PP=0. If you enter the PP keyword with a null value, the default is also PP=0.



Note: You must use the PP=0 value when printout/spooling data sets with embedded carriage control characters (when you want carriage control to occur).

PT Keyword

The PT keyword is used only in conjunction with the S command. It sets the destination code of the destination terminal(s) to be used when you are sending data to another terminal. The data that is sent is the entire output of the currently displayed job. Carriage control characters in output data sets are executed.

The format is:

```
PT=destination
```

where *destination* is any valid Terminal Identification number (TID) or any valid message switching code. The entire SYSOUT/SYSLST data set including SMB information is sent to the destination terminal.

Note that other initialized keyword values such as PP, LR, LL, etc., have no effect on the format of the output generated by the PT keyword.

RL Keyword

The RL keyword is used only with the S command, in conjunction with the DC keyword. It enables you to limit the number of statements to be sent to the destination terminal(s).

The format is:

```
RL=[number]
```

number	Specifies the maximum number of statements to be sent to another terminal(s).
	Note that number can optionally be entered with a "+" or "-" sign. In this format, the maximum number of statements to be sent is determined by adding or subtracting, respectively, n to the current value of RL.

If you specify a number that is less than the number of statements in the logical data set, the number of statements sent is determined by number. If number is more than the number of statements in the logical data set, the number of statements sent is all statements beginning with the statement determined by the LR keyword.

If you do not initialize the RL keyword argument, the default is RL=999999. If you initialize the RL keyword value to a null value, the default is RL=1000.



Note: For DC=*, the number of lines written to the SD file is limited not only by the value of RL, but also by the value of the SD keyword.

RR Keyword

The RR keyword is not restricted to a specific UQ command. This keyword determines the refresh rate or write rate with which UQ display information will be written to the terminal.

The format is:

```
RR=[number]
```

number	Default: 0 seconds
	Specifies the frequency, in seconds, with which UQ will write displayed data to the terminal.
	Note that number must be an integer from 0 to 32,767.

If you enter a value for the RR keyword argument, the data displayed will be the same as that which you could obtain by pressing **ENTER**. If an active task display is the current display at the time you initialize RR, the active task display will automatically be refreshed when the specified number of seconds has elapsed. If you enter an S command before initializing RR, the output of the S command will continue from page to page.

The RR keyword invokes a timed rollout function. To terminate the output of RR, use the Clear key or reset the RR keyword to 0.

SC Keyword

The SC keyword is used only in conjunction with the S command. This keyword enables you to specify a character string for which the S command is to search.

The format is:

```
SC=[string] [,cond]
    [,direction]
    [,begin]
    [,end]
```

string	Default: The initialized value of SC is used.
	Specifies the character string for which the search is to proceed. Note that string may be from 1 to 16 characters.
	Note: If the specified string contains embedded blanks or commas, it must be enclosed in single quotation marks. Embedded quotation marks (apostrophies) must be entered as two single quotation marks only if the character string is enclosed in quotation marks.
cond	Default: EQ
	Specifies the condition under which the search is to be performed. One of six values can be specified:

	EQ	An equal condition.
	NE	A not equal condition.
	LT	A less than condition.
	GT	A greater than condition.
	LE	A less than or equal condition.
	GE	A greater than or equal condition.
direction	Default: +	
	Specifies the direction in which the search is to proceed. One of two values may be specified:	
	+	A forward search.
	-	A backward search.
begin	Default: Zero	
	Specifies the location within the record, relative to zero, at which the search is to begin.	
	If no ending value is specified (see below), a beginning value is required.	
end	Default: The value specified for the beginning location.	
	Specifies the ending location within the record, relative to zero, at which the search is to terminate.	
	Note: Any ending location specified must be greater than the specified beginning location.	
	Note that if both the beginning and ending locations are omitted, the value 240 is used for the end location.	

When you use the SC keyword, a SCAN function is invoked. The scan proceeds, statement by statement, according to the conditions specified with the keyword values. If a match is found in a statement, that statement is displayed as the first output statement. If no match is found, an end-of-data set condition will occur.

SD Keyword

The SD keyword is used only in conjunction with the S command and when the DC keyword is specified as an asterisk (i.e., DC=*). This keyword determines the number of lines that will be written to a UEDIT work file.

The format is:

```
SD=number
```

number	Default: The system programmer's setting of the SDSIZE sysparm.
	Specifies the number of lines in the UEDIT work file.
	Note that number must be an integer from 0 to 32767.

SI Keyword

The SI keyword is used only in conjunction with the S command. This keyword determines the type of job queue information to be displayed.

The format is:

```
SI=value
```

value	Specifies the type of information to be displayed from the input/output job queue. One of the following values can be specified:	
	For z/OS:	
	JL	The job to be displayed is on the input queue and a display of the JCL is requested.
	SM	The job to be displayed is on the output queue and a display of the SMB information is requested.
	SO	The job to be displayed is on the output queue and a display of the SYSOUT is requested.
	SI	The job to be displayed is on the input queue and a display of the SYSIN is requested.
	CC	The job to be displayed is on the output queue and a display of the condition codes is requested.
	For z/VSE:	
	LS	The job to be displayed is on the power List queue.
	PU	The job to be displayed is on the power Punch queue.
	RD	The job to be displayed is on the Reader queue.

If you omit the SI keyword argument when you enter the S command, the default is SI=SM in z/OS, or SI=LS in z/VSE.

SQ Keyword

The SQ keyword is used only in conjunction with the Q command. This keyword argument is used to sort the job queue display into a desired sequence.

The format is:

```
SQ=[option]
```


option	Specifies the sorting sequence into which the job queue display is to be sorted. One of five values can be specified:	
	Q	The display is sorted by the type of job queue entry (input, output).
	C	The display is sorted by the output class.
	P	The display is sorted by the priority of the job queue entry.
	N	The display is sorted by the jobname of the job queue entry.
	#	The display is sorted by the job number of the job queue entry.

If you do not initialize the SQ keyword, the default job queue display will have no sorting in effect.

WR Keyword

The WR keyword is used only in conjunction with the Q command after a unique job has been displayed. It sets the writer name of the job being displayed to the specified name.

The format is:

```
WR=name
```

where *name* is any valid writer name (JES).



Note: Even though multiple jobs with the same job name exist in the output queue, you must obtain a unique display using the JB keyword before the WR keyword is accepted.

Entering Operator Commands (Control User)

The UQ K command allows the entry of operator commands.

Any valid operator command may be issued from a Com-plete terminal if the terminal user has control status. The command format for performing this function is:

```
*UQ K command
```

where *command* is any valid operator command.

Example

The operator system's DISPLAY ACTIVE command can be invoked by entering the command while invoking UQ:

```
*UQ K D A
```

Or the command may be entered after invoking UQ:

```
K D A
```

After the entry of an operator command, the UQ utility displays the operator WTO messages at the Com-plete terminal.

23

USERV - Library Service Utility (z/VSE Only)

■ Overview	352
■ Command Format	352
■ Using USERV	354
■ Commands	360

The Com-plete online utility USERV enables you to display library directories and members, labels, and VTOCs.

Overview

Specifically, USERV allows you to:

- List the directory of a library that is managed by the z/VSE Librarian (either in VSAM space or of SD format);
- Display a module contained in a library managed by the z/VSE Librarian that is of standard type (i.e., Phase, Obj, Dump, Proc, Source);
- Display the two-character library identification codes and the associated z/VSE file names defined by the UEDTB1 module;
- List the VTOC of a specified disk CUU;
- jList the free space on a specified disk CUU;
- List the partition, temporary, and standard labels defined on the z/VSE label cylinder.



Note: There is a user-written exit routine (UUSVX1) provided that enables an installation to restrict usage of certain functions of USERV.

Command Format

USERV is a fully conversational program. This means that you can select the various functions available either when you invoke USERV, or any time thereafter:

- By displaying the USERV command function menu, or:
- By entering a command function at the time of invocation

The basic command format is:

```
*USERV
```

This displays the USERV menu, which summarizes the commands recognized by USERV. It is shown in the following figure.

10:38:28	TID	9	COMTEST2	User ID COK	02/12/02
		-- Data Set Maintenance --			USRV
Function	ID	PFK	Operands		
List Library Members	L	1	LIB or DSN , SUBLIB, and VOLUME		
Display Library Members	D	2	LIB, MEM, MTYPE or DSN, SUB, MEM, MTYPE, VOL		
Print Library Member	P	3	LIB or DSN, SUB, MEM(, VOL)(, DEST)(, CC)(, A)		
Vtoc	V	4	VOLUME		
Space	S	5	VOLUME		
File ID's (LIB ID's)	F	6			
Help Functions	H	7			
Keyword Display	K	8			
Label Area Display	B	9	Type and Partition/Class (unless STD)		
Select Function:		or PFK	and Operands:		
LIBrary:			SUBLIBrary:		
DSN					
MEMBER name:			Member TYPE:		
VOLUME:			Enter Volume Serial Number		
Partition/Class:			Enter Partition ID or Class		
Type:			Enter STD, PARSTD, TEMP or CLASS		
Destination :			Enter Print Destination		
CC and/or Attach :			Enter 'CC', 'A' OR 'CC,A'		

These menus display the USERV functions available for selection, together with important keywords and their defaults. You can invoke a function either by entering a single character or pressing a PF Key.

The valid USERV commands are summarized in the following table. The shortest possible abbreviations are indicated by underlining.

Command	Description
<u>D</u> ISPLAY	Displays a specific module, book, or procedure of a library.
<u>F</u> ILES	Lists the two-character library identification codes and their respective assignments as defined by module UEDTB1.
<u>H</u> ELP	Displays the USERV menu.
<u>K</u> EYWORDS	Displays the keywords and their current values.
<u>L</u> ABEL	Lists the temporary, partition standard, and standard labels on the z/VSE label cylinder.
<u>L</u> IST	Lists the directory of a specified library.
<u>P</u> RINT	Printout spools the statements in a module, book, or procedure of a library.
<u>S</u> PACE	Lists the free space of a specified CUU.
<u>V</u> TOC	Lists the volume table of contents of a specified CUU.

You can also enter a command when you invoke USERV using a direct call and so bypass the USERV Menu.

The direct command format is:

```
*USERV [command positional-argument,keyword]
```

where:

command	Specifies a USERV command.
positional-argument	Specifies one or more USERV positional arguments.
keyword	Specifies one or more USERV keyword arguments.

This feature allows you to enter a series of commands that use common keyword values, thus eliminating your needing to reinitialize keywords as you enter each command.

The details of using the keyword parameters are given in the remaining text of this section.

Using USERV

The functional considerations that must be taken into account when entering commands, positional arguments, and keywords are discussed in the following text.

Entering Commands

Since USERV is fully conversational, you can enter commands at any time while in conversation with USERV. Once you have entered a command, that command is in effect until you enter another command. You can enter additional argument(s), either positional or keyword, at any time, and the current command will be executed reflecting the changes imposed by entry of the new argument(s).

For example, you could use the LIST command to list the books in a specific library by entering the library ID as a positional argument with the LIST command. Once you have obtained the display, entering another library name for the FILENAME keyword argument causes the LIST command to be executed for the new library.

Positional Arguments

Positional arguments, if used, must always immediately follow the command function and precede any keyword arguments. You can separate the command and the first positional argument with either a blank or a comma. Note that in all illustrations in the USERV menu and in this section, a blank will be used as a separator.

If you enter more than one positional argument, you can separate them with either a comma or a blank. Note that in all illustrations in the USERV menu and in this section, a comma is used as a separator.

Entering a positional argument always causes one or more keyword arguments to be initialized. If you enter a command that includes positional arguments, USERV syntax checking processes positional arguments after it processes keyword arguments. Consequently, positional arguments are the final determining factor in the execution of a command function.

Keyword Arguments

You must specify keyword arguments in one of three ways:

- The keyword argument only, with no command;
- As the only argument given with a command;
- After all positional arguments.

Keyword arguments must be separated from commands, positional arguments, and other keyword arguments by a comma or a blank. Note that in all illustrations in this section, a comma is used as the separator.

The keywords defined for USERV are summarized in the following table. The shortest possible abbreviations are indicated by underlining.

Keyword	Description
<u>DESTCODE</u>	Specifies the destination routing code or TID to be used for all USERV PRINT commands.
<u>DSNAME</u>	Specifies the file name of the library to be accessed. (z/VSE file ID up to 44 characters).
<u>FORMAT</u>	Specifies a character, hexadecimal, or interpreted dump format for the DISPLAY and PRINT commands.
<u>LIBRARY</u>	Specifies a two-character library identification code.
<u>MEMBER</u>	Specifies the member (module, book, or procedure) name to be used when the library is accessed.
<u>MTYPE</u>	Specifies the member-type (i.e., Phase, Obj, Proc, Dump, etc.) to be used when the library is accessed.
<u>PART</u>	Specifies the partition (BG, F1 through FB) desired when either the temporary, partition or class standard labels are displayed.
<u>RECORD</u>	Specifies the desired position in the displayed library.
<u>SUBLIB</u>	Specifies the sublibrary name to be used in conjunction with the LIST or DISPLAY command.
<u>TYPE</u>	Specifies the type of z/VSE labels to be displayed.
<u>UNIT</u>	Specifies the CUU of the disk volume to be used for the VTOC and SPACE commands.
<u>USERDATA</u>	Specifies whether or not the optional user data or stow data is to be displayed after execution of the LIST command. Also indicates the format of the resulting display.
<u>VOLSER</u>	Specifies the VOLSER to be used by the VTOC and space functions of USERV.

Note that you can access a display of the current status of the keyword parameters by using the KEYWORDS command. For additional information, and for an example of the KEYWORDS command display, see the section *KEYWORDS Command* later in this section.

Special considerations must be made when using keywords. Among them are the following:

1. USERV command processing always occurs in the following sequence:
 - Initializes keyword arguments;
 - Reinitializes the keyword arguments based upon the positional arguments given;
 - Executes the command.
2. Once you have successfully or unsuccessfully executed a command, you can use the KEYWORDS command to display all initialized keyword arguments and their current values.
3. To initialize any keyword, simply enter the keyword with no associated command function or positional argument. The last-executed command is then re-executed using the new arguments entered as execution time arguments.

Once you have initialized a keyword, you can enter commands that use data from that keyword without needing to specify that keyword again; the initialized value will be used when you execute the command.

4. Initialized keyword values will remain in effect from command to command as long as:
 - USERV remains conversational and is not terminated, and:
 - Entry of a command function does not alter one of the keyword values.



Note: If you also give positional arguments, command entry may force an initialized keyword to be reinitialized.

If you enter more than one keyword in a single command, they are processed from left to right. Consequently, if two or more keywords conflict in that they force initialization of a common keyword argument, the *last keyword entered* determines the initialized value that will be in effect (unless it is overridden by a positional argument).

Keyword initialization considerations are described in detail in the following table:

DESTCODE=destcode	Specifies the destination routing code or TID to be used for all USERV PRINT commands.
	Default: The screen-to-hardcopy terminal defined for the terminal in use in the TIBTAB module, if any.
DSNAME=filename	Specifies the z/VSE file name to be used when processing all commands for which a 44-character file name is not supplied.
	Note: Entry of this keyword argument or entry of a unique file name causes the LIBRARY keyword to be initialized to blanks.

FORMAT=format	Specifies the dump format for the DISPLAY and PRINT commands. Valid dump formats are:																	
	CHAR	Character																
	HEX	Hexadecimal																
	INT	Interpreted																
	<p>Note that for both the HEX and INT format options, one of three line formats are selected depending on line size. The formats have been designed around the standard line sizes of 40, 80, or 132 characters. The selection algorithm, however, uses the minimum line sizes needed for each format, as shown in the following table:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Format</th><th>Mm. Charts/Line</th><th>Bytes/Line Shown</th></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">F=HEX</td><td>125</td><td>48</td></tr> <tr> <td>77</td><td>32</td></tr> <tr> <td>40</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">F=INT</td><td>112</td><td>32</td></tr> <tr> <td>59</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr> <td>33</td><td>8</td></tr> </table> <p>Note: If less than 33 or 40 characters per line are available, the respective option cannot be performed and the keyword value is reset to CHAR.</p>		Format	Mm. Charts/Line	Bytes/Line Shown	F=HEX	125	48	77	32	40	8	F=INT	112	32	59	16	33
Format	Mm. Charts/Line	Bytes/Line Shown																
F=HEX	125	48																
	77	32																
	40	8																
F=INT	112	32																
	59	16																
	33	8																
LIBRARY=libcode	Specifies the two-character library code to be used when all commands for which a library code has not been entered are processed.																	
MEMBER=member	Specifies the member name to be used when commands for which no member name is entered are processed. The name must comply with the z/VSE conventions.																	
	Note that in order to facilitate initialization of the appropriate keywords, member can also be specified with filename or libcode in the following formats:																	
	a.	filename(member)																
	b.	libcode(member)																
	A sublibrary name and member-type may also be necessary.																	
MTYPE=type	Specifies the type of the member to be selected.																	
	Note that type can be from one to eight characters.																	
PART=partition	Specifies the partition ID desired (BG, F1 through FB) when TEMP (User), PARSTD (Partition Standard) or CLASS (Class Standard) labels are displayed. This keyword is associated with the LABEL command.																	
RECORD=position	Is used to position the display of a member.																	
	Note that position can be specified as one of the following:																	
	n	Positions to the n th record of the member.																
	+n	Positions forward by n records.																
	-n	Positions backward by n records.																
	++	Positions to the last record of the member.																

	--	Positions to the first record of the member.
	*	Redisplays the current record from the beginning.
	The number of the current record is displayed in the heading of the DISPLAY display and/or in the KEYWORDS display. Note that if the request causes the record number to go below 1 or above 9999999, these values are substituted respectively. In addition, the substitution takes place as soon as the discovery is made that the requested record number is larger than the number of records in the book or procedure.	
	The positioning function may be accomplished in one of three ways:	
	a.	By including the RECORD keyword in the command string.
		<p>Example:</p> <p>Note://If a member other than the currently open one is accessed, the RECORD value is reset to 1 unless it is specified in the same command line as the display request (as shown above).</p>
	b.	By entering the RECORD keyword values without the preceding keyword, if no operation or positional operand is to be entered. Examples:
		<pre>+10 -10 ++ -- *</pre>
	c.	By using PF keys to enter positioning requests. (See the section <i>PF Key Assignments</i> later in this section for a description of the functions assigned to the PF keys by the USERV utility.)
SUBLIB=name	Specifies the name of the sublibrary to be used in conjunction with the LIST or DISPLAY commands.	
	Note that name can be from one to eight characters.	
TYPE=type	Specifies the type of z/VSE labels that are to be displayed. This keyword is associated with the LABEL command.	
	STD	Standard label track
	TEMP	User label track
	PARSTD	Partition Standard track
	CLASS	Class Standard track
UNIT=cuu	Specifies the CUU of the disk volume to be used for the VTOC and SPACE commands.	
	Default: USERDATA=NO	
USERDATA=indicator	Specifies whether or not user stow information is to be displayed when directory information is requested.	
	Note that the value specified can be either YES or NO.	

	USERDATA=YES indicates that directory information is included in the display. If no directory information is present, only member names are displayed.
	USERDATA=NO indicates that directory information is not displayed.
	USERDATA=[-]D sorts the display of the directory information by date of last update
VOLSER=vvvvvv	Specifies the VOLSER to be used for the VTOC and SPACE functions of USERV.

Paging Requests

If you have requested a large amount of information to be output from a hard copy terminal, and you want to cause the output to be interrupted, use an Attention Interrupt. At this point, to cause one more line of output to be generated, simply press **ENTER**, and you will be prompted to enter a new command.



Note: If you are using a 3270-type terminal or compatible device, to continue the display of output that cannot be contained in one display, press **ENTER**.

PF Key Assignments for Functions List and Display

The **PF1** through **PF8** keys have been assigned scrolling functions that enable you to adjust the current display. When you press one of these keys, the equivalent operand is displayed on the command line, and the function is performed. Note that you can also position within a module/book/procedure by using the RECORD keyword.

In addition to the scrolling functions, other frequently-used functions have been assigned to PF keys 9 through 12. A 40-byte command area is assigned to each of these PF keys so that functions other than those assigned can be zapped in.

The following table lists the functions assigned to the PF keys by the USERV utility.

Key	Equivalen Command	Function
PF1	-20	Scroll one full screen backward, if recsize < 81 bytes.
PF2	1	Position to the start of the member.
PF3	++	Position to the last line of the member.
PF4	+1	Advance the display one line.
PF5	-1	Move the display backward one line.
PF6	+10	Scroll one-half screen forward.
PF7	-10	Scroll one-half screen backward.
PF8	*	Position back to the beginning of the current record.
PF9	*	Position back to the beginning of the current record.
PF10	-	*UEDIT xx (mmmmmmmmmm)1
PF11	-	*UEDIT xx (mmmmmmmmmm)1

Key	Equivalent Command	Function
PF12	-	*UEDIT xx (mmmmmmmmmm)1

where: *xx* =library ID and *mmmmmmmmmm*=sublibrary.book

Note that UEDIT requests are ignored unless you specify both library ID and member.

If you use these PF keys on other USERV functions, they willabend with a U2000.

Commands

The USERV commands are discussed in the remainder of this section.

DISPLAY Command

The DISPLAY command allows you to obtain a listing of a module of any standard type that is contained in a library.

The command format is:

```
DISPLAY [member]
```

where *member* can be in one of the following formats:

(.member,type)	Specifies the one- to eight-character member name to be used in conjunction with the one- to eight-character member type to be displayed. Note: With this format, the SUBLIB and either the LIBRARY or DSNNAME keywords must be initialized.
(sublib.member,type)	Specifies the one- to eight-character sublibrary name and the one- to eight-character member name to be used in conjunction with the one- to eight-character member type to be displayed. Note: With this format, either the LIBRARY or DSNNAME keyword must be initialized.
library (sublib.member,type)	Specifies either a fully qualified library name or a two-character library code defined in UEDTB1 or in UUTIL. Here, member is the one- to ten-character member name to be displayed. If member is omitted, the enclosing parentheses can also be included, or the member format is assumed.

Note that in each of the formats described, if you omit *member*, the keyword argument MEMBER determines the member displayed.

The following figure is an example of a USERV display of a phase.

```

F=I
SUBLIB=SP2LIB    MEMBER=TLSRESTA
DSN=VSE.SP.COMPLETE.SEP24.LIB          LIB=CC VOL=      REC=00000001
                                           UNIT=00C

0000 47F0F010 E3D3E2D9 C5E2E3C1 F4F4F040 *.00.TLSRESTA440 *
0010 18CF5820 C0B05810 00144800 102E4A00 *.....0.. .. *
0020 105A5000 41285810 0080D200 4128105B *.!& .... .K ...$*
0030 411040C0 1B000A28 4110C0AC 91801002 *.. .. .....J...*
0040 4710C046 0A075800 C0B41814 4B10C0BC *..... .4.....*

0050 BE07C05D 5010C060 4510C064 40000000 *...)&...-.... *
0060 00000000 18010A25 91040038 4710C074 *      ....J. ....*
0070 94FB4000 D3004001 22AAD207 40704000 *M.  L   ...K.  . *
0080 D23F4158 40084110 C0BE0A35 44002030 *K... ..... ..*
0090 10000001 00061F00 5810C0B8 41F0000F *.  .  .  .8.0 .*

00A0 0A6B980F 41588200 40700000 00000000 *. ,Q...B   . *
00B0 00000000 00000000 00000001 00500000 *              . & *
00C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *                  *
00D0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *                  *
00E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *                  *

```

The member displayed can be deleted from the library simply by typing SCRATCH. You can also rename it directly:

```
RENAME (.oldmem,oldtype) ([.newmem],newtype)
```

FILES Command

The FILES command enables you to obtain a listing of the entries in the two-character library code table UEDTB1.

The command format is:

```
FILES
```

Any additional arguments entered must be keyword arguments. Entering them will cause only initialization of the appropriate keyword functions; it has no effect on the output of the FILES display.

The resulting display consists of a listing of the various libraries defined by UEDTB1. For each library listed, the two-character library identification code is given, along with the z/VSE file name and the library type in the following format:

The following figure shows a USERV files display for z/VSE.

FILES		
ID...	DSNAME.....	SUBLIB TYP
CC -	VSE.SP.COMPLETE.SEP15	- SP2LIB NV
\$\$ -	VSE.SP.COMPLETE.SEP15	- SP2LIB NV
SL -	????????????	- SYSLIB NV
P1 -	????????????	- BASE NV
P2 -	????????????	- PROD NV

On this screen, "TYP" can be either:

VS	indicating that the library is in VSAM space.
NV	indicating a non-VSAM library.

The "SUBLIB" column contains the default sublibrary name that is used if this argument is omitted.

HELP Command

The HELP command enables you to display a description of each of the functions available from the USERV menu along with a listing of its associated operands.

The command format is:

```
HELP
```

You can optionally enter the HELP command as:

```
?
```

Entry of either format causes the following screen to appear.

HELP		
OP.....	ARGUMENTS.....	MEANING.....
L IST	FILENAME(MEMBER)	LIST LIBRARY MEMBER NAMES
D ISPLAY	FILENAME(MEMBER)	DISPLAY LIBRARY MEMBER
V TOC	VOLSER/UNIT	DISPLAY DISK VOLUME CONTENTS
S PACE	VOLSER/UNIT	SHOW DISK VOLUME AVAILABLE SPACE
LA BEL	TYPE,PART	DISPLAY z/VSE LABEL AREA
P RINT	DESTCODE,'ATTACH'	HARDCOPY OF CURRENT MEMBER
F ILES		LIST LIBRARY ID DEFINITIONS
H ELP		DISPLAY (THIS) COMMAND SUMMARY
K EYWORDS		DISPLAY KEYWORDS & THEIR CURRENT VALUES
A LIBRARY ID MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR A FILENAME		
ENTER KEYWORD PARAMETERS AFTER COMMANDS OR SEPARATELY		
ENTER 'L ' TO RESTART LIB MEMBER LIST AT BEGINNING		
'ATTACH' WILL SPOOL PRINTOUT ASYNCHRONOUSLY		
PRINTOUT SPOOLING MAY BE ABORTED BY AN ATTENTION INTERRUPT		
FUNCTION KEYS: PF1..8 = PAGING		PA2 = UCOPY
PF10.= SUBMIT .. PF11 AND 12 = UEDIT		

Any additional arguments entered with the HELP command must be keyword arguments. If you include keyword arguments with the HELP command, it will cause only the initialization of the appropriate keyword entries, which you can subsequently use by entering a command function with no arguments. To view the new initialized keyword values, use the keyword display (discussed in the following section).

KEYWORDS Command

The KEYWORDS command allows you to obtain a display of the keywords and their current values.

The command format is:

```
KEYWORDS
```

The following figure illustrates the format of the keywords display.

```
KEYWORDS
KEYWORD  PARAMETER  CURRENT VALUES:
L  IBRARY   =
D  SNAME    =
S  UBLIB    =
M  EMBER    =
MT  YPE     =
R  ECORD    = 00000001
F  ORMAT    = CHAR   (CHAR,HEX,INT)
U  SERDATA  = NO
UN  IT      =
V  OLSER    =
T  YPE      = STD
P  ART      =
DE  STCODE  = 10
```

For additional information on the KEYWORDS command, see the section *Using USERV*, earlier in this section.

LABEL Command

The LABEL command enables you to display the temporary, partition standard, or standard labels on the z/VSE label cylinder.

The command format is:

```
LABEL [type][,partition]
```

The arguments are defined below:

type	Specifies the type of z/VSE label desired. The type argument can be one of the following:	
	STD	Standard Label track
	TEMP	User Label track
	PARSTD	Partition Standard label track
partition	CLASS	Class Standard label track
	Specifies the partition desired when temporary or partition standard labels are displayed.	
	Note that partition can be one of the following:	
	Fn	The desired partition number as generated in the z/VSE supervisor, where <i>n</i> must be a hexadecimal value from 1 to b.
	BG	The background partition or a dynamic class (if type=CLASS) or the identifier of an active dynamic partition

The following figure is an example of a display of the standard labels on a z/VSE label cylinder.

```

LABEL STD,BG
                SYSRES VOL=DOSRES          UNIT=ACA
.....+.....1.....+.....2.....+.....3.....+.....4.....+.....5.....+.....6.....+.....7.....+.....8

// DLBL IJSYSRS,'VSE.SYSRES.LIBRARY',99/366,SD
// EXTENT SYSRES,DOSRES,1,0,00001,00899          CCCCC.HH=00000.01,00059.14

// DLBL IJSYSR2,'VSE.SYSRES.LIBRARY',99/366,SD
// EXTENT SYSCAT,DOSRES,1,0,00001,00899          CCCCC.HH=00000.01,00059.14

// DLBL IJSYSR1,'SYS.NEW.RES',99/366,SD
// EXTENT ,SYSWK1,1,0,00001,00899          CCCCC.HH=00000.01,00059.14

// DLBL IJQFILE,'VSE.POWER.QUEUE.FILE',99/366,DA
// EXTENT SYS001,DOSRES,1,0,00945,00015          CCCCC.HH=00063.00,00063.14

// DLBL DFHJ01A,'CICS.SYSTEM.LOG.A',0,SD
// EXTENT SYS019,DOSRES,1,0,05655,00060          CCCCC.HH=00377.00,00380.14

// DLBL DFHJ01B,'CICS.SYSTEM.LOG.B',0,SD
// EXTENT SYS019,DOSRES,1,0,05715,00060          CCCCC.HH=00381.00,00384.14

// DLBL DFHJ02A,'CICS.USER.JOURNAL.A',0,SD
// EXTENT SYS019,DOSRES,1,0,05775,00060          CCCCC.HH=00385.00,00388.14

// DLBL DFHJ02B,'CICS.USER.JOURNAL.B',0,SD
// EXTENT SYS019,DOSRES,1,0,05835,00060          CCCCC.HH=00389.00,00392.14

```


LIST Command

The LIST command allows you to obtain a listing of the library directory of a specified library.

The command format is:

```
LIST [member]
```

member can be in one of the following formats:

library(*)	Specifies the 2-character library code or the 1- to 44-character field as defined for the desired library in UEDTB1 or via UUTIL.
	(*) indicates that a list of all sublibraries that make up that library is to be displayed.
	Note that the parentheses surrounding "*" are required with this format.
library	Specifies the 2-character library code or the 1- to 44-character field as defined for the desired library in UEDTB1 or via UUTIL.
	All members in all sublibraries are to be listed (if no default sublibrary is associated with the specified library); otherwise, specifies that only members of the default sublibrary are to be listed.
library1-(sublib.member,type)	library specifies the 2-character library code or the to 44-character field as defined for the desired library in UEDTB1 or via UUTIL.
	sublib specifies the required one- to eight-character sublibrary name.
	member specifies the optional one- to eight-character member name.
	type (optional) specifies any valid one- to eight-character member type.
	Only the members with names and types having the prefixes member and type, respectively, are to be listed.

If *member* is omitted, the keyword argument MEMBER determines the first member to be displayed.



Note: In each of the z/VSE formats described above, the two-character library code can be substituted by a fully qualified library name (file-ID) and a volume name in order for this command to execute.

The following two figures show examples of the USERV LIST command.

```

U=N
DSN=DAVG.SAGLIB.LIBRARY          LIB=SM VOL=DAVG05
SUBLIB=ADA82201          1 SUBLIBS
*A      *      *OBJ      *      *PHASE  *      *X      *
  ADASMxit      ADACLU      ADACLU      ADAZIN
  PRILOG      ADACOM      ADACOM      ASMCOPT
  ZAPOPT      ADACON      ADACON      LINKS
              ADACOT      ADACOT      *** END **
              ADADSP      ADADSP
              ADANCX      ADALNK
              LNKVser8      ADALNKR
              LNKVSE8      ADANCX

```

```

U=Y
DSN=DAVG.SAGLIB.LIBRARY          LIB=SM VOL=DAVG05
SUBLIB=ADA82201          1 SUBLIBS
NAME      TYP      CREATED/UPD.-DATE/TIME  BLOCKS  RECORDS/BYTES  A-MOD  R-MOD  SVAELI
ADASMxit  A        2010-12-21  10:38:34  29          625      R
PRILOG    A        2010-12-21  10:38:34  222         7557     R
ZAPOPT    A        2010-12-21  10:38:34   4           97      R
ADACLU    OBJ      2010-12-21  10:38:34  33          416      R
ADACOM    OBJ      2010-12-21  10:38:34  14          170      R
ADACON    OBJ      2010-12-21  10:38:34  19          240      R
ADACOT    OBJ      2010-12-21  10:38:34  65          856      R
ADADSP    OBJ      2010-12-21  10:38:34  13          162      R
ADANCX    OBJ      2010-12-21  10:38:34  295         3578     R
LNKVser8  OBJ      2010-12-21  10:38:34   7           74      R
LNKVSE8   OBJ      2010-12-21  10:38:34   8           90      R
ADACLU    PHASE    2010-12-21  10:38:34  24         22728    B      31      24      NO
ADACOM    PHASE    2010-12-21  10:38:34  10         9224     B      31      ANY     NO
ADACON    PHASE    2010-12-21  10:38:34  14        13072    B      31      ANY     NO
ADACOT    PHASE    2010-12-21  10:38:34  48        46880    B      31      ANY     NO
ADADSP    PHASE    2010-12-21  10:38:34   9        8744     B      31      ANY     NO
ADALNK    PHASE    2010-12-21  10:38:34  21        19976    B      31      24      NO
ADALNKR   PHASE    2010-12-21  10:38:34  20        19088    B      31      24      NO
ADANCX    PHASE    2010-12-21  10:38:34  199       196240    B      24      24      NO
ADAZIN    X          2010-12-21  10:38:34   2           26      R
ASMCOPT   X          2010-12-21  10:38:34   3           58      R
LINKS     X          2010-12-21  10:38:34  21          743      R
** END **

```

The following are examples of use of the LIST command:

1. *USERV L P2(*)

Display all sublibraries in the PRD2 library.

2. *USERV L VSE.COM.LIBRARY(A)/SP2RES

Display all type A members in the default sublibrary in the Com-plete distribution library.

3. *USERV L SDL

Display the entries in the SDL (System Directory List).

PRINT Command

The PRINT command enables you to obtain a hard copy listing of a member in a library.

The command format is:

```
PRINT [destcode][ATTACH][CC]
```

The optional arguments are defined below:

destcode	<p>Specifies either a Terminal Identification number (TID) or a message switching destination code that identifies the terminal(s) to which a hard copy listing will be queued.</p> <p>Note: destcode must always be the first positional operand.</p> <p>Default: The value determined by the keyword function DESTCODE will determine the printout spool destination. The default for the keyword argument DESTCODE is the screen-to-hardcopy device of the terminal in use, if any. If SCHC=0 (i.e., no default hard copy is assigned), the calling terminal is assumed as default.</p>
ATTACH	<p>Specifies that asynchronous spooling of long printouts is allowed. The program attached is an identical copy of USERV with the name taken from TMGETNAM.</p>
CC	<p>Specifies that usage of ASA carriage control characters in position one of data records is allowed. Note that no headings are provided by USERV.</p> <p>Note: If CC is specified, the destcode parameter must also be indicated.</p>

The printout spool listing is printed with 54 lines of data to a page. The top of each page contains summary information generated by USERV identifying that the listing was generated by USERV. Included in this heading is the user ID, the originating TID, the library name, and other applicable information.

Wherever permitted by the terminal access methods, you can use an attention interrupt to abort print requests. On spooled printouts, a message is added to indicate this condition. If you interrupt output by using the BREAK key or equivalent on hard copy terminals, the following message is displayed and new input will be accepted:

USV0000 - ENTER USERV COMMAND

SPACE Command

The SPACE command enables you to obtain a display of all free space on the specified disk.

The command format is:

SPACE [unit|VOLSER]

where *unit* is the three-character hexadecimal CUU address of the disk device for which a summary of the free space is to be displayed. Note that when VOLSER is the volume serial number of the disk device for which a summary of the free space is to be displayed, VOLSER must be a four- to six-character value.

The following two figures illustrate a typical display generated by the SPACE command.

```
S COMTST
 VTOC ADDRESS 000-01 000-04          VOL=COMTST      UNIT=14E
 .....1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7.....8
AVAILABLE SPACE          ACTUAL          RELATIVE
                        000-05 000-14      000005,000010
                        019-00 023-29      000570,000150
                        075-00 084-29      002250,000300
                        094-20 096-29      002840,000070
                        097-20 098-19      002930,000030
                        112-00 199-29      003360,002640
                        201-00 554-29      006030,010620
END OF VTOC 002830 OF 016650 TRACKS USED, 013820 FREE
***** USV0400 - END OF DATA *****
```

```
S FBA001
 VTOC ADDRESS 000002 000017          VOL=FBA001      UNIT=170
 .....1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7.....8
AVAILABLE SPACE          ACTUAL          RELATIVE
                        000018 000351      000018,000334
                        046113 046463      046113,000351
                        048864 061599      048864,012736
                        149600 153899      149600,004300
END OF VTOC 136178 OF 153899 BLOCKS USED, 017721 FREE
***** USV0400 - END OF DATA *****
```

VTOC Command

The VTOC command enables you to obtain a display of the volume table of contents of a specified disk.

The command format is:

```
VTOC [unit|VOLSER]
```

where *unit* is the three-character hexadecimal CUU address of the disk device for which a summary of the volume table of contents is to be displayed. Note that when VOLSER is the volume serial number of the disk device for which a summary of the volume table of contents is to be displayed, VOLSER must be a four- to six-character value.

The following figure illustrates a typical display generated by the VTOC command.

```
VTOC VOL=DOSRES
VTOC VOL=DOSRES      UNIT=ACA      VTOC ADDRESS 01499-00 01499-14
FILE ID-----TYPE-----ACTUAL-----RELATIVE----DATE-
VSE.SYSRES.LIBRARY      UN 00000-01 00059-14 000001,000899 06271
DOS.LABEL.FILE.FF0001002096.AREA1  *UN 00060-00 00062-14 000900,000045 06268
VSE.POWER.QUEUE.FILE    DA 00063-00 00063-14 000945,000015 05013
Z9999996.VSAMDSPC.TB9A603E.TB408055  VS 00064-00 00071-14 000960,000120 03181
Z9999992.VSAMDSPC.TB9A603E.TEC9DB82  VS 00072-00 00207-14 001080,002040 03181
Z9999992.VSAMDSPC.TB9A603E.TBFD45A8  VS 00209-00 00376-14 003135,002520 03181
VSE.SYSTEM.HISTORY.FILE  UN 00393-00 00397-14 005895,000075 06334
DOS.PAGING.FILE.FF0001002096      *UN 00398-00 00433-14 005970,000540 07089
DOS.PAGING.FILE.FF0001002096      *UN 00434-00 00999-14 006510,008490 07089
DOS.PAGING.FILE.FF0001002096      *UN 01000-00 01252-14 015000,003795 07089
END OF VTOC 00018555 OF 00022500 TRACKS USED, 00003945 FREE
***** USV0400 - END OF DATA *****
```

Note that an asterisk under the "TYPE" column in this figure indicates that the file has expired.

The information displayed for each file is described in the following text.

VOL	Specifies the six-character volume name of the displayed volume.	
UNIT	Specifies the CUU of the displayed volume.	
FILE ID	Specifies the file identification name.	
TYPE	Specifies the two-character file organization type.	
	File organization types are:	
	DA	Direct Access
	IS	ISAM
	SD	Sequential Disk
	VS	VSAM

	UN | Unknown or unidentified
ACTUAL	Specifies the starting and ending cylinder-head or PBN on which the file resides.
RELATIVE	Specifies the starting and ending track/block of the space on which the file resides.
DATE	Specifies the date the file was created.

24

USPOOL - Printout Spooling Utility

■ General PF Key Assignments	372
■ USPOOL Functions	372

The Com-plete printout spooling facility (USPOOL) permits the flexible management and distribution of output to any online printer in the TP network.

Many applications require output to be printed on special forms. A problem often arises when different applications require different forms to be mounted on the same printer at the same time. With USPOOL, you can create printouts on virtual printers that are not currently active in the system and subsequently route the printouts through the TP network to the physical printer where the appropriate forms have been mounted.

In addition, USPOOL can be used to provide relevant information pertaining to each printout in the system, thus providing a comprehensive overview of all queues for all printers. You can also display the contents of a printout before requesting a print operation.

USPOOL also supports the operation of online printers using commands such as "DISPLAY STATUS", "HALT", and "RESET". In addition, you can route any output from the online queues to the system spool by using the special destination "SYSOUT".

USPOOL is completely menu-driven and provides the capability of full screen data entry. An online HELP facility is also available to assist you.



Note: The system programmer for your installation has the option of restricting access to any particular USPOOL function.

General PF Key Assignments

You can use the CLEAR or PF3 key to return to the previous menu. Note that entering one of these keys on the Main Menu terminates USPOOL.

Use PF1 to invoke the appropriate help display.

USPOOL Functions

To reach the USPOOL Main Menu, enter the following command:

```
*USPOOL
```

The following screen appears:


```

10:00:37      TID      84      COM-4.5.      User ID LBL      03/18/97
-- Printout Spooling --      USPO

Function      ID      PFK      Operand
-----
List Queue      LQ      1      (Listname Form)
Printer Overview PO      2      (Printer Name)
HELP

Function ....      or PFK
Operand .....

Spoolsystem Status

7 Printouts in system

4048 Diskblocks available
48 Diskblocks currently is use      2 percent
2412 Read I/Os      1357 Write I/Os

```

The USPOOL Main Menu provides the following:

- Access to the major spooling management functions on the top half of the screen;
- An overview of the status of the spooling system (number of printouts and spool file usage) on the bottom half of the screen.

You can execute either of the two listed functions by either entering the corresponding function ID or pressing the appropriate PF Key.

The spooling management functions available from the USPOOL Main Menu are summarized in the following table and discussed in the remainder of this section.

Function	Explanation
LQ	Allows spooling display and manipulation specified by printout.
PO	Allows spooling display and manipulation specified by printer.

Note that you can leave the Listname (printout name) operand blank in order to produce the entire list. In addition, you can limit the Listname specification to all items with the same prefix by using "*" as the final character, for example, "EXEC*".

List Queue

To display and/or modify one or more printouts, select the List Queue ("LQ" or PF1) function from the USPOOL Main Menu. The following screen appear:

If you did not specify a name operand, a list of all queued printouts for all printers is displayed in printout number sequence. If you did specify a name/prefix operand, only printouts matching this criteria are displayed.

Note that each line displayed represents one printout.

10:02:32	TID	84	COM-4.5.				User ID	LBL		03/18/97
			-- Printout Spooling --									USP1
-- List Queue --									
LQ						Page	0		
FC	Listname	List-No	Form	Disp	Lines	Copy	Pri	Userid	log-drv Printer
.	NDMWEIT	9		R	64	0	0	HV	DAE9809E
.		12		R	1	0	0	JTE	ALA354D7
.		394		R	33	0	0	GS	DAESC132
.	INSTALL	399		R	271	0	0	EF	DAE9809E
.	HARDCOPY	409		R	33	0	0	ULK	DUGU1108
.	HARDCOPY	410		R	33	0	0	ULK	DUGU1108
.	HARDCOPY	411		R	33	0	0	ULK	DUGU1107
	0	0				0	0		
	0	0				0	0		
	0	0				0	0		
	0	0				0	0		
	0	0				0	0		
	0	0				0	0		
	0	0				0	0		
	0	0				0	0		
	0	0				0	0		

The following operations are available to view the entire queue:

- If the available amount of data exceeds the screen size, press **PF8** to reach the next page;
- If the available amount of data does not exceed the screen size, press **PF8** to restart the display from the beginning;
- To modify the printouts according to the user requests, press **ENTER**.

The following table describes the column headings on the USPOOL List Queue screen.

Field	Usage												
FC	Specifies the Function Code. Type the value directly over the "." in the FC column. The following values, listed in the bottom line of the screen, are permitted: <table> <tr> <td>S</td><td>SHOW function: Displays the contents of the specified printout at your terminal. (This invokes the "Printout Queue Display".) See the section <i>Display Printout on Screen</i> later in this section.</td></tr> <tr> <td>M</td><td>MOVE function: Moves the printout to another printer, that is, queues it for another printer and deletes it from the queue of the original printer. Note that this value must be accompanied by a new name in the "Printer" field. The values for "Pri " (priority) and "Copy" (number of copies) can also be modified at the same time.</td></tr> <tr> <td>C</td><td>COPY function: Same as M (above) except that the printout is copied, not moved; that is, it is not deleted from the queue of the original printer.</td></tr> <tr> <td>P</td><td>PURGE function: Purges the printout from the printer queue.</td></tr> <tr> <td>U</td><td>UPDATE function: Updates the specifications of the printout. All fields marked as modifiable can be changed.</td></tr> </table>	S	SHOW function: Displays the contents of the specified printout at your terminal. (This invokes the "Printout Queue Display".) See the section <i>Display Printout on Screen</i> later in this section.	M	MOVE function: Moves the printout to another printer, that is, queues it for another printer and deletes it from the queue of the original printer. Note that this value must be accompanied by a new name in the "Printer" field. The values for "Pri " (priority) and "Copy" (number of copies) can also be modified at the same time.	C	COPY function: Same as M (above) except that the printout is copied, not moved; that is, it is not deleted from the queue of the original printer.	P	PURGE function: Purges the printout from the printer queue.	U	UPDATE function: Updates the specifications of the printout. All fields marked as modifiable can be changed.		
S	SHOW function: Displays the contents of the specified printout at your terminal. (This invokes the "Printout Queue Display".) See the section <i>Display Printout on Screen</i> later in this section.												
M	MOVE function: Moves the printout to another printer, that is, queues it for another printer and deletes it from the queue of the original printer. Note that this value must be accompanied by a new name in the "Printer" field. The values for "Pri " (priority) and "Copy" (number of copies) can also be modified at the same time.												
C	COPY function: Same as M (above) except that the printout is copied, not moved; that is, it is not deleted from the queue of the original printer.												
P	PURGE function: Purges the printout from the printer queue.												
U	UPDATE function: Updates the specifications of the printout. All fields marked as modifiable can be changed.												
Listname	Specifies name of the printout as specified by the originator.												
List-No	Specifies the Com-plete identification number assigned to the printout.												
Form	Specifies the printout form specification (is modifiable).												
Disp	Specifies the disposition of this printout: <table> <tr> <td>E</td><td>Logic error detected during MSG/PO restart. Before you decide to change this status to R or L, use the show function to check the content.</td></tr> <tr> <td>I</td><td>Is inputting, that is, the printout has not finished.</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>Is ready; is waiting for printer to get ready.</td></tr> <tr> <td>H</td><td>Is ready but will be held until Disp is changed to "R."</td></tr> <tr> <td>L</td><td>Is ready and printed, but is still left in the spooling system.</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>Is outputting, that is, the printout is currently being printed.</td></tr> </table> <p>Note that "R" Disp status can be modified to "H" or a request to leave the printout in the spool (Disp "L") can be made. In addition, "H" can be changed to "R" or a request to leave the printout in the spool ("L") can be made.</p>	E	Logic error detected during MSG/PO restart. Before you decide to change this status to R or L, use the show function to check the content.	I	Is inputting, that is, the printout has not finished.	R	Is ready; is waiting for printer to get ready.	H	Is ready but will be held until Disp is changed to "R."	L	Is ready and printed, but is still left in the spooling system.	O	Is outputting, that is, the printout is currently being printed.
E	Logic error detected during MSG/PO restart. Before you decide to change this status to R or L, use the show function to check the content.												
I	Is inputting, that is, the printout has not finished.												
R	Is ready; is waiting for printer to get ready.												
H	Is ready but will be held until Disp is changed to "R."												
L	Is ready and printed, but is still left in the spooling system.												
O	Is outputting, that is, the printout is currently being printed.												
Lines	Specifies the number of text lines for this printout.												
Copy	Specifies the number of additional copies requested for this printout (modifiable).												
Pri	Allows the priority of the printer to be specified. Note that the highest priority is 1.												
Userid	Specifies the User ID of the printout originator.												
Log-Drv	Specifies the name of the logical output driver routine, which can perform additional output formatting during printing.												
Printer	Specifies the name of the destination for this printout (modifiable with the COPY or MOVE function).												

Route to System Printer

You can route printouts within the Com-plete TP spooling system to the operating spooling system by using the COPY and MOVE functions (see the preceding table) and defining SYSOUT as the new printer name. The output is then be transferred to the output class "A" as default. To select another output class, specify SYSOUT=x.

Printer Overview

To display and/or operate one or more printers, select the Printer Overview ("PO" or PF2) function from the USPOOL Main Menu. The following screen appears:

10:04:06	TID	84	COM-4.5.	User ID LBL	03/18/97
-- Printout Spooling --					USP2
-- Printer Overview --					
PO	Page				
FC	Printer	Tid	Dev-Typ	Status	Form Q-Num

.	ALA274DF	265	3288 L	WAIT	0
.	ALA354BE	261	3288 L	WAIT	0
.	ALA354BF	262	3288 L	WAIT	0
.	ALA354DE	264	3288 L	WAIT	0
.	ALA354D7	263	3288 L	ERROR	1
.	ALB364BD	277	3288 L	WAIT	0
.	ALB364BE	275	3288 L	WAIT	0
.	ALB364BF	276	3288 L	WAIT	0
.	ALC254DF	289	3288 L	WAIT	0
.	ALC364BE	286	3288 L	WAIT	0
.	ALC364BF	287	3288 L	WAIT	0
.	ALC394DE	288	3288 L	WAIT	0
.	AMSU1116	233	3288 L	WAIT	0
.	BRUU1110	232	3288 L	WAIT	0
.	DAERZ993	102	3288 L	WAIT	0

The printer name can be associated with either a real or a virtual printer. Note that you can leave the printer name operand blank in order to produce the entire list. In addition, you can limit the printer name specification to all printers with the same prefix by using "*" as the final character, for example, "EXEC*".

The following operations are available to view the entire printer list:

- If the available amount of data exceeds the screen size, press **PF8** to reach the next page;
- If you're at the end of the printer list, press **PF8** to restart the display from the beginning;
- Press **ENTER** to switch to the requested function.

The following table describes the column headings on the USPOOL Printer Overview screen.

Field	Usage
FC	Specifies the Function Code. Type the value directly over the "." in the FC column. The following values, listed in the bottom line of the screen, are permitted:
	O OPERATE function: Modifies the printer operation of the specified printer.
	Q QUEUE function: Displays the queue for the printer, i.e., switches to the List Queue of Printouts display. (This function is the same as selecting the USPOOL Main Menu "List Queue" function, described earlier in this section.)
	The OPERATE and QUEUE functions are discussed in detail in the subsections below.
Printer	Specifies the logical name of the printer.
Tid	Specifies the unique terminal ID as specified in the TIBTAB.
Dev-Typ	Specifies the device type of the printer.
Status	Specifies the current status of the printer:
	WAIT Is waiting for work.
	RUN Is currently active.
	ERROR Is held due to physical I/O error during output.
	UNDEFIN Is currently undefined in the spooling system. This status will be indicated if output was scheduled for this printout but Com-plete has no corresponding active session.
	INTVREQ Is currently in "intervention required" status (for example, paper is out, hold, etc).
	SIMLOGON Waiting for VTAM simlogon request to be completed.

Operate Printer (OPERATE Function)

The OPERATE function enables you to modify the operation of a specific printer. Note that you must specify a logical printer name or TID when you invoke this function. The "Operate Printer" screen, shown in the following figure, is then displayed for the specified printer.

```

10:06:11      TID    84          COM-4.5.      User ID LBL      03/18/97
-- Printout Spooling --                      USP4
-- Printer Operation--
P0
      Function              ID      Operands
-----
      Start                  S
      Reset                  R
      Halt                   H
      Position current printout P      mode / number of pages
      Cancel current printout C
      Flush all queue entries F
      Mount new form         M      form
      Function... .
      Mode/num... /      0
      Form.....
Printer  ALA274DF
Status   WAIT      Listame
Form     Records      0
Q-num    0      printed      0
-----
USP0004 NO PRINTOUT QUEUED

```

Note that the OPERATE function supports the operation of all printers of the TP network that are defined to Com-plete.

The function IDs in the above figure are explained in the following table.

Function ID	Description
S	Starts a printer that has been previously halted.
R	Resets a printer on which an error has occurred.
H	Halts the printer after the current printout has been completed.
C	Cancels the current printout. Printing will resume with the next printout.
F	Cancels all queue entries for this printer. Note that the current printout is not affected by this function.
P	Positions the current printout, that is, stops printing and resumes at any page within the printout. Note that this function requires that the positioning mode and number of pages be specified as operands. The positioning modes are:
T	Top: Printing will resume nnn pages from the top of the printout.
B	Bottom: Printing will resume nnn pages from the bottom of the printout.
R	Relative: Printing will resume nnn pages from the current page.
A	Absolute: Printing will resume at page nnn .

Note that you can abbreviate the values in the preceding table by using only the first two characters.

Display Printout on Screen (SHOW or QUEUE Function)

The SHOW or QUEUE function enables you to display the contents of a specific printout at your terminal. You can request the display from either the List Queue screen (Function Code "S") or from the Printer Overview screen (Function Code "Q").

The following figure shows a sample of the output produced by selecting this function.

```

16:13:54      TID      6      COM-5.1.      User ID MBE      11.11.97
              -- Printout Spooling --
-- Printout-display --
Find string:
1      11      21      31      41      51      61      71
!-----!-----!-----!-----!-----!-----!-----!-----
              J E S 2  J O B  L O G  --  S Y S T E M  D A E F  --  N O

15:15:10 JOB03628 ---- TUESDAY,  11 NOV 1997 ----
15.15.10 JOB03628 $HASP373 COKBAT  STARTED - INIT    3 - CLASS K - SYS DAEF
15.15.11 JOB03628 ACF9CCCD USERID COK      IS ASSIGNED TO THIS JOB - COKBAT
15.15.11 JOB03628 IEF403I COKBAT - STARTED - TIME=15.15.11
15.15.11 JOB03628 -                                     --TIMINGS (
15.15.11 JOB03628 -JOBNAME  STEPNAME PROCSTEP      RC  EXCP  CONN  TCB  SR
15.15.11 JOB03628 -COKBAT   BATCH              00   14   54   .00  .0
15.15.11 JOB03628 IEF404I COKBAT - ENDED - TIME=15.15.11
15.15.11 JOB03628 -COKBAT   ENDED.  NAME-
15.15.11 JOB03628 $HASP395 COKBAT   ENDED
----- JES2 JOB STATISTICS -----
      11 NOV 1997 JOB EXECUTION DATE
      16 CARDS READ
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
              End          Find          Up    Down          Left  Right

```

There are the following options for navigating in the printout:

- scroll up (PF7) and down (PF8) by one screen;
- position to any distinct line in the printout by overtyping the line number displayed in the right upper corner of the screen;
- shift left (PF10) and right (PF11) by 10 positions;
- position to any distinct column by overtyping the column number in the left upper corner of the screen;
- search for a character string starting from the currently displayed position. To use this search function, enter the search string in the field prompted *Find string* and press PF5. Note that the search string can contain any characters, must not be enclosed in apostrophes, and must not contain more than two consequent spaces.

You can modify carriage control for the display in the "Eject:" field in the top right-center of the screen. Possible values:

O	"original carriage control" (that is, all line and page ejects are to be performed as defined in the printout).
L	"line eject" (that is, line ejects, but not page ejects, are to be executed at the terminal.
<blank>	"no carriage control" (i.e., that all line and page ejects are to be suppressed).

To return to the USPOOL Main Menu, press **CLEAR**.

25

USTOR - Storage Display Utility (Control User)

■ Command Format	382
■ Main Storage Display	382

Using the USTOR utility program, you can:

- Display virtual storage;
- Alter contents of virtual storage;
- Monitor storage modifications by system tasks;
- Scan storage for a given character string;
- Display Com-plete internal buffer usage;



Note: Access to virtual storage is limited to the common storage area and the address space of Com-plete.

This section describes the techniques for using the USTOR utility program to perform the functions outlined above.

Command Format

Initial access to USTOR is gained by entering the call request:

```
*USTOR
```

Entry of this call request establishes communication with the USTOR utility program. Once communication is established, the USTOR commands and functions are available for use.

Note that USTOR is fully conversational, that is, the functions can be entered any time after USTOR has been initiated. The USTOR functions may also be invoked at the time USTOR is initially invoked with the command format:

```
*USTOR function
```

If more than one function is applicable to the display desired, multiple functions can be entered when USTOR is invoked. In this situation, the function codes must be separated by commas.

Main Storage Display

If you initially invoke the USTOR utility without arguments, a display of the contents of main storage in hexadecimal format is generated, beginning at location zero. The following figure illustrates a typical display of the contents of main storage.

```

KEY=0  FETCH REF CHG PAGE-PROTECTED
00000000 040C0000 81099500 00000000 00000000 *   a n   *
00000010 00FCD590 00000000 070C1000 8100F89E * N-   a 8-*
00000020 070C0000 000B272C 040C0000 8109F470 *   a 4 *
00000030 00000000 00000000 070E0000 00000000 *   *
00000040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00FCD590 *   N-*
00000050 00000000 00000000 040C0000 81096D18 *   a - *
00000060 040C0000 00BE9F60 000C0000 817A9680 *   - - a:0-*
00000070 00080000 817A9040 040C0000 80FE2080 *   a:- - -*
00000080 00000000 00021202 00040101 00040016 *   *
00000090 008CD000 00000000 00000000 00000000 * -   *
000000A0 00000000 00FF8D8 00000000 00000000 *   8Q   *
000000B0 00000000 00000000 00010026 00FCF2E8 *   2Y*
000000C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *   *
000000D0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *   *
000000E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *   *
000000F0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *   *
00000100 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *   *
00000110 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *   *
00000120 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *   *
00000130 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *   *
00000140 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *   *
00000150 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *   *

```

Note the following:

- The default display is in interpretive mode;
- The default display is the number of lines defined in the TIBTAB for this terminal less one.
Normally, the default display is 23 lines for a 3277 model 2;
- Hexadecimal main storage addresses are given in the left-most margin;
- The key of the storage location addressed is given in the first data line display.

Main Storage Addressability Features

Once the main storage display is obtained, there are several USTOR features that enable you to address main storage locations. The following table summarizes the main storage addressability features and lists the corresponding commands, where applicable:

Feature	Command	Description
Contents	C	Displays by using the contents of a 24-bit address from storage.
	X	Displays by using the contents of a 31-bit address in storage.
Cursor Addressing	(ENTER key)	Moves the indicated byte to the top of the screen.
Displacement	+/-xxxx	Displays storage relative to a given location.
	+H	Increments the current address by a half-page.
	-H	Decrements the current address by a half-page.

Feature	Command	Description
	+P	Increments the current address by one page.
	-P	Decrements the current address by one page.
Mode	L,HEX,INT	Determines the type of display.
Paging	(ENTER key)	Continues the display of main storage in hexadecimal format at the next logical address.
Register	Rn=	Saves a location address for future reference.
Specified Address	xxxxxx	Displays main storage at the specified hexadecimal location.

Contents Feature

Indirect addressing is accomplished by use of the contents feature. This feature refers to a location in storage and uses the 24-bit contents at that location as the main storage address to be displayed. The format is:

```
C(nnn)
```

To display the contents of a 31-bit address in storage use the format:

```
X(nnn)
```

where the character C must be entered and the parentheses must be entered as illustrated. Users who wish to access a 31-bit address indirectly should note that X must be entered instead of C in the following examples. The variable within the parentheses must be one of three items:

- A main storage address - C(2A0) uses the fullword found at location X'2A0' as the address of main storage to be displayed. X(2A0) indicates that the address found at location X'2A0' will be treated as a 31-bit address.
- An address relative to the current location - C(+16) uses the fullword found at the current location plus 16 (decimal) as the address of main storage to be displayed. If the fullword found at current location plus 16 (decimal) is to be treated as a 31-bit address, X(+16) should be used.
- An asterisk - C(*) uses the fullword found at the current location as the main storage address to be displayed. X(*) must be used if the fullword at the current location is to be treated as a 31-bit address.

Cursor Addressing Feature

By positioning the cursor to any byte within the main storage display and pressing **ENTER**, the display is scrolled forward, moving the indicated byte to the top of the screen.

Displacement Feature

Displacement addressing means displaying main storage at an address relative to the currently displayed location. This is accomplished by entering a plus (+) for positive displacement or a minus (-) for negative displacement along with one of the following additional features with each display request:

- A number indicating the desired displacement. Note that this number must be preceded by an "X" if it represents a hexadecimal number; otherwise, it is treated as a decimal number.
- A "P" or "H" to increment or decrement the current display by a full page or half a page, respectively.

For example, entering +234 would display main storage at relative location +234 from the currently displayed address. Entering -X2C8 would display main storage at relative location -X2C8 from the currently displayed address.

Mode Feature

The mode feature determines the display characteristics to be generated by USTOR. Three primary display characteristics are available. Each is determined by entering the mode command function to obtain the desired characteristic.

The mode command functions are:

L	Determines the number of lines to be written for each display.
HEX	Gives the display in machine internal hexadecimal mode only.
INT	Gives the display both in hexadecimal and character translation modes.

- *The L mode function:*
is convenient for restricting the number of lines displayed at the terminal. If the terminal in use is not a 3277-type terminal, it may be preferable to change the number of lines in the display. The function may be entered either when USTOR is invoked or any time thereafter.
- *The HEX function:*
generates a display in machine internal hexadecimal format only. The hexadecimal addresses that appear in the left margin are in increments of X'20' (decimal 32).
- *The INT mode function:*
generates a display in both internal machine hexadecimal format and external translated format. The output is the same basic display as that obtained with the HEX function except that the storage addresses are in increments of X'10' (decimal 16) and the character mode is displayed, line for line, to the right of the hexadecimal display. Note that non-displayable characters are translated to blanks.

Note that the INT display mode is the default when USTOR is invoked.

Paging Feature

After USTOR is invoked, the initial display is the default hexadecimal display of main storage beginning with location 0. Pressing **ENTER** causes a continuation of the display with the next logical address. The first page of a typical main storage display is illustrated previously in this section. The number of lines or addresses displayed depends upon the line mode used (L, HEX, or INT). Specific locations within the main storage can be addressed directly or indirectly.

Since the type of terminal determines the number of lines to be displayed, the next logical address is in increments based upon the last address in a given display.

Register Feature

Register addressability is the ability to save an address in a USTOR storage area called a register and subsequently display the memory located at that address by referring to the contents of the register. USTOR provides 10 registers (0 through 9) to store addresses.

Specified Address Display Feature

A specific address can be displayed by entering the desired address as a one- to eight-digit character string:

```
xxxxxxxx
```

where `xxxxxxxx` is the desired address.

Note that the address represented by `xxxxxxxx` is interpreted as a hexadecimal address. Entry of value 80 means an address equivalent to X'80', not decimal 80.

The desired address can be entered either when USTOR is invoked or any time thereafter.

USTOR Commands

In addition to the functions mentioned earlier in this section relating to main storage addressability, USTOR performs other types of functions.

The USTOR functions are invoked by entering the appropriate command. The following table summarizes the available commands.

Command	Description
=	Re-executes the last command line entered.
?	Displays the last command line entered.
AM	Alters main storage.
ASU	Displays data about utilization of the Com-plete address space
BFS	Displays the usage of internal buffers.
BUMP	Increments addresses upon paging.
NOBUMP	Does not increment addresses upon paging.
COMREG	Displays the COMREG control block.
CVT	Directly displays the CVT (z/OS only).
GETVIS	Displays the storage usage in partition (z/VSE only).
HEX	Causes a display in hexadecimal format.
INT	Causes a display in interpretive mode.
L	Sets the number of lines to be displayed.
LOOP	Monitors storage modifications by system tasks.
NOLOOP	Terminates the LOOP function.

Command	Description
LUBS	Displays storage beginning at the LUBs in the partition in which Com-plete is running (z/VSE only).
PARTCR	Displays the z/VSE partition COMREG for Com-plete (z/VSE only).
PIBS	Displays storage beginning at the PIB table (z/VSE only).
PUBS	Displays storage beginning at the PUB table (z/VSE only).
R	Remembers an address in a register.
S	Scans storage for a given character string.
SYSKOM	Displays the z/VSE system COMREG (z/VSE only).
TCBS	Displays the system TCB chain (z/OS only).
TCWS	Displays the transaction control words.
TIB	Displays a specified terminal information block.
TRACE	Displays the Com-plete internal trace table.
UCB	Directly displays a given UCB (z/OS only).

You can also enter these commands as part of the USTOR invocation sequence or any time thereafter.

Detailed descriptions of each command, its function, format, and features follow below.

AM Command

One to eight bytes of virtual storage can be altered via the USTOR utility program with the command:

```
AM address data
```

where the arguments are:

address	Specifies a one- to eight-digit hexadecimal number representing the address of the memory location to be modified. Note that the address of the currently displayed memory location must be the same as this address.
data	Specifies the hexadecimal character string to be placed in the memory location specified by the address argument.

For example, the command:

```
AM 0002C5 1A2A
```

alters the two bytes of storage located at 0002C5 to 1A2A. Note that the AM operation is executed in this case only if the currently displayed address is 0002C5.

ASU Command

The ASU command displays the amount and percentage of used and free virtual storage in the Com-plete address space, separately for storage below and above the 16MB line.

z/VSE:

ASU xx (*xx* = *PartitionId*) displays these values for the corresponding partition.

ASU ALL displays the values for the home partition plus additional information about data-spaces and 64-bit storage allocations

BFS Command

The BFS command displays the usage of internal buffers. The display provides location, size, and usage rate. The command format is:

```
BFS
```

The following figure illustrates a typical display resulting from this command.

BUFFER NAME	LOCATION	SIZE	FREE	%FREE	DIFF
RESIDENT PGMS	94578BC0	006B3D10 (6864K)	00000000 (0K)	0.0	0.0
TIBTAB	12A46000	00003C00 (15K)	000039C0 (14K)	96.2	+ 96.2
NUCLEUS	00008000	000672B8 (413K)	00000000 (0K)	0.0	0.0

BUMP and NOBUMP Commands

The BUMP command causes the currently displayed address to be bumped to the next logical address in memory whenever either the **ENTER** key is pressed or the LOOP command is in effect. Note that the invocation of USTOR automatically sets the BUMP mode of operation. The command format is:

```
BUMP
```

The NOBUMP command causes the currently displayed address to remain the same whenever either **ENTER** is pressed or the LOOP command is in effect. The command format is:

```
NOBUMP
```

COMREG Command

The COMREG command causes a display of the Com-plete Communications Region. The command format is:

```
COMREG
```


CVT Command (z/OS only)

CVT stands for the operating system Communications Vector Table. This table is the center of control for operating system functions and is frequently referenced by system maintenance personnel. The CVT command causes a memory display beginning with the memory location of the CVT. The command format is:

```
CVT
```

GETVIS Command (z/VSE only)

The GETVIS command causes a display of free storage in the Com-plete partition. The command format is:

```
GETVIS
```

HEX Command

The HEX command causes the current display to be given in full, internal, hexadecimal format, 32 characters to a line. The address in the left margin, also in hexadecimal, is in increments of X'20' (decimal 32). The command format is:

```
HEX
```

INT Command

The INT command causes a memory display where each line of the display consists of the hexadecimal address of the data in the line, 16 characters in internal hexadecimal format, and the translated external format of the same 16 characters. Note that all non-displayable characters are translated to blanks. The command format is:

```
INT
```

L Command

The L command sets the number of lines to be displayed after a USTOR command is entered. For 3277 model 2 terminals or their logical equivalent, the default number of lines is 23. For hard copy terminals, the default number of lines is one. The L command format is:

```
L=nn
```

where *nn* is any two-digit integer that specifies the number of lines to be displayed.

LOOP and NOLOOP Commands

The LOOP and NOLOOP commands monitor storage modifications being made by system tasks or application programs. The LOOP command causes USTOR to display memory dynamically; NOLOOP terminates the LOOP facility.

LOOP and NOLOOP are normally used in conjunction with the BUMP and NOBUMP commands. If NOBUMP and LOOP are entered, the same memory location is displayed repeatedly. The format of the LOOP command is:

```
LOOP
```

Note that the display is at I/O response time intervals; no timer facility is provided.

Termination of the LOOP command is caused by an external interrupt from the terminal. To cause this interrupt, press **ENTER** or power off the terminal.



Note: If you press **ENTER** to cause an external interrupt to terminate the LOOP command, you must also enter the NOLOOP command; if not, pressing **ENTER** a second time causes the LOOP command to become effective again.

The NOLOOP command causes the LOOP command to be ignored. This command is normally entered immediately after termination of the LOOP command (by an external interrupt). The format of the NOLOOP command is:

```
NOLOOP
```

Note that this command has no effect if the LOOP command has not been entered.

LUBS Command (z/VSE only)

The LUBS command displays storage beginning at the LUBs (Logical Unit Blocks) in the partition in which Com-plete is running. The command format is:

```
LUBS
```

This command may be entered either when USTOR is invoked or at any time thereafter.

PARTCR Command (z/VSE only)

The PARTCR command enables the display of the Com-plete z/VSE Partition Communication Region. The command format is:

```
PARTCR
```

PIBS Command (z/VSE only)

The PIBS command displays storage beginning at the PIB (Partition Information Block) table. The command format is:

```
PIBS
```

PUBS Command (z/VSE only)

The PUBS command displays storage beginning at the PUB (Physical Unit Block) table. The command format is:

PUBS

R Command

USTOR maintains a set of internal storage areas called registers. These registers (0 to 9) are available for the storage of addresses and can be referred to later for recall of the same addresses. The R command permits you to store an address in a given register and, if USTOR does not terminate, recall that address for display purposes. The command format is:

Rn=*

where the variable n , an integer from 0 to 9, designates in which register to store the desired address. Note that the address to be stored in the designated register is the address currently being displayed. The items R, =, and * must be entered as shown.

If USTOR is not terminated, an address stored in a register can be recalled by entering the command:

Rn

where n is the integer (0 to 9) that designates the register containing the desired address. The memory location with the address specified in register n is displayed.

S Command

The S command enables the scanning of virtual storage for a specified hexadecimal value. The command format is:

S xxxx

where xxxx is a one- to four-byte hexadecimal character string (two- to eight-hexadecimal digits). You can specify one of the following formats:

S xxxx	Scan forward, byte by byte, for a value "equal" to the specified character string.
S Xxxxx	Scan forward, byte by byte, for a value "not equal" to the specified character string.
S xxxx(+n)	Scan forward, n bytes at a time, for a value "equal" to the specified character string.
S xxxx(-n)	Scan backward, n bytes at a time, for a value "equal" to the specified character string.
S Nxxxx(+n)	Scan forward, n bytes at a time, for a value "not equal" to the specified character string.
S Nxxxx(-n)	Scan backward, n bytes at a time, for a value "not equal" to the specified character string.
S	Repeat the previous scan request beginning with the current address.

Note that the optional n argument represents any decimal integer.

SYSKOM Command (z/VSE only)

The SYSKOM is the system control program's communication area for z/VSE. This area controls the operating system functions and is frequently referenced by system maintenance personnel.

The SYSCOM command causes a memory display beginning with the memory location of the system COMREG. The command format is:

```
SYSCOM
```

TCBS Command (z/OS only)

The TCBS command obtains a formatted display of the operating system TCB chain. The command format is:

```
TCBS nnn
```

where the variable *nnn* is used in one of the following options:

null	Display all TCBs.
n	Display all TCBs beginning with the n th TCB. Note that n is any integer from 0 to 99.
P	Display all user (partition) TCBs.
Pn	Display all user (partition) TCBs beginning with the n th user TCB. Note that n is any integer from 0 to 99.

The number of lines in each display is determined by the L command; therefore, if all system TCBs are requested in a display, a maximum of 24 are displayed with a 3277 model 2 terminal.

In z/OS only the TCBs that are within the Com-plete address space are displayed.

The following figure illustrates a typical display of the first page of an operating system TCB chain.

TCBAD	PKEY	MOTHER	TCBRBP	FREE	JOB	STEP	PROCSTEP	LOPART	HIPART	#K
8FDE40		000000	8FDAD8		MSTJCLJ2		JES2			
8FD080		8FDE40	8FFCC8		MSTJCLJ2		JES2			
8FFD70		8FDE40	8FFAB8		COM440		COM440			
8E9E88		8FFD70	8FF038		COM440		COM440			
8E9CF0		8E9E88	8FF7A0		COM440		COM440			
8E9AC0		8E9E88	8E9A00		COM440		COM440			
8E9868		8E9E88	8E97A8		COM440		COM440			
8E9610		8E9E88	8E9550		COM440		COM440			
8E92A0		8E9E88	8FF130		COM440		COM440			
8E90F0		8E9E88	8E9030		COM440		COM440			
8DFE88		8E9E88	8DFD88		COM440		COM440			

TCWS Command

For each system task created by Com-plete at initialization time, a Transaction Control Word (TCW) is maintained in memory to record the status of each task.

The TCWS command displays the TCW control blocks at the terminal. The command format is:

```
TCWS
```

TIB Command

The TIB command displays a designated terminal information control block. The command format is:

```
TIBn
```

where *n* is an integer designating the Terminal Identification number of the terminal whose information control block is to be displayed.

TRACE Command

The TRACE command displays the Com-plete internal trace table. The command format is:

```
TRACE
```

UCB Command (z/OS only)

The UCB command displays a designated Unit Control Block (UCB). The command format is:

```
UCB cuu
```

where *cuu* is the channel number and unit number (CUU) for the UCB to be displayed.

26

UTIMER - Com-plete Timer Services Utility

■ Command Format	396
■ Using UTIMER	397
■ UTIMER Functions	397
■ Timer Exits	400

The Com-plete menu-driven utility UTIMER is a timer that allows you to schedule various functions at a predefined time. You can schedule the following items with UTIMER:

- Message switching (Send Message);
- Attach a program;
- Issue UQ K command;
- Job handling (submit, release, cancel);
- Your own logoff from Com-plete;

Command Format

To invoke UTIMER, enter the command:

```
*UTIMER
```

This displays the UTIMER Main Menu:

17:24:25	TID	15	COMPLETE	User ID	SAG	25.06.09
			-- Com-plete Timer Services --			UTMR
	Function	ID	PFK	Operands		
	-----	---	---	-----		
	Send Message	S	1	Time etc., Message, Userid (,Urgent)		
	Handle Job	H	2	Time etc., Job Name, Job Action		
	Log Me Off	OF	3	Time etc.		
	List Personal Services	LP	5			
	List All Services	LA	6			
	Restore Last Menu	R	12			
	Select Function:		or PFK			
	and Operands					
	Request Time:	0	:	0	on	25 / 06 / 09
	Repeat If Impossible:					
	Up to:	24	:	0	on	25 / 06 / 09
	Request Interval:					(D Day W Week M Month Y Year)
	Message Text:					
	Userid:	SAG		Urgent:		
	Job Name:			Job Action:		(S Submit R Release C Cancel)

Using UTIMER

UTIMER is menu-driven. This means that you can access its functions directly from the UTIMER Main Menu.

Entering Operands

Request Time

Note that the first three functions on the UTIMER Main Menu ("Send Message", "Handle Job", and "Log Me Off") require that the "Request Time" operand be entered.

Note that when you add a new timer request, you must enter a valid time and date that is later than the present time. If the action could not be performed on the first attempt, you can also request that the timer attempt to repeat the action "Up to" a certain time and day.

Request Interval

By using the optional operand "Request Interval", you can also repeat the request in increments of a day ("D"), a week ("W"), a month ("M"), or a year ("Y").

Serving Timer Requests

The timer monitor UTIMRM is loaded into an attached TIB at Com-plete startup time, storing all timer requests in a timer SD file. The Com-plete nucleus consults UTIMRM each minute in order to determine what is to be performed at the present time.

UTIMER Functions

The UTIMER functions are discussed in the remainder of this section.

Send Message

To send a message either to yourself or to another user ID, select function ID "S" or press **PF1** on the UTIMER Main Menu. Enter the required operands in the input fields next to "Request Time", "Message Text", and "Userid" (note that "Userid" defaults to your user ID). In addition, if it is an urgent message, mark "Urgent" with any character on the UTIMER Main Menu.

When you press **ENTER**, Com-plete displays the following message at the top of the UTIMER Main Menu:

YOUR REQUEST HAS BEEN ADDED

Special usage of this function:

- Issue UQ K command: enter the command as message text and set Userid to SYSTEM
- Attach a program: add the program name starting with "*" plus parameters as message text and set Userid to COMP

Handle Job (OS systems only)

To submit, release, or cancel a job, select function ID "H" or press **PF2** on the UTIMER Main Menu. Also enter the required operands in the input fields next to "Request Time" and "Job Name", and enter "S", "R", or "C" as "Job Action".

When you press **ENTER**, Com-plete displays the following message at the top of the UTIMER Main Menu:

YOUR REQUEST HAS BEEN ADDED

The jobs to be submitted are stored in a data set referenced by a "SYSJOBS" DD statement in the Com-plete startup procedure.

Log Me Off

To request that UTIMER log you off the Com-plete system at a certain time, select function ID "OF" or press **PF3** on the UTIMER Main Menu. Also enter the required operand "Request Time".

When you press **ENTER**, Com-plete will display the following message at the top of the UTIMER Main Menu:

YOUR REQUEST HAS BEEN ADDED

List Personal Services

To display all of the scheduled UTIMER requests for the user ID displayed at the bottom of the UTIMER Main Menu (the default is your user ID), select function ID "LP" or press **PF5** on the UTIMER Main Menu.

When you press **ENTER**, the UTIMER Services Display (for the user ID displayed at the bottom of the UTIMER Main Menu) appears:

14:03:59	TID	13	COM-5.1.	User ID	ADMIN	09/26/97						
							UTML					
USERID	DATE	TIME	FREQUENCY	SEND MSG	TO	USER	L	R	C	S	JOBNAME	F
=====												
SAJXS	09/24/87	09.05								X	SAJXSREP	
SAJXS	09/24/87	15.00		REMINDE...	SAJXS						SAJXSCNF	
SAJXS	09/24/87	19.00					X				SAJXSCNF	
=====												
L = LOGOFF USERID ; R = RELEASE JOB ; C = CANCEL JOB ; S = SUBMIT JOB												
F = FLAGS :: L = LONG MSG ; D = DELETE ; F = FREEZE ; A = ACTIVATE												

List All Services



Note: The "List All Services" function is available for control users only.

To display all scheduled requests for *all* users, select function ID "LA" or press **PF6** on the UTIMER Main Menu.

When you press **ENTER**, a UTIMER Services Display screen like the one shown above appears, except it will show all users' requests.

Restore Last Menu

The "Restore Last Menu" function is useful when you want to add several similar requests.

To cause the last-entered input data (i.e., function ID and operands) to reappear on the UTIMER Main Menu, select function ID "R" or press **PF12** on the UTIMER Main Menu.

Timer Exits

The following table describes the three UTIMER timer exits.

Exit	Description
UTMEX1	Is called by UTIMER in order to decide whether a request is to be logged in the timer SD file or not.
UTMEX2	Is consulted each minute by UTIMRM in order to decide whether a request is to be served at the present time or not. This exit can be used to add new "artificial" requests.
UTMEX3	Is an RJE submission exit called by UTIMRM; is similar to UXEEEX3.

For detailed exit interface descriptions, see the Com-plete System Programming documentation.



Note: In order for an installation to be able to use UTIMER, the Com-plete systems programmer must add the following statement to the Com-plete sysparms:

```
STARTUPPGM=UTIMRM
```

With the SUBMIT function, you are advised to catalog UTIMRM in ULIB with AF, as UTM003 errors may occur otherwise.

27

USCAN - Scan Contents of PDS(E)/Library Datasets

This utilities allows to scan the contents of PDS(E)/Library datasets. On invocation you'll see the following map (z/OS):

```
14:42:59          TID      9          COMTES68          User COK          18.02.08
                                                USCN

          --- Scan PDS(E) Dataset ---

Library .....:
Dataset Name.....:
  Volume ...:
Scan Argument(s).:
  Match case.: N

The Output will be sent to the following destination: *
('*' means the output goes to your terminal)

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
End
```

Required inputs are

- a library as defined in UEDTB1 or ULIBID or a DSN (+Vol for uncataloged datasets);
- One or more SCAN arguments separated by ",".

You may also specify if you require an exact match (case sensitive) or not, and a print destination if you wish to see the result on a printout.

There is also a CGI version of this utility (WSCAN) to get the results in a browser window.

28

UZAP - Load Module Modification Utility


■ Command Format	404
■ The UZAP Menu	405
■ Reestablish Zaps from Previous Session	407

The UZAP utility enables you to define user-restricted data replacements (zaps) for load modules without affecting any other user sessions.

This utility is applicable to load modules residing in the COMPLIB load library chain or in Com-plete's program lookaside buffer and executing in the Com-plete threads. No modification of the original load module itself takes place; instead, data is replaced when the module is loaded into Com-plete thread storage under control of your session.

The UZAP utility enables you to:

- Add a zap defined by verification data and replacement data;
- Display data from a load module with the ability to define modifications;
- Display and modify existing zaps;
- Remove a zap;
- Switch a zap off and on temporarily;
- Export a zap and edit it using the Com-plete editor;
- Recover your zaps after relogin.

 **Note:** Defining a zap for Com-plete nucleus modules or other resident programs has no effect, as far as these modules are never loaded into a thread.

Command Format

To add a zap, enter one of the following commands:

```
*UZAP module,address,verifydata,replacedata
```

or

```
*UZAP module,address,L=length
```

where:

module	Specifies the one-to eight-character name of the load module to be zapped. The module must reside in the COMPLIB load library chain or in Com-plete's program lookaside buffer.
address	Specifies the hexadecimal address, relative to the beginning of the load module, of the data to be verified / replaced.
verifydata	Specifies the data character string to be verified. verifydata must be a character string consisting of an even number from 2 to 120 of hexadecimal digits.

replacedata	Specifies the replacement character string. The number of verification and replacement characters must be the same.
length	<p>Specifies the length of data you want to zap.</p> <p>If you specify this parameter, verifydata and replacedata must not be specified. UZAP will create a zap of the length indicated, with both verification data and replacement data equal to the data existing in the load module with any already existing zaps applied. This zap will be displayed using the UZAP menu screen (see below), and you can overwrite replacement data.</p> <p>Note that length must be a decimal number from 1 to 120 or a hexadecimal number from X1 to X78.</p>

Once you have defined a zap, it will be applied each time the appropriate module is loaded into thread under control of your session. No other sessions are affected.

Note that attached programs also execute in separate logical sessions and therefore will *not* be affected by a zap defined using UZAP.

The UZAP Menu

You can display all zaps existing for your session by entering

```
*UZAP
```

The UZAP menu screen is displayed, listing your zaps in ascending order by module name and displacement:

```

12:37:05      TID    19      COM-5.1.      User MBE      25.04.97
              -- Individual User Zaps --              UZT1

FC  Module      Offset  Verify-data      Replace-data      Note
-----
.   DEMO        000000  47F0F060E9C5D4D6  47F0F060E9C5D4D6
                                40404040F4F6F040  40404040F4F6F040

FC:  S witch  D elete  E xport      Reposition to:      END
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
              End              Top   Forwd              Edit

```

From this menu, you can perform any of the following:

- Scroll the listing of zaps forward by pressing **PF8**.
- List the zaps starting from the top by pressing PF7, or from the module name entered in the input field after the prompt Reposition to.
- Modify replacement data of any zap by overtyping the data and pressing **ENTER**.
- Delete a zap by entering the line command "D" in the FC column.
- Switch a zap on or off by entering the line command "S" in the FC column. This causes a zap not to be applied temporarily, without deleting it. UZAP marks inactive zaps with an appropriate note in the last column of the screen.
- Export one or more zaps in character format to an UEDIT work file by entering the line command "E" in the FC column.
- Fetch to Com-plete's editor UEDIT to edit and/or save exported zaps by pressing **PF12**. This causes UEDIT to be invoked, to recover, and to display the exported zaps. You can now edit zap data and save it to the destination you desire. After you terminate UEDIT, the UZAP menu will be displayed again.

Reestablish Zaps from Previous Session

All zaps defined for your session using UZAP are automatically saved in Com-plete's system data set and associated to your user ID. After you terminate your session and log on again, you can reestablish your zaps. To achieve this, enter any UZAP command (with or without parameters).

Note that the LOGON procedure does not reestablish any UZAP zaps. Note also that all zaps existing for your user ID from a previous session are reestablished when you invoke any UZAP command.

29

UUTIL - Menu-Driven Utility Functions

■ Command Format	410
■ Overview of Functions	410

The UUTIL utility is a menu-driven facility for all users of Com-plete. With the UUTIL utility you can set up your personal Com-plete environment, and authorized users can also perform system monitoring and maintenance functions.

Command Format

To invoke the UUTIL utility main menu, enter one of the following commands:

*UUTIL	Presents a menu with a list of utilities you are authorized to use, depending on your control status. From this menu, you can press PF10 to invoke the password prompt. Having entered the correct password, the menu with administrator utilities is displayed (Super User).
*UPROF	(supported for compatibility reasons)
*UUTIL <maintenance-password>	Presents the menu with administrator functions.

Alternatively, you can access UUTIL functions directly by specifying the corresponding two-character function code in the *UUTIL call using the format:

```
<*UUTIL call>/<function-code>
```

Examples:

*UUTIL	Displays general user menu.
*UUTIL <password>	Displays the administrator menu (Super User).
*UUTIL/UL	Displays the personal library ID subfunction of UUTIL.
*UUTIL <password> /UM	Displays the User ID maintenance screen.

Overview of Functions

The following table lists each UUTIL function together with the utility it replaces (if any) and a brief description of its use:

Function	Authorization	Replaces	Description
AI	General	UACCT	Display accounting information about your session.
FK	General	UPF	Display/set your personal utility PF keys.
FM	Administrator	UFILE	Maintain file (DDN) definitions.
HC	General	USCHC	Define a destination for screen-to-hardcopy.
HE	General	UHELP	Provide online documentation for Com-plete utilities.
HM	Administrator	UHELPM	Maintain Com-plete HELP data.
GL	General	UGLIB	Display global library IDs.
MM	Administrator	UTMSG	Maintain Com-plete System and User messages.
MO	Control	UCTRL	Monitor and manipulate the status of the running Com-plete session.
NQ	Administrator	UENQ	Monitor and manipulate System Enqueues.
PW	General	UPWD	Change your logon password.
SD	Administrator	USDLIB	Maintain SD files online.
SI	General	UINFO	Display information pertaining to your installation.
TO	Administrator		Set Com-plete trace options.
TT	Administrator	UDTIB	TIBTAB maintenance.
TU	Administrator		Terminal / User ID Group maintenance.
UD	General	UDEF	Define your personal COM-PASS default settings.
UM	Administrator	ULOGM	Maintain Com-plete User ID definitions.
UL	General	ULIBID	Define your personal two-character library short-IDs. UP Administrator Maintain Com-plete default utility PF keys.
UP	Administrator	UPF	Allows you to assign commands to PF keys in the various Com-plete utilities.
ZA	Administrator	UZAPS	Display information about COM / APS cumulative fix packs. Display / modify applymod settings for the current Com-plete session.

30

Function AI - Accounting Display

If you select option AI from the User Definitions, your current Com-plete accounting information is displayed on your screen, for example:

```

14:50:45      TID      5          COM-5.1.          User MBE          12.11.97
              -- Com-plete Accounting Display --          UACT

Userid Characteristics:  USERID: MBE              Logon Date: 1997/11/12
                        Account: Com-plete          Logon Time: 14:50:27
                        Authorization: 0              SMC: 1,2,3,4,5,6,7
                        Control: YES                 RMC: 1,2,3,5,6,7

Terminal Characteristics: TID: 5                  Device Type: 3270 VS
                        LU Name: SHRDAEN             Case: UPPER
                        HC Device: DUMMY             Message Queue: 0

Accounting Data:          CPU: 0.07              Data sent via MSG: 0
                        Thread Time: 14.85          Data sent to Terminal: 7538
                        Transactions: 5              SIOS: 4
  
```

Meaning of the items:

Item	Meaning
Userid Characteristics: As defined using the UM utility.	
Userid	User ID to which the information applies.
Account	Account or group code or name assigned to the user ID.
Authorization	Authorization code assigned to the user ID. This code can be used if your installation runs its own security exit.
Control	Indicates whether the user is a control user YES or NO.
Logon Date/Time	Date and time of the user's last logon.

Item	Meaning
SMC	Class code assigned to the user ID when sending messages and printout spooling. Note that code 4 is automatically assigned. Code 0 means the user is not allowed to send messages or printouts.
RMC	Class code assigned to the user ID when receiving messages and printout spooling. If this code is 0, the user is not allowed to receive messages or printouts.
For more information on these user items, see Function UM - User Maintenance .	
Terminal Characteristics:	
TID	ID of terminal at which the user is currently logged on.
LU Name	Terminal name; if Com-plete is running in a VTAM network, this is the name of the VTAM device.
HC Device	Name of the destination hardcopy device defined using the HC function of the UUTIL utility.
Device Type	Terminal classification as defined by Com-plete.
Case	Default case: modifiable using the UP and LOW direct commands.
Message Queue	Indicates the number of messages pending delivery to the user's terminal.
Accounting Data:	
CPU	Amount of CPU time elapsed since logon time, in seconds and hundredths of a second.
Thread time	Amount of time the thread was occupied, in seconds and hundredths of a second.
Transactions	Number of of transactions since logon time.
Data sent via MSG	Amount of data sent via message switching and printout spooling since logon time.
Data sent to terminal	Amount of data sent to and received by the terminal since logon time.
SIOS	In z/OS systems, number of SIOs issued since logon time. In none-z/OS systems, this is the number of EXCPs issued.

31

Function FK - PF Key Definition

This function allows you to assign commands to PF keys in the various Com-plete utilities. Pressing a PF key in the utility has the same effect as if you had entered the assigned command in the command line. If you select the FK option from the utility menu, the list of utilities for which you are authorized is displayed, for example:

16:38:51	TID	6	COM-5.1.	User SAGAWW	05/07/97
System: Lcl 8	---	PF-Key Maintenance	---		UPF0
Nbr Utility	Nbr Utility	Nbr Utility	Nbr Utility	Nbr Utility	Nbr Utility
---	---	---	---	---	---
1 COM-PASS	13	25	37	49	
2 UQ	14	26	38	50	
3 UPDS	15	27	39	51	
4 USTOR	16	28	40	52	
5 UDUMP	17	29	41	53	
6	18	30	42	54	
7	19	31	43	55	
8	20	32	44	56	
9	21	33	45	57	
10	22	34	46	58	
11	23	35	47	59	
12	24	36	48	60	
Please select Utility number...: 0					
and System Id.....:					
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---					
End			Updat		

Select the utility for which you wish to define PF Keys by typing the number in the *Utility Number* input field.

If you have multiple Com-pletes installed, and you do not enter data into the *System ID* field, your Global PF Key definitions for the specified utility are defined. If you require special PF Key definitions for one Com-plete system only, enter its ID in this field (in the above example, the current Com-plete system has an ID of 8).

When you press **ENTER**, the PF definition screen is displayed, for example for UQ (no system ID specified):

```
14:19:49      TID    11      COM-5.1      User SAGAWW      23.11.97
System: Global                                UPF1

                                Dynamic PF-Key Table
                                UQ      (Private)

PFnr Command                                Dis-
----- play >
-----
PF01
PF02
PF03
PF04
PF05
PF06
PF07
PF08
PF09
PF10
PF11
PF12
-----
      Override undefined keys with system default keys: N

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12--
      Mode  End      Updat      bwd  fwd      Purge      Quit
```

You can enter or modify data in the input fields. Meaning of the fields according to column header:

Column	Meaning
Command	<div>The command to be executed when you press the PF Key. Valid commands are: Com-plete control functions. Com-plete commands, optionally with parameters, to execute a utility program, for example:</div> <div>*UQ Q,JB=name,RR=10</div> <div>5=UEDIT PC(COMSM1)</div> <div>Program-specific commands. For example, for UQ:</div> <div>A,RR=3</div> <div>If the required command string exceeds 64 characters, press PF2. This displays the screen in which you can enter up to 79 characters for each command string.</div>
Display	<div>Enter any character here to cause the assigned command to be displayed in the command line when the PF key is pressed. You can then modify the displayed command before you press ENTER to execute it. If you use underscore characters in the assigned command string, the cursor is placed on the first underscore when it is displayed.</div>
>	<div>An asterisk (*) is automatically displayed in this column if you have entered more than 64 characters in the command string using PF2.</div>

Press **PF5** to save the definitions. Press **PF3** to leave this function.

32 Function FM - File (DDN) Catalog Maintenance

(Administrator)

■ Access Method Options	420
■ ISAM Considerations (z/OS only)	421
■ BDAM Considerations (z/OS only)	421
■ VSAM Considerations	421
■ Using the File Catalog Maintenance Function	422

The FM function enables you to maintain the Com-plete file catalog established in the COMSYS Data Set.

Application programs refer to files by DD/DLBL names. To establish the link between these names and the corresponding data sets, all DD/DLBL names referenced by application programs must be declared ("cataloged") to Com-plete using this subfunction.

The declaration includes the data set name, disposition (z/OS only), the name of the VSAM user catalog (z/VSE only), and other information (see below). The data set is allocated to Com-plete dynamically when an OPEN request is issued against the appropriate DD/DLBL name and deallocated when Com-plete is stopped, or when the file is closed explicitly using the CLOSE or BATCH subfunctions of UUTIL FM.

In comparison with the permanent data set allocation by JCL DD/DLBL statements used with previous versions of Com-plete, this mechanism provides maximum flexibility of data set access by BATCH jobs and for data set maintenance (backup, restore, reallocation, rename, etc.) without the need of restarting Com-plete.

The file declaration defines all parameters necessary for Com-plete to open the file. Options specified for a file in an application program are ignored. Instead, Com-plete uses the parameters defined via UUTIL FM to build control blocks and buffers once per DD/DLBL name. However, the parameters specified here for a file must be consistent with the file processing techniques used by application programs.

All online programs referring to a given DD/DLBL name share the same control blocks and buffers. This allows efficient use of resources in the system, but can also significantly influence performance. Therefore, careful choice of parameter values is recommended for files referenced frequently and by a large number of terminal users.

Access Method Options

The File Catalog Maintenance function records the status and processing options of online files to be manipulated using one of the following access methods:

- Indexed-Sequential Access Method (ISAM, z/OS only);
- Basic Direct Access Method (BDAM, z/OS only);
- Virtual storage Access Method (VSAM).

ISAM Considerations (z/OS only)

The addition of records to ISAM files in the online environment is not recommended because of the high overhead operation involving use of ISAM overflow areas. This, in turn, requires periodic reorganization of the ISAM file.

The use of the ADD option imposes two restrictions on programs accessing ISAM files:

1. The file must be allocated with DISP=OLD in Com-plete. Note that sharing of an ISAM file between Com-plete and another job step is not supported when records are added.

You can use the following alternatives to circumvent these restrictions:

2. Instead of the ADD option, keep enough dummy records in the data set and update those records.
3. If the ADD option is required, split the ADD processing of the file into a separate program and use a FETCH or ATTACH function to invoke it. This allows most of the processing to take place in any thread, thus reducing the overhead of thread- locking all processing to a single thread.

BDAM Considerations (z/OS only)

The ADD option has no meaning for BDAM files because BDAM files are preformatted.

Com-plete extends BDAM support by allowing blocked BDAM files. This support is governed by the LRECL keyword in the DD statement or the data set attributes as recorded by the operating system. Com-plete computes the block number, reads it, and passes back the requested record from the block.



Note: Only relative record access is supported with this technique.

VSAM Considerations

The way a VSAM cluster is created (by Access Method Services) and defined to Com-plete (File Catalog utility) can have a significant impact on performance and storage utilization within Com-plete.

It is recommended that you select a small control interval size when establishing the cluster in order to minimize buffer requirements and the impact of control intervals being held for update requests.

Com-plete provides optional support of establishing a VSAM local shared resource pool during system initialization. This support allows many VSAM clusters to share buffer pool and control

block resources, thus minimizing storage requirements and the chance that storage may not be available to open a new cluster at first access. This resource pool is configured by the system programmer using the VSAMBUFFERS, VSAMHIPERSPACE (z/OS only), VSAMRPL and VSAMFIX sysparms.

Using the shared resource pool is recommended when it is not necessary - for performance reasons - to dedicate buffers and control blocks to the file. To use the shared resource pool, be sure that the file to be accessed can use the buffer pool defined by the VSAMBUFFERS sysparm and that all programs using the file conform to the restrictions for programs using shared resources. Note that files using shared resources cannot be loaded online.

The default options for cataloging a VSAM DDN (file) include LSR, which assumes use of shared resources. If you do not wish shared resources with other VSAM files, specify MACRF=NSR.

There are a few restrictions on Com-plete's support of VSAM: neither the locate option (OPTCD=LOC in the RPL), nor ISAM emulation (for example, the use of a VSAM cluster trough ISAM) are supported.

Using the File Catalog Maintenance Function

If you select the function FM from the UUTIL menu, the File Catalog Maintenance menu listing the various utility subfunctions is displayed on your screen:

```
15:40:01      TID    15      COM-5.1.      User MBE      20.04.97
              -- File Maintenance --              UF10

Function                                ID  Operands
-----                                --  -
File overview .....                    FO  Prefix/Name, System
Display catalog entry .....            DI  Name, System
Catalog .....                          CA  Name, System , Access method
Modify catalog entry .....             MO  Name, System
Remove catalog entry.....             RE  Name, System
Set to BATCH status .....             BT  Name
Set to ONLINE status .....            ON  Name
Open (VSAM only) .....                OP  Name
Close .....                           CL  Name
SHOWCB ACB info (VSAM only) .....     SH  Name

      Select function .....
      Operand .....
      System .....
      Access method .....      ( VS / DA / IS )

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
                               End
```

Meaning of the input fields:

Select function	Type in a subfunction from the list under the heading ID.
Operand	Type in a DD/DLBL name (optional for subfunction FO).
System	<p>Default: Global.</p> <p>If you are not sharing COMSYS data sets among multiple Com-pletes, the easiest way is to use this default all the time.</p> <p>If you do share COMSYS data sets among multiple Com-pletes, all files used from a certain Com-plete should be defined as local objects for this Com-plete. Enter the patch character identifying the appropriate Com-plete. Maintenance on the "local" file definitions should take place only from the Com-plete they are assigned for, except when this Com-plete is not active.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Maximum care is recommended with global filedefinitions in a shared COMSYS; changing such a definition while the file is open in another Com-plete may cause unpredictable results. 2. If you set a file defined as global to BATCH status, it will appear to have BATCH status for any other Com-plete which tries to open this file. On the other hand, setting a file to BATCH status from one Com-plete does not close it in the other one.
Access method	Specify the access method used if different from the current default, which is indicated by highlighting (for CATALOG function only).

File Overview

The File Overview function enables you to display the files cataloged to Com-plete. Use the *operand* field to specify a name or prefix as a starting point of the file list.

The following figure illustrates the display given by the File Overview function (result of function FO with operand *):

```

FC:  D=Display  M=Modify  R=Remove  S=SHOWCB  B=BTCH  O=ONLN  P=OPEN  C=CLOSE
10:03:06      TID    18      COM-5.1.      User MBE      21.04.97
System: Global      -- File Overview --      UFI1

```

FC	DDName	Type	Status	Attributes	Users	Last Access	Note
.	ADMF	VSAM	ONLN	R U A		closed	
.	DFHTSD	VSAM	ONLN	R U A		closed	
.	QAAUT	VSAM	ONLN	R U A		closed	
.	QAAUTX	VSAM	ONLN	R U A		closed	
.	QAAUTY	VSAM	ONLN	R U A		closed	
.	QAFINC	VSAM	ONLN	R U A		closed	
.	QAPER	VSAM	ONLN	R U A		closed	
.	QAPERX	VSAM	ONLN	R U A		closed	
.	QAPERY	VSAM	ONLN	R U A		closed	
.	SKUVSAM	VSAM	ONLN	R U A S		closed	

```

Reposition to:
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---
Refresh      End      Mode      Forwd

```

Meaning of the fields by column heading:

Column	Description
FC	Input field to call a function for the appropriate file. Two of the functions available on the File Catalog Maintenance menu can be called by entering the appropriate function code in this field: The first line of the screen lists valid function codes. You can enter function codes in more than one line. When you press ENTER , these function requests are satisfied successively.
DDName	DD/DLBL-name of the file.
Type	Access method type of the file (VSAM, BDAM or ISAM).
Status	Indicates whether the file is currently in ONLINE or in BATCH status.
Attrib	Types of access allowed for this file in Com-plete: Retrieval (R), Update (U), Add (A), as well as additional options: Capture (C) and Serialization (S).
Users	For a VSAM file currently open: The number of ACBs in user programs currently open for this file.
Last access	For files currently opened in Com-plete: date and time of last access. Files not currently opened in this Com-plete are marked "closed". If you are dealing with "local" file definitions assigned to a different Com-plete (see main menu parameter System), this field contains the string "other system" indicating that no information is available from this Com-plete.
Note	Shows the result after a subfunction call.

You can scroll the catalog forward PF8 or restart the display from any file name by entering a name or prefix in the field prompted *Reposition to*. You can switch the mode (press **PF4**) to display data set names and disposition (z/OS) or user catalog name (z/VSE):

FC: D=Display M=Modify R=Remove S=SHOWCB B=BTCH O=ONLN P=OPEN C=CLOSE						
10:27:25		TID	18		COM-5.1.			User MBE		21.04.97
System: Global				-- File Overview --				UFI1
FC	DDName	T	Data Set Name					DISP	Note

.	ADMF	V				
.	DFHTSD	V				
.	QAAUT	V	SKU.SYSF.AUTO					SHR
.	QAAUTX	V	SKU.SYSF.AUTOX.AIX					SHR
.	QAAUTY	V	SKU.SYSF.AUTOY.AIX					SHR
.	QAFINC	V	SKU.SYSF.FINANC					SHR
.	QAPER	V	SKU.SYSF.PERSON					SHR
.	QAPERX	V	SKU.SYSF.PERSX.AIX					SHR
.	QAPERY	V	SKU.SYSF.PERSY.AIX					SHR
.	SKUVSAM	V	SKU.TEST.VSAM					SHR
Reposition to:						END
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---						
Refresh		End		Mode		Forwd		

Display Catalog Entry

This function enables you to display all attribute information cataloged for a file.

When the Display Catalog Entry function is invoked from the File Catalog Maintenance Menu, the DD/DLBL name must be specified in the *operand* field. Alternatively, you can use the line command D from a list of catalog entries (see the *File Overview* section).

The display of catalog entry information is the same as for the CATALOG function. The difference is that the DISPLAY function is "read" only (no modification possible). For a description of the information fields, see the section *Catalog a File Entry* below.

Catalog a File Entry

The CATALOG function enables you to add entries to the Com-plete file catalog. This function is not available from the File Overview menu. The DD/DLBL name to be cataloged must be specified in the operand field of the File Catalog Maintenance menu.

One of the valid access methods shown on the File Catalog Maintenance menu is always highlighted, indicating the current default. You can overwrite the default by specifying the required value in the Access Method field (z/OS only).

The access method dependent map is displayed, in which you can specify the file parameters to be included in the catalog entry. All parameters on the map are initialized with default values. Every time a DDN is cataloged, displayed, or removed, its values are saved and taken as current default for the corresponding access method. This information is lost when the UUTIL FM function is terminated.

After specifying the parameters, press **ENTER** to run a check for any invalid values or PF5 to check and save. In the latter case, if no errors are found, the entry is added to the Com-plete file catalog and control is returned to the File Maintenance menu. If an error is detected, an error message is displayed and the invalid value is indicated by the cursor position. Correct the value and press **PF5** again.

A description of the access method dependent cataloging screen follows below.

Cataloging a VSAM File

The following map is displayed when cataloging a VSAM file:

```

14:23:37      TID      11      COMTEST      User SAG      19.05.10
-- File Catalog Information --      UFI3
System: Global
DDName= SAGTEST      VSAM
-----
DSName:.... SAG.VSAM.FILE

DISP:..... SHR      (OLD/SHR)      MACRF=
Password:...      (if protected)      KEY ,      ,      (KEY,ADR,CNV)
Retrieval:. N (Y/N)      ,      , DIR (SEQ,SKP,DIR)
Update:.... Y (Y/N)      , OUT (IN ,OUT)
Add:..... Y (Y/N)      NUB (NUB/UBF)
Capture:... N (Y/N)      NRM (NRM/AIX)
Serialize:. Y (Y/N)      NSR (NSR/LSR/RLS)
BUFSP=      0 Kbyte      NDF (NDF/DFR)
BUFND=      0      NRS (NRS/RST)
BUFNI=      0      DSN (DDN/DSN)
STRNO=      0      NCI (NCI/ICI)
BSTRNO=      0      NIS (NIS/SIS)
SHRPOOL=      0      NFX (NFX/CFX)
RLSREAD=      (NRI/CR/CRE/NORD)
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---
End

```

Meaning of the parameters:

Parameter	Description				
DSName	Specifies the one-to-fourtyfour character data set name of the data set to be allocated to this DDN at OPEN time.				
DISP	(z/OS only.) Specifies the disposition, OLD or SHR, to be used for data set allocation.				
UCAT	(z/VSE only.) Specifies the one-to-seven character file name of the appropriate VSAM user catalog.				
Password	For password protected VSAM clusters only. Specifies the password to be used by Com-plete when an OPEN for the VSAM cluster is issued, and that is required of each application program requesting access to the file.				
Retrieval	<table> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Yes retrieval of records is to be performed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>N</td><td>No retrieval is not allowed.</td></tr> </table>	Y	Yes retrieval of records is to be performed.	N	No retrieval is not allowed.
Y	Yes retrieval of records is to be performed.				
N	No retrieval is not allowed.				
Update	<table> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Yes records can be updated and deleted.</td></tr> <tr> <td>N</td><td>No records cannot be updated or deleted.</td></tr> </table>	Y	Yes records can be updated and deleted.	N	No records cannot be updated or deleted.
Y	Yes records can be updated and deleted.				
N	No records cannot be updated or deleted.				
Add	<table> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Yes: records can be added to the file.</td></tr> <tr> <td>N</td><td>No record additions are not allowed.</td></tr> </table> <p>Note: At least one of the access types retrieval, update or add must be allowed.</p>	Y	Yes: records can be added to the file.	N	No record additions are not allowed.
Y	Yes: records can be added to the file.				
N	No record additions are not allowed.				
Capture	<table> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>indicates that 'after' images of any updates, deletions or additions to this file are to be written to the Com-plete capture data set before control is returned to the</td></tr> </table>	Y	indicates that 'after' images of any updates, deletions or additions to this file are to be written to the Com-plete capture data set before control is returned to the		
Y	indicates that 'after' images of any updates, deletions or additions to this file are to be written to the Com-plete capture data set before control is returned to the				

Parameter	Description
	<p>application program. Note that the 'after' image for a record deletion consists of the Relative Byte Address (RBA) of the deleted record.</p> <p>Default: N Capture images will not be taken.</p>
Serialize	<p>Y Com-plete performs serialization of requests against this file.</p> <p>N no serialization is to be performed by Com-plete. Applications issuing terminal I/O functions while having uncompleted VSAM request(s) active are not cancelled; instead, only a warning message is written to the console.</p> <p>Y must be specified for files used by Natural applications, but not for CMEDIT.</p> <p>Com-plete uses an internal resource with compare-and-swap logic where applicable to allow only one output-type request at any one time to be active against this file. For example, a GET-for-update request causes any requests issued by other users against the same file to wait until the first request is completed by an appropriate PUT, ERASE, or ENDREQ. Multiple read-only requests can run in parallel with each other, but will be serialized with output-type requests. Applications issuing terminal I/O functions while having uncompleted VSAM request(s) active are cancelled with a thread dump being produced. Setting this option avoids requests from failing due to the "buffer / control interval in use" condition (VSAM reason code X'14'). On the other hand, it requires all application programs accessing the file to observe certain rules to avoid running into deadlocks (A holds file X and waits for file Y, B holds Y and waits for X) or being cancelled when issuing terminal I/O.</p>

The following are the ACB parameters to be used for the central ACB Com-plete builds for the given DD/DLBL name. Note that Com-plete uses this one ACB to pass to VSAM all requests issued from any application program against any ACB with the same DD/DLBL name. Careful choice of all parameter values is recommended, taking into account the maximum possible number of users simultaneously accessing the file. For more detailed information about these parameters, their impact on resource usage and performance, and about VSAM tuning, please refer to the description of the ACB macro instruction in the *VSAM Macro Instruction Reference* and to the *VSAM Administration Guide*.

Parameter	Description
BUFSP	Specifies the maximum amount of virtual storage in Kbytes to be used for data and index I/O buffers.
BUFND	Specifies the number of I/O buffers VSAM is to use for transmitting data.
BUFNI	Specifies the number of I/O buffers VSAM is to use for transmitting the contents of index entries.
STRNO	Specifies the maximum number of simultaneous positioning requests that will be made from all terminals for this VSAM cluster.
BSTRNO	Specifies the initial number of strings to be allocated for this VSAM cluster when it is first opened.
SHRPOOL	For future use. Specifies the number of the local shared resource pool to be connected to the ACB. With the current version of Com-plete, only SHRPOOL 0 is supported.

Parameter	Description
MACRF	Specifies the processing options to be used with the file. The specified values must include all options used by any program accessing the file. The IN and OUT options cannot be specified explicitly; they are defined by the retrieval/update/add parameters. Note that there are groups of options, which can be specified in any combination (shown on the map separated by commas) and groups of alternative options (separated by a slash '/') where only one option of each group can be specified.

Note that the RMODE31 parameter cannot be specified, as it has no influence on application program processing. Com-plete forces RMODE31=ALL where applicable, thus causing buffers and internal VSAM control blocks to reside above the line.

Cataloging an ISAM file (z/OS only)

The following map is displayed when cataloging an ISAM file.

```

14:28:48      TID    11          COMTEST          User SAG          19.05.10
              -- File Catalog Information --                      UFI4

System: Global
DDName= ISAMFIL                      ISAM
-----
DSName:..... SAG.ISAM.FILE
VOLSER:.....          (if not cataloged)
DISP:..... SHR          (OLD/SHR)

Retrieval:... N          (Y/N)
Update:..... Y          (Y/N)
Add:..... Y          (Y/N)
Capture:..... N          (Y/N)

Note: Refer to the System Programmers Manual for restrictions on adding records

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
              End          Cat

```

Meaning of the parameters:

Parameter	Description	
DSName	Specifies the one-to-fourtyfour character data set name of the data set to be allocated to this DDN at OPEN time.	
VOLSER	Specifies the six-character serial number of the volume containing this data set. Should be specified only if the data set is not cataloged.	
DISP	Specifies the disposition, OLD or SHR, to be used for data set allocation.	
Retrieval	Y	Yes retrieval of records is to be performed.
	N	No retrieval is not allowed.
Update	Y	Yes records can be updated.
	N	No records cannot be updated.
Add	Y	Yes records can be added to the file.
	N	No record additions are not allowed.
	Note: At least one of the access types retrieval, update or add must be allowed.	
Capture	Y	indicates that 'after' images of any updates, deletions or additions to this file are to be written to the Com-plete capture data set before control is returned to the application program. Note that the 'after' image for a record deletion consists of the Relative Byte Address (RBA) of the deleted record.
	Default: N	Capture images will not be taken.

Cataloging a BDAM file (z/OS only)

The following map is displayed when cataloging an BDAM file.

```

15:14:55      TID      6      COM-5.1.      User MBE      21.04.97
-- File Catalog Information --      UFI5

System: Global
DDName= MBETEST      BDAM
-----
DSName:.....
VOLSER:.....      (if not cataloged)
DISP:.....      (OLD/SHR)
OPTCD:.....      (R/A)
RECFM:.....      (F/FB)

Retrieval:...      (Y/N)
Update:.....      (Y/N)
Add:.....      (Y/N)
Capture:.....      (Y/N)

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      End      Cat

```

Meaning of the parameters:

Parameter	Description						
DSName	Specifies the one-to-fourtyfour character data set name of the data set to be allocated to this DDN at OPEN time.						
VOLSER	Specifies the six-character serial number of the volume containing this data set. Should be specified only if the data set is not cataloged.						
DISP	Specifies the disposition, OLD or SHR, to be used for data set allocation.						
OPTCD	Specifies the value, R or A, to be used for DCB parameter OPTCD.						
RECFM	Specifies the value, F or FB, to be used for DCB parameter RECFM. See the BDAM considerations above in this section.						
Retrieval	<table> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Yes retrieval of records is to be performed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>N</td><td>No retrieval is not allowed.</td></tr> </table>	Y	Yes retrieval of records is to be performed.	N	No retrieval is not allowed.		
Y	Yes retrieval of records is to be performed.						
N	No retrieval is not allowed.						
Update	<table> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Yes records can be updated.</td></tr> <tr> <td>N</td><td>No records cannot be updated.</td></tr> </table>	Y	Yes records can be updated.	N	No records cannot be updated.		
Y	Yes records can be updated.						
N	No records cannot be updated.						
Add	<table> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Yes records can be added to the file.</td></tr> <tr> <td>N</td><td>No record additions are not allowed.</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Note: At least one of the access types retrieval, update or add must be allowed.</td></tr> </table>	Y	Yes records can be added to the file.	N	No record additions are not allowed.	Note: At least one of the access types retrieval, update or add must be allowed.	
Y	Yes records can be added to the file.						
N	No record additions are not allowed.						
Note: At least one of the access types retrieval, update or add must be allowed.							

Parameter	Description	
Capture	Y	indicates that 'after' images of any updates, deletions or additions to this file are to be written to the Com-plete capture data set before control is returned to the application program.
	Default N	Capture images will not be taken.

Modify a Catalog Entry

The MODIFY function enables you to change any parameters of a file definition.

You are not recommended to modify parameters of a file while it is open online. Once you have changed the catalog entry, no more information is available about the parameter values currently in effect for the open file. Therefore, you are given a warning notification each time you use this function against an open file. See also the notes above concerning "global" and "local" definitions if you share COMSYS data sets among multiple Com-pletes.

Contents of the catalog entry are displayed in the same format as for the CATALOG function (see above). Press **PF5** to confirm your changes or **PF3** to cancel the request.

Remove a Catalog Entry

The REMOVE function enables you to delete an entry from the Com-plete file catalog.

Contents of the catalog entry are displayed in the same format as for the CATALOG function (see above). Press **PF5** to confirm removal or **PF3** to cancel the request.

Set File To BATCH Status

This function allows you to disable online access to application files allocated to Com-plete.

If the file is currently opened by Com-plete, it is now closed and deallocated. Unlike the CLOSE function described below, the BATCH function sets a flag causing subsequent OPEN requests issued against this file from application programs to be rejected until it is set back to ONLINE status. Batch jobs accessing the data set are free to use the required DISP parameter (SHR or OLD).

To ensure that the file is currently not in online use, use the FO function (File Overview) described above. This function tells you whether the file is currently open, the current number of users and the time of the last access.

Set File To ONLINE Status

This function enables you to allow online access to application files which are set to BATCH status.

The ONLINE function does not allocate the data set to Com-plete, and no availability check is performed.

You can use the OPEN function described below to check if the data set is available for online processing.

Open a VSAM File

The OPEN function enables you to open VSAM files.



Note: Opening a file using this function does not release application programs from opening the file.

You can use this function for test purposes, for example, to ensure you have specified a valid combination of ACB parameters using the Catalog or Modify functions, or to ensure the data set is available for online processing. If the OPEN fails, the appropriate reason code is displayed.

Hint:

In most cases when an OPEN request fails, additional information is available on the operator console.

Close an Open File

The CLOSE function enables you to close and deallocate files currently opened in Com-plete.

A file is allocated to Com-plete and opened when it is first accessed by a Com-plete program and remains open until Com-plete is terminated. Consequently, storage used for I/O buffers and control blocks is not freed as long as Com-plete is active. This may lead to a high requirement of virtual storage, especially when VSAM files do not use shared resources.

In contrast to a CLOSE macro instruction used in an application program, the CLOSE function of this utility really closes the file, frees all storage reserved for I/O buffers and control blocks, and deallocates the data set from Com-plete.

The CLOSE function may also be useful when you want to change file parameters in the Com-plete file catalog and the file is currently open.

To ensure that the file is currently not in online use, use the FO function (File Overview) described above. This function tells you whether the file is currently open, the current number of users and the time of the last access.

SHOWCB ACB Information

When a VSAM data set is currently opened by Com-plete, information from its Access Control Block (ACB) can be displayed using the SHOWCB Information function.

The following figure illustrates an example display given by the SHOWCB Information function (the fields speak for themselves):

16:41:23	TID	6	COM-5.1.	User MBE	21.04.97
		--	VSAM SHOWCB Information --		UFI2
ACB= QAAUT	RMODE31=ALL	KSDS	DATA	INDEX	

Available space (in K)			32	32	
Number of extents			1	1	
Number of index levels				1	
Control interval size			8192	8192	
(Max) Record length			800	8185	
Key length and offset in record	8	0			
Total records at OPEN time			40	1	
Total records now			40	1	
Since OPEN: Records retrieved			0		
Records updated			0	0	
Records deleted			0		
EXCP count			0	0	
I/O buffers requested				LSR	
I/O buffers allocated					
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---					
Refresh	End				

For more information about the values returned by the SHOWCB macro instruction, please refer to the description of the SHOWCB macro instruction in the *VSAM Macro Instruction Reference* documentation.

33

Function HC - Hardcopy Device Definition

■ Setting the Hardcopy Definition	437
---	-----

This function enables you to change the setting of your terminal's screen-to-hardcopy target definition. This definition is used as the default for the UCOPY utility and for the PRINT functions of many other Com-plete utilities such as UEDIT and UPDS.

If you select the HC function from the UUTIL menu, a screen is displayed showing the current screen-to-hardcopy definition for your terminal, and lists all of the hardcopy devices currently defined to Com-plete at your installation. For example:

```
17:16:50      TID      4          COM-5.1.          User ID MBE          21.04.97
                                                    USCH

                        Select Hardcopy device

Device name...:
TID.....:(      0 )
Type.....:
Node.....:      0          Save screen in SD-file.: N (y/n)

Currently defined hardcopy devices
00001 SYSOUT  BATCHC

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12-
                        Exit      Updt          Next
```

The current hardcopy device is indicated by TID number and name (for example, VTAM LU name, ACC-ESS name). The list of available hardcopy devices shows, from left to right, the TID number, name, device type, node ID, and status.

Possible values for status are:


ACT	ACTIVE: currently printing or available for printing.
ERR	ERROR status: not available until error is eliminated.
DEL	The DELETED option in the TIB entry is set to YES. This device is not available for hardcopy generation. It can be used, for example, as a dummy printer (see the Com-plete System Programming documentation). If you need this printer for your hardcopies, see your system programmer.

If there are more defined hardcopy devices than fit on one screen, press **ENTER** to scroll the list.

Press **CLEAR** to return to the UUTIL menu.

Setting the Hardcopy Definition

To define a target hardcopy device, you can use the input fields at the top of the hardcopy definition screen as follows:

- *Specify any Com-plete terminal:*
Enter the required TID number in the field labeled *Specify Hard Copy TID* and press **ENTER**. The specification is then indicated as the current hardcopy device.
 - *Delete a hardcopy definition:*
Enter zero in the field labeled *Specify Hard Copy TID* and press **ENTER**. The current hardcopy specification is deleted.
 - *Create a UEDIT workfile:*
If you specify Y in the Save screen for edit field and press **ENTER**, the current target hardcopy device is specified as an edit workfile.
-  **Note:** You can only use the UEDIT work file option with the UCOPY utility, which you can invoke by either entering *UCOPY or pressing the hardcopy key. You can then retrieve the screen image placed in a editor work file by invoking UEDIT with the RECOVER option. COM-PASS users must invoke UEDIT on the same level as the program that was active when they invoked UCOPY.

34

Function HE - Help System

Com-plete provides an online help facility that allows you to display information about the main Com-plete functions. Help texts can consist of Com-plete-supplied help data or installation-supplied help information.

If you select the HE function from the UUTIL menu, the help selection menu is displayed:

09:48:08	TID	2	COM-5.1.	User MBE	22.04.97
System: Lcl *			--- HELP menu ---		UHE0
Subject.....	Fc	Subject.....	Fc		
-----	--	-----	--		
Com-plete Utilities	1	COM-PASS Main Menu	13		
	2	COM-PASS utility menus	14		
	3	COM-PASS security system	15		
	4	COM-PASS parallel transactions ..	16		
	5	COM-PASS recovering edit sessions	17		
	6	COM-PASS message switching	18		
	7		19		
	8		20		
	9		21		
	10		22		
	11		23		
	12		24		
Please select an item:					
Enter-PF1---	PF2---	PF3---	PF4---	PF5---	PF6---
	End		bwd	fwd	Quit

To select a topic on which you wish to see help, type its number in the input field labeled *Please select an item* and press **ENTER**.

The option Com-plete Utilities displays a list of utilities on which there is help available:

```
13:36:04      TID      6      COM-5.1.      User SAGAWW      05/21/97
System: Lc1 8      ---  HELP  menu  ---      UHE0
Subject..... Fc      Subject..... Fc
-----
UDS - Disk Space handling (OS) .. 1      ULIB - Online Pgmlib handling ... 13
UPDS - Dataset Maintenance (OS) . 2      UM - Msg switching (direct cmnds) 14
UEDIT - The fullscreen Editor ... 3      15
UED - Line Editor ..... 4      16
UMAP - Online map maintenance ... 5      17
UCTLUT - System Control Utilities 6      18
      7      19
      8      20
      9      21
     10      22
     11      23
     12      24
Please select an item: 0
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      End      bwd  fwd      Quit
```

You can also display help for most of the listed utilities by calling the help function or entering a question mark (?) from within that utility.

In addition to multiple screens summarizing each utility, a glossary may be provided that defines the terms used on the help screens and gives a description of the syntax.

To return to the previous help level, press **PF3** from any screen. To leave the help facility from any help screen, press **PF12**.

35

Function HM - Help Maintenance (Administrator)

■ Listing Help Items	443
■ Help Menus	443
■ Help Text / Glossary	445

The help maintenance allows modification of the Com-plete Online Help system to your installation's requirements. When you select the HM option from the UUTIL menu, the help maintenance submenu is displayed:

```

18:03:28      TID      4      COM-5.1.      User SAGAWW      05/06/97
System: Lc1 8      ---  HELP Maintenance  ---      UHM0
Fc Description..... Operands      Fc Description..... Operands
--  -----
AH Add help item .....
DH Display help item .....
MH Modify help item .....
PH Purge help item .....

Fc:      (1) Item....      Sub-item  1  Itemtype  /
      (2) Language  0
      (3) System..

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      End

```

Meaning of the input fields:

Field	Meaning
FC	Enter one of the available function codes from the column headed FC .
Item	The eight-character name identifying the help item.
Sub-Item	A number further identifying the sequence within the Item .
Item Type	Type of help. Two characters are required. Possible options for the first character:
	M | Menu. Help menu from which other help items can be selected.
	T | Text Help text.
	G | Glossary. Defines terms used in the help text with the same name. When the user presses PF10 from the help text, the glossary for that help screen is displayed.
	Possible options for the second character:
	S | System item Helps of this type are supplied by SOFTWARE AG and should not be modified.
	U | User item. Use this type for your own help data.
Language	Help data for up to 255 languages (1 to 255) can be defined.
System	This is the Com-plete patch character of the system under consideration. You are recommended to keep help data 'global' to all Com-pletes at your site, but it is possible to build different help structures for one or more Com-pletes.

Listing Help Items

Select function LH on the main menu, specifying additional criteria for a more selective display:

- A prefix followed by an asterisk (*), for example, ED*, to view all items with names starting ED.
- The type of help item you want to see (M, T and/or G). An asterisk selects all types.
- S or U for system or user items (see above).

The following shows a sample output of the LH function (item U*, all types, system items):

14:10:04	TID	10	COM-5.1.	User	SAGAWW	30.11.97					
System...: Lcl *			---	HELP Maintenance	---		UHMO				
Language:	1 / System			List Items							
Sel	Item....	Type....	Sub	Sel	Item....	Type....	Sub	Sel	Item....	Type....	Sub
	UCTLUT	Menu	1		UMAPCREA	Text	1				0
	UCTRL	Menu	1		UMAPDELE	Text	1				0
	UDS	Glossary	3		UMAPDYNT	Text	1				0
	UED	Glossary	3		UMAPEDCO	Text	1				0
	UEDIT	Menu	1		UMAPLPSS	Text	1				0
	UEDITCAL	Text	4		UMAPMODI	Text	1				0
	UEDITPFK	Text	1		UMAPSAVE	Text	1				0
	UEDITPRF	Text	1		UMAPTCCS	Text	1				0
	UEDITSYN	Text	1		UPDS	Glossary	1				0
	ULIB	Glossary	4		UQ	Text	1				0
	UM	Glossary	2		USPOOL	Text	1				0
	UMAP	Menu	1		UTILMENU	Menu	1				0
	UMAPARRD	Text	1				0				0
	UMAPCOPY	Text	1				0				0

Enter D(isplay), M(odify), P(urge) in the *Sel* column to manipulate specific items.

Help Menus

If you specify an M-type help, the help menu definition screen is displayed, for example:

```

18:07:53      TID      4      COM-5.1.      User SAGAWW      05/06/97
System: Lc1 8      ---  HELP Maintenance  ---      UHM1

      Edit Menu MAINMENU      1

      Item description..... Itemname Type
      -----
      COM-LETE Utilities ..... UTILMENU M S

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      End      Updat      bwd      fwd      Quit

```

You can enter up to twelve help items in the menu, each representing one half of a help menu. This means that two menu items, one with an even *Sub-item* number and one with the following odd *Sub-item* number, are used to build one help menu page.

The input columns on the edit menu screen have the following meaning:

Column	Meaning
Item description	Short comment indicating the topic covered by this help item.
Itemname	The name of an existing help item. The hierarchy within the help structure must be clearly defined. This means that an item which is to be used at a higher level than another must also have been defined first.
Type	Two characters must be specified. The first character defines the type of help. Valid types are M (Menu), T (Text) and G (Glossary) (see above). Another type is: <div style="border-left: 1px solid black; padding-left: 10px; margin-left: 20px;"> P Program. Can be used only in menus. When a user selects an item of this type, the program with the corresponding Itemname is called. </div>
	The second character, after the slash, defines the item as being a S (System) or U (User) help (see above).

Help Text / Glossary

The following is an example of a T-type help. It shows the help text on the SET command, entered as free text. G-type helps are defined in the same way.

18:10:42	TID	4	COM-5.1.	User SAGAWW	05/06/97
System: Lcl 8			--- Edit HELP Text (T) ---	EDCMSET	1 UHM2
\$Command	Parameter	Argument....	Command Description / Argument meaning.....		
\$-----	-----	-----	-----		
\$SET\$			Set the parameter to the new status.		
	\$BLANKS	ON/OFF\$	Fill columns 73-80 with blanks on save.		
	\$CURSOR	STAY/HOME\$	Define positioning of cursor after input.		
	\$DSNAME	DSNAME\$	Change current dataset name.		
	\$ESCAPE	char/ON/OFF\$	Set escape character, ON (#), or OFF.		
	\$FILE	LIB(MEM)/VOL\$	Define LIB, DSN, MEM, VOL with new values.		
	\$LIBID	LIBID\$	Change current library id.		
	\$LISTCOL	N1 N2\$	Set screen list columns.		
	\$LOWERS		Switch to lower case mode.		
	\$MEMBER	MEMBER\$	Change current member name.		
	\$NUMBER	N M\$	Defines SEQ start (N) and increment (M).		
	\$NULLS	ON/OFF\$	Fill line up with nulls (ON) or blanks (OFF).		
	\$PFK	N 'STRING'\$	Assign string 'STRING' to PF Key 'N'.		
	\$SCAN	ABS/TAG\$	Set scan mode to absolute or tag.		
Default is always 'ON' when possible.					\$==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---					
End		Test	bwd	fwd	Quit

Within the help structure, a help text is at the end of a branch of the help tree (the lowest level of help screens). The maximum number of levels within the help structure is 16. This means that a tree branch can consist of up to 15 menu levels before a help text.

Up to 256 pages of help text are possible for one subject. The online help facility allows the user to page help texts using PF7 and PF8.

A Glossary-type help text accompanies a Text-type help. It must have the same name as the Text-type help and is displayed when the user presses **PF10** from the help text.

36

Function GL - Display Global Lib IDs

This function allows you to display the contents of the global library ID table (UEDTB1) as defined by the Com-plete system administrator. This is an expanded version of the information available with the FILES command under the UPDS user utility.

The following figure shows an example of a typical display invoked by selecting the GL option from the UUTIL menu:

16:21:59	TID	6	COM-5.1.	User ID SAGAWW	05/21/97
					UGLB
---- Global Library ID Table ----					
ID	Data Set Name		Volume	Type	
--	-----		-----	-----	
\$\$	PUB.SYSF.PROFILES			PO	
CP	COM.SYSF.DEV.PROJECTS			PO	
CS	COM.SYSF.DEV.SYSTEM			PO	
CW	COM.SYSF.DEV.WORK			PO	
XL	COM.SYSF.IV451.XA.LISTING			PO	
ML	COM.SYSF.IV451.z/OS.LISTING			PO	
SL	COM.SYSF.IV451.SP.LISTING			PO	
NL	COM.SYSF.IV450.XA.LISTING			PO	
LO	OPS.SYSF.COMLOAD			PO	
MG	OPS.SYSF.COMMGEN			PO	
PL	OPS.SYSF.PROD.LOAD			PO	
P2	SYSM.PROCLIB			PO	
SG	IPO1.GENLIB			PO	
SI	IPO1.INSTLIB			PO	
SM	SYS1.MACLIB			PO	
SP	SYS1.PROCLIB			PO	

The libraries are listed by short ID, name, volume and type. Modifications are not possible in this screen. Libraries can be of the following type:

PO	partitioned dataset
PS	sequential file
PAN	PANVALET library
LIB	LIBRARIAN library

37

Function MM - Message Maintenance (Administrator)

■ Update Message	451
■ Select Messages from a List	453

This function allows modification of Com-plete messages definitions.

If you select the MM option from the UUTIL menu, the Message Maintenance menu is displayed:

```

15:14:40      TID      9      TEST-611      User COK      20.02.02
                --- Message Maintenance ---                UTM7

Fc Function..... Fc Function.....
-----
DI Display message      LS List messages
ED Edit (Update) message TR Translate to another language
-----

Function .....:

Group .....:
Msg number ..: 0      to: 9999
Language ....: 1      to: 1

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
                End

```

Meaning of the input fields:

Field	Meaning
Function	Available functions are:
	DI | Display messages
	ED | Edit (update) message
	LS | List messages
	TR | Translate to another language
Group	Group to which the message belongs. This is usually the utility name or a code for internal Com-plete functions (for example, UPF, ZSR,ULG,ABS, ...).
Msg Number	Message number to be displayed (single message), or a range to restrict the message display. Valid range is 0 to 9999.

```

16:20:00      Tid    12          TEST-611      User MBE      13.11.00
System:          --- Message Maintenance ---      UTM8

MsgId.: ULG0001          Language:    1

.....*.....1.....*.....2.....*.....3.....*.....4.....*.....5.....*.....6.....*.....7.
Logon failed for TID $1 (LU=$2): Terminal I/O error in U2QUERY


z/OS WTO Routing codes: 1234567890123456      Descriptor codes: 1234567890123456
.....
Send to terminal in conversation.: .      Abend the program .....: .
Retain in the message logfile....: X      Snap (take a dump) and continue...: .
Send to the system console .....: X      Do not take a dump .....: .
CAPTURE the message .....: .


Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
          End          Updat          Prev  Next          Purge          Quit

```

Update Message

To update a message, enter appropriate parameters in the input fields and press **ENTER**. If you are updating an existing message, the message definition is displayed.

You can modify various options concerning each message. The available options in the display speak for themselves. On the left, specify the message destination. On the right, specify system behavior with the message. An option is selected by marking it with an "X" and pressing **PF5**.

Below is an example of an existing message:

```
16:20:00      Tid    12      Com-plete      User MBE      13.11.00
System:      --- Message Maintenance ---      UTM8

MsgId.: ULG0001      Language:    1

....*....1....*....2....*....3....*....4....*....5....*....6....*....7.
Logon failed for TID $1 (LU=$2): Terminal I/O error in U2QUERY


z/OS WTO Routing codes: 1234567890123456      Descriptor codes: 1234567890123456
.....
Send to terminal in conversation.: .      Abend the program .....: .
Retain in the message logfile....: X      Snap (take a dump) and continue...: .
Send to the system console .....: X      Do not take a dump .....: .
CAPTURE the message .....: .


Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      End      Updat      Prev Next      Purge      Quit
```

You can perform functions on messages by pressing one of the following PF keys:

PF Key	Function
PF3	Back to the previous screen. This can be the main menu (if you have selected function ED) or the selection list (if you have selected function SL). Any modifications not confirmed with PF5 are lost.
PF4	Modify additional data available for this message (for example, explanation, system action). See the section <i>Additional Text Data</i> below.
PF5	Saves modifications made to a message to disk.
PF7	Displays the message with the next lower number in the current group.
PF8	Displays the message with the next higher number in the current group.
PF10	Purges (deletes) any existing updates.
PF12	Leaves the MT subfunction.

Select Messages from a List

If you select function code LS from the message menu, a list of messages is displayed.

```

17:14:39      TID      15      COM-5.1.      User MBE      18.04.97
System: Global      ---  Message Maintenance  ---      UTM5

S Grp/Msg Text
-----
OPC0000 COM-plete IS INITIALISED
OPC0001 $1 $2 COMPLETED.
OPC0002 $1: $2 IS NOT LOGGED ON
OPC0003 UNRECOGNIZED COMMAND: $1
OPC0004 $1 $2 $3ID=$4 - DEVICE NOT SUPPORTED.
OPC0005 INVALID EOJ COMMAND FORMAT.
OPC0006 $1 $2 - TID, LID, OR GROUP INVALID OR NOT DEFINED.
OPC0007 $1 $2 - ALREADY ACTIVE.
OPC0008 $1 $2 COMMAND INVALID FOR REMOTE TID.
OPC0009 $1 $2 ALREADY ALLOCATED TO Com-plete.
OPC0010 $1 $2 MULTIPLE TERMINAL CANCEL NOT ALLOWED.
OPC0011 $1 $2 COMMAND INVALID FOR LID.
OPC0012 $1 $2 - CANCEL DELAYED; IN Com-plete OR PV PROGRAM.
OPC0013 $1 $2 TID/LID MUST BE IGNORED PRIOR TO DELETING.
OPC0014 $1 $2 NOT ALLOCATED TO Com-plete.

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
                        End                        Next                        Quit

```

You can enter any character in the S column preceding the desired message to display the message.

38

Function MO - Monitor Control (Control User)

■ AI Subfunction	458
■ AS Subfunction	459
■ BA Subfunction	460
■ CM Subfunction	461
■ CS Subfunction	462
■ D2 Subfunction	464
■ FB Subfunction	465
■ FL Subfunction	470
■ FP Subfunction	470
■ IP Subfunction	471
■ OP Subfunction	472
■ PG (Task ("Processor") Groups) Subfunction	473
■ PL (Task ("Processor") List) Subfunction	475
■ PR Subfunction	478
■ QO (Queue Overview) Subfunction	479
■ RA Subfunction	481
■ RP Subfunction	483
■ SG (Thread Subgroups) Subfunction	483
■ SO Subfunction	485
■ TG (Thread Groups) Subfunction	486
■ TL (Thread List) Subfunction	488
■ TO Subfunction	490
■ TS Subfunction	491
■ TU Subfunction	493
■ UA Subfunction	494
■ US Subfunction	496
■ VS Subfunction	498

The Monitor Control function allows you to monitor and manipulate the status of the running Com-plete session. It provides information about Com-plete subtasks, buffers, terminals, users, etc. In addition, Com-plete operator commands can be entered directly.

When you invoke the MO function, the following menu is displayed:

```

15:12:09      TID   11      COMTEST      USER SAG      16.01.12
              --- COM-plete CONTROL FACILITY ---              UCT1

Function      FC      Function      FC      Function      FC
-----
ADABAS interface ... AI      Program lookaside .. IP      Task groups ..... PG
ADABAS statistics .. AS      Program in-stor dir. OP      Task list ..... PL
Buffer activities .. BA      Resident programs .. RP      Thread groups ..... TG
Common storage ..... CS      Find program ..... FP      Thread subgroups ... SG
DB2 thread status .. D2      Find in load chain.. FL      Thread list ..... TL
FBPM statistics .... FB      Queue overview ..... QO      Thread usage ..... TU
Message log ..... CM      Roll activities .... RA      User activities .... UA
VSAM statistics .... VS      Server overview .... SO      User status..... US
                                Terminal overview .. TO
                                Terminal status .... TS      Print statistics ... PR

Select function ....
Operand .....

Operator command:

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
                                End ↵

```

You can select any of the MO subfunctions by entering the appropriate function code in the Select Function field and, optionally, an operand in the Operand field.

You can also enter Com-plete operator commands in the Operator Command field of this and any other screen of the MO function. The Monitor function then directly switches to the CM subfunction. For available operator commands, see the Com-plete Operator Commands documentation.

All subfunction screens have the same PF key assignments:

PF key	Function
PF3/CLEAR	Leave the Monitor Function
PF7	Scroll up
PF8	Scroll back
PF10	Scroll left
PF11	Scroll right
ENTER	Refresh screen

A direct switch to other subfunction displays is invoked by entering the appropriate function code.

The following table summarizes the Monitor information subfunctions:

Subfunction	Meaning
AI	Displays Adabas interface data.
AS	Displays Adabas statistics.
BA	Displays buffer activities.
CM	Displays the last Com-plete console messages.
CS	Displays an overview of Common Storage usage.
D2	Displays Com-plete DB2 Server data.
FB	Lists active fixed buffer pools and statistics.
FL	Displays the library where a program was found.
FP	Displays location of load modules
IP	Displays usage of programs in lookaside buffer.
OP	Displays the instorage program directory.
PG	Displays the status of all Com-plete processor groups.
PL	Displays Com-plete processor list.
PR	Print information item.
QO	Displays Queue Overview.
RA	Displays roll activities.
RP	Displays resident program usage.
SG	Displays the status of all Com-plete Thread subgroups.
SO	Displays Com-plete Server overview.
TG	Displays the status of all Com-plete Thread groups.
TL	Displays Com-plete Thread list.
TO	Displays an overview of Com-plete terminals.
TS	Displays the status of a specific terminal.
TU	Displays threadstorage information.
UA	Displays user activities and accounting data.
US	Displays user status.
VS	Displays VSAM usage statistics.

The subfunctions are explained below in alphabetical order.

AI Subfunction

The AI subfunction displays information saved in the Com-plete/Adabas interface.

For every data base ID, the AI information screen contains data such as:

- Data base number;
- Parameter setting for this data base (ADAROLL, as set in the sysparms);
- Total number of Adabas calls;
- Total number of ROLLOUTs;
- Percentage of ROLLOUTs compared to the total number of calls;
- Average Responsetime per Database call.

```

14:59:35      TID   124      -DAEFCO-      User COK      20.02.02
                        --- ADABAS Interface ---      UCT5

  DBid.  SVC   ADAROLL ADACAL ADALIM      TotalCalls  TotRoll (in %)  AvgRTime
*** TOP OF DATA ***
    0  249   .ALWAYS      0      0              0
    1  249     0.10     20  4096              7          1  14.29    0.000
    9  249     0.10     20  6000          319970      15214   4.75    0.001
   10  249     0.10     20  4096          72461       3471   4.79    0.003
   12  248     0.10     20  4096          422624      20125   4.76    0.002
   14  248     0.10     20  4096              20          1   5.00    0.052
   18  248     0.10     20  4096              6          1  16.67    0.016
   22  248   .ALWAYS     20  4096              0
   24  248     0.10     20  4096              6          1  16.67    0.015
   26  249   .ALWAYS     20  4096              0
   29  249     0.10     20  4096          1854         85   4.58    0.043
   31  249     0.10     20  4096              4          1  25.00    0.172
   32  241   .ALWAYS     20  6000              0
   34  249     0.10     20  4096              58          6  10.34    0.032
   38  249     0.10     20  4096              11          1   9.09    13.714
----- Active Users: 00123

Select function:      Operand:
      Command:

```

AS Subfunction

The AS subfunction displays statistics about a specific Adabas database. In order to interpret these statistics, consult the section on Adabas in *Software Interfaces* in the Com-plete System Programming documentation.

```

09:49:46      TID      9      COMTEST8      User COK      28.06.05
                  - Database Statistics -                  UCTB

Database ID ..... 11177

Adabas SVC Nr.... 249
ADAROLL .....    .10 s (0=Always, -1=Never)
ADACALL .....    0
ADALIMIT .....    0

Rolls for ADAROLL ...      1      ADAROLL exceeded .....      1
Rolls for ADACALL ...      0      ADACALL exceeded .....      0
Rolls for Priority ..      0      Response before roll ..      151
-----
Total Rolls .....      1      Total Calls .....      152

Thread Posts .....      0      Elapsed      Average ..      .004296 s
Commands without ....      0      time:      Maximum ..      .064669 s
      'R' option

-----
Select function:      Database ID: 11177
      Command:

```

The information items are explained below:

Field	Meaning
Database Id	The Adabas database ID (0 - 65535).
Adabas SVC Nr	The Adabas SVC (Router) used for communication with this database.
ADAROLL	The value specified for the ADAROLL parameter for this database.
ADACALL	The value specified for the ADACALL parameter for this database.
ADALIMIT	The value specified for the ADALIMIT parameter for this database.
Rolls for ADAROLL	The number of times an application was rolled out due to ADAROLL being exceeded and the thread was required by another program.
Rolls for ADACALL	The number of times an application was rolled out due to ADACALL being exceeded.
Rolls for priority	The number of times an application was rolled out while waiting for an Adabas call to complete and the thread was required by a task with a higher dispatching priority.

Field	Meaning
Total rolls	The total number of rollouts performed by applications waiting for an Adabas call to complete.
ADAROLL exceeded	The number of times that ADAROLL was exceeded by an application waiting for an Adabas call to complete.
ADACALL exceeded	The number of times that ADACALL was exceeded by an application waiting for an Adabas call to complete.
Response before roll	The number of times that the Adabas database responded before a rollout operation had to be performed.
Total calls	The total number of Adabas calls issued against this database.
Average elapsed time	The average elapsed time (in milliseconds) of a call issued against this database.
Thread posts	The number of times the thread ECB was posted while an application was waiting for an Adabas call.
Commands without 'R' option	The number calls issued which could have caused the application to wait for a held record but the command did not have the "return on held" option set.

BA Subfunction

The BA subfunction displays information about the Tibtab:

- Size;
- Allocation;
- Number of tibs; currently used entries, max used entries;
- GET requests;
- GET fails.


```
14:28:43      TID    12      COMTEST      User SAG      01/18/12
              --- Tibtab Statistics ---              UCTA

      Size      Loc      No.of Tibs      Curr.used      Max.used      Get issued      Get failed

      12K      Above      64      14 ( 21%)      14 ( 21%)      16      0

*** BOTTOM OF DATA *** ----- Active Users: 00001
Select function:      Operand:      PF7=up PF8=down
      Command:
```

CM Subfunction

The CM subfunction displays the most recent Com-plete console messages. An example is shown below.

```
13:38:10      TID      28      COM-5.1.      User MBE      30.08.97
      --- System Messages ---      UCT3

12.29.15 COMOPC0041-* LOGOFF U=RSF1 SCHEDULED VIA TERMINAL ENQ
12.29.15 COMSMF0001-* LOGOFF: USER=RSF1 LU=SHRDAEN TID=26 ACCT=SYSCOM STATUS=C/
12.29.15 COMSMF0005-* LOGOFF: AUTH=0 RMC=1234567 SMC=1234567
12.29.15 COMSMF0007-* LOGOFF: THRDT=0.62 CPU=0.1 EXCPS=0 TRANX=9 TERM=17,055 MS
12.29.15 COMSMF0008-* LOGOFF: ROLOUTS=16 Q-TIME=0.3 MCALLS=124 ADA-CALLS=0 ADA-
12.42.11 COMZUS0001-* USER RSF TID 18 TIBNAME SHRDAEN
12.42.11 COMZUS0002-* ADDRESS = 5EADCDE
12.42.11 COMZUS0003-* WAS - 47F0
12.42.11 COMZUS0004-* NOW - 4780
12.43.37 COMVTM2020-* LOSTERM LU=SHRDAEN TID=27 Code=20
12.43.37 COMSMF0001-* LOGOFF: USER=RSF1 LU=SHRDAEN TID=27 ACCT=SYSCOM STATUS=C/
12.43.37 COMSMF0005-* LOGOFF: AUTH=0 RMC=1234567 SMC=1234567
12.43.37 COMSMF0007-* LOGOFF: THRDT=0.32 CPU=0.02 EXCPS=0 TRANX=1 TERM=5,667 MS
12.43.37 COMSMF0008-* LOGOFF: ROLOUTS=4 Q-TIME=0.02 MCALLS=13 ADA-CALLS=0 ADA-T
13.04.00 COMBPM0004-* BP WORKPOOL SP GENERAL (003), Expansion about to occur
13.04.00 COMBPM0006-* SP GENERAL(3) Esize=128 Eno=16 Size=2,048 Loc=ANY
13.04.00 COMBPM0013-* BP WORKPOOL SP GENERAL(3), Expanded successfully
*** BOTTOM OF DATA *** ----- Active Users: 00008
Select function:      Operand:      PF7=up PF8=down PF10=left PF11=right
      Command:
```

The number of messages available for display is set via the WTOBUFFERS sysparm.

CS Subfunction

This subfunction displays statistics about the usage of Com-plete Common Storage (COMSTOR).

```

15:04:01      TID      5      COM-5.1.      User MBE      12.11.97
                  - Common Storage -                  UCTI

Name....  Creator. Address. Length..  LastUser  lReq/Flag  lastReq Date + Time
*** TOP OF DATA ***
NAT22     COK      0A07CF68 00000010  COK      PUT FREE   1997/11/12 15:04:00

*** BOTTOM OF DATA *** ----- Active Users: 00003
Select Function:      Operand:      PF7=up PF8=down
      Command:

```

Meaning of the information items according to column heading:

Heading	Meaning			
Name	The name assigned to this specific COMSTOR area by the creator.			
Creator	The User ID that caused the COMSTOR area to be allocated.			
Address	The address of the Common storage area.			
Length	The length (in hexadecimal) as requested by the COMSTOR GEN function.			
LastUser	The User ID which caused the last access to the COMSTOR area.			
lReq/Flag	The last request type (GET, PUT, ...).			
	Status Flag:			
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F</td><td>free</td></tr> <tr> <td>H</td><td>held by Roll-for-event</td></tr> </table>	F	free	H
F	free			
H	held by Roll-for-event			
LastReq Date + Time	Date and time of last access to the COMSTOR area.			

D2 Subfunction

This function displays the status of all DB2 Threads.

```

17:34:31      TID      5      TEST-511      User MBE      07.10.98
              -- DB2 connections --              UCTI

No  TaskGrp  Status   Userid   SSID  Plan      Request  DB2calls  AvgTime
*** TOP OF DATA ***
001  DEFAULT  OPEN     MBE      DB2   C510PLAN  SQL-CALL      52      0.021

*** BOTTOM OF DATA *** ----- Active Users: 00003
Select Function:      Operand:      PF7=up PF8=down
      Command:

```

Meaning of the information items according to column heading:

Heading	Meaning
No.	The sequence number of the thread, up to the number of threads as defined in the SERVER sysparm.
TaskGrp	Name of the Task Group.
Status	Status of the thread. Possible values:
	WAIT WRK: Thread free, not allocated to a user
	OPEN: Thread allocated to user, awaiting action.
	ACT. DB2: Currently processing a DB2 request.
Userid	User ID owning the DB2 thread.
SSID	Subsystem Id this thread is connected to.
Plan	Current plan name.
Request	Last processed request. Possible values:
	SQL - CALL: A SQL call has been issued

Heading	Meaning
	CAF request code: A CAF request has been issued
DB2 calls	The number of DB2 calls issued from this thread.
AVG time	The average elapsed time for one DB2 request.

FB Subfunction

The FB subfunction allows you to list the currently active fixed buffer pools and display statistics about those buffer pools. If no parameter is provided in the *Operand* field, the currently active buffer pools are listed in a display similar to the following:

```

14:47:20      TID    11      COMTEST      User SAG      19.05.10
              --- Fixed Buffer Pool Statistics(*) ---      UCTQ
              ---Number of Subpools/Storage by Location--- --Subpools Totals--
No. FBP-Name  <ANY...> <BELOW.> <Other Locations used>      Gets  Fails Exp Cnt
*** TOP OF DATA ***
 1: WORKPOOL  16 3437K  8 313K      2692    0    7    0
 2: GRSRPOOL   2  17K   0      591    0    0    0
 3: ROLL       0      0      DS      8 7658K    88    0    3    3
 4: Adabas     8  27K   0      0      0    0    0    0
 5: COM-STOR   3   4K   0      0      0    0    0    0
 6: VSAM-CB    1   5K   1   1K      0      0    0    0
 7: VSAM-RSR   2   1K   0      1      0    0    0    0
 8: DEBUG      3 163K   0      43    0    0    0
 9: SPOOL      0      0      64BIT  1 4096K   128    0    0    0
10: VTAM       1   4K   0      9      0    1    0
11: REVIEWDC   5  42K   0      256    0    0    0
12: COMTEST8   1  16K   0      DS      1 512K    48    0    0    0

*** BOTTOM OF DATA *** ----- Active Users: 00000
Select function:      Operand:      PF7=up PF8=down
      Command:

```

The line display for a buffer pool only contains information if the buffer pool is active. If it is not possible to display the information, a message indicating the reason is displayed in the line, for example: *Deleted*, as in the above example.

Meaning of the information items according to column heading:

Heading	Meaning
No.	Number of the buffer pool relative to the time of creation.
FBP-Name	Name of the buffer pool as specified at creation time via the DESC= parameter of the CMFBPM BPCREATE macro.
ANY*	Storage acquired above (if supported) or below the 16 MB line.
BELOW*	Storage acquired below the 16 MB line.
Other Locations used	DS for Dataspace; 64BIT for storage above the bar.
Gets	Total GETs for all subpools in this buffer pool.
Fails	Total FAILs for all subpools in this buffer pool.
Exp	Total Expansions for all subpools in this buffer pool.
Cnt	Total Contractions for all subpools in this buffer pool.

* Each of these columns may contain 2 values: the total number of subpools created for this buffer pool, and the total amount of storage used by all subpools in this buffer pool. These columns represent the data areas from where the storage is acquired for a subpool. This is a direct correlation of the LOC= parameter as specified in the CMFBPM SPCREATE macro when creating a subpool.

You can select a specific buffer pool to display a breakdown of subpool statistics: enter the buffer pool name or its relative number in the *Operand* field and press **ENTER**.

If a specific buffer pool is selected using the *Operand* field, there are two forms in which the buffer pool statistics can be viewed. You can toggle between the two forms using **PF10** and **PF11**, while **PF7** and **PF8** can be used to scroll through the displays when there is more than one screen page of information. Where a numeric value exceeds the length of the area available to display it, it will be presented in K (value/1024) or M (value/1024/1024).

If you select a specific buffer pool, the following screen is displayed:

```

13:05:41      TID    12          COM-5.1.      User XJPO      10.03.97
          --- Fixed Buffer Pool Statistics(1) ---      UCTJ
          <.....Number of Elements.....>
Subpool  No Loc   Esize  Used(%)   Max Used  Base Curr High Gets  Fails Exp Cnt
*** TOP OF DATA ***
Buffer Pool Name - WORKPOOL
GENERAL   1 ANY    64      44( 69)   44( 69)   64   64   64   46    0    0    0
GENERAL   2 BELOW  64       3(  5)    7( 11)   64   64   64  271    0    0    0
GENERAL   3 ANY   128       6(  9)    8( 12)   64   64   64   25    0    0    0
GENERAL   4 BELOW 128       0(  0)    1(  6)   16   16   16    1    0    0    0
GENERAL   5 ANY   256       4(  6)    7( 11)   64   64   64  15K    0    0    0
GENERAL   6 BELOW 256       1(  3)    3(  9)   32   32   32  259    0    0    0
GENERAL   7 ANY   512       4( 12)    6( 19)   32   32   32   60    0    0    0
GENERAL   8 BELOW 512       0(  0)    4( 25)   16   16   16  208    0    0    0
GENERAL   9 ANY  1024       4( 12)    5( 16)   32   32   32    7    0    0    0
GENERAL  10 BELOW 1024       0(  0)    1(  6)   16   16   16    4    0    0    0
GENERAL  11 ANY  2048       2( 12)    2( 12)   16   16   16    2    0    0    0
GENERAL  12 BELOW 2048       0(  0)    1(  6)   16   16   16   17    0    0    0
GENERAL  13 ANY  4096       1( 25)    2( 50)    4    4    4    7    0    0    0
GENERAL  14 BELOW 4096       0(  0)    1( 25)    4    4    4    3    0    0    0
----- Active Users: 00002
Select function:      Operand: 2      PF7=up PF8=down PF10=left PF11=right
Command:

```

Meanings of the various column headings:

Heading	Meaning						
Buffer Pool Name	This is the name of the buffer pool for which statistics are currently being displayed. This will only occur on the first screen display for a buffer pool if more than one screen is required to display all subpools in the buffer pool.						
Subpool	This is the name of the subpool, which is an eight character indicator as to what the subpool is for. In the example above, the subpools are for general use and therefore have the same subpool name. In other allocated buffer pools, you will find differing names.						
No	This is the number of the subpool in question. When subpools are allocated, they are given a sequential number which is one greater than the previously allocated subpool.						
Loc	This indicates where the buffer elements are allocated. There are three possible values that can be displayed here: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>BELOW</td><td>storage is allocated below the 16 MB line.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ANY</td><td>Storage is allocated above the 16 MB line.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DS</td><td>Storage is allocated in a Data Space.</td></tr> </table>	BELOW	storage is allocated below the 16 MB line.	ANY	Storage is allocated above the 16 MB line.	DS	Storage is allocated in a Data Space.
BELOW	storage is allocated below the 16 MB line.						
ANY	Storage is allocated above the 16 MB line.						
DS	Storage is allocated in a Data Space.						
Esize	This is a number indicating the size of the elements allocated in the subpool.						
Used(%)	This shows the number of elements in use in the subpool along with the percentage of the currently allocated elements that this figure represents.						

Heading	Meaning
Max Used	This shows the maximum number of elements ever used in the subpool along with the percentage of the base allocation for the subpool. Note that if the subpool has ever expanded, these values will not be displayed.
Base	This is the initial number of elements allocated for subpool when it was built.
Curr	This indicates the current number of elements allocated for the subpool. Note that this will equal the number given for 'Base' if there are no current expansions of a subpool.
High	This contains the highest number of elements ever allocated for the subpool.
Gets	This is the number of get requests that have been made against the subpool.
Fails	This is the number of get requests made against the subpool which have failed. A failure can occur for the following reasons:
	1 The base allocation for the subpool is in use and the subpool does not allow expansions.
	2 The current allocation for the subpool is in use and the subpool has expanded as often as is allowed.
	3 The current allocation for the subpool is in use and an attempted expansion of the subpool failed. This could occur due to a shortage of storage in the region or partition.
Exp	This is the number of times that the subpool has expanded. If it contains '***', it indicates that the subpool has expanded more than 999 times. While expansion can be a normal part of the day, it is expensive and therefore subpools should be defined such that expansions are kept to a minimum.
Cnt	This is the number of times the subpool has contracted. This may also contain '***' indicating that contraction has occurred more than 999 times. Again, this is an indication that this subpool is trashing, as expansions and contractions are occurring regularly. In this case, the parameters causing the subpool to be built should be reviewed. Also, if expansions are occurring and no contractions are subsequently occurring, it indicates that the initial allocation for the subpool is not sufficient and should be changed or that elements of the subpool are not being freed for some reason.

If you press **PF11** (scroll right) on a display for a specific buffer pool, the following screen is displayed.


```

13:05:13      TID    12          COM-5.1.      User XJP0      10.03.97
          --- Fixed Buffer Pool Statistics(2) ---          UCTK
          -----Storage in Kbytes-----  --Buffer % Used--
Subpool  No Loc   Esize  Used(%)   Max Used  Base Curr High  R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6
*** TOP OF DATA ***
Buffer Pool Name - WORKPOOL
GENERAL   1 ANY    64       3( 75)   3( 75)    4   4   4   4   4   0 89   2   0
GENERAL   2 BELOW  64       0(  0)   0(  0)    4   4   4  99   0   0   1   0   0
GENERAL   3 ANY   128       1( 12)   1( 12)    8   8   8   0 16 68   8   0   0
GENERAL   4 BELOW 128       0(  0)   0(  0)    2   2   2   0 **   0   0   0   0
GENERAL   5 ANY   256       1(  6)   2( 12)   16  16  16   0   2   0   1   0 98
GENERAL   6 BELOW 256       0(  0)   1( 12)    8   8   8   0 46 29   0   5 18
GENERAL   7 ANY   512       2( 12)   3( 19)   16  16  16   0   8   2   0   0 83
GENERAL   8 BELOW 512       0(  0)   2( 25)    8   8   8   0   3 24   0   0 71
GENERAL   9 ANY  1024       4( 12)   5( 16)   32  32  32   0 43 29   0   0   0
GENERAL  10 BELOW 1024       0(  0)   1(  6)   16  16  16   0   0 **   0   0   0
GENERAL  11 ANY  2048       4( 12)   4( 12)   32  32  32   0 **   0   0   0   0
GENERAL  12 BELOW 2048       0(  0)   2(  6)   32  32  32   0 12 44   0 31 12
GENERAL  13 ANY  4096       1( 25)   2( 50)   16  16  16   0   0   0 **   0   0
GENERAL  14 BELOW 4096       0(  0)   4( 25)   16  16  16   0 **   0   0   0   0
----- Active Users: 00002
Select function:      Operand: 2      PF7=up PF8=down PF10=left PF11=right
Command:

```

The various sub headings on this display, which are the same as those on the first display, have the same meaning. The difference here is that the figure presented is in Kbytes. The values provided only related to the actual buffer subpool storage and do not include the storage required to maintain the buffer pool and it's subpools. For more information on this, please refer to *Resource Usage and Estimates* in the System Programming documentation.

Buffer % Used

The values in these columns provide an overview as to how much of the actual buffer is being used when it is obtained. That is to say, even though a request may be satisfied by a buffer with a length of 64 bytes, it may only require 32 bytes; however, it will still have 64 bytes reserved for it. The intention is that the buffer subpools can be tuned based on the usage of the buffer pools and perhaps additional subpools defined and/or current allocations changed.

6 ranges are presented (R1 to R6). The figures below these ranges indicate the percentage of overall requests which only used that amount of the buffer. Where 100% of requests fall into a specific range, '**' will be seen as the range. The various ranges represent the following usages of the buffer. Note that if the buffer is utilised 100% it will not be reflected in any of the ranges.

R1	less than 50% of the buffer used.
R2	50% to 59% of the buffer used.
R3	60% to 69% of the buffer used.
R4	70% to 79% of the buffer used.
R5	80% to 89% of the buffer used.
R6	90% to 99% of the buffer used.

The figures should be used to eliminate major wastage of storage. For example, if a buffer subpool consistently has 100% (ie '**') in the first range, it indicates that all requests satisfied by this subpool could actually be satisfied with an elements size which is half the size or possibly less, of the current element size defined for the subpool. As all requests in this category are satisfied in this way, the element size of the subpool should simply be halved. In a case where 50% of the requests satisfied are in the 'R1' category, another buffer subpool with an element size half the currently defined size should be allocated. The number of elements for the new subpool should be half the number allocated for the current subpool while the scurrent subpools allocation should also be halved.

While this method could be used to fine tune the allocation of subpools and the sizes allocated, the storage savings must be weighed against the time spent fine tuning the system. Also, a change in system load can "undo" the newly tuned subpools and would require that the process be repeated.

FL Subfunction

The FL subfunction can be used to find out from which library in the COMPLIB chain a given program is loaded from. The name of the program must be entered in the operand field. A load count of 0 does not signify that the module has never been loaded from the library, but that no thread task has done so.

FP Subfunction

The FP subfunction can be used to find out where a given program is loaded from. The name of the program must be entered in the operand field.

The search for the load module is performed in the same sequence Com-plete uses when loading a program requested by the terminal operator or by an application:

- resident programs
- LPA/ELPA (OS systems) / SVA and partition GETVIS area (z/VSE systems)
- program lookaside buffer
- COMPLIB load library chain.

Depending on where the program is first found, the FP subfunction results in the screen of the RP, IP, or OP subfunction being displayed. When the program is first found in the LPA/ELPA (OS) or SVA/partition GETVIS area (z/VSE), this fact is indicated by an appropriate message in the top line of the screen.

IP Subfunction

The IP subfunction displays statistics on the programs in the lookaside buffer. Its contents can be specified using the PGMLOOKASIDE sysparm.

For every program in the buffer, the display contains the name and size of the program and the number of loads:

13:23:35	TID	13	COM-5.1.	User MBE	05.10.97
		---	Program Lookaside Buffer	---	UCTG
Name	Size	Loads	Name	Size	Loads
*** TOP OF DATA ***					
USTOR	10K	1			
USTACK	20K	4			
USTSF2	4K	4			
UEBP	45K				
UEDIT	13K				
UEPROF	35K				
UETABS	1K				
UXEEX2	1K				
UXEEX3	2K				
UPDS	53K				
*** BOTTOM OF DATA ***					
Select function:	Operand:			Active Users: 00002	
Command:				PF7=up PF8=down	

OP Subfunction

The OP subfunction displays the contents of the instorage program directory (ISD)

To avoid searching for a load module each time it is being loaded, Com-plete keeps the BLDL / LOADLIST information for the most recently used load modules in an instorage directory.

The size (number of entries) of the ISD can be specified using the PROGRAMISD sysparm.

For each load module in the ISD, the display contains the name and number of loads. If the number of loads is not indicated for a module, the appropriate load module has been requested, but does not exist.

```
14:49:24      TID    11      COMTEST      User SAG      17.01.12
                --- Program Instorage Directory ---                UCTF

  Name      Loads      Name      Loads      Name      Loads
*** TOP OF DATA ***
  UCTRL      1
  USTKX1      1
  ULOGX1      1
  UTMEX2
  UTIMRM      1
  RDCHISTO    1
  RDCRTSTR    1
  READCONS    1
  TLMSMESG    1
  TLAMMAIN    1

*** BOTTOM OF DATA *** ----- Active Users: 00001
Select function:      Operand:      PF7=up PF8=down PF11=mode
      Command:
```

With PF11 you can get more information about the library in the COMPLIB chain the module was loaded from:

```

14:51:12      TID      11      COMTEST      User SAG      17.01.12
              --- Program Instorage Directory ---      UCTS

Name          Size     Loads   Loaded from          Concatenation#
*** TOP OF DATA ***
RDCHISTO      28K       1     COK.RDC611.ORIGINAL.LOAD      (+0)
RDCRTSTR       3K       1     COK.RDC611.ORIGINAL.LOAD      (+0)
READCONS       7K       1     COK.SYSF.COM67X.ZAP.LOAD      (+2)
TLAMMAIN       5K       1     INS.COM671.MVSLOAD            (+8)
TLMSMSG        7K       1     COM.V671.LOA###               (+7)
UCTRL          47K       1     COM.V68.WORK.LOAD              (+4)
ULOGX1         2K       1     COK.SYSF.COM6XX.USER.LOAD      (+5)
USTKX1         1K       1     COK.SYSF.COM6XX.USER.LOAD      (+5)
UTIMRM         43K       1     COM.V68.WORK.LOAD              (+4)
UTMEX2
              NOT FOUND

*** BOTTOM OF DATA *** ----- Active Users: 00001
Select function:      Operand:      PF7=up PF8=down PF11=mode
      Command:  ←

```

PG (Task ("Processor") Groups) Subfunction

This function will display a list of all task groups in the system. The following display is a sample of what will be displayed.

```

15:46:10      TID      5      COM-5.1.      User MBE      12.11.97
                --- Processor Groups ---                UCTN
                Use counts  Processors  Q Counts
Grp name  Status      Pri  Curr  High  Act Hig All  Curr High
*** TOP OF DATA ***
DEFAULT   Active      248    13   18    2   2   2    0   3
NATURAL   Active      248     2    3    2   2   2    0   1

*** BOTTOM OF DATA *** ----- Active Users: 00003
Select function:      Operand:      PF7=up PF8=down
Command:

```

Grp Name

This is the name of the group for which the information is being displayed.

Status

This is the status of the task. The task group may be Active, Quiescing or Dormant. When a task group is active, Com-plete can allocate and deallocate tasks from that group at will. When the group is quiescing, any tasks that have previously been allocated will remain available until they are deallocated by all users using them. When the last task is deallocated, the task group will have deemed to be quiesced and the control block will be marked as dormant.

Pri

This is the priority of the tasks associated with the task group. Under z/OS and Hitachi systems, this reflects the actual operating system priority assigned to the tasks.

Use Counts - Cur

This is the number of users with the tasks currently allocated from the task group.

Use Counts - High

This reflects the highest number of users which had tasks allocated in this task group at any one time since the group was initialised.

Tasks - Act

This is the number of tasks which the installation wishes to have defined within the task group.

Tasks - Hig

This is the highest number of tasks active at any one time since the task group was initialised

Tasks - All

This is the number of tasks actually allocated for the task group. This may differ from the number of tasks active as when the number of tasks is to be reduced, the tasks must first be quiesced in order to let current users of the tasks to be deleted, to finish their work. These tasks and their associated resources will only be physically deallocated and disappear from this count when the last user deallocates the task and it becomes dormant. Tasks can be added or removed from task groups using the 'TASKS' operator command.

Q Counts

Each task group has four work queues associated with it, each queue representing a priority from 0 to 3. The total values are provided for all queues in this display; if values for each individual display are required use the QO function. Because these values are changing as they are being collected, there is a *very* slight possibility that inconsistencies may appear in the figures displayed. For this reason, these figures must be taken as a good indication rather than absolute values.

Q Counts - Curr

This is the number of users currently on queues associated with this task group.

Queue Counts - High

This is the sum total of the highest number of users which were on each queue associated with this task group at any one time.

PL (Task ("Processor") List) Subfunction

This function will display a list of all tasks in the requested task group and their current status. If no task group operand is provided, the tasks for all task groups are displayed. The following display is a sample of what will be displayed.

```

09:57:28      TID      9      COMTEST8      User COK      28.06.05
                --- Processor List ---                UCTT
                Use counts Waits..      ...Current/Last Active...
Grp name  Status  Curr  High  Cur Hig  LastOp  User id  Program  Tid.. L Time
*** TOP OF DATA ***
SYSTEM    A-Wait   1     2     4     4  Unknown  COMTEST8  TLOSOPER    1 0
SYSTEM    A-Disp   2     3     2     2  Unknown  COMTEST8  TLAMMAIN    3 0 999
SYSTEM    A-Disp   2     3     2     2  Unknown  COMTEST8  TLMSMSG     4 0 999
SYSTEM    A-Disp   2     3     2     2  Unknown  COMTEST8  READCONS    6 0 999
SYSTEM    A-Wait   0     1     2     2
DEFAULT   A-Run     5     7     7    13  Readm    COK       UCTRL      9 2
NATURAL   A-Wait   0     1     2     2
SPECIAL   A-Wait   0     1     2     2

*** BOTTOM OF DATA *** ----- Active Users: 00001
Select function:      Operand:      PF7=up PF8=down
Command:

```

Grp Name

This is the name of the task group of which the task in question is a member.

Status

This reflects the current status of the task. The status is a combination of two state indicators separated by a dash ('-'). The primary state indicator, which is the letter preceding the dash, indicates whether the task is Active, Quiescing or Dormant by the letters A, Q and D respectively. Active in this sense indicates that the task is available to do work. When it is quiescing, it will remain active long enough to finish any work which has been started by the task while dormant tasks cannot be used and will have no secondary state associated with them. The secondary states which may occur are as follows:

'Wait' Status

This indicates that the task is waiting. In this state, the task is waiting on new work or on events requested by programs running in threads associated with it.

'Run' Status

This indicates that the task is currently running a user program.

'Disp' Status

This indicates that the task is going through it's dispatching cycle either finishing off old work or looking for new work.

Use Counts - Curr

This is the current use count for the task. The use count includes the current user of the task, any users for whom a wait was issued on the task and any users with an affinity for this task.

Use Counts - High

This reflects the highest ever use count experienced for the task since it was initialised.

Wait Counts - Curr

This is the current wait count for the task. This reflects the number of events upon which the task is waiting and includes two standard events, those being that work has been queued to the task group work queues or to the task's own work queue.

Wait Counts - High

This reflects the highest ever wait count experienced for the task since it was initialised.

Last Op

This is the last Com-plete op which was issued under control of the task.

Current/Last Active Userid

This is the userid of the current user active under control of the task or the last user to be active under control of the task if it has a secondary status of 'wait'. This may be blank in systems where logon is not forced and will generally be blank for ULOG sessions where the user is logging on.

Current/Last Active Program

This is the name of the program currently active under control of the task, or the last program to be active under control of the task if it has a secondary status of 'wait'. If the task has never been used, this will be blank, however, once it has been used, this will always contain a value.

Current/Last Active Tid..

This is the tid of the current TIB active under control of the task, or the last TIB to be active under control of the task if it has a secondary status of 'wait'. If the task has never been used, this will be blank, however, once it has been used, this will always contain a value.

Current/Last Active L

This is the level number on which the user currently active under control of the task, or the last user to be active under control of the task if it has a secondary status of 'wait', is running. If the task has never been used, this will be blank, however, once it has been used, this will always contain a value. Level '0' will be displayed for a non-COM-PASS user, for a COM-PASS user who is running a program while something is stacked on all possible levels and for certain programs which must run on level 0 such as ULOG.

Time

When the task has a secondary status of 'Run', this will reflect the time in seconds that this user has spent under control of the task.

PR Subfunction

The PR subfunction allows you to print the information items provided by most of the other subfunctions via a hardcopy device. Having specified a destination printer in the first screen, you can define from which subfunction you wish to print:

```
10:31:30      TID    11      DEV--631      User COK      06.10.04
              --- Print COM-LETE Control Information ---      UCTP

      Function                      Sel      Function                      Sel
      -----                      -      -----                      -
ADABAS interface data ..... _      Queue overview data ..... _
Program instorage directory _      Task (process) list data... _
Program lookaside ..... _      Thread subgroup data ..... _
Resident program usage .... _      Thread list data ..... _
Roll activities ..... _
Buffer activities ..... _
FBPM statistics..... _
User activities ..... _
Server overview ..... _
DB2 thread status ..... _
Spooling system ..... _
VSAM statistics ..... _

              Select (mark) for printout

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
              Quit  All   Confm                                     ↵
```

Select the item(s) you want to be printed by typing any character in the appropriate input fields, and press **PF5** to confirm your selection. Pressing **PF4** causes all items to be printed.

If you select "User Activities", an additional screen is displayed, allowing you to design the printout for this subfunction:

```

14:37:47      TID   13      COM-5.1.      User MBE      12.04.97
              --- Printout Design For User Activities ---      UCTU

Field                      S      Field                      S
-----
User ID ..... A      Total number of transactions ..... M
LU-name ..... B      Total number of EXCPs ..... N
TID number ..... C      Amount data sent to/from terminal . O
Authorization code ..... D      Message switching/printout spooling P
Account number ..... E      Number of ADABAS transactions ..... Q
Logon date ..... F      Average ADABAS response time ..... R
Logon time ..... G      Com-plete monitor calls ..... S
Time of the last transaction ..... H      Average monitor calls / transaction T
Current thread ..... I      Total number of ADABAS calls ..... U
Current Program ..... J      Average ADABAS calls / transaction V
Total elapsed time in thread ..... K      Average ADABAS time / transaction . W
CPU time used ..... L

Select columns in desired order:  A

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
              End      Std3p Confm

```

Press **PF4** to create the standard printout on three pages, equivalent to the three screens described for the UA subfunction in this section.

You may wish to print some of the information items, by default distributed among different pages, side by side on the same page. To do so, type in the characters associated with the appropriate items in the order you want the columns to be located in the printout. When you enter this screen, it may already contain a default selection set up by user exit U2EXIT1 of your installation (in the above example, it is "A").

If the line length of the printout you design exceeds the maximum of 121, you are informed about the overflow and have to resign one or more items. The printout is created when you confirm your selection by pressing **PF5**.

QO (Queue Overview) Subfunction

This function displays a list of all queues currently defined in the system and their current status. The following is a sample of what will be displayed.

```

15:38:05      TID      10      COMTEST8      User SAG      04.01.06
                                --- Queue Overview ---      UCTW
                                In Queue  Total  --- Time in Queue ---
Queue name      Curr    HWM  Enq      Last Average      HWM Time of HWM Last DEQ
*** TOP OF DATA ***
Output Queue      0      0      0    0.000    0.000    0.000
Input Queue       0      0      0    0.000    0.000    0.000
Completion Queue   0      0      0    0.000    0.000    0.000
Message Queue     0      0      0    0.000    0.000    0.000
$SYSTEM threadSG  0      0      0    0.000    0.000    0.000
$SYSTEM thread-Q  0      0      0    0.000    0.000    0.000
SPECIAL threadSG  0      0      0    0.000    0.000    0.000
SPECIAL thread-Q  0      0      0    0.000    0.000    0.000
UT0256 threadSG   0      0      0    0.000    0.000    0.000
UT0256 thread-Q   0      0      0    0.000    0.000    0.000
UT0256 thread-Q   0      1      1    7.833    7.833    7.833 04.01 15:28
UT0256 thread-Q   0      0      0    0.000    0.000    0.000
UT0256 thread-Q   0      0      0    0.000    0.000    0.000
UT0512 threadSG   0      0      0    0.000    0.000    0.000
UT0512 thread-Q   0      0      0    0.000    0.000    0.000
----- Active Users: 00001
Select function:      Operand:      PF7=up PF8=down
Command:

```

Queue Name

This is the 16 character name of the queue for which details are provided. The first six queues are the standard system queues used by Com-plete. Following this, each of the task group's queues will follow. The first eight characters of these queue names will contain the task group name while the second eight characters indicates their purpose within the task group.

Each task group has one common work queue upon which the work is queued that does not have an affinity to a particular TCB within the group, i.e. that can be executed on any TCB in the group. In addition, each task within the group will have its own work queue with the identifier 'TASK-Q' associated with it. These queues are used for work which is associated with a particular task.

Current in Queue

This is the number of tibs currently in the queue.

HWM in Queue

This is the maximum number of tibs that was ever at one time in the queue.

Total in Queue

This is the total number of tibs which were ever queued here.

Time in Queue (LAST)

This is the time in milliseconds the last tib spent in the queue.

Time in Queue (Average)

This is average amount of time in milliseconds a tib spent in the queue.

Time in Queue (HWM)

This is longest time a tib ever spent in this queue.

Time of HWM

Shows when the HWM for 'Time in Queue' was taken.

Last Deq

If there are currently tibs in the queue, this means either the time when the tib was put in an empty queue, or the time when an already waiting predecessor was taken (dequeued) from the queue.

RA Subfunction

This function displays performance critical statistics from the Com-plete Roll Subsystem. These statistics should be monitored on a regular basis to check if changes are necessary. The Roll Activities display is as follows:

15:32:30	TID	12	COM-610	User MBE	20.04.00
			--- Roll Activities(1) ---		UCTE
Average Amount			Rollout/in		
Avg Rsize	1183 K		Out Total	418	
Avg Csize	62 K		In Total	400	

Select function:	Operand:		PF11 right		
Command:					

The information items are explained on the following pages.

Item	Meaning
Avg Rsize	Average size of thread image that has been rolled up to this point.
Avg Csize	Average size of the thread image after Com-plete compression has been performed and is the average of the actual amount of data which the roll subsystem will have rolled.
Out Total	Total number of rollout requests.
In Total	Total number of rollin requests.

An additional display is available by pressing **PF11** from the first RA screen, which presents an overview of the size of the images being rolled out, the number of such images and the percentage of the total. Each rollout size is rounded to the nearest 4k, therefore for every 4k slot (8K, 12K, 16K.....1024K) a count is kept of the number of images of each size. To keep the display simple, where a size has not been used, it is not displayed. Therefore, the display consists of an entry for each size which has actually been rolled, the number of times that size was rolled and the percentage of the total rollouts in the system. This display enables you to determine what the load on the roll subsystem is and to determine the subpool sizes and number of elements required for a Fixed Roll Buffer Pool. The following is an example of this display:

```
13:07:06      TID      12      COM-5.1.      User XJP0      10.03.97
      --- Roll Activities(2) ---      UCTL
      Size  Number  %      Size  Number  %      Size  Number  %      Size  Number  %
*** TOP OF DATA ***
      16K      50    1      100K      500  10      256K      250   5      320K      1950  39
      500K      2250 45

*** BOTTOM OF DATA *** ----- Active Users: 00002
Select function:      Operand:      PF7=up PF8=down PF10=left PF11=right
      Command:
```

RP Subfunction

The RP function displays statistics on the resident programs.

For every resident program, information displayed includes the flag for 'deferred delete' as well as the name and size of the program, the number of loads, current use count, the load-point, entry-point and linkage editor options (z/OS: reentrant, reusable; z/VSE: in SVA, SVA eligible) .

09:02:52	TID	12	COMTEST	User	SAG	16.12.11
			--- Resident Programs ---			UCTC
D Name	Size	Loads	Current	Entry_pt	Load_pt	Attr
*** TOP OF DATA ***						
USTSF2	4K	1	0	A7F401D0	27F401D0	RN RU
USTACK	13K	1	0	A7F40E78	27F40E78	RN RU
ULGOF2	1K	1	0	A7F12048	27F12048	RN RU
TLAMTNDE	4K	1	1	A70771C0	270771C0	RN RU
RDCCOMP	20K	1	0	A7ED3000	27ED3000	RN RU
PAENSTRT	2K	1	1	A703D518	2703D518	RN RU
TLOSOPER	1K	1	1	A50E81A8	250E81A8	RN RU
UEDTB1	15K	0	0	A50E8558	250E8558	RN RU
ULPGMTAB	1K	0	0	00007028	00007028	
IDCAL01	69K	0	0	8003EEEE0	0003EEEE0	RN RU
IDCAMS	107K	0	0	80059EE8	000505A8	RN RU
IDCCDAL	20K	0	0	0006B030	0006B030	RN RU
IDCCDLC	3K	0	0	0000A428	0000A428	RN RU
IDCCDPR	5K	0	0	80070DF8	00070DF8	RN RU
IDCLC01	250K	0	0	80072928	00072928	RN RU
-----					Active Users: 00001	
Select function:	Operand:		PF7=up PF8=down			
Command:						

The flag for *deferred delete* is set when ULIB REF or PGM REFRESH was issued and the old module still had a usecount>0 . As soon as the usecount is 0, the module will be deleted. New users will always access the new version of the module during this time.

SG (Thread Subgroups) Subfunction

This function will display a list of all thread subgroups in a requested thread group and their current status. If no thread group name is provided as an operand, the subgroups of all thread groups will be displayed. The following display is a sample of what will be displayed.

```

15:01:48      TID    11      COMTEST      User SAG      17.01.12
      --- Thread Subgroups ---      UCTY
      Size_(in_K)      HWM__(in_K) UseCounts WaitCount
Name      Above Below Threads Above Below Curr High Curr High CPU Real K
*** TOP OF DATA ***
$SYSTEM    256    16      4      0      0      4      5      0      0    None    None N
TCSSPEC    1024   512      1      0      0      0      1      0      0   10.00   20.00 N
KEYNINE    1024    48      2     40      0      2      3      0      0   10.00   20.00 9
KEYMIX     1024   256      4     61      1      3      4      0      0   10.00   20.00 M
SMALL      1024     4      2      0      0      0      1      0      0   10.00   20.00 M
BIG        1024   512      1      0      0      0      1      0      0   10.00   20.00 M

*** BOTTOM OF DATA *** ----- Active Users: 00001
Select function:      Operand:      PF7=up PF8=down
      Command:

```

Name

This is the name of the subgroup to which the line of statistics relates.

Above

This is the amount of storage each thread in the subgroup has available above the line.

Below

This is the amount of storage each thread in the subgroup has available below the line.

Threads - Def'd

This is the number of threads which the installation wishes to have defined within the thread subgroup.

Threads - Alloc

This is the number of threads actually allocated for the thread subgroup. This may differ from the number of threads defined as when the number of threads is to be reduced, the threads must first be quiesced in order to let current users of the threads to be deleted, finished their work. These threads will only be physically deallocated and disappear from this count when the last user deallocates the thread and the thread becomes dormant.

Note: Com-plete does not currently provide a mechanism to change the number of threads defined within a thread subgroup dynamically, therefore the values given for 'Threads' should always be identical.

HWM Above/Below

This shows the highest amount of thread storage used above/below the line in the thread group.

Use Counts - Curr

This is the number of users with the threads currently allocated from the thread subgroup.

Note that users which are rolled out and relocatable are not included in any subgroup

Use Counts - High

This reflects the highest number of users which had threads allocated in this subgroup at any one time since the subgroup was initialised.

Wait Counts - Curr

This is the number of users currently waiting for a thread of the thread subgroup to become available. Users waiting for a distinct thread due to an affinity are not included in this number.

Wait Counts - High

This reflects the highest number of users which were waiting for a thread of the thread subgroup to become available at any one time since the subgroup was initialised

CPU

This is the number of CPU seconds which a user program using the thread subgroup in question can use between roll outs before being terminated abnormally by Com-plete. If the word 'none' appears for this field, it indicates that no CPU time was requested in the Sysparms. Note that Com-plete still sets a nominal time of 24 CPU hours when no CPU timing is requested by the user. This is required for the calculation of CPU time statistics.

Real

This is wall clock time which is set for each thread in the subgroup. If a user program occupies the thread without doing a rollout for longer than this time, a message is issued to the operator console. This message will be repeated every 30 seconds after the first message if the user program does not give up the thread. If the word 'none' appears in this field, it indicates that Com-plete is not calculating the length of time user programs are in a thread for threads in this subgroup.

K

This is the key in which threads in the subgroup are set when a new program starts in one of the threads. If an absolute key number is displayed, it indicates that all threads in the subgroup get that key. If the letter 'M' is displayed, it indicates that the keys for threads within the subgroup are mixed within the range of user protect keys available from the operating system.

SO Subfunction

This subfunction displays an overview of Servers active in Com-plete.

```

10:03:44      TID      9      COMTEST8      User COK      28.06.05
                --- Server Overview ---                UCTH

Name      CB addr      INIT module      INIT addr      Req. Handler
*** TOP OF DATA ***
HTTP      1A67B000      HAENSERV      9C8838E8      00000000
COM-DUMP  00000000      RMDUSERV      00000000      00000000
COKNAT41  1C8820D8      COKNAT41      9C881C68      9C881FC0
NATBPS31  1A64C600      NATBPS31      9C111398      9C11162E
NATBPS22  1A64C5C0      NATCBPS2      8050B0A8      8050B39E
JESC      1BFC5028      TLINJES2      80522208      00000000
CONSOLE   1A62BC80      TLINCONS      9C3AC600      00000000
COMPLETE  1A650200      TLINCOMP      9BF9AFE0      00000000
POSIX     0003F000      PAENKERN      9BF19230      00000000
OPERATOR  1A64BDC0      TLINOPER      9A627150      00000000

*** BOTTOM OF DATA *** ----- Active Users: 00001
Select Function:      Operand:      PF7=up PF8=down
      Command:

```

Meaning of the information items according to column heading:

Heading	Meaning
Name	The name given to the server. This is the first subparameter of the SERVER sysparm.
CB addr	The address Server Control Block where every server can keep relevant data.
INIT Module	The name of the Server Initialization module.
INIT addr	Load address of the Server Initialization module.
Req. Handler	Load address of the Server Request handler.

TG (Thread Groups) Subfunction

This function will display a list of all thread groups in the system. The following display is a sample of what will be displayed.

```

10:08:45      TID      9      COMTEST8      User COK      28.06.05
                        --- Thread Groups ---      UCTX
                        Use counts      <-Threads->
Grp name  Status      Curr  High  SGrps  Def'd Alloc
*** TOP OF DATA ***
SYSTEM    Active      4      5      1      4      4
SPECIAL   Active      1      3      1      1      1
DEFAULT   Active      4      5      3      7      7
NATURAL    Active      0      1      2      2      2

*** BOTTOM OF DATA *** ----- Active Users: 00001
Select function:      Operand:      PF7=up PF8=down
Command:

```

Grp Name

This is the name of the group for which the information is being displayed.

Status

This is the status of the thread group. The thread group may be Active, Quiescing or Dormant. When a thread group is active, Com-plete can allocate and deallocate threads from that group at will. When the group is quiescing, any threads that have previously been allocated will remain available until they are deallocated by all users using them. When the last thread is deallocated, the thread group will have deemed to be quiesced and the control block will be marked as dormant.

Use Counts - Curr

This is the number of users with threads currently allocated from the thread group.

Use Counts - High

This reflects the highest number of users which had threads allocated in this thread group at any one time since the group was initialised.

Sgrps

This is the number of subgroups contained within the thread group.

Threads - Def'd

This is the number of threads which the installation wishes to have defined within the thread group.

Threads - Alloc

This is the number of threads actually allocated for the thread group. This may differ from the number of threads defined as when the number of threads is to be reduced, the threads must

first be quiesced in order to let current users of the threads to be deleted, to finish their work. These threads will only be physically deallocated and disappear from this count when the last user deallocates the thread and the thread becomes dormant.

Note: Com-plete does not currently provide a mechanism to change the number of threads defined within a thread group dynamically, therefore the values given for 'Threads' should always remain constant throughout a given run of Com-plete.

TL (Thread List) Subfunction

This function will display a list of all threads in the request thread group and their current status. If no thread group is provided as an operand, the threads for all thread groups will be displayed. The following display is a sample of what will be displayed.

10:04:26	TID	9	COMTEST8				User COK	28.06.05
			--- Thread List ---					UCTZ
		Use counts	Wait Cnts		...Current/Last Active...			
Subgrp	Status	Curr High	Curr High	K Last Op	User ID	Program	Tid.. L Time	
*** TOP OF DATA ***								
\$SYSTEM	A-Run	1 1	0 0	8 Unknown	COMTEST8	TLAMMAIN	3 0 999	
\$SYSTEM	A-Run	1 1	0 0	8 Unknown	COMTEST8	TLMSMSG	4 0 999	
\$SYSTEM	A-Run	1 1	0 0	8 Unknown	COMTEST8	READCONS	6 0 999	
\$SYSTEM	A-Occ	1 1	0 0	8 Unknown	COMTEST8	TLOOPER	1 0	
SPECIAL	A-Free	1 3	0 0	8 Coexit	COMTEST8	PAENSTRT	10 0	
UTIL0256	A-Occ	1 1	0 0	D Abexit	COMTEST8	PAENSTRT	2 0	
UTIL0256	A-Occ	1 1	0 0	C Wrtse	COK	RDCCOK33	9 1	
UTIL0256	A-Run	1 1	0 0	B Readm	COK	UCTRL	9 2	
UTIL0256	A-Free	0 0	0 0	A				
UTIL0512	A-Occ	1 1	0 0	F Rolout	COMTEST8	UTIMRM	8 0	
UTIL0512	A-Free	0 0	0 0	E				
UTIL1020	A-Free	0 0	0 0	A				
SMALLNAT	A-Free	0 0	0 0	8				
BIGNAT	A-Free	0 0	0 0	8				
*** BOTTOM OF DATA ***		----- Active Users: 00001						
Select function:		Operand:				PF7=up PF8=down		
Command:								

Subgrp

This is the name of the thread subgroup of which the thread in question is a member.

Status

This reflects the current status of the thread. The status is a combination of two state indicators separated by a dash ('-'). The primary state indicator is the letter preceding the dash and indicates whether the thread is Active, Quiescing or Dormant by the letters A, Q and D respectively. Active in this sense indicates that the thread is available to do work. When it is quiescing, it will remain active long enough to finish any work which has been started in the thread while

dormant thread cannot be used and will have no secondary state associated with them. The secondary states which may occur are as follows:

'Free' Status

This indicates that the thread is free to run other work. If there was a previous user of the thread, this state indicates that this user's program ended or has been rolled out.

'Occ' Status

The 'occupied' status indicates that the thread is available to do work, however, the user program currently occupying the thread must first be rolled out prior to starting any other new work in the thread.

'Disp' Status

This indicates that the thread is reserved and the dispatcher is currently in the process of either starting a new user program or rolling in a user program which was previously rolled out.

'Run' Status

This indicates that the user program in the thread is currently running.

'Susp' Status

This indicates that the user program has been temporarily suspended as a wait was issued either directly by the user program or indirectly by a function used by the program. In this state, the user program may not be rolled out. Internally it indicates that the operating system task associated with the work is active elsewhere. Once the condition for the wait is satisfied, the task will continue processing this work.

Use Counts - Curr

This is the current use count for the thread. The use count includes the current user of the thread plus any other non relocatable users previously rolled out from this thread.

Use Counts - High

This reflects the highest ever use count experienced for the thread since the thread was initialised.

Wait Counts - Curr

This is the current wait count for the thread. This reflects the number of users waiting to run in the thread at the present time.

Wait Counts - High

This reflects the highest ever wait count experienced for the thread since the thread was initialised.

K

This is the key in which the user area of the storage is currently in when the thread is active, or is the key in which the last user of the thread left it. Note that the user area of the storage depends on the catalogue size of the current or last user of the thread.

Last Op

This is the last Com-plete operation which was issued in the thread.

Current/Last Active Userid

This is the userid of the current user active in the thread or the last user to be active in the thread if the thread has a status of 'free' or 'occ'. This may be blank in systems where logon is not forced and will generally be blank for ULOG sessions where the user is logging on.

Current/Last Active Program

This is the name of the program currently active in the thread, or the last program to be active in the thread if the thread has a status of 'free' or 'occ'. If the thread has never been used, this will be blank, however, once the thread has been used, this will always contain a value.

Current/Last Active Tid..

This is the tid of the current TIB active in the thread, or the last TIB to be active in the thread if the thread has a status of 'free' or 'occ'. If the thread has never been used, this will be blank, however, once the thread has been used, this will always contain a value.

Current/Last Active L

This is the level number on which the user currently active in the thread, or the last user to be active in the thread if the thread has a status of 'free' or 'occ', is running. If the thread has never been used, this will be blank, however, once the thread has been used, this will always contain a value. Level '0' will be displayed for a non-COM-PASS user, for a COM-PASS user who is running a program while something is stacked on all possible levels or for specific programs which must run on level 0 such as ULOG.

Time

When the thread has a secondary status of 'Susp' or 'Run', this will reflect the time in seconds that this user has spent in the thread.

TO Subfunction

The TO subfunction displays information about terminals and printer status. Information items include:

- The name of the TIB onto which the user is logged;
- TID number;
- Device type;
- User ID (if logged on);
- Priority ;

- Screen size;
- Terminal status (ACTIVE, ERROR, etc.).

10:07:52	TID	11	DEV--631			User COK		28.06.05
--- Terminal Overview ---								
UCTD								
LU-Name	TermID	Device	Type	UserID	Prty	Lines	Columns	Status
*** TOP OF DATA ***								
	1	ATTACHED		COMTEST2	0	24	80	ACTIVE
	2	ATTACHED		COMTEST2	0	24	80	ACTIVE
	3	ATTACHED		COMTEST2	0	24	80	ACTIVE
	4	ATTACHED		COMTEST2	0	24	80	ACTIVE
SYSOUT	5	BATCH			1	10	133	ACTIVE
	6	ATTACHED		COMTEST2	0	24	80	ACTIVE
HTTPLIST	7	ATTACHED		WEBLISTN	0	24	80	ACTIVE
HTTPLIST	8	ATTACHED		WLIS6055	0	24	80	ACTIVE
HTTPLIST	9	ATTACHED		WLIS6057	0	24	80	ACTIVE
	10	ATTACHED		TIMERM	0	24	80	ACTIVE
TELNET	11	3270TN	TCP/IP	COK	1	32	80	ACTIVE
TELNET	12	3270TN	TCP/IP	SKU	1	27	132	ACTIVE
Co2HTTP2	14	ATTACHED	TCP/IP	COMTEST2	0	24	80	ACTIVE
TELNET	15	3270TN	TCP/IP	SKU	1	27	132	ACTIVE
HTTPERR	16	3288 L	VTAM		1	0	0	ACTIVE
-----							Active Users: 00003	
Select function:	Terminal:		PF7=up PF8=down					
Command:								

As in the case of the UA subfunction, you can restrict the display to specific terminals by entering their prefix. For example, entering "ABC" causes all terminals starting with "ABC" to be displayed. "**C" causes all terminals with a "C" as their third character to be displayed.

TS Subfunction

The TS subfunction displays detailed information about a specific terminal. Select a terminal by entering either its name or its TIB number in the Terminal ID field of the Terminal Status display. Information items on this display include:

- The hex display of the TIB control block;
- Current user ID;
- Device type and access method;
- VTAM session ID;
- Status;
- Important status flags.

```

10:48:53      TID      6      COM-5.1.      User SAGAWW      30/08/94
                                     --- Terminal Status ---      UCT8
0000 00000000 10C00001 00000000 00001083      Tid number ....      6
0010 01002010 00001FFE D201091B 00000000      Tid name ..... DAESS17
0020 01200006 80058C00 C4C1C5E2 E2F1F740      Current user .. SAGAWW
0030 010001D7 728E833A 00501850 18C0000C      Hardcopy Tid ..      0
0040 00000000 FF000100 00058E50 00010000
0050 20810000 00000000 00000000 00000000      Terminal type . 3270  L
0060 00000000 00000000 01000000 00000000      Access method . VTAM
0070 00000000 E0000000 00000000 00000000      Session ID .... 010001D7
0080 FFFFFFFF 00000000 17101218 07092418
0090 17101218 00000000 00000000 00000001      Status ..... ACTIVE

----- Tib flags -----
Input inhibited
SNA device
Chaining
Bracket protocol

-----
Select function:      Terminal ID:  6      PF10=left  PF11=right
      Command:

```

In the case of VTAM terminals, an additional screen is available (press **PF11**. It displays:

- The hex display of the last RPL;
- Sense data;
- Trace information.

```

10:51:22      TID      6      COM-5.1.      User SAGAWW      30/08/94
                                     --- Terminal Status ---      UCT9
      ----- RPL display -----      Trace entries
0000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000      COMPL
0010 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000      ENIN
0020 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000      RDSYN
0030 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000      RECEIVE
0040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000      COMPL
0050 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000      COMPL
0060 00000000 00000000 00000000      COMPLDM
      WRITE
      SEND
Sense Data: 0000 0000      RPLEX
      COMPL
      ENIN

-----
Select function:      Operand:  8      PF10=left  PF11=right
      Command:

```


Use PF10 and PF11 to switch between the two screens.

TU Subfunction

The TU subfunction displays information about the amount of threadstorage used by an application. An example is shown below:

09:59:55	TID	9	Dev--621				User COK			16.10.03	
			Thread utilization						UCTI		
Group	Subgroup	Program	Below:	Size	Region	Size	Used	Max	Above:	Used	Max
*** TOP OF DATA ***											
SYSTEM	\$SYSTEM	TLAMMAIN	497000	16	498000	16	0	0	16A3A000	27	27
SYSTEM	\$SYSTEM	TLMSMSG	492000	16	493000	16	8	8	169F4000	1	1
SYSTEM	\$SYSTEM	READCONS	48D000	16	48E000	16	0	0	169AE000	5	5
SYSTEM	\$SYSTEM	TLOSOPER	0F7000	16	0F8000	16	0	0	15CC2000	1	1
SPECIAL	SPECIAL1	UCTRL	0FC000	512	173000	40	0	0	15D08000	49	49
NATURAL	NATURAL1										
DEFAULT	UTILITY1	PAENSTRT	2B4000	256	2B5000	256	0	0	1632C000	24	24
DEFAULT	UTILITY1	PAENSTRT	273000	256	2AE000	24	0	0	16226000	42	42
DEFAULT	UTILITY1	UTIMRM	232000	256	255000	120	44	44	16120000	1	1
DEFAULT	UTILITY1	USTACK	1F1000	256	231000	4	0	0	1601A000	18	26
DEFAULT	UTILITY1	USTACK	1B0000	256	1F0000	4	0	0	15F14000	18	29
DEFAULT	UTILITY2										
DEFAULT	UTILITY2										
DEFAULT	UTILITY2										
*** BOTTOM OF DATA *** ----- Active Users: 00002											
Select Function:		Operand:		PF7=up PF8=down							
Command:											

Meaning of the information items according to column heading:

Heading	Meaning
Group	Threadgroup as defined in the sysparms
Subgroup	Thread subgroup as defined in the sysparms
Program	Program Initially loaded application
Below	Start address of threadarea below
Size	Threadsize below as defined in the sysparms
Region	Start of threadarea below available for application usage
Size	Region size defined for the application in ULIB
Used	Currently used amount of application thread storage below (in K bytes)
Max	Maximum used amount of application thread storage below (in K bytes)
Above	Start address of threadarea above

Heading	Meaning
Used	Currently used amount of application thread storage above (in K bytes)
Max	Maximum used amount of application thread storage above (in K bytes)

UA Subfunction

The UA subfunction displays activity information about user IDs currently logged on to Com-plete.

The first of the three screens, shown below, shows miscellaneous information, such as:

- LU-name (the name of the TIB onto which the user is logged);
- TID number;
- Authorization code and account number;
- Logon date and time;
- Time of the last transaction .

10:11:02	TID	11	DEV--631		User COK	28.06.05	
--- User Activities ---						UCT6	
User Id.	LU-name.	TermId	Auth.	Account No..	Logon Date	Time on.	Last tx.***
TOP OF DATA ***							
COMTEST2	ATTACHED	1	0		24.06.2005	07:04:05	07:04:06
COMTEST2	ATTACHED	2	0	OPER TASK	24.06.2005	07:04:06	07:04:06
COMTEST2	ATTACHED	3	0	TAM TASK	24.06.2005	07:04:33	10:11:03
COMTEST2	ATTACHED	4	0	SPOOL TASK	24.06.2005	07:04:34	07:04:34
COMTEST2	ATTACHED	6	0	CONSOLE TASK	24.06.2005	07:04:35	07:04:35
WEBLISTN	ATTACHED	7	0		24.06.2005	07:04:36	20:16:05
WLIS6055	ATTACHED	8	0		24.06.2005	07:04:37	07:04:37
WLIS6057	ATTACHED	9	0		24.06.2005	07:04:38	07:04:38
TIMERM	ATTACHED	10	0		24.06.2005	07:04:38	10:11:00
COK	TELNET	11	0	COM-PLETE	28.06.2005	08:31:09	10:11:03
SKU	TELNET	12	0	COM-PLETE	24.06.2005	16:38:49	18:05:15
COMTEST2	ATTACHED	14	0		27.06.2005	15:03:46	20:17:36
SKU	TELNET	15	0	COM-PLETE	25.06.2005	12:29:36	12:31:03
COMTEST2	ATTACHED	17	0		27.06.2005	10:34:58	19:34:33
*** BOTTOM OF DATA *** ----- Active Users: 00003							
Select function:		User ID:		PF7=up PF8=down PF10=left PF11=right			
		Command:					

Press **PF11** to display the second information screen. This gives additional information about the user ID's activities, such as:

- Current program;

- Total elapsed time spent in thread (seconds);
- CPU time used (seconds);
- Total number of transactions (times in thread);
- Total number of EXCPs;
- Amount of data sent to and received from terminal;
- Amount of data sent via message switching/printout spooling.

10:12:07	TID	11	DEV--631			User COK	28.06.05	
			--- User Activities ---			UCT7		
UserID	Thrd	Program	Thrd time	CPU time	Trans	EXCPs	Term data	Spl data
*** TOP OF DATA ***								
COMTEST2	0	PAENSTRT	.448	.00	1	0	0	0
COMTEST2	0	TLOOPER	.084	.00	1	0	0	0
COMTEST2	0	TLAMMAIN	2937.883	1.52	7034	0	0	0
COMTEST2	0	TLMSMSG	.000	.00	1	0	0	0
COMTEST2	0	READCONS	.000	.00	1	0	0	0
WEBLISTN	0	PAENSTRT	1.247	.04	117	0	0	0
WLIS6055	0	PAENSTRT	.018	.00	1	0	0	0
WLIS6057	0	PAENSTRT	.023	.00	1	0	0	0
TIMERM	0	UTIMRM	135.263	.41	5956	18	0	0
COK	0	UCTRL	.987	.03	188	5	129674	0
SKU	0	UQ	2.928	.76	5136	207	935506	0
COMTEST2	0	PAENSTRT	3.797	.50	139	59	0	0
SKU	0	UQ	.722	.13	512	33	91315	0
COMTEST2	0	PAENSTRT	15.650	.69	149	281	0	0
*** BOTTOM OF DATA ***								
-----						Active Users: 00003		
Select function:		User ID:		PF7=up PF8=down PF10=left PF11=right				
Command:								

Press **PF11** to display the third information screen. This shows user activities regarding Adabas, such as:

- Number of transactions;
- Average response time;
- Complete monitor calls;
- Average number of monitor calls per transaction;
- Total number of Adabas calls;
- Average Adabas calls per transaction;
- Average Adabas elapsed time per transaction.

10:14:25	TID	11	DEV--631	User COK	28.06.05		
--- User Activities ---					UCT0		
UserID	Enters	Avg RT	Comp OPs	(Avg)	ADAcalls	(Avg)	Avg time
*** TOP OF DATA ***							
COMTEST2	0	0.00	3	0.0	0	0.00	0.000
COMTEST2	0	0.00	0	0.0	0	0.00	0.000
COMTEST2	0	0.00	1	0.0	0	0.00	0.000
COMTEST2	0	0.00	0	0.0	0	0.00	0.000
COMTEST2	0	0.00	0	0.0	0	0.00	0.000
WEBLISTN	0	0.00	7	0.0	0	0.00	0.000
WLIS6055	0	0.00	7	0.0	0	0.00	0.000
WLIS6057	0	0.00	7	0.0	0	0.00	0.000
TIMERM	0	0.00	11920	0.0	0	0.00	0.000
COK	53	0.01	320	6.0	0	0.00	0.000
SKU	278	0.01	6752	24.2	0	0.00	0.000
COMTEST2	0	0.00	36135	0.0	996	332.00	0.000
SKU	27	0.02	802	29.7	0	0.00	0.000
COMTEST2	0	0.00	8627	0.0	355	355.00	0.022
*** BOTTOM OF DATA *** ----- Active Users: 00003							
Select function:	User ID:			PF7=up PF8=down PF10=left PF11=right			
Command:							

Use **PF10** and **PF11** to switch between the three screens.

The UserID input field is handled in the following way:

- If data is entered with one or more non-numeric bytes, the data is treated as a user ID prefix. You can use the asterisk (*) as placeholder for any character
- If a number within the range of TID numbers is entered, the number is taken as TID number. If the number entered falls outside the TID number range, it is taken as a user ID prefix.
- To force any data to be taken as user ID prefix, precede the data with "U=".

US Subfunction

The US subfunction displays status information about user IDs currently logged on to Com-plete.

This function will display a list of users IDs and the current status of the programs they are running. As an operand, you can specify a user ID, or the first characters to be matched by userIDs. You can use asterisk "*" as a wildcard. If no operand is provided, a list of all users currently logged on will be displayed. The following display is a sample of what will be displayed.

10:18:34	TID	11	DEV--631		User COK	28.06.05
			User	Program	Status	UCTI
UserID	TID	Program	Thrd Grp	Task Grp	Last OP	Status
*** TOP OF DATA ***						
COMTEST2	1	PAENSTRT	DEFAULT	DEFAULT	Abexit	rolled out
COMTEST2	2	TLOOPER	SYSTEM	SYSTEM	none	ready for rollout
COMTEST2	3	TLAMMAIN	SYSTEM	SYSTEM	Abexit	subtask WAIT
COMTEST2	4	TLMSMSG	SYSTEM	SYSTEM	none	subtask WAIT
COMTEST2	6	READCONS	SYSTEM	SYSTEM	none	subtask WAIT
WEBLISTN	7	PAENSTRT	DEFAULT	DEFAULT	Getmain	ready for rollout
WLIS6055	8	PAENSTRT	DEFAULT	DEFAULT	Getmain	rolled out
WLIS6057	9	PAENSTRT	DEFAULT	DEFAULT	Getmain	rolled out
TIMERM	10	UTIMRM	DEFAULT	DEFAULT	Rolout	ready for rollout
COK	11	UCTRL	SPECIAL	SPECIAL	Readm	running
SKU	12	UQ	DEFAULT	DEFAULT	Wrtm	rolled out
COMTEST2	14	PAENSTRT	DEFAULT	DEFAULT	Coload	ready for rollout
SKU	15	UQ	DEFAULT	DEFAULT	Wrtm	rolled out
COMTEST2	17	PAENSTRT	DEFAULT	DEFAULT	Code1	rolled out
*** BOTTOM OF DATA *** ----- Active Users: 00003						
Select Function:		Operand:		PF7=up PF8=down		
Command:						

Along with userID, terminal ID (TID), the name of the current program, the thread group and task group this program is running in, the current status of this program is indicated.

This status can be one of the following:

no program active

This is a non-Compass user which is not running any program at the moment.

running

This program is currently being executed by one of the subtasks.

subtask WAIT

This program is occupying a thread and a subtask, and is waiting for some event to occur.

Example: WAIT for an ENQ

program WAIT

This program is occupying a thread, but is waiting for some event to occur. The subtask which serviced the program before the WAIT is available to service other threads while this one is waiting.

Examples: I/O, WAIT for a Complete internal resource

ready to be rolled out

This program is in a state where it has issued a terminal write or ROLOUT, and can be rolled out of the thread when some other program needs one.

rolled out

This program is in a state where it has issued a terminal write or ROLOUT, and it has been rolled out to a roll buffer to allow some other program to run in the thread in the meantime.

queued: <queue name>

The program is on one of Complete's internal queues, indicated by the name of this queue. Refer to subfunction QO for an overview of the different queues. Most likely, the program is waiting for a certain subtask or for any subtask out of a task group to become available. If this state seems to last too long, use subfunction PL to find out who is occupying the subtask(s).

thread SG queue <subgroup name>

The program is waiting for any thread in the thread sub-group, indicated by the sub-group name, to become available. The program can run in any of the threads in this sub-group, but all of them are occupied. If this state seems to last too long, use subfunction TL to find out who is occupying all the threads in the sub-group.

thread queue in <subgroup name>

The program is waiting for a certain thread in the thread sub-group, indicated by the sub-group name, to become available. The program has been rolled out of this thread before, and needs to be rolled back into the same thread again, however, the thread is currently occupied by some other program. If this state seems to last too long, use subfunction TL to find out who is occupying the thread.

eof in progress

This program has terminated, and Complete is cleaning up the thread behind it.

being dispatched

Sometimes, when switching from one of the above states to another, it can happen that the program has left the previous state, but is not in the next state yet.



Note: For internal serialization reasons, it is not possible to terminate a program while it is on any of the queues. None of the operator commands IGNORE, CANCEL, LOGOFF, or FORCE will work in this situation. Instead, you should find out who is using the resource (thread or subtask) where a queue is building up, and ask him/her to free it (or CANCEL him/her if necessary).

VS Subfunction

The VS subfunction displays statistics about user VSAM files currently open, and about the local shared resource (LSR) pool if one is being used.

Irrespective of the number of ACBs in application programs referring to a given DD / DLBL name, Complete opens a single ACB for each DD / DLBL name and passes all requests through it. Statistics displayed about each ACB relate to the period of time since the ACB has been opened.

```

15:15:37      TID      13      COM-5.1.      User MBE      12.04.97
      --- VSAM statistics ---      UCTO

DDname  STRN  MAX  noSTR  Requests  Avg.Time  Users (max)  OPEN Time  LostRPLs
*** TOP OF DATA ***
SKUVSAM  ---LSR--  0      5      .079      1      1  12.04.15:12      0
TESTVSAM   0      0      0      0      0      0      1  12.04.15:14      0
-----
LSR-POOL   16      1      0      22 READs required      2 CI-s found in buffer

*** BOTTOM OF DATA *** ----- Active Users: 00004
Select function:      Operand:      PF7=top PF8=down
      Command:

```

If at least one of the ACBs currently open uses local shared resources, the last line on the screen contains statistics about the local shared resource pool.

Meaning of the information items according to column heading:

Heading	Meaning
DDname	The DD (z/OS) or DLBL (z/VSE) name.
STRN	The value specified for the ACB parameter STRNO.
MAX	The maximum number of requests concurrently active at any one time. (In z/VSE systems, available for the LSR pool only.)
noSTR	The number of requests that failed due to a "maximum number of strings exceeded" condition.
Requests	The number of requests issued by application programs.
Avg.Time	The average response time, in seconds, for a request.
Users	The number of user ACBs currently open in application programs.
(max)	The maximum number of user ACBs open at any one time.
OPEN Time	Date and time when the ACB was opened.
LostRPLs	The number of request parameter lists (RPLs) pointing to this ACB and related to a request that could not be completed due to an abnormal termination. The most appropriate reason for a non-zero number in this field is application programs cancelled while waiting for completion of a VSAM I/O request. Uncompleted requests may result in other requests failing due to locked resources. This situation may be cleaned up by explicitly closing the "main" ACB using UUTIL subfunction FM (file maintenance) described in this section.

39

NQ Function - Monitor ENQs (Administrator)

■ Thread ENQs / LOCKs	502
■ System ENQs	504
■ Selection Modes	506
■ Display Modes	511
■ Displaying Enqueue/Dequeue Conflicts	512

This function allows you to monitor z/OS ENQs and z/VSE LOCKs issued by user programs running in thread, and ENQs as a result of user program requests. It also enables you to monitor outstanding ENQs throughout the whole z/OS system.

After selecting the function code NQ from the UUTIL main menu, the Online Enq Display menu is displayed:

```

14:18:15      TID      4      COM-5.1.      User JPO      05/06/97
                --- Online Enq Display Menu ---                UENO

                Function ..... Fc
                ----- --
                Show System Enqs ..... SE
                Outstanding Thread Enqs ..... TE
                Please select a function ..... SE

                Major Name ....:
                Minor Name ....:

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
                End

```

Meaning of the options and parameters:

Option	Meaning
SE	Monitor ENQs in the system (System ENQs).
TE	Monitor ENQs issued by/on behalf of user programs (thread ENQs).
Major Name	This is the major name of the ENQ which you wish to monitor.
Minor Name	This is the minor name of the ENQ which you wish to monitor.

Thread ENQs / LOCKs

Depending on the specified major/minor parameter, selecting the TE subfunction results in a display of thread ENQs similar to the following:

```

14:19:39      TID      4      COM-5.1.      User JPO      05/06/97
      --- Outstanding Thread Enqs ---      UEN1

Function ...:      ( List / Deq / User / Term / Thrd )
Token 1 ....:      ( Major Name / Userid / Tid no / LU Name / Thread no. )
Token 2 ....:      ( Minor Name )

User-ID  LU-Name  Task-ID  S/T Major  Minor
-----  -
SYSUSR      THREAD1  P/E SAGCTIMO TIMON
SKU      DAES313  SYSTEM  M/S SYSDSN  SKU.TEST.ISAM
JW1      SHRDAENT SYSTEM  M/S SYSDSN  JW.COMN.SOURCE
JPO      DAES348  SYSTEM  M/S SYSDSN  COM.SYSF.IV450.XA.LISTING
*** END OF DATA ***

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      End   SyEnq

```

You can manipulate the output by specifying a function in the *Function* field and appropriate parameters in the *Token* fields. Available functions are described below:

List (default)

This causes outstanding ENQs from thread to be displayed using the major and minor names specified in the *Token* fields to limit the extent of the display. Specify the major name as the Token 1 parameter, and the minor name as the Token 2 parameter.

Deq (z/OS only)

This function enables you to DEQ an outstanding ENQ. The ENQ to be freed must be identified uniquely using the major and minor names in the *Token* fields, otherwise the request will fail. Specify the major name as the Token 1 parameter, and the minor name as the Token 2 parameter.



Note: Invalid use of this function could effect the integrity of your system, as other users assume that they have an ENQ outstanding for a resource which the DEQ function then frees. This function should therefore only be used when you are sure that an application has abended, or has left the system without freeing the ENQ.

User

This requests a list of all outstanding ENQs for a specific user. The user ID can be specified as the Token 1 parameter.

Term

This requests a list of all outstanding ENQs issued from a specific terminal name. The terminal name or TID number must be specified as the Token 1 parameter.

Thrd

This requests to list of all outstanding ENQs issued from a specific thread. The thread number must be specified as the Token 1 parameter.

Meaning of the output fields by column heading:

Heading	Meaning														
User-ID	User ID running in the thread at the time the ENQ was issued.														
LU-name	Terminal name upon which the user was running when the ENQ was issued.														
Task-ID	Task that the ENQ was issued for. When an ENQ occurs for a task other than a Com-plete task, the Task-ID is SYSTEM. This can occur when a user request results in a system ENQ for the whole region, for example in the case of dynamic allocation.														
S/T	Scope and type of the ENQ. Possible values for the scope: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>P</td><td>Step</td></tr> <tr> <td>M</td><td>System</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>Reserve</td></tr> <tr> <td>X</td><td>Systems</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Possible values for type:</td></tr> <tr> <td>S</td><td>Shared</td></tr> <tr> <td>E</td><td>Exclusive</td></tr> </table> For more information, see the section <i>System ENQs</i> below.	P	Step	M	System	R	Reserve	X	Systems	Possible values for type:		S	Shared	E	Exclusive
P	Step														
M	System														
R	Reserve														
X	Systems														
Possible values for type:															
S	Shared														
E	Exclusive														
Major	Major name.														
Minor	Minor name.														

Press **PF3** to return to the NQ function menu.

Press **PF4** to switch to the sytem ENQ overview using the specified major and minor name parameters.

System ENQs

Selecting the SE subfunction from the NQ menu, or pressing PF4 from the Thread ENQs display with the minor and major names specified, results in a display of system ENQs similar to the following:

```

14:58:36      Tid    11      COMTEST      User SAG      07.10.10
                --- System Enqueues ---                UQSC
more .....:
QName ....:      Refresh Time: 0      Min Waiters ...: 0
RName ....:      Mode(Char/Hex): C
Jobname ..:
Trap .....:      Sysplex:
QName  RName      Jobname  Stat  Type  Cnt
-----
TRACE1
TRACE4
TRACE5
TRACE2
STKCSCQN
TRACE3
TRACE6
TRACE7
TRACE8
TRACE9
-- P = Step, M = System, X = Systems, R = Reserve, E = Exclusive, S = Shared --
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
                End    ThEnq

```

If there are more entries than will fit on one screen, the cursor is positioned in the field *more*. If all entries are shown on this screen, the cursor is positioned in the field *QName* field.

To scroll the list (cursor in field *more*), press **ENTER**; if there no more entries than on this screen (cursor in *Qname* field), **ENTER** takes you to the next information screen, see the section *Selection Modes* below;

To switch to the thread ENQs display, press **PF4**;

To return to the NQ menu, press **PF3**.

The input fields are described in the section *Selection Modes* below.

Meaning of the information fields according to column heading:

Heading	Meaning
QNAME	High-level qualifier.
RNAME	Low-level qualifier. This is the name of a resource enqueued under a given high-level qualifier (queue name).
JOBNAME	User of the listed resource.
STAT	Status of individual Rname (resource) entry:
	OWNS requestor is owner.
	WAIT requestor is waiter.

Heading	Meaning
ENQ. TYPE	Scope and type of ownership by the Qname entry. Possible values for scope:
	P Step
	M System
	R Reserve
	X Systems
	Possible values for type:
	S Shared
	E Exclusive
	Example: M/E = system, exclusive. See also table below.
WAIT CNT	Wait count, that is, the number of resources that are waiting for allocation to the resource currently in use.

The abbreviations listed below the bottom line of the Systems Enqueues display indicate the possible values in the ENQ. TYPE field and describe the type of control of the resource that was requested by the active task:

Abbreviation	Explanation
P = Step	Indicates that the resource can be used only within an address space.
M = System	Indicates that the resource can be used by more than one address space.
X = Systems	Indicates that the resource can be shared between systems.
R = Reserve	Indicates that the task has exclusive control over the resource and also has a hardware reserve on the DASD volume associated with the resource.
E = Exclusive	Indicates that the task has exclusive control over the resource.
S = Shared	Indicates that if a resource is not modified while under control of a task, enqueueing requires shared status.

Selection Modes

You can select information concerning a certain queue using the input fields in the top half of the System Enqueues display. All these selections are by default done for the local system only. However, you can set the scope to the whole sysplex by marking the field on the map.

Selecting all Entries

If you leave all fields blank, all queues currently found in the operating system are displayed:

```

14:58:36      Tid   11      COMTEST      User SAG      07.10.10
                --- System Enqueues ---                UQSC
more .....
```

QName ...:	Refresh Time: 0	Min Waiters ...: 0
RName ...:		Mode(Char/Hex): C
Jobname .:		
Trap	Sysplex:	Enq Wait
QName	RName	Jobname Stat Type Cnt

```

-----
TRACE1
TRACE4
TRACE5
TRACE2
STKCSCQN
TRACE3
TRACE6
TRACE7
TRACE8
TRACE9
-- P = Step, M = System, X = Systems, R = Reserve, E = Exclusive, S = Shared --
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
                End    ThEnq

```

You can place the cursor on any Qname in the list and press **ENTER**. This has the same effect as entering the name in the *Qname* input field: all information pertaining to this Qname is displayed (see below).

Selection by Qname

If you only know the Qname, you can enter it in the *Qname* field. When you press **ENTER**, all information about the specified Qname is displayed, for example:

```

15:04:30      Tid   11      COMTEST      User SAG      07.10.10
                --- System Enqueues ---                UQSC
more .....
```

QName ...:	COMPLETE	Refresh Time: 0	Min Waiters ...:	0
RName ...:			Mode(Char/Hex):	C
Jobname .:				
Trap	Sysplex:		Enq	Wait

QName	RName	Jobname	Stat	Type	Cnt
COMPLETE	3	COMTEST3	OWNS	M/E	00
	P	PQACOM	OWNS	M/E	00
	6	DAEFCOT	OWNS	M/E	00
	2	COMTEST2	OWNS	M/E	00
	K	DAEFCODE	OWNS	M/E	00
	4	COMTEST7	OWNS	M/E	00
	N	TESTNAT	OWNS	M/E	00
	H	DAEFHTP	OWNS	M/E	00
	M	TESTNAT2	OWNS	M/E	00
	F	DAEFCO	OWNS	M/E	00

```

-- P = Step, M = System, X = Systems, R = Reserve, E = Exclusive, S = Shared --
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
                End    ThEnq ↵

```

You can place the cursor on any Rname or Jobname in the list and press **ENTER**. This has the same effect as entering the name in the corresponding input field: all information pertaining to the QName with this Rname or Jobname is displayed (see below).

Selection by Rname

If you only know the Rname, you can enter it in the *Rname* field. When you press **ENTER**, all information about the QName with this specified Rname is displayed, for example:


```

15:06:19      Tid   11      COMTEST      User SAG      07.10.10
                --- System Enqueues ---      UQSC
more .....
```

QName:		Refresh Time: 0	Min Waiters ...:	0
RName ...:	TIMON		Mode(Char/Hex):	C
Jobname .:				
Trap		Sysplex:	Enq	Wait

QName	RName	Jobname	Stat	Type	Cnt

SAGCTIMO	TIMON	DAEFCO	OWNS	P/E	00
		DAEFHTP	OWNS	P/E	00
		DAEFCODE	OWNS	P/E	00
		PQACOM	OWNS	P/E	00
		COMTEST2	OWNS	P/E	00
		TESTNAT2	OWNS	P/E	00
		DAEFCOJB	OWNS	P/E	00
		TESTNAT	OWNS	P/E	00
		COMTEST8	OWNS	P/E	00

```

-- P = Step, M = System, X = Systems, R = Reserve, E = Exclusive, S = Shared --
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
                End    ThEnq

```

You can place the cursor on any Jobname in the list and press **ENTER**. This has the same effect as entering the name in the *Jobname* input field: all information pertaining to this Jobname is displayed (see below).

Selection by Jobname

If you only know the Jobname, you can enter it in the *Jobname* field. When you press **ENTER**, all information about the Qname with this specified Jobname is displayed, for example:

```

15:08:01      Tid    11      COMTEST      User SAG      07.10.10
                --- System Enqueues ---                UQSC
more .....
```

QName ...:	Refresh Time: 0	Min Waiters ...:	0
RName ...:		Mode(Char/Hex):	C
Jobname ..:	COMTEST8		
Trap	Sysplex:	Enq	Wait

QName	RName	Jobname	Stat	Type	Cnt
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
RDC-HIST	RYRDCH	COMTEST8	OWNS	P/E	00
SAGCTIMO	TIMON	COMTEST8	OWNS	P/E	00
SYSZJES2	SJB.1F506228	COMTEST8	OWNS	M/E	00
SYSDSN	RDC.HOTFIX.LOAD	COMTEST8	OWNS	X/S	00
	COK.SYSF.COM6XX.USER.SOURCE	COMTEST8	OWNS	X/S	00
	APS.V331.LOA##	COMTEST8	OWNS	X/S	00
	RDC.RLSE.IV611.MVS.LOAD	COMTEST8	OWNS	X/S	00
	INS.APS331.MVSLD00	COMTEST8	OWNS	X/S	00
	PPEX.DAEF.NATURAL.LOAD	COMTEST8	OWNS	X/S	00
	COK.SYSF.COM6XX.COMSYS.BASE	COMTEST8	OWNS	X/S	00

```

-- P = Step, M = System, X = Systems, R = Reserve, E = Exclusive, S = Shared --
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
                End    ThEnq ↵

```

Selection by Rname and Jobname

If you only know both the Rname and the Jobname, you can enter them in the corresponding fields. When you press **ENTER**, all information about this Rname and Jobname is displayed, for example:

```

15:09:21      Tid    11      COMTEST      User SAG      07.10.10
                --- System Enqueues ---                      UQSC
more .....:
QName ....:      Refresh Time: 0      Min Waiters ...: 0
RName ....: TIMON      Mode(Char/Hex): C
Jobname ..: COMTEST8
Trap .....:      Sysplex:
QName      RName      Jobname  Stat Type Cnt
-----
SAGCTIMO TIMON      COMTEST8 OWNS P/E    00

-- P = Step, M = System, X = Systems, R = Reserve, E = Exclusive, S = Shared --
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      End    ThEnq ↵

```

If there are more entries than fit on the screen, the cursor is positioned in the more field. Press **ENTER** to scroll the list. You can manipulate the output by entering other, valid values in the input fields.

To return to the NQ menu, press **PF3**.

Display Modes

Rname Mode

The Rname Mode parameter displayed at the top of the System Enqueue display screen can be used to set the mode of the Rname entries for a given Qname to either character or hexadecimal format. The values permitted are:

C	Rnames are displayed in character mode.
H	Rnames are displayed in hexadecimal mode.



Note: If you specify Mode=H, data input in the field Rname to select specific minor names also must be in hexadecimal mode (for example, if Mode=H and you wish to list enqueues for Rnames starting with SYS, input data in field Rname must be E2E8E2).

```
15:11:01      Tid    11      COMTEST      User SAG      07.10.10
                --- System Enqueues ---                UQSC
more .....
```

QName	...	RDC-HIST	Refresh Time:	0	Min Waiters	...	0
RName	...				Mode(Char/Hex):		H
Jobname	..						
Trap	....	Sysplex:			Enq	Wait	
QName	RName				Jobname	Stat	Type Cnt

RDC-HIST	D9E8D9C4C3C8				COMTEST8	OWNS	P/E 00


```
-- P = Step, M = System, X = Systems, R = Reserve, E = Exclusive, S = Shared --
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
                End    ThEnq
```

Setting the Rname entry to hex mode is useful in instances in which the Rname is an address (which is shown in the Rname column only as "...." when Rname mode is set to character).

Refresh Time

The Refresh Time parameter displayed at the top of the System Enqueues display screen can be used to set the refresh rate to a one- or two-digit value specifying the time in seconds that is to pass before the System Enqueues screen is automatically redisplayed with the latest data.

The Refresh Time parameter enables you to bypass the need to keep pressing **ENTER** in order to see the most current status; entering a Refresh Time parameter causes the screen to be re-freshed automatically regularly.



Note: To reset the Refresh Time, interrupt the system enqueue monitor by pressing **RESET** and then press **ENTER**, or by pressing **ATTN** on SNA devices.

Displaying Enqueue/Dequeue Conflicts

The *Min Waiters* field can be used to set the number of resources waiting for allocation to the resource currently in use.

To search for specific enqueue conflicts, first enter precise QName/Rname/ Jobname information in the appropriate fields on the System Enqueues display screen, or select them by placing the cursor on the desired QName and pressing **ENTER**).

Set the Refresh Time and the Min Waiters parameters to the desired values and mark the Trap option with an X. (Note that the Trap option automatically sets the Refresh Time value to zero if an enqueue conflict with the given Min Waiters is encountered.)

```

14:50:46      Tid      4      COM-5.1.      User JP0      05/06/97
                        --- System Enqueues ---      UQSC

more .....:
QName ....: SYSDSN      Refresh Time: 1      Min Waiters ..: 1
RName ....: COM.SYSF.IV450.XA.LOAD      Mode(Char/Hex): C
Jobname ..:
Trap ....: X
QName      RName      Jobname      Stat      Enq      Wait
-----
SYSDSN      COM.SYSF.IV450.XA.LOAD      COM450      OWNS      M/S      01
JP0BR14      WAIT      M/E      01

-- P = Step, M = System, X = Systems, R = Reserve, E = Exclusive, S = Shared --
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
                        End      ThEnq

```

The system ENQ monitor then searches for enqueue conflicts with the given criteria, and the desired information is displayed.

Function PW - User Password Maintenance

The User Password Maintenance function is an alternative to changing your password on the ULOG screen during logon. The PW function allows you to update your password without having to log off from your current session.

The change your password, select function PW from the utilities menu. This displays the user password maintenance screen:

```

16:26:13          TID      6          COM-5.1.          User SAGAWW          05/21/97
          --- Com-plete Password Maintenance ---          UPWD

          Password:
          New password:

```

Enter your current password and the new password in the appropriate input fields and press **ENTER**. The following message asks you to confirm the password change:

UPW0003 - CONFIRM PASSWORD CHANGE

Enter the new password again and press **ENTER** to complete the change.

41

Function SD - SD File Display Utility (Administrator)



Note: This function is not applicable if your installation uses dynamic SD files. Each dynamic SD file is a standard VSAM relative record dataset which can be handled using standard tools like IDCAMS.

This utility provides some administrator functions that allow you to maintain SD data sets.

Sensitive subfunctions of UUTIL SD can be restricted to individuals or groups of individuals by security exit UUSEX1.

If you select the SD function from the Administrator menu, the SD library statistics menu is displayed, the items of information given are self-explanatory:

```

10:37:49      TID    11      COM-5.1.      User MBE      03/12/97
              -- SD library --                      USD0

Max number of SD files:.....      251
Existing SD files:.....      71 =    28.28 %
Free entries:.....      180

Number of blocks for SD and paging files:... 3904
Currently used:.....      459 =    11.75 %

-----

Number of blocks for online dumps:.....      2093
Currently used:.....      1157 =    55.27 %

-----

Blocksize:.....      4080

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
              End          Dir

```

Press **PF5** to display the SD files directory:

```

09:41:39      TID    4      COM-5.1.      User MBE      11/18/97
              -- SD files directory --              USD1

D Name      Tid  Use-cnt  Lrecl  Hirec  Maxrec  Level  Time last open
-----
. CMEDIT    SHR      0    4048   1000   1000      97/10/02 13:41
. COK       32769     0    2860     1     5       1  97/11/11 15:19
. COK       32774     0    1800     3     4       6  97/09/30 09:51
. COK 1     32769     0    1800    14    15       1  97/11/04 12:48
. RDCH0340  SHR      0     128     1     1      97/11/18 08:54
. RDCRT340  SHR      0     256     5     5      97/11/18 08:55

Reposition to:                                     END
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
              End          Data          Up    Down          Delete

```

From this menu you can perform any of the following:

- Scroll the SD files directory forward PF8 or backwards PF7.
- List the SD files directory starting from the name entered in the input field after the prompt *Reposition to*.
- Delete SD files. To delete SD files, select the appropriate lines by entering "D" in the first column and pressing **PF12**. If you try to delete an SD file while it is in use by other programs, it is deleted only after the last program closes it. However, you are recommended not to delete SD files while they are in use.
- Display records of an SD file. Select the appropriate line by placing the cursor on it and pressing **PF5**.

The following figure illustrates the display of a record of an SD file:

10:39:13	TID	11	COM-5.1.	User MBE	03/12/97
-- SD file display --					
Record:	1	Name:	JPO	Hirec:	8
Displacement:	0000	Tid:	32772	Lrec1:	1800

0000	00020000	00018000	00000050	00000000	*&.... *
0010	00001222	20540093	040FD1D7	D64BC3D6	*1..JPO.CO *
0020	D4D54BC3	D5E3D340	40404040	40404040	* MN.CNTL *
0030	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	* * *
0040	40404040	4040D7D9	E3C4D4D7	E7C1C3D6	* PRTDMPXACO *
0050	D4F8F1F1	D1D7D640	40400003	00010002	* M811JPO *
0060	00000000	6161D1D7	D6C4E4D4	D740D1D6	*//JPODUMP JO *
0070	C24040D1	D7D66BC3	D3C1E2E2	7EC76BD4	* B JPO,CLASS=G,M *
0080	E2C7C3D3	C1E2E27E	E7404040	40404040	* SGCLASS=X *
0090	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	* * *
00A0	40404040	40404040	40404040	F0F0F0F0	* 0000 *
00B0	F0F1F0F0	00040002	00030000	0000615C	* 0100...../* *
00C0	D1D6C2D7	C1D9D440	D3C9D5C5	E27EF9F9	* JOBPARM LINES=99 *
00D0	F9F94040	40404040	40404040	40404040	* 99 *
00E0	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	* * *
00F0	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	* * *
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---					
End Zap Up Down Prev Next					

From this display, you can perform any of the following:

- Scroll the record forward PF8 or backwards PF7.
- Display part of a record starting with any displacement, entered in the field prompted *Displacement* in the header of the display.
- Go to the previous record PF9 or to the next record PF10.
- Display any existing record of the SD file by entering the record number in the field prompted *Record* in the header of the display.
- Overwrite SD file name and/or TID number to display any other SD file.

- Change contents of a record (PF5). After you have pressed **PF5**, both the hexadecimal and the character part of the display become unprotected and can be modified. You will be requested to confirm the change before the updated record is rewritten.

42 Function SI - User Site Information

This facility enables you or a group of users to create up to 64 pages of site-specific information.

If you select the SI function from the utilities menu, the User Site Info System menu is displayed, showing an overview of all defined items, for example:

```
COMINF0017-* Enter M(odify), S(how),or P(urge) or press PF5 to add a new entry
14:38:49      TID      8      COMTEST      User SAG      24.04.07
Page 1      --- Site Information ---      UNFO
              Language  1
Sel Info-item..... C/* Userid..      Sel Info-item..... C/* Userid..
BROADCAST
T01
T02
T03
T04

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---
              End      New      fwd
```

Meaning of the fields according to column headers:

Column	Meaning
Sel	Input field for information item maintenance. Possible input values:
	S | Displays information item.
	P | Purge all screens in this entry.
	M | Modify the selected item.
Info-item	Name or short description (up to 20 characters) of the information item.
	C/* | Use this field to restrict write access to the item. Possible values:
	<Blank> | No restriction.
	C | Restricts write access to control users.
	* | Only you can modify the item. When you press ENTER , your user ID appears in the Userid field.
Userid	Displays the user ID of the user who added/modified the item using the asterisk option (*) in the C/* field.

If you select M or S the next screen has e.g. the following format:

```

14:43:48      TID      8      COMTEST      User SAG      24.04.07
Item: Broadcast      Update by C/* :      User:      UNF1

>                      W e l c o m e   t o   t h e                      <
>                                                                <
>                      w o n d e r f u l   w o r l d   o f              <
>                                                                <
> CCCCC  00000  MM  MM      PPPPP  LL      EEEEEEE TTTTTTTT EEEEEEE <
> CCCCCC 0000000 MM MMM MM      PPPPPP LL      EEEEEEE TTTTTTTT EEEEEEE <
> CC      00  00 MM  M  MM      PP  PP  LL      EE          TT      EE      <
> CC      00  00 MM      MM      ***** PPPPPP LL      EEEEE  TT      EEEEE  <
> CC      00  00 MM      MM      ***** PPPPPP LL      EEEEE  TT      EEEEE  <
> CC      00  00 MM      MM      PP      LL      EE          TT      EE      <
> CCCCCC 0000000 MM      MM      PP      LLLLLLL EEEEEEE  TT      EEEEEEE <
> CCCCC  00000  MM      MM      PP      LLLLLLL EEEEEEE  TT      EEEEEEE <
>                                                                <
>                                                                <
>                                                                <
>                      >>> Version 6.6.1 <<<                      <
>                                                                <
>                                                                <

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
                        End          Updat          New          Purge          Quit

```

The meaning of the fields is the same as above.

Add New Item

Press **PF5** on the Site Information menu. An empty info map will be displayed. An input on the item field and the screen rows of the empty map is required. When you have completed

the input, press **PF5** to add the item. Now you can modify the item data and/or the screen or add more screens by pressing **PF8**.

Display Info Item

When you use the S option to display an information item, the item is displayed in read mode.

- To return to the item overview, press either **CLEAR** or **PF3**;
- To exit to COM-PASS directly from the item display screen, press **PF12**.

Modify Info Item

When you select the M option on the first screen, you can change any of the items or screen data if you are authorized to do so (see above). The text editor recognizes the following two special editing commands:

- > (greater than sign) in the first modifiable column of a line inserts a blank line before that line;
- ? (question mark) in the first modifiable column of a line deletes that line.

Once you have completed all changes, press **PF5** to save the modified data.

You can also

- Press **PF7/PF8** to browse through a sequence of screens. At the end of such a sequence you can add new screens.
- Press **PF10** to delete the actual screen from a screen sequence. If you are on the first screen of a sequence, the whole sequence is purged (this is the same as entering P on the overview menu).
- Press **PF3** or **CLEAR** to return to the overview menu.
- Press **PF12** to return directly to COM-PASS.

BROADCAST Info

If you name an information item BROADCAST, the logon broadcasting mechanism is automatically activated, which causes the information in this item to be displayed along with the 'Logon Successful' message whenever any user logs on.

You can use this facility to display system-wide information of interest to all users. An example of a broadcast screen is shown in the following figure:

```

13:56:30          TID      6          COM-6.6.          User SAG          24/04/07
          --- User site info system ---          UNF1
>
>          W e l c o m e   t o   t h e
>
>          w o n d e r f u l   w o r l d   o f
>
> CCCCCC  00000  MM  MM          PPPPP  LL          EEEEEEE TTTTTTTT EEEEEEE <
> CCCCCC  0000000 MM MMM MM          PPPPPP LL          EEEEEEE TTTTTTTT EEEEEEE <
> CC      00  00 MM  M  MM          PP  PP LL          EE          TT          EE <
> CC      00  00 MM          MM  ***** PPPPPP LL          EEEEE  TT          EEEEE <
> CC      00  00 MM          MM  ***** PPPPPP LL          EEEEE  TT          EEEEE <
> CC      00  00 MM          MM          PP          LL          EE          TT          EE <
> CCCCCC  0000000 MM          MM          PP          LLLLLLL EEEEEEE  TT          EEEEEEE <
> CCCCC  00000  MM          MM          PP          LLLLLLL EEEEEEE  TT          EEEEEEE <
>
>
>
>          >>> Version 6.6.1 <<<
>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
          End                                          Quit

```

Input from the terminal will only be accepted on the last screen in a sequence.

For VTAM only:

When you create a BROADCAST message, you can use some special characters which you must type in column 75 (the last text column).

- @ ('at' sign), which causes the text line to rotate left to right;
- # (hash sign), which causes the text line to blink;
- \$ (dollar sign), which rotates the text line from right to left;
- % (percent sign), which causes inverse blinking of the text line.

43

Function TO - Trace Options Maintenance (Administrator)

Trace options are normally set using appropriate sysparms. The TO function of UUTIL enables the system programmer to modify some of these options online. However, any changes made with the TO function are only active for the duration of the current Com-plete run. When Com-plete is restarted, the values as set in the sysparms are in force again.

If you select the TO option from the utilities menu, the trace maintenance screen is displayed, for example:

```

16:45:58      TID      5      COM-5.1.      User ID MBE      12.11.97
              -- Trace Options --                      UTR1

Trace Classes:                                     Restrict Trace to TIB:      0

GENERIC      N      SVCVSE      N      Additional Options
QTIB         Y
OP           N      Trace at abend                      N
FIXBPOOL     N      Capture Trace data                  N
VTAM         Y
ROLL         N
DISPATCH    N      Open SYSTRACE for APPC Trace      0
ACCESS       N      APPC Trace Options:
SDFILE       N      Dump TIB                      Y
LIBR         N      Dump RPL / NIB / RPL6             N
RESOURCE     N      Dump Buffers/Data Areas          Y
ENQDEQ       N
OSIM         N
SOCKET       N      DYNALLOC Message Level:      12

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
              End
  
```

The various trace classes can be set by typing Y(on)N(off) against the listed trace classes and pressing **ENTER**. The traces can be restricted to a specific TIB if its TIB number is specified in the corresponding field.

A DD statement for SYSTRACE must be present in the startup JCL if the extended APPC trace is to be opened. Note that the otion field will contain "O" if the trace file is open, 'Y' if open was requested (but not completed) and "N" if the file is closed. For more details refer to System Programming documentation section *VTAM Interface*.

A message is written to the operator console for each modification made to this screen indicating the changes, userID and TID number of the user that made the changes.

44

Function TT - TIBTAB Maintenance (Administrator)

■ List	529
■ The TIB Parameter Menu	531
■ Show	532
■ Add	532
■ Update a TIB Definition	533
■ Update a TIB in the Active TIBTAB	533
■ Delete a TIB Definition	533
■ Free a "Deleted" TIB from the Active TIBTAB	533
■ Copy Contents of a TIB from the Active TIBTAB to a TIB Definition	534

This function allows you to maintain the Com-plete TIB definition table used during Com-plete startup to initialize the TIBTAB. During initialization, depending on sysparm TIBTAB, either the TIBTAB load module is loaded or an empty TIBTAB is created. Afterwards, in both cases, the TIBTAB is completed dynamically using this TIB definition table. For details about TIBTAB initialization, please refer to the section on TIBTAB in the Com-plete System Programming documentation.

In the TIB definition table, you can maintain TIBs supported via one of the access methods VTAM or ACCESS. Terminals connected to Com-plete using other access methods must be defined in the TIBTAB load module. The TIB definition table resides in Com-plete's system dataset. By default, the table is empty.

As a side benefit, this function can also be used to perform operations against the in-storage TIBTAB currently being used by Com-plete.

If you select the TT option from the Utilities menu, the TIBTAB Maintenance Functions Menu is displayed:

```
12:37:59      TID    13      COM-5.1.      User MBE      19.04.97
-- TIBTAB Maintenance --                        UDT0

Definitions for STARTUP  Fc Operand      Active TIBTAB      Fc Operand
-----
List TIB definitions.... LD (prefix)      List Terminals..... LT (any)
Show TIB definition..... SD name          Show single TIB..... ST name/number
Add TIB definition..... AD name          Add TIB..... AT name
Update TIB definition... UD name          Update TIB..... UT name/number
Delete TIB definition... DD name          Delete TIB..... DT name/number
                                          Copy TIB to definition.. CT name/number

Select function .....
TIB name / number .....
System .....

Options for COPY:
Copy with TID ..... N (Y/N)
Replace ..... N (Y/N)

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
End
```

You can select any of the TT subfunctions by entering the appropriate function code and an operand. Generally speaking, the TIB name must be entered to identify a TIB definition; a TIB in the active TIBTAB may be identified by either TIB name or TIB number (TID).

The *System* input field prompted is relevant only for sites sharing Com-plete system datasets among more than one system. Here, the appropriate Patch Character can be entered to maintain startup TIB definitions related to a local system. By default, if this field is left empty, the Global system is assumed. For functions dealing with the active TIBTAB, this field is ignored.

For subfunction CT (Copy) and for the Copy feature of subfunction LT, you can specify whether you want the TIDs to be copied or cleared and if existing TIB definitions shall be replaced or not. All other subfunctions ignore these options.

Note that operations against TIB definitions have no influence on the TIBTAB currently used by Com-plete, they become effective only when Com-plete is initialized next time. Additionally, operations (except Copy) performed on the active TIBTAB do not influence TIB definitions for startup.

List

Use the subfunctions LD / LT to list contents of the TIB definition table or of the active TIBTAB respectively, for example (LD):

```

12:41:57      TID    13      COM-5.1.      User MBE      19.04.97
System: Global      -- TIB Definitions for Startup --      UDT1

FC Name      TID  Type   Device   UserID   Prty Lin Col Status   Alloc Note
-----
.  DAEEC306   14  VTAM   3270    L           1   24  80           start

FC:  S how  U pdate  D elete      Reposition to:      END
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      End                                Forwd

```

You can specify a name or prefix you want the listing to be started from, either in the Operand field on the Functions menu or in the field prompted *Reposition to* on the List screen. The listing will be in alphabetical order by TIB name.

With the LT function, you can also specify a TIB number (TID) in these fields to request listing of the TIBTAB in ascending order by TID. By default, if you select the LD subfunction without an operand, TIB definitions are listed in alphabetical order by TIB name. If you select the LT subfunction without an operand, the active TIBTAB is listed in ascending order by TID.

Meaning of the output fields by column heading:

Heading	Meaning										
FC	Input field for subfunction call.										
Name	The name of the TIB.										
TID	The Terminal Identification number. For subfunction LD, zero indicates that any free TID can be allocated to this TIB.										
Type	The access method, e.g., VTAM or ACCESS.										
Device	The device type of the terminal.										
UserID	Filled out by subfunction LT only. The User ID, if any, currently logged on from the terminal connected to this TIB.										
Prty	The dispatching priority (0-3), where 0 is the lowest priority.										
Lin	The maximum number of lines to be used in a display or output.										
Col	The length of the line (number of columns) to be used.										
Status	Possible values for subfunction LT are: active The terminal is currently allocated to Com-plete. deleted The terminal as been deleted, e.g., using operator commands DELETE or IGNORE, or it has been de- fined to be brought up deleted. error A permanent I/O error has occurred at the terminal.										
	For subfunction LD, this field is empty, except for TIB definitions with the parameter DELETED=YES specified.										
Alloc	For subfunction LT: The way this TIB has been allocated. Possible values are: <table> <tr> <td>fixed</td><td>TIB is defined in the TIBTAB load module.</td></tr> <tr> <td>start</td><td>TIB has been allocated during Com-plete startup due to an entry in the TIB definition table.</td></tr> <tr> <td>autom</td><td>TIB has been allocated automatically, e.g., during user logon processing.</td></tr> <tr> <td>admin</td><td>TIB has been allocated explicitly using the AT sub- function of this utility.</td></tr> <tr> <td>-</td><td>For subfunction LD: Always "start".</td></tr> </table>	fixed	TIB is defined in the TIBTAB load module.	start	TIB has been allocated during Com-plete startup due to an entry in the TIB definition table.	autom	TIB has been allocated automatically, e.g., during user logon processing.	admin	TIB has been allocated explicitly using the AT sub- function of this utility.	-	For subfunction LD: Always "start".
fixed	TIB is defined in the TIBTAB load module.										
start	TIB has been allocated during Com-plete startup due to an entry in the TIB definition table.										
autom	TIB has been allocated automatically, e.g., during user logon processing.										
admin	TIB has been allocated explicitly using the AT sub- function of this utility.										
-	For subfunction LD: Always "start".										
Note	After execution of a subfunction for the appropriate line: Result of the subfunction call.										

The Show, Update, Delete, and Copy subfunctions are also available from the menu displayed by the appropriate List subfunction. When called from the List Menu, Delete and Copy subfunctions are executed immediately one after the other, without the TIB Parameter Menu being displayed each time for confirmation.

The TIB Parameter Menu

All of the subfunctions Show, Add, Update, Delete, and Copy use the same TIB Parameter Menu to display and / or enable input or modification of TIB attributes, for example:

```

16:13:22      TID      12      COM-5.1.      User MBE      19.04.97
System: Global      -- TIB Definitions for Startup --      UDT2

TIB/LU name: DAEEC306      TIB number (TID): 14
-----
Access method / CUU: VTAM      (VTAM/ACCESS/cuu)
Device type:..... 3270 L      Hardcopy device:. No
Access node number:. 0

Alternate TID:..... 0      Share (VTAM):.... No
Permanent HC TID:... 0      Acquire (VTAM):.. No

Lines X line length: 24 X 80      Stall:..... No
Alternate screen:... 24 X 80      Deleted:..... No
VTAM RUsiz:..... 0

Compress output:. Yes

          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
Receive msg classes: X X X      In "ALL" group.. Yes
User options:.....

Printer type:.....      Forms:
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
End

```

Most of the TIB parameters shown on this screen are equivalent to the parameters of the TIB macro used for generation of the TIBTAB load module. For detailed description of TIB parameters, please refer to the section on TIBTAB in the Com-plete System Programming documentation.

For printer devices, the following additional parameters kept in an extension of the TIB are available:

Heading	Meaning
Printer type	Eight-character printer type or class specification which can be analyzed, e.g., by logical output drivers. There are no restrictions on the contents of this field.
Forms	For printer devices supporting multiple printout forms: Specifies up to eight forms supported by a printer at one time. If one of these form names is specified for a printout in the Printout Spool Control Block (PSCB), and if a logical output driver exists, the printout is scheduled to the printer undependently on the form currently mounted for the printer. The logical output driver must analyze the form specified for the printout and take the appropriate actions.

If any of these parameters is specified for a printer, field TIBAPPRF contains the 31 bit address of a 40 byte block of following structure (residing above the 16MB line where applicable):

Location		Length	Format	Contents
Dec	Hex			
0	0	8	Character	Printer type
8	8	4	Character	Form 1
12	C	4	Character	Form 2
16	10	4	Character	Form 3
20	14	4	Character	Form 4
24	18	4	Character	Form 5
28	1c	4	Character	Form 6
32	20	4	Character	Form 7
36	24	4	Character	Form 8

The default value for all fields is a character string of spaces. If none of the parameters is specified for a printer, field TIBAPPRF contains a value of hexadecimal zeroes.

Show

Using the SD / ST subfunctions, you can display the parameter settings specified for a TIB definition or the values currently in effect for a TIB in the active TIBTAB.

Add

Using the AD / AT subfunctions, you can add a new TIB definition or explicitly allocate another TIB from the active TIBTAB. The TIB name to be added must be specified in the Operand field of the Functions menu. The TIB Parameters Menu is displayed, with input fields for all parameters.

All parameter values are defaulted to the values of the TIB or TIB definition last used in a Show, Add, Update, Delete, or Copy subfunction during the current UUTIL TT session. If these values do not match your requirements, you can enter the access method and device type desired and press **PF8** to set up the default values for this combination.

Note that the only access methods supported are VTAM and ACCESS.

You can specify a fixed TID to be used. If this TID is not free, allocation will fail with an appropriate warning message (immediately after you press **PF5** for subfunction AT, during next Com-plete startup for subfunction AD). If you leave the TID zero, the TIB will be created with any free TID.

Specify the desired parameter values and press **PF5** to store the new TIB definition or to allocate a TIB with the indicated attributes.

Update a TIB Definition

When you call the UD subfunction, the TIB Parameters Menu appears, displaying the TIB definition. You can now modify any parameter values and update the TIB definition using the PF5 key.

Update a TIB in the Active TIBTAB

Using the UT subfunction, you can modify some of the parameters of a TIB in the active TIBTAB.



Note: Unpredictable results may occur if you change a TIB in the active TIBTAB while it is in use, e.g., for terminal I/O. Therefore, the UT subfunction should be used very carefully.

When you call the UT subfunction, the TIB Parameters Menu appears, displaying the parameter values currently in effect for the TIB.

You can modify most of the parameters. TID, access method, and device type cannot be changed. When you press **PF5**, first the TIB is checked for any changes occurred since you entered the UT menu. If contents of any important field of the TIB have changed in the meantime, your modification will be denied. Otherwise, the TIB will be updated.

Delete a TIB Definition

When you call the DD subfunction, the TIB Parameters Menu appears, displaying the TIB definition. You can now delete the TIB definition by pressing **PF5**. From the menu displayed by the LD subfunction, you can delete multiple TIB definitions at one time without being requested to confirm each of them.

Free a "Deleted" TIB from the Active TIBTAB

Using the DT subfunction, you can free a TIBTAB entry which has the status "deleted" (see description of subfunction LT above in this section). If you want to free a TIB which has status "active" or "error", it must be "deleted" first using operator command IGNORE.

Copy Contents of a TIB from the Active TIBTAB to a TIB Definition

Subfunction CT allows you to save contents of a TIB as a TIB definition for next Com-plete initialization. You can specify the TIB by name or by TID, and you can set additional options at the TIBTAB Maintenance Functions Menu as described above in this section. From the menu displayed by the LT subfunction, you can copy multiple TIBs at one time without being requested to confirm each of them.

45

Function TU - Terminal / User ID Group Maintenance

(Administrator)

The name of a group of terminals, lines, and / or User IDs can be used in operator commands and as a target for message switching.

A group may contain any combination of terminals, lines, and / or User IDs. Each terminal or line may be identified by either its number (TID/LID) or by its name.

When a group name is specified in an operator command or as a receiver of a message, it is converted to a list of terminal identification numbers (TIDs).



Note: If a group contains a terminal name and more than one terminal with this name exist, only the lowest of their TIDs is taken into account when this TID list is being created.

The TU function of UUTIL allows you to maintain these groups.

If you select the TU option from the utilities menu, a screen is displayed listing the names of all groups currently defined, for example:

```

11:47:40      TID    13      COM-5.1.      User MBE      19.04.97
System: Global      -- TIB / UserID Groups --      UTU0

Enter group name: DEMO      System:      or select group by cursor
-----
DEMO

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
End

```

You can enter the name of a group you want to modify or add, or select a group name from the list by placing the cursor on it and pressing **ENTER** to display the group maintenance menu, for example:

```

11:49:45      TID    13      COM-5.1.      User MBE      19.04.97
System: Global      -- TIB / UserID Group Maintenance --      UTU1

Group:  DEMO      Add: T =      ( T=TIBname / T=TIBnumber / U=userID )
-----
T=_____1
T=PRINT014
U=USERID1
U=USERID2
U=USERID3

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
End      Save      Up      Down      Remove

```

From this menu, you can perform any of the following:

- Scroll the listing of the group forward PF8 and backwards PF7
- Add a TIB or an User ID to the group. To achieve this, specify the item you want to add in the input fields after the Add prompt and press **ENTER**
- Remove a TIB or an User ID from the group. Place the cursor at the member you want to remove and press **PF12**. If you remove the last member from a group, the group will be deleted immediately

Additions and removals (except deletion of the whole group) become effective after you press **PF5**.

46

Function UD - Maintain User Defaults

This function allows you to specify various parameters to be used by COM-PASS and other Com-plete utilities. If you select the UD option from the Utilities menu, the screen displayed shows which parameters can be specified:

16:42:42	TID	12	Com-plete	User MBE	13.11.00
System: Global		--	User Default Parameters	--	UDEF
----- Global Defaults -----					
DSN			Volume	Device	
Libid/Member	/				
			PF01	PF02	PF03
			PF05	PF06	PF07
Language....	0	Case.....	PF09	PF10	PF11
			PF13	PF14	PF15
Recallchar...			PF17	PF18	PF19
Suspendchar..		Suspendkey. PA1	PF21	PF22	PF23
Jumpchar.....		Jumpkey.... PF24			PF24
Printer DUMMY		HC Key..... PA2			
Server.					
----- Utility Defaults -----					
UDS Function			UPDS	Function	
UQ Function	Keywords	JB= SKU	SI= CC	DS= 1	LL= 80
				PP= 1	
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---					
End			Updat		

Some of the parameters (such as Suspendchar or Suspendkey) override the defaults set by the Com-plete system administrator. The Utility Defaults have no global predefined value and you can set them here. For the meaning of the fields, see the description of the same screen in the next section [Function UM - User Maintenance](#).

47

Function UL - Maintain User Lib IDs

This function allows you to specify two-letter short IDs for libraries or dummy libraries for PC file transfer support. If you select the UL function from the utilities menu, the user short IDs are displayed, for example:

```

16:59:36      TID      6      COM-5.1.      User SAGAWW      05/21/97
System: Global      ULID
Page 1 of 2      --- Library Id Table ---

Id  DSName..... VOLSER Typ
5L  COM.SYSF.V46.USER.LOAD
5U  COM.SYSF.V46.UA.SOURCE
CY  COM.SYSF.IV441.SYSTEM
WS  COM.SYSF.SAGAWW.SOURCE
CO  COM.SYSF.IV460.XA.LISTING
5Z  COM.COMN.C460.ZAPS
5D  COM.SYSF.IV460.DOC
L5  COM.SYSF.IV460.XA.LOAD
45  COM.BETA.IV460.SYSTEM
PC  THE.PC.LIBRARY      M
CW  COM.SYSF.DEV.WORK

      Lib-Typ = V (Panvalet), L (Librarian), M (Personal Computer)

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      End      Updat
  
```

Meaning of the items according to column header:

Header	Meaning	
ID	Short ID of the library. You can use this ID in all Com-plete functions.	
DSNAME	Full name of the data set referred to by the short ID.	
VOLSER		
	z/OS	The volume serial number is required only if the library is not cataloged.
	z/VSE	The volume serial number is required.
Lib Typ	Type of library. Possible options:	
	M	Specifies a dummy library for transfer functions between PDS members and PC files. For more information, see the section on UEDIT.
	z/OS	" partitioned dataset
		V PANVALET library
		L LIBRARIAN library
	z/VSE	A VSAM library
		B Non-VSAM

Press **PF5** to save all entered data. **PF3** or **CLEAR** return you to the Utilities menu.

48

Function UM - User Maintenance (Administrator)

■ User Maintenance Functions	544
------------------------------------	-----

The UM function of the UUTIL utility is designed for use at a control terminal to:

- Maintain user data;
- Maintain the COM-PASS environment;
- Display Com-plete user ID definitions;
- Display active users of Com-plete.

Com-plete definitions of users who are authorized to access Com-plete are stored on the so-called system data container and are referenced by the ULOG utility program each time a user attempts to log on to the Com-plete system. Each user definition contains the following information:

- User ID;
- Account number or group number for the user ID;
- Password for the user ID; number of invalid password attempts since the last successful logon;
- Authorization code for the user ID;
- Control status to be given the user ID;
- Sending and receiving class codes to be assigned to this user ID for sending and receiving messages and for printout spooling;
- Date and time of the most recent ULOG ON session;
- COM-PASS defaults and PF key settings.

When a terminal user is identified to the Com-plete system with the ULOG utility program, the information from the user ID data set is used to create a logon information block (see CCUIT in the Com-plete source). After logging on successfully, this information is used to create the user ID accounting block. Statistical information for the user ID is accumulated and maintained by using the user ID accounting block, which in turn is written to the SMF data set. Each user ID accounting block is purged from the Com-plete system when either the associated user logs off or Com-plete terminates.

User Maintenance Functions

After invoking this function from the UUTIL main menu, the user maintenance menu is displayed. This menu enables the definition, control, and maintenance functions to be performed:

```

11:25:06      TID      10      COMTEST8      User SAG      06.01.06
                                           ULM1
      ---  User ID Maintenance Menu  ---

Operation      Fc Operand      Operation      Fc Operand
-----
Define a User Id..... AD 1,2,3,4,7      Display a User Id..... DS 1,2
Update a User Id..... UP 1,2      Display selected Users.. DI 2,6
Update selected User Ids UA 2,6      Display Active Users.... DA 6
Delete User ID(s)..... DE 1,2,6

Lock   User ID(s)..... LO 1,2,6      Maintain COM-PASS menu.. CM 5
Unlock User ID(s)..... UN 1,2,6      Set Maintenance Password MA

Fc:      (1) User Id...      (2) System:      (6) Selection:
      (3) copy from:      (4) System:      (7) copy PFKeys/LibIds:
      (5) Language.:      1

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
                                           End                                           Quit

```

Most operations provided speak for themselves. The numbers listed in the *Operand* field following each operation relate to the relevant operands for the function, which can be specified in the bottom half of the screen. in the bottom half of the screen.



Note: If you are creating user profiles for the first time, you should consider defining the COM-PASS environment first. See the description of function CM (Maintain COM-PASS menu) below.

Creating a New User Profile

To add a new user, select the AD operation and supply the new user ID and optionally system ID. You can also specify an existing user ID in the *copy from* field. If no *copy from* user ID is specified, \$MODLSTD is implicitly used. You can modify the \$MODLSTD user definition to set defaults for all subsequent ADD requests.

The following screen illustrates an example user definition screen:

```

COMULM0052-* Please enter additional arguments...
16:54:39      TID      5      COM-5.1.      User MBE      12.11.97
      --- User ID Maintenance ---      ULM3

Add      User NEWBOY      System Global
User Name....

Last update.: SKU
This is a Model UserId NO      on: 12:41:15
Based on Model UserId.      at: * ¥ Ø
Control Status..... YES      Sys: 7
Account Number.....
Authorization Code.... 0
User Password..... PASSWORD
Exempt from Autologoff YES
COM-PASS User..... YES
Suspend 9 Programs.... YES
Non-Menu Programs..... YES
Start-Up Program..... USTACK
Dispatch Priority..... 1
Send Message Codes.... 1 2 3 4 X 5 6 7 X
Receive Message Codes. 1 2 3 4 X 5 6 X 7 X

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---
      End      Updat      fwd      MenuL      Quit

```



Note: From this screen, PF9 takes you straight to the third user definition screen, namely the menu program selection screen (see below).

Having completed your modifications, press **PF5** to save the profile.

Meaning of the options:

Option	Meaning
This is a Model User ID	YES means that this user ID can ONLY be used to serve as a model definition for a logon via one of the Com-plete facilities that use model IDs (appliedmod 57, NSC link,...). This user ID cannot be specified on the ULOG ON screen.
Based on Model User ID	Enter an existing model user ID (optional). If the user logs on, the model user's definitions are taken. The advantage of using this option is that to change the definitions of a user group based on the same model, only the model User Profile need be changed.
Control Status	Specifies CONTROL (YES) or NONCONTROL (NO) status. Control status is required to enable usage of the "control user" utilities. Administrator status is attained through knowledge of the maintenance password.
Account number	Specifies a 1 to 12 digit account code or group number to be assigned to the user ID.
Authorization code	Specifies the authorization code to be assigned to the specified user ID. Represents an integer from -32768 to +32767.

Option	Meaning
User Password	Specifies the password to be assigned to this user ID. Note that if the password option is selected at Com-plete initialization time, this password must be entered along with the user ID in order to gain access to the Com-plete system.
Exempt from	A value of "YES" indicates that this user is not subject to autologoff the inactivity value supplied through the AUTOLOGOFF sysparm value. The default value is "NO".
COM-PASS user	This option acts as a "COM-PASS switch". You may decide not to let a user become a COM-PASS user until all definitions are complete. The Profile can be updated to make the user (or all users) a COM-PASS user in one operation.
Suspend	<p>n is a value from one to nine, indicating the number of programs this user can suspend. The default value for n is nine (9).</p> <p>At logon time, n is compared to the STACKMAXIMUM sysparm value. The number of programs the user can suspend is n or the STACKMAXIMUM value, whichever is the smaller.</p> <p>This feature is used to convert Com-plete from a non-COM-PASS production system to a COM-PASS production system.</p>
Non-menu programs	A value of "NO" indicates that this user can only access those programs that appear in his COM-PASS menu. "YES" indicates that he can also access programs that do not appear in his COM-PASS menu.
Startup program	This option acts as a "startup switch". If the user is to be automatically supplied with a startup transaction after logon, enter the name of the transaction here. If the user is to receive the COM-PASS menu, specify USTACK.
Send Message Codes	Specifies the authorization class code(s) to be assigned to this user ID for sending messages and printout spooling. Authorization class code 4 (used for Com-plete messages) is always assigned even if not specified. The authorization class codes are fully described in the section UM - Message Switching/Printout Spooling Utility.
Receive Message Codes	<p>Specifies the authorization class code(s) to be assigned to this user ID for receiving messages and printout spooling.</p> <p>The authorization class codes are full described in the section UM - Message Switching/Printout Spooling Utility.</p> <p>If RMC=(0), this user ID is not allowed to receive messages or printouts.</p> <p>If SMC=(0), this user ID is not allowed to send messages or printouts.</p>

Press **PF8** to proceed to the second screen:

```

16:51:22      TID      12      Com-plete      User MBE      13.11.00
System: Global      -- User Default Parameters --      UDEF

----- Global Defaults -----

DSN                                Volume      Device
Libid/Member      /

                                PF01      PF02      PF03      PF04
                                PF05      PF06      PF07      PF08
Language....      0      Case.....      PF09      PF10      PF11      PF12
                                PF13      PF14      PF15      PF16
Recallchar...      PF17      PF18      PF19      PF20
Suspendchar..      Suspendkey. PA1      PF21      PF22      PF23      PF24
Jumpchar.....      Jumpkey.... PF24
Printer DUMMY      HC Key..... PA2      PF 13-24 = 01-12 (Y/N): N
Server.

----- Utility Defaults -----

UDS Function                                UPDS      Function
UQ      Function      Keywords      JB= SKU      SI= CC      DS= 1      LL= 80      PP= 1

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---
                                End      Updat      bwd      fwd      Quit

```

In this screen, you can:

- Specify the short-ID of the library, as well as the member to be used as default when the UPDS utility is invoked;
- Specify the default volume serial number and device type when the UDS utility is invoked;
- Set the default language and case for screens;
- Assign PF keys to levels on the COM-PASS menu by entering either a suspend level number (1 through 9) or a transaction Profile identity (A through I) next to the PF key;
- Set COM-PASS characteristics;
- Specify the default printer;
- Specify an LPD print server. When this field is filled, all printouts from this user are routed to this server, using the printer name entered for the print queue name. Enter an asterisk (*) in the first position of this field to route printouts to the user's workstation. Note that this feature works only when the user connects to Com-plete's individual telnet tn3270 port, and an LPD server is active on the user's workstation.
- Specify default functions when UPDS or UDS is invoked, as well as a default function and default keyword values when UQ is invoked.

The PF key and default settings can initially be defined on this screen and modified later by the user. PF keys can be modified on the main menu, and default settings can be modified with the UD function.

Press **PF8** to display the menu program selection screen for the user. This screen lists the programs defined for the COM-PASS menu (see function CM, Maintain COM-PASS menu, below). Using the Page and ID fields, you can specify on which COM-PASS menu page the program is to appear and with which letter it can be called (the programs are also listed alphabetically according to the ID on the user's COM-PASS menu):

15:06:52	User ID Maintenance				Page	1
Sys Global Lang 1	Menu Program Selection					ULMA
PageID	....	Menu Text	.....	Program	PageID	.... Menu Text Program
1	E	THE Editor		UEDIT		TESTCOK
1	B	PDS functions		UPDS		
1	I	Map definition		UMAP		
		Switch to lower case		LOW		TESTCOK1
		Switch to upper case		UP		
		Online spooling		USPOOL		
1	F	Online dumps		UDUMP		
1	A	Storage display		USTOR		
1	D	JES functions et al		UQ		
1	C	Online control		UCTRL		
		Utilities Menu		UUTIL		
1	G					
Used IDs -> Page1: ABCDEFG.I Page2: Page3:						
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---						
Quit			Updat	bwd	fwd	Reset

When all the User Profile information has been entered, saved the profile by pressing **PF5** until you see the message User *userid* successfully added.

Updating a User Profile

Existing User Profiles can be updated. Select function UA with a user ID to update a single user definition, or specify Y in the selection field to select a group of users according to the displayed criteria. The user definitions are then presented one by one.

Deleting a User Profile

Redundant user profiles can be deleted using option DE from the user ID maintenance menu. After the profile to be deleted is selected, the profile is displayed and you are asked to verify that the profile is to be deleted.

Locking/Unlocking Users

A user or group of users can be locked and subsequently unlocked from using Com-plete, for example, while maintenance is being carried out or while the user is away from the installation for a long period of time.

Select option LO/UN from the user ID maintenance menu to do this. You can specify a specific user ID, or specify Y in the selection field to lock/unlock all users belonging to a particular account.

Displaying Profiles and Users

The DS option enables individual User Profiles to be displayed and updated. The DI option enables all defined users (or selected groups) to be displayed. The DA option enables all active users (or selected groups) to be displayed. Specify Y in the selection field to specify selection criteria for the DI and DA functions.

Selection Criteria

Option	Meaning
Control User (Y/N)	See Control Status in the overview of options above.
Account number	See the overview of options above.
Authorization code	See the overview of options above.
Startup/Current program	See Startup Program in the the overview of options above.
TID number	Select a specific TID.
UserID	See the overview of options above; may be generic (e.g. SYS*).
System ID	As set on the Maintenance Menu when the userID was added.
Marked for Delete	Records with this flag are leftovers from COM45 where only a logical delete was possible.
Last Logon before	Refers to the Last Logon date saved during ULOG ON processing. Note: The selected records include those without a Last-Logon date.
Read all USERDEF records	Besides the UserIDs added using UUTIL UM, there are other records added internally , e.g. if you assign models in ULOGX1 or by setting Applymod 57.
Show selected records	N: the records agreeing with the other selection criteria are deleted. Y: the selected records are shown one by one and you can decide if you really want to delete it or not.

Some of these options are not available for all functions.

Maintenance Password

You can change the maintenance password using option MA from the user ID maintenance menu.

Maintain COM-PASS Menu

The CM function allows you to set up the COM-PASS environment, which you can subsequently tailor for each User Profile or group of User Profiles (functions AD, UP, UA).



Note: User-specific modifications (link/unlink) will be active after a re-login.

You can define the program names and program descriptions to appear on the COM-PASS menu, a one-letter ID to be associated with each program, the menu page, as well as the conditions under which the program is to appear. Additionally, you can link or unlink specific menu lines to user IDs.

The COM-PASS menu definition function operates in two modes:

- PROGRAM mode, used to define the program names to appear on the user's COM-PASS menu
- TEXT mode, meaning there is only ONE set of program names, the program descriptions can be added in various languages, temporarily activated using the LANG command from COM-PASS, or permanently set for the user by the administrator using the UM UP function. The user can modify the language using UTIL function UD.

When you select the CM option, the COM-PASS menu screen is displayed:

17:30:34		User ID Maintenance - COM-PASS Menu					Page 1
System...: Global							ULM0
Language: 1							Propagate into
S Nbr	Menu Text.....	Programs	P/E	Ovw	Free	Message.....	
1	THE Editor	UEDIT	0	N	N		
2	PDS functions	UPDS	0	N	N		
3	Map definition	UMAP	0	N	N		
4	Switch to lower case	LOW	0	N	N		
5	Switch to upper case	UP	0	N	N		
6	Online spooling	USPOOL	0	N	N		
7	Online dumps	UDUMP	0	N	N		
8	Storage display	USTOR	0	N	N		
9	JES functions et al	UQ	0	N	N		
10	Online control	UCTRL	0	N	N		
11	Utilities Menu	UUTIL	0	N	N		
12			0	N	N		
13			0	N	N		
14			0	N	N		
15			0	N	N		
16			0	N	N		
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---							
End			Updat	bwd	fwd	Text	Quit

Initially the screen is clear; up to 240 programs (8 screen pages) can be added. Enter the menu text and program names in the appropriate columns as in the above example, using PF10 to toggle between text and program name input.

The other input fields have the following meaning:

Column	Meaning
S	Enter L (for LINK) or U (for UNLINK) for the entry to be linked or unlinked and specify one or more of the following parameters under the heading Propagate into:
P/E	Specifies the Page/Entry number (1A to 3I) of the COM-PASS menu slot where the menu program is to appear.
Ovw	Set to Y to force the selected menu program into the slot specified in P/E, otherwise it will be linked only if the selected slot is empty.
Free	Specifies that the first empty slot on the user's COM-PASS menu will be used for the selected menu program.

For both the L and U selection, the following screen will be presented:

```

COMULM0052-* Please enter additional arguments...
15:03:11      TID    11          COMPLETE      User SAG      23.04.09
                                           ULM7

          --- User ID Maintenance ---
          Selection criteria

Account number .....:
Authorization code.....:      0
Control User (Y/N).....:
Startup/current program..:

UserId .....:
System Id .....:

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Exec          Aband                                EndIn

```

Specify criteria to select the range of users the selected menu entry will be linked to/unlinked from and press **ENTER** or **PF12**. The User ID Maintenance - COM-PASS menu is is redisplayed with information about the number of user records updated. If you want to cancel the Link/Unlink press **PF3** on the Selection menu.

To save changes for Text/Program press **PF5** on the COM-PASS maintenance menu. Return to the user maintenance menu by pressing **CLEAR** or **PF3**.

49

Function UP - PF Key Defaults (Administrator)

This function allows you to assign commands to PF keys in the various Com-plete utilities. These settings are installation defaults and can be modified by users for the utilities for which they are authorized with the UD function. Pressing a PF key in the utility has the same effect as if the assigned command was entered in the command line.

If you select the UP option from the utility menu, the list of utilities for which this function is supported is displayed, for example:

17:11:55	TID	4	COM-5.1.	User MBE	21.04.97
System: Lcl *		---	PF-Key Maintenance	---	UPF0
Nbr Utility	Nbr Utility	Nbr Utility	Nbr Utility	Nbr Utility	Nbr Utility
1 COM-PASS	13	25	37	49	
2 UQ	14	26	38	50	
3 UPDS	15	27	39	51	
4 USTOR	16	28	40	52	
5 UDUMP	17	29	41	53	
6 UDEBUG	18	30	42	54	
7	19	31	43	55	
8	20	32	44	56	
9	21	33	45	57	
10	22	34	46	58	
11	23	35	47	59	
12	24	36	48	60	
Please select Utility number...:					
and System Id.....:					
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---					
End					

Select the utility for which you wish to define PF Keys by typing the number in the *Utility Number* input field. If you have multiple Com-pletes installed, and you do not enter data into the *System*

ID field, your Global PF Key definitions for the specified utility are defined. If you require special PF Key definitions for one Com-plete system only, enter its ID in this field (in the above example, the current Com-plete system has an ID of 8).

When you select a utility and press **ENTER**, the PF definition screen is displayed, for example (no system ID specified):

```
14:19:51      TID   11      COMTEST      User SAG      09.09.10
System: Global                                UPF1
                                Dynamic PF-Key Table
                                UDEBUG   (Globals)
PFnr Command                                Dis-
-----
PF01 Help
PF02 ses
PF03
PF04 Return
PF05 Confirm
PF06 Dump
PF07 Backpage
PF08 Forwpage
PF09 Messages
PF10 BP
PF11 Go
PF12 Recall
-----
      Override undefined keys with system default keys: N
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Mode   End           Updat Refr   bwd   fwd           Purge       Quit
```

You can enter or modify data in the input fields. Meaning of the fields according to column header:

Column	Meaning
Command	<p>The command to be executed when the PF key is pressed. Valid commands are:</p> <p>Com-plete control functions.</p> <p>Com-plete commands, optionally with parameters, to execute a utility program, for example:</p> <pre>*UQ Q,JB=name,RR=10 5=UEDIT PC(COMSM1)</pre> <p>Program-specific commands. For example, for UQ:</p> <pre>A,RR=3</pre> <p>If the required command string exceeds 64 characters, press PF2. This displays the screen in which you can enter up to 79 characters for each command string.</p>
Display	<p>Enter any character here to cause the assigned command to be displayed in the command line when the PF key is pressed. The displayed command can be modified before you press ENTER</p>

Column	Meaning
	to execute it. If you use underscore characters in the assigned command string, the cursor is placed on the first underscore when it is displayed.
Mo	An asterisk (*) is automatically displayed in this column if you have entered more than 64 characters in the command string using PF2 .

Press **PF5** to save the definitions and **PF6** (Refresh) to activate the updated definitions. Press **PF3** to leave this function.

50

Function ZA - Cumulative Fix Pack and Applymod Display

(Administrator)

■ AL - Display Applymod List	558
■ AU - Display Used Applymods	560

This menu-driven function serves as a display utility for the Com-plete applymods that are in force for the current session.

If you select the function code ZA from the UUTIL main menu, the Applymod Display appears on your terminal screen:

```
14:22:50      TID    12      COMPLETE      User SAG      17.07.09
                                     UZA1
      ----      Applymod Display      ---

Fc Function                                     Fc Function
-- -----                                     -- -----
AL Applymod List .....                          AU Used Applymods .....

Select Function ...:

From Applymod .....: 0
To   Applymod .....: 0

You are running Com-plete 661      Cumulative Fix 03
                        APS      331      Cumulative Fix 05
                        HTP      261      Cumulative Fix 03

                        on z/OS      01.10.00

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---
                        End
```

Meaning of the functions:

Function	Meaning
AL	Displays a list of all available applymods
AU	Displays the applymods that are currently effective for the Com-plete session within the range specified in the From Applymod and To Applymod fields.

AL - Display Applymod List

To display a list of all available applymods, select the AL function on the Zap and Applymod Display screen:

16:06:55	TID	10	COMTEST2	User COK	07/07/05
--- Applymod Display ---					UZA3
S	Nbr	St	Applymod Usage		Mod

	1		No page eject at start of a hardcopy		Y
	2		Page eject after a hardcopy		Y
	3		Call ULSRPSFS for each internal COM-LETE operation		
	4		UEDIT does not delete SD file at termination		Y
	5		Display date and time on the hello message		Y
	6		Noncontrol users may issue operator commands		Y
	7		Noncontrol terminals may issue TID functions		Y
	8		Don't clear unused parts of thread at PGM start and roll-in		Y
	9		Include unused parts of thread into thread dump		Y
	10		UQ: Security by SAF classes JESJOBS and JESSPOOL		Y
	11		ULOG: Display the Account field		Y
	12		UQ: Pass "/*UQ ..." card to UUQEX1, except "/*UQ ALLOW"		Y
	13		Mapping system rewrites map constant fields		Y
	14		Priority messages can be sent from batch programs		Y
	15		No MSG/PO if it gets an I/O error		Y
	16		UEDIT Submit default is NOSAVE		Y
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---					
			End			bwd	fwd	Quit

Applymods currently set are indicated by "On" in the column headed "St". Dynamic applymods are indicated in this display "Y" in the column headed "M".

Modifying Applymods (Control Users only)

Applymods that are defined as dynamic can be activated or deactivated from this list by entering "F" (Flip) for the applymod in the column headed "S".



Note: Applymod modifications are in effect system-wide during the current Com-plete session only. If you want the applymod to be effective for a longer period, use the APPLYMOD sysparm and restart Com-plete.

Displaying Information on Applymods

For details on applymods, see *Binary modifications (Applymods)* in the *Com-plete System Programming* documentation.

AU - Display Used Applymods

To display the applymods that are currently in force for the Com-plete session, select the AU function from the Zap and Applymod Display. The following screen is displayed:

16:10:10	TID	10	COMTEST2	User COK	07/07/05
--- Applymod Display ---					UZA3
S	Nbr	St	Applymod	Usage	Mod

	29	On	Screen format taken from VTAM bind area			Y
	66	On	Do not use Pf-key 1 to 6 for terminal paging			Y
	77	On	Don't check user supplied addresses			Y
	81	On	Look for "local" profile (SDAM) data			Y
	92	On	When taking a dump, use the "SDUMP" function to produce it			Y
	0				
	0				
	0				
	0				
	0				
	0				
	0				
	0				
	0				
	0				
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---					
End			fwd		Quit

The handling of used applymods is the same as for the applymod overview described above.

Index

A

A
 UQ command, 317
ACB
 display ACB info for data set
 UUTIL-FM, 434
Accounting
 display data
 UUTIL-AI, 413
ACT
 printer status, 436
Active jobs
 UQ display, 317
AD
 UQ keyword, 335
Adabas
 interface information, 458
 statistics, 459
Adabas TPF, 15
ADDRESS
 UDUMP command, 101
Address
 BUMP/NOBUMP
 USTOR, 388
 display feature
 USTOR, 386
 store in a register
 USTOR, 391
Administrator
 user status, 546
AI
 Adabas interface
 UUTIL-MO, 458
 UUTIL function, 413
AL
 list applymods
 UUTIL-ZA, 558
ALIAS
 UPDS command, 299
ALLOC
 UDS function, 82
Allocate
 data set, 82
Alternate
 terminal, 233
 remove, 244
 set, 23, 244
AM

 USTOR command, 387
Applymods
 display applymods
 UUTIL-ZA, 557-558
 display used applymods
 UUTIL-ZA, 560
 modify
 UUTIL-ZA, 559
AS
 Adabas statistics
 UUTIL-MO, 459
ASM
 tab settings, 160
ASU
 USTOR command, 388
AT
 UDEBUG command, 58
AU
 list used applymods
 UUTIL-ZA, 560

B

BA
 buffer activities
 UUTIL-MO, 460
BACKPAGE
 UDEBUG command, 60
Batch
 set file to BATCH, 432
BDAM
 catalog file, 430
 files, 421
BFS
 USTOR command, 388
BOTTOM
 UEDIT command, 178
BP
 UDEBUG command, 60
BPLIST
 UDEBUG command, 60
Breakpoint, 31
 information, 49
 set a breakpoint, 58
 status, 56
Broadcast
 message, 223, 523
BT
 set file to BATCH
 UUTIL-FM, 432

- Buffer
 - activities
 - information, 460
 - display usage of
 - USTOR, 388
- BUMP
 - USTOR command, 388
- C**
- C
 - UDEBUG command, 60
 - utility command, 23
- C*
 - UDUMP command, 101
- CA
 - add entry to catalog
 - UUTIL-FM, 426
- Calculations
 - UMATH, 279
- Catalog
 - data set, 83
 - file entry, 426
 - BDAM, 430
 - ISAM, 429
 - VSAM, 426
- CATLG
 - UDS function, 83
- CCHANGE
 - UEDIT command, 178
- CCHHR
 - zaps, 113
- CHANGE
 - UED command, 123
 - UEDIT command, 179
- CJ
 - UQ keyword, 336
- CL
 - UQ keyword, 336
- Class
 - codes
 - UM, 229
- Close
 - file
 - UUTIL-FM, 433
- CM
 - console messages
 - UUTIL-MO, 461
- CO
 - UQ keyword, 337
- Codes
 - class
 - UM, 229
 - destination
 - UM, 228
- COM-PASS
 - commands, 19
 - main menu, 12
 - maintain menu, 551
 - mode types, 11
 - security, 11
 - utility, 9
- Commands
 - assign to PF keys
 - UUTIL-FK, 415
 - enter operator commands
 - UQ, 349
 - from COM-PASS, 21
 - prefix command
 - UEDIT, 167
 - redisplay
 - UEDIT, 177
 - repeat
 - UEDIT, 177
 - terminate execution
 - UED, 130
 - utility commands, 23
- Communication
 - display SYSCOM area
 - USTOR, 391
- Communications
 - display region
 - USTOR, 388
 - display vector table
 - USTOR, 389
- COMREG
 - USTOR command, 388
- COMSTOR
 - statistics, 462
- CONFIRM
 - UDEBUG command, 61
- Console
 - messages
 - display, 461
- Contents feature
 - USTOR, 384
- Control
 - statements
 - UQ security, 314
 - user status, 546
- COPY
 - UED command, 124
 - UEDIT command, 181
 - UPDS command, 299
 - USPOOL function, 375
- Copy code
 - edit
 - UMAP, 260
- CRn
 - UDUMP command, 101
- CS
 - common storage usage
 - UUTIL-MO, 462
- Cursor addressing feature
 - USTOR, 384
- CVT
 - USTOR command, 389
- D**
- D
 - UQ command, 320
- D2
 - DB2 server data
 - UUTIL-MO, 464
- DASD
 - display utility
 - UDD, 71

- free space
 - UQ display, 331
 - modification utility
 - UDZAP, 113
- Data record display
 - UDD utility, 73
- Data set
 - allocate, 82
 - catalog, 83
 - locate, 84
 - purge, 90
 - rename, 91
 - scratch, 92
 - uncatalog, 93
- Dataset
 - dynamic allocation/deallocation, 111
- DB2
 - threads
 - status, 464
- DC
 - UQ keyword, 337
- DDN
 - file catalog maint.
 - UUTIL, 419
- DE
 - UQ keyword, 338
- Defaults
 - maintain user defaults
 - UUTIL-UD, 539
- DEFINE
 - UED command, 125
- DEL
 - printer status, 436
- DELETE
 - UDEBUG command, 61
 - UED command, 128
 - UEDIT command, 182
- Delete
 - catalog entry
 - UUTIL-FM, 432
- Delimiter
 - UED argument delimiter, 126
 - UED command delimiter, 122, 125
 - UED operand delimiter, 123
 - UPDS command delimiter, 291
 - USERV commands, 354
- DESC
 - modify, 449
- Destination
 - codes
 - UM, 228
- DI
 - display files
 - UUTIL-FM, 425
- Disk
 - address
 - modify (UDD), 75
 - free space
 - USERV display, 368
 - units
 - UQ status display, 320
- DISP
 - UDS function, 84
- Displacement feature

- USTOR, 384
- DISPLAY
 - UPDS command, 300
 - USERV command, 360
- Display programs
 - UDUMP PGMS, 109
- Display specified address
 - USTOR, 386
- Download
 - data to PC, 209
- DS
 - UQ keyword, 338-339
- DUMP
 - UDEBUG command, 61
- Dump
 - display, 95
 - print, 109
 - relocate address, 107

E

- E
 - utility command, 24
- EDIT
 - UPDS command, 301
- END
 - UED command, 129
 - UEDIT command, 149, 183
- ENQ
 - ENQ/DEQ conflicts
 - UUTIL-NQ, 512
 - monitor
 - UUTIL, 501
 - monitor system ENQs
 - UUTIL, 504
 - monitor thread ENQs
 - UUTIL, 502
- EOJ
 - UDEBUG command, 62
- EQUATE
 - UDEBUG command, 62
- ERR
 - printer status, 436
- Example
 - command syntax, 6
 - screen-to-hardcopy, 28
 - UDD
 - modify disk address, 75
 - UDS
 - direct call, 80
 - UED
 - MACRO DEFINE, 133
 - MACRO LIST, 134
 - READ, 140
 - UEDIT
 - A/B positioning commands, 172
 - CCHANGE, 179
 - CHANGE, 181
 - COPY, 182
 - DELETE, 183
 - direct calls, 163
 - FIND, 184
 - INCLUDE, 188
 - MOVE, 190

- NOTE/POINT, 191
- prefix commands, 170
- PRINT, 192
- PROFILE, 193
- QUERY, 194
- READ, 195
- RSAVE, 197
- SAVE, 199
- SCAN, 200
- SET, 206
- UM
 - RCLASS, 245
 - SCLASS, 246
- UMATH
 - function mode, 281
 - math mode, 280
- UQ
 - AD keyword, 335
 - CL keyword, 336
 - K command, 350
- USERV
 - LIST command, 366
- USPOOL
 - display printout, 379
- UUTIL calls, 410

F

- FB
 - fixed buffer pools
 - status, 465
- Field
 - indicators
 - UMAP, 253
- File
 - catalog maintenance
 - UUTIL-FM, 419
 - close, 433
 - overview
 - UUTIL-FM, 423
 - set to BATCH, 432
 - set to ONLINE, 433
- FILES
 - UPDS command, 301
 - USERV command, 361
- FIND
 - UDS function, 85
 - UED command, 129
 - UEDIT command, 184
- Fixed buffer pool
 - status display
 - UUTIL-MO, 465
- Fixes
 - display zaps
 - UUTIL-ZA, 557
- FK
 - UUTIL function, 415
- FL
 - find library
 - UUTIL-MO, 470
- FM
 - file catalog maintenance
 - UUTIL, 419
- FO

- file overview
 - UUTIL-FM, 423
- FORWPAGE
 - UDEBUG command, 62
- FP
 - display location of load modules
 - UUTIL-MO, 470

G

- GDDM
 - symbol sets, 262
- GETVIS
 - USTOR command, 389
- GL
 - UUTIL function, 447
- Global
 - display global libids
 - UUTIL-GL, 447
- GLOBALS
 - UEDIT command, 185
- GO
 - UDEBUG command, 63
- Group
 - user, terminal group maintenance
 - UUTIL-TU, 535

H

- H
 - UTIMER function, 398
- HALT
 - UED command, 130
- Hardcopy
 - define device
 - UUTIL-HC, 435
- HC
 - UUTIL function, 435
- HE
 - UUTIL function, 439
- Header record display
 - UDD utility, 73
- HELP
 - UDEBUG command, 64
 - UDS function, 85
 - UED command, 130
 - UEDIT command, 185
 - UPDS command, 302
 - USERV command, 362
- Help
 - display online help
 - UUTIL-HE, 439
 - maintenance
 - UUTIL-HM, 441
- HEX
 - UDUMP command, 104
 - UEDIT command, 186
 - USTOR command, 389
- Hexadecimal
 - display in hex. format
 - USTOR, 389
- HM
 - UUTIL function, 441

I

IDCAMS, 93
 IN
 UQ keyword, 340
 Information
 site info, 521
 INSERT
 UED command, 131
 INT
 UDUMP command, 105
 USTOR command, 389
 IP
 incore PGMLIB usage
 UUTIL-MO, 471
 ISAM
 catalog file, 429

J

JB
 UQ keyword, 341
 JC
 UQ keyword, 341
 JO
 UQ keyword, 342
 Job
 display job queue
 UQ, 311
 handling, 398
 Jobname
 field
 UUTIL-NQ, 509
 Jobs
 active
 UQ display, 317
 UQ display, 325
 JUMP
 command, 20
 Jump
 transaction, 18

K

K
 UQ command, 349
 KEYWORDS
 UPDS command, 302
 USERV command, 363

L

L
 UQ command, 322
 USTOR command, 389
 LA
 UTIMER function, 399
 LABEL
 USERV command, 363
 Label (z/VSE)
 USERV display, 363
 LEAVE
 UEDIT command, 189
 LEFT

 UEDIT command, 189
 LIBRARIAN
 UEDIT options, 160
 Library
 codes
 display global libids, 447
 user libraries, 541
 USERV display, 361
 type, 542
 LIST
 data set info, 86
 free space, 88
 system catalog, 89
 UDS function, 85
 UED command, 132
 UPDS command, 303
 USERV command, 365
 VTOC info, 87
 LL
 UQ keyword, 338, 342
 LMODULE
 UDEBUG command, 64
 Locate
 data set, 84
 Logoff, 225
 scheduling, 398
 Logon
 procedure
 ULOG, 222
 LOOP
 USTOR command, 389
 LP
 UTIMER function, 398
 LQ
 USPOOL function, 374
 LR
 UQ keyword, 338, 343
 LUBS
 USTOR command, 390

M

M
 UQ command, 322
 MACRO
 UED command, 132
 Main storage
 addressability features
 USTOR, 383
 display
 USTOR, 382
 maintenance password, 550
 Map
 copy, 256
 create, 255
 delete, 257
 display, 257
 dynamic test, 274
 modify, 263
 save, 273
 MAPEND
 macro, 248
 MAPF
 macro, 248

- MAPSTART
 - macro, 248
 - Memory
 - display
 - USTOR, 389
 - Menu
 - COM-PASS menu, 11
 - expert mode, 14
 - standard mode, 12
 - TPF mode, 15
 - Message
 - broadcast, 223, 523
 - console messages, 461
 - delete, 242
 - delivery, 231
 - display, 241
 - display status, 241
 - hold, 242
 - interruption, 232
 - list, 453
 - maintenance
 - UUTIL-MM, 449
 - print, 230
 - purge, 243, 452
 - queue, 230
 - receipt, 231
 - suspend, 234
 - recovery, 232
 - release, 242
 - scheduling, 397
 - security codes
 - UM, 229
 - segments, 240
 - send to accounting groups
 - UM, 237
 - send to all users
 - UM, 236
 - send to selected users
 - UM, 236
 - send to TIB groups
 - UM, 238
 - send to user or TID
 - UM, 235
 - switching
 - UM, 227
 - using direct command, 240
 - via menus, 234
 - text, 232
 - MESSAGES
 - UDEBUG command, 64
 - Min waiters
 - field
 - UUTIL-NQ, 512
 - MM
 - UUTIL function, 449
 - MO
 - UUTIL function, 455
 - MODE
 - command, 22
 - Mode
 - expert mode, 14
 - field
 - UUTIL-NQ, 511
 - menu mode, 11
 - Standard mode, 12
 - TPF mode, 15
 - Mode feature
 - USTOR, 385
 - Modify
 - catalog entry
 - UUTIL-FM, 432
 - Monitor
 - control
 - UUTIL-MO, 455
 - UUTIL subfunctions
 - overview, 457
 - MOVE
 - UED command, 135
 - UEDIT command, 189
 - USPOOL function, 375
- ## N
- N
 - utility command, 24
 - Natural
 - buffer pool info, 460
 - NOBUMP
 - USTOR command, 388
 - NOLOOP
 - USTOR command, 389
 - NOTE
 - UEDIT command, 190
 - NQ
 - UUTIL function, 501
 - NUMBER
 - UED command, 136
- ## O
- O
 - UQ command, 323
 - OC
 - UQ keyword, 343
 - OF
 - UTIMER function, 398
 - OFF
 - UDEBUG command, 65
 - ON
 - set file to ONLINE
 - UUTIL-FM, 433
 - Online
 - help
 - maintenance, 441
 - UUTIL-HE, 439
 - set file to ONLINE, 433
 - OP
 - instorage PGMLIB dir.
 - UUTIL-MO, 472
 - UQ keyword, 344
 - Open
 - VSAM file
 - UUTIL-FM, 433
 - OPERATE
 - USPOOL function, 377
 - Operator
 - commands
 - enter, 349

P

P

- UDUMP command, 102
- utility command, 24
- Paging
 - terminal paging, 283
- Paging feature
 - USTOR, 385
- PANVALET
 - UEDIT options, 160
- PARTCR
 - USTOR command, 390
- Partition
 - communication region
 - USTOR (z/VSE), 390
- Password
 - change, 515
 - ULOG, 221
- password maintenance, 550
- PC
 - dummy library, 542
 - transfer data, 209
- PF keys
 - system defaults
 - UTIL-UP, 553
 - UEDIT, 175
 - UPDS, 298
 - user definition
 - UTIL-FK, 415
 - USERV, 359
 - USPOOL, 372
- PG
 - task group overview
 - UTIL-MO, 473
- PGMLIB
 - incore
 - usage display, 471
 - instorage
 - directory, 472
- PGMS
 - UDUMP command, 109
- PIB
 - Partition Info Block
 - USTOR, 390
- PIBS
 - USTOR command, 390
- PL
 - task list overview
 - UTIL-MO, 475
- POINT
 - UEDIT command, 191
- PP
 - UQ keyword, 338, 344
- PR
 - UTIL-MO, 478
- Prefix
 - prefix commands
 - UEDIT, 167
- PRINT
 - UDUMP command, 109
 - UED command, 137
 - UEDIT command, 191
 - UPDS command, 304

- USERV command, 367

Print

- from UQ, 337
- messages, 230
- UTIL-MO, 478

Printer

- hardcopy device
 - UTIL-HC, 435
- operate, 377
- overview
 - USPOOL, 376
- status, 377, 436

Printout

- route, 376
- show on screen, 379
- spooling
 - UM, 227
 - USPOOL, 371

PROFILE

- UDEBUG command, 66
- UEDIT command, 192

Profile

- user profile, 10

Program

- resident program
 - display usage, 483

PSW

- UDUMP command, 103

PT

- UQ keyword, 345

PUB

- lookup menu, 115
- Physical Unit Block
 - USTOR, 390

PUBS

- USTOR command, 390

PURGE

- UDS function, 90
- USPOOL function, 375

PW

- UTIL function, 515

Q

Q

- UQ command, 325

Qname

- field
 - UTIL-NQ, 507

QO

- UTIL-MO, 479

QUERY

- UED command, 138
- UEDIT command, 193

QUEUE

- USPOOL function, 379

Queue

- display job queue
 - UQ, 311

Queues

- display overview, 479

R

R
 USTOR command, 391
 UTIMER function, 399
R=*
 UDUMP command, 108
R=M
 UDUMP command, 107
R=P
 UDUMP command, 107
R=T
 UDUMP command, 108
RA
 roll activities
 UUTIL-MO, 481
RCLASS
 UM command, 245
READ
 UDEBUG command, 66
 UED command, 138
 UEDIT command, 194
RECALL
 command, 20
 UDEBUG command, 67
Recall
 transaction, 18
Recatalog
 catalog entries, 91
RECATLG
 UDS function, 91
Record
 data
 UDD, 73
 header
 UDD, 73
RECOVER
 UED command, 140
Recovery
 message recovery, 232
Redisplay
 command
 UEDIT, 177
Refresh time
 field
 UUTIL-NQ, 512
Register
 feature
 USTOR, 386
 store address
 USTOR, 391
REGS
 UDUMP command, 106
RELOC
 UDEBUG command, 68
Remove
 catalog entry
 UUTIL-FM, 432
RENAME
 UDS function, 91
 UPDS command, 305
REPEAT
 UED command, 140
Repeat

 command
 UEDIT, 177
RESET
 UEDIT command, 196
Resident
 program
 display usage, 483
RESUME
 UED command, 141
RL
 UQ keyword, 338, 345
Rname
 field
 UUTIL-NQ, 508
Roll
 activities, 481
 statistics, 481
ROUTCDE
 modify, 449
RP
 resident program usage
 UUTIL-MO, 483
RR
 UQ keyword, 346
RSAVE
 UEDIT command, 196

S

S
 UDUMP command, 103
 UQ command, 328
 USTOR command, 391
 UTIMER function, 397
SA
 UM function, 236
SAVE
 UED command, 141
 UEDIT command, 149, 198
SC
 UQ keyword, 346
SCAN
 UEDIT command, 149, 199
Scheduling
 job handling, 398
 logoff, 398
 message sending, 397
 UTIMER, 395
SCLASS
 UM command, 245
SCRATCH
 UDS function, 92
 UPDS command, 306
Screen-to-hardcopy
 define hardcopy device
 UUTIL-HC, 435
 UCOPY, 27
Scrolling
 in UED, 143
 in UEDIT, 149, 165, 174
SD
 display files
 UUTIL SD, 517
 UQ keyword, 338, 347

- SD files
 - display
 - UTIL SD, 517
 - size, 126
 - Section Name
 - UDUMP command, 104
 - Security
 - class codes
 - UM, 229
 - COM-PASS security, 11
 - external, 223
 - in UQ, 313
 - Server
 - display overview, 485
 - SESSINFO
 - UDEBUG command, 68
 - SET
 - UDEBUG command, 68
 - UEDIT command, 201
 - SCAN, 166
 - ZONE, 166
 - SG
 - thread groups overview
 - UTIL-MO, 483
 - UM function, 237
 - SHOW
 - USPOOL function, 375, 379
 - SHOWCB
 - macro instruction, 434
 - SI
 - UQ keyword, 348
 - UTIL function, 521
 - SM
 - UM function, 235
 - SO
 - server overview
 - UTIL-MO, 485
 - SPACE
 - USERV command, 368
 - Space
 - list free space, 88
 - SQ
 - UQ keyword, 348
 - SS
 - UM function, 236
 - ST
 - UM function, 238
 - Statistics
 - roll activities, 481
 - STATUS
 - UEDIT command, 207
 - Storage
 - alter virtual storage
 - USTOR, 387
 - beginning at PIB
 - USTOR, 390
 - beginning at PUB
 - USTOR, 390
 - display
 - USTOR, 381
 - display free storage
 - USTOR, 389
 - display LUBs
 - USTOR, 390
 - display usage of
 - USTOR, 388
 - monitor modifications
 - USTOR, 389
 - scan virtual storage
 - USTOR, 391
 - SUBMIT
 - UED command, 142
 - UEDIT command, 208
 - UPDS command, 307
 - SUSPEND
 - COM-PASS command, 20
 - Suspend
 - message receipt, 234
 - transaction, 18
 - SYMBOLS
 - UDEBUG command, 69
 - SYSCOM
 - USTOR command, 391
 - System
 - monitor system ENQs
 - UTIL, 504
- ## T
- T
 - UDUMP command, 104
 - UQ command, 330
 - TAB
 - UED command, 143
 - Tab
 - character, 126
 - UEDIT
 - tab settings, 160
 - Tag
 - character, 122, 127
 - paging
 - UED function, 145
 - UEDIT, 165
 - Tape units
 - UQ status display, 330
 - Task groups
 - display list, 473
 - Tasks
 - display list, 475
 - TCBS
 - USTOR command, 392
 - TCC
 - terminal control codes, 258
 - TCWS
 - USTOR command, 392
 - Terminal
 - alternate, 233
 - remove, 244
 - set, 23, 244
 - control codes
 - UMAP, 258
 - disable
 - UM, 243
 - disabled, 234
 - enable
 - UM, 243
 - group maintenance
 - UTIL-TU, 535

- inoperative, 234
- overview, 490
- paging, 283
- reset I/O
 - UM, 244
- status, 491
- Terminate
 - session
 - ULOG, 221
- TG
 - thread group overview
 - UUTIL-MO, 486
- Thread Groups
 - display list, 486
- Thread status
 - display overview, 488
- Thread subgroups
 - display list, 483
- Threads
 - display usage of
 - USTOR, 388
 - monitor thread ENQs
 - UUTIL, 502
- Threadstorage, 493
- TIB
 - USTOR command, 393
- TIBTAB
 - maintenance
 - UUTIL-TU, 527
- TL
 - thread status overview
 - UUTIL-MO, 488
- TLFIX
 - module, 557
- TO
 - terminal overview
 - UUTIL-MO, 490
 - UUTIL function, 525
- TOP
 - UEDIT command, 208
- TRACE
 - USTOR command, 393
- Trace
 - options maintenance
 - UUTIL-TO, 525
- Trap
 - field
 - UUTIL-NQ, 512
- TS
 - terminal status
 - UUTIL-MO, 491
- TT
 - UUTIL function, 527
- TU
 - threadstorage
 - UUTIL-MO, 493
 - UUTIL function, 535
- U**
- UA
 - user activities
 - UUTIL-MO, 494
- UAB
 - user accounting block, 222
- UATTACH
 - utility, 7
- UCB
 - USTOR command, 393
- UCB/PUB
 - lookup menu, 115
- UCOPY
 - retrieve screen image, 437
 - utility, 27
- UD
 - UUTIL function, 539
- UDD
 - DASD display utility, 71
- UDEBUG
 - application debugger, 29
 - commands, 58
 - dump, 46
 - restrictions, 38
 - session information, 44
 - symbols, 33, 51
 - user interface, 39
- UDS
 - data set utility, 77
 - VSAM services, 93
- UDUMP
 - commands, 99
 - utility, 95
- UDVS
 - VSAM services, 93
- UDYN
 - utility, 111
- UDZAP
 - DASD modification utility, 113
- UED
 - commands, 121
 - edit settings, 138
 - modify statement, 145
 - scroll commands, 143
 - utility, 119
- UEDIT
 - commands, 178
 - create workfile
 - UUTIL-HC, 437
 - scroll commands, 174
 - session parms
 - display, 193
 - set, 201
 - user profile, 175
 - utility, 147
- UEDTB1
 - library codes, 301, 447
- UL
 - UUTIL function, 541
- ULIB
 - program catalog maintenance, 213
- ULOG
 - commands, 224
 - Utility, 221
- UM
 - commands, 238
 - RCLASS, 245
 - SCLASS, 245
 - message switching

- via menus, 234
 - utility, 227
 - UTIL function, 543
 - UMAP
 - command format, 248
 - field indicators, 253
 - functions, 254
 - main menu, 251
 - mapping utility, 247
 - UMATH
 - utility, 279
 - Uncatalog
 - catalog entries, 93
 - UNCATLG
 - UDS function, 93
 - UP
 - terminal paging utility, 283
 - UTIL function, 553
 - UPDATE
 - USPOOL function, 375
 - UPDLDSN
 - utility, 285
 - UPDS
 - commands, 299
 - keywords, 292
 - PF keys, 298
 - utility, 287
 - Upload
 - data from a PC, 210
 - UQ
 - command syntax, 315
 - commands, 316
 - K, 349
 - control statements, 314
 - keywords, 333
 - menu, 316
 - security, 313
 - utility, 311
 - UQDEFAULT
 - sysparm, 313, 315
 - US
 - user status
 - UTIL-MO, 496
 - USCAN
 - utility, 401
 - User
 - accounting, 494
 - accounting block, 222
 - activities display, 494
 - administrator, 546
 - change password, 515
 - edit profile
 - UEDIT, 175
 - group maintenance
 - UTIL-TU, 535
 - maintain user defaults, 539
 - maintenance, 544
 - UTIL-UM, 543
 - profile, 10
 - create, 545
 - delete, 549
 - lock/unlock, 549
 - update, 549
 - site information, 521
 - status, 496
 - status display, 496
 - USERV
 - commands, 360
 - keywords, 355
 - PF keys, 359
 - utility (z/VSE), 351
 - USPOOL
 - functions, 372
 - PF keys, 372
 - utility, 371
 - USTOR
 - commands, 386
 - features
 - contents, 384
 - cursor addressing, 384
 - displacement, 384
 - display specified address, 386
 - mode, 385
 - null entry, 385
 - overview, 383
 - register, 386
 - utility, 381
 - UTIMER
 - exits, 400
 - functions, 397
 - requests
 - list, 398
 - STARTUPPGM sysparm, 400
 - utility, 395
 - UTIMRM
 - timer monitor, 397
 - UTIL
 - SD
 - SD file display, 517
 - utility, 409
 - UZAP
 - load module modification, 403
- ## V
- ### V
- UQ command, 331
- ### Vector table
- display CVT
 - USTOR, 389
- ### VS
- VSAM statistics
 - UTIL-MO, 498
- ### VSAM
- catalog file, 426
 - open file, 433
 - show ACB info
 - UTIL-FM, 434
 - statistics, 498
 - UDS VSAM, 93
- ### VTOC
- information, 87
 - USERV command, 369
- ## W
- ### Workfile
- create UEDIT workfile

UUTIL-HC, 437

WR

UQ keyword, 349

WTO

UQ display, 322

WTOR

UQ display, 323

X

X

UDEBUG command, 69

X*

UDUMP command, 101

XRn

UDUMP command, 101

Z

z/OS

ROUTCDE, 449

ZA

UUTIL function, 557

ZAP

UPDS command, 307

Zaps

activate/deactivate, 405

CCHHR zaps, 113

display zaps

UUTIL-ZA, 557

maintenance utility, 403

volume menu, 116